Volume # 2487

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.
From August 22 to August 24, 1908.

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Aug 22	Celtic	Liverpool	33
	Cuthbert	Barbados	3
23	La Touraine	Havre	18
	Columbia	Glasgow	28
	Cherokee	Porta Plata	2
	Bradford	Port Antonio	1
24	Minneapolis	London	6
	Clotilde Cuneo		
	Philadelphia	San Juan	1
	Frutera	Beliza	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2487

Aug. 22-24-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....FEB 2 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....FEB 2 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frank Andrew Worsley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "upon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England
L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Internat'l 295

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool August - 13th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	V. Draper	Margaret	42		F	m	Nurse	yes		G. Britain	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	Mr. Samuel Draper 129 Jermyn St. London Canada	Ontario	London
2	Shiba	Koshiro	34		M	m	Engineer	yes		Japan	Japanese	Japan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yokohama	Mr. Suzuki Dockyard Nagasaki Japan	Japan	Yokohama
3	Wilkes	William	A	60	M	m	Merchant	yes		G. Britain	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto	Mrs. Wilkes Studley S.O. Warwickshire England	Ontario	Toronto
4	Allan	James	Bayce	46	M	s	Barrister	yes		do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montreal	Mr. H. Allan 526 Pine Ave. Montreal Can	Quebec	Montreal
5	Meredith	Frederick	Edmund	46	M	m	do	yes		do	do	do	do	Mrs. E. Meredith Quebec Canada	do	do
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																

1
5%

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Previous history, if any, of insanity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	more yes	1908 New York		Intransit	129 Kent St London Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
2	yes	do	do	no	—	—	Yokohama Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	black	black	none	Japan	Nagasaki
3	no	do	do	yes		Intransit	103 St George Street Toronto Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	England	Shetley
4	no	do	do	yes	1907	N.Y.	Royal Trust Co Montreal Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	red	grey	mole on right calf	Montreal	Can
5	no	do	do	yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	mole on back	Canada	Quebec
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. F. Hambelton, master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. F. Hambelton
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romie, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Treaty Andrew Horsley Dunkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England
K C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T A W Dunkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool August 13th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Henry	52		m	m	Agent	yes		G. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Derby	Mrs Ben White, Gower House, Derby, Wales	Ill.	Chicago
2	Cassels	Robert Wilberforce	33		m	S	Merchant	yes		do	English	B. America	Buenos Ayres	63 Twickenham Road, Beckenham (Mr Cassels)	Ny	Newyork
3	Carlisle	Alexandra Swift	44		f	m	—	yes		do	do	England	London	H. Swift 1 Queens Gate Villas, Stackney London	do	do
4	Carlisle	Alexandra	22		f	S	Actress	yes		do	do	do	X do.	do	do	do
5	Dobbie	Andrew	68		m	m	Merchant	yes		do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Columbus	Maggie Richardson Stirling Scotland	Ohio	Columbus
6	Mc Cutcheon	Frances Augusta	27		f	S	—	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	Father Wm S. McCutcheon Newtownards Co Down Ire.	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Mc Cutcheon	Jack	7		m	S	—	yes		do	do	do	X do	do	do	do
8	Vickery	Florence Emily	33		f	S	Typist	yes		do	English	England	X Maidenhead	Mrs Vickery 1 Arundle Road Leytonstone	do	Newyork
9	Carson	James	44		m	m	Merchant	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	X Conagher	Robt. Carson Conagher Ballymoney	Colo	Denver
10	Gostenhofer	Charles Henry	57		m	m	do	yes		do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	W.B. Brighton	Edwd Klingender Beckenham Kent	Staten I.	N. Rew Brighton
11	Gostenhofer	Charles Edward	20		m	S	do	yes		do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do	do
12	Patterson	John Fleming	29		m	S	do	yes		do	Irish	Ireland	X Belfast	Fermore Adelaide Park Belfast	Ny	Newyork
13	Worrall	Edwin Cecil	41		m	m	Cotton Buyer	yes		do	do	England	X Liverpool	Manchester Bdgs Ashburn St. Lpool	Texas	Galveston
14	Hughes	Mrs Frank L.	23		f	m										
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

American Citizen

17
13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	more	yes	1907	NYork	Hunt & Co	34 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Grey	brown	None	Wales	Denby Penn.
2	yes	do	do	yes	1880	do	Italian Garrick	Theatre Newyork	Stanhope	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	do	S America	Rio de Janeiro
3	yes	do	do	no	—	—	—	Newyork	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	do	England	Lincoln
4	yes	do	do	yes	1906	NY	✓	do	Stone	Columbus Ohio	USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	Grey blue	do	do	London
5	yes	do	do	yes	Res	Ohio	✓	Bayridge	Brooklyn	Newyork	USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Grey	Grey	do	Scotland	Bannockburn
6	yes	do	do	yes	Bayridge		✓	do				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	blue	do	Ireland	Ballyhearty
7	yes	do	do	yes	do			do				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Newtownards
8	yes	Miss Carlisle	do	no	—	—	—	c/o Miss Carlisle Healie	Garrick	Newyork		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dk brown	Grey	do	England	Stratford
9	yes	Self	do	yes	Res	Denver Colo		Robt E Carswell Street	75 So Corona	Denver	Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	blue	do	Ireland	Conagher &c
10	yes	do	do	yes	1908	Newyork		5-2 Davis Avenue West New Brighton	Staten Island	USA		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Grey	Dark	do	USA	Neworleans
11	yes	do	do	yes	do	do		do				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Dark	blue	do	do	Newyork
12	yes	Northern Linen Co Ltd	do	yes	1908	do		Geo Riggs & Co	70-72 Franklin Street	Newyork		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
13	no	Self	do	yes	often	do		Galveston		Texas	USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dk	Grey	brown	do	do	Clonmel Tipp.
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E S Ransell, master of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [blank] 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Freddy Andrew Woosley, Dunkwerth, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Woosley Dunkwerth

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool August 13th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	✓Byrne	Almuth	28	2m						United States Citizen						
2	✓Bourne	Elizabeth	58	7						do						
3	✓Blake	James Ambrose	18	2m						do						
4	✓Boyle	Katherine C		2						do						
5	✓Boyce	Mary A		7						do						
6	✓Clarke	Alexander J	6	2m						do						
7	✓Clarke	Daisy McCoy	32	7						do						
8	✓Coyne	Joseph	36	2m						do						
9	✓Dickinson	Malcolm	13	2m						do						
10	✓Ferguson	Lachlan	45	2m						do						
11	✓Ferguson	Catherine	17	7						do						
12	✓Gillespie	William A		2m						do						
13	✓Hasskarl	Joseph F	45	2m						do						
14	✓Knapf	Elizabeth	21	7						do						
15	✓McCutcheon	James Milliken	43	2m						do						
16	✓Oronhyatekha	Natalie Acland	32	7						do						
17	✓Poingdestre	Anna Louisa	37	7						do						
18	✓Peasdee	Frances M R	63	7						do						
19	✓Pellisser	George Edward	29	2m						do						
20	✓Richards	E Ira	56	2m						do						
21	✓Shepard	Silas Edward	7							do						
22	✓Shepard	Mary	27	7						do						
23	✓Wilson	Samuel M		2m						do						
24	✓Wilson	Peter R	63	2m						do						
25	✓Willey	Wallis H	52	2m						do						
26	✓Allison	Victoria D	25	7						do						
27	✓Angle	George A	53	2m						do						
28	✓Angle	Mrs	42	7						do						
29	✓Boocock	Howard	24	2m												
30	✓Boocock	Mrs Adila	24													

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28				29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City, Town, or Village.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. Hamilton, master, of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits, having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alexander E. Hamilton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug., 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Freaky Andrew Wrasley, Workwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred Andrewsley

Sworn to before me this 2 AUG day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool August 13th, 1908

11—115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berry	C H	56		M		United States Citizen									
2	Balck	Frederick C	5		M		do									
3	Brevoort	Carson			M	M	do									
4	Brevoort	Mrs			F	M	do									
5	Burnham	Edgar T	4		M		do									
6	Burnham	Mrs Eliz	31		F		do									
7	Butler	William C	65		M		do									
8	Butler	Mrs Alice	55		F		do									
9	Clarke	Josephine	16		F		do									
10	Clarke	Louise	20		F		do									
11	Clarke	Martha	18		F		do									
12	Berry	Celeste	40		F		do									
13	Childs	Edward H	30		M		do									
14	Clark	Frances F	35		M		do									
15	Cosgrove	Kate	36		F	S	Maid Mrs Schroeder	Yes	Yes	British	M	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Manager Scotch Co	Cosgrove Clare	Ireland
16	Dunston	John	4		M		do									
17	Dunston	Miss Elizabeth	1		F		do									
18	Eyre	Wilson	4		M		do									
19	Frankel	Sam	4		M		do									
20	Findlater	Mrs ~~John~~ Edith	40		F	M	do									
21	Findlater	Mollie	12		F	S	do									
22	Gough	Walter J			M		do									
23	Lansing	James A	56		M		do									
24	Lansing	Mrs	54		F		do									
25	Lansing	Ruth Frances	16		F		do									
26	Lansing	Douglas T.	16		M		do									
27	Leek	George & CO	48		M		do									
28	Leek	Mrs	42		F		do									
29	Milholland	Vida	20		F		do									
30	Milholland	John Angus			M		do									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	08	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	dark	brown	Sweden
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander E. S. Hambleton, master of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fredk Andrew Woosley, Penkevate, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Penkevate

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 08 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–4115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool August 13th 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Months	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Hugh	Owen	60		M					41 1st State Citizen						
2	Mc Ashan	E	50		M					do						
3	Mc Ashan	Mrs	48		F					do						
4	Mc Ashan	Burton	14		M					do						
5	Mc Bratney	Robert	45		M					do						
6	Mc Bratney	Mrs Anna	40		F					do						
7	Mellon	Patrick	51		M					do						
8	Montgomery	William W	63		M					do						
9	Montgomery	Mrs Elizabeth	49		F					do						
10	Midgley	Ethel Ida	2		F					do						
11	Moore	Ida W			F					do						
12	Newton	John B	40		M					do						
13	Newton	Mrs	38		F					do						
14	Newton	Master John Jr	15		M					do						
15	Osborne	Owen	58		M					do						
16	Osborne	William	56		F					do						
17	Parsons	Charles T	45		M					do						
18	Parsons	Mrs			F					do						
19	Post	Charles	44		M					do						
20	Post	Mrs Fanny	42		F					do						
21	Purdy	Lawson	44		M					do						
22	Purdy	Mrs Mary	21		F					do						
23	Purdy	Marion	3		F					do						
24	Penticost	George T	20	68	M					do						
25	Prendergast	E T			M					do						
26	Roop	Albert A	55		M					do						
27	Roop	Mrs Mary Clawson	45		F					do						
28	Roop	Elizabeth	14		F					do						
29	Roop	J Clawson	19		M					do						
30	Robeck	Mrs E	44							do						

30 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself, herself, or other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. E. Hamilton, master of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. E. Hamilton
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1906,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fredk. Andrew Woolley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.M.P.C. of Engld. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

19 19 2

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

EXAMINATION
Aliens ✓ U.S. ✓ Third ✓
92 ✓ 219 ✓
114 ✓ 36 ✓

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool August 18th, 1908

1 No. or List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rowland	Hard	37		m	m				United States Citizen						
2	Rowland	Mrs.	Esther	27		f	m			do						
3	Schraeder	Lucy	Langdon	67		f	m			do						
4	Lescomb	Archibald	Wanless	27		m	s			do						
5	Shaw	William	W	3		m				do						
6	Shaw	Mrs				f				do						
7	Schober	George	P	62		m				do						
8	Schober	Mrs	Ellen	54		f				do						
9	Swayer	Elmer	E	41		m				do						
10	Drenkle	John	W	63		m				do						
3 11	Branum	Walter	C			m				do						
12	Violett	Ebae	E	28		m	m			do						
13	Violett	Mrs	E.	25		f	m			do						
14	Worthington	Reginald	Stuart	19		m	s			do						
15	Worthington	Edward	Hedden	21		m	s			do						
2 16	Younger	Lawson		53												
2 17	Drew	Lewis	Clifton	27		m				do						
1 18	Laven	John	A	39		m				do						
19	Lasce	De Forest	Wessel	50		m				do						
20	Lasce	Jennie	D	37		f				do						
21	Whallen	John	Jr	27		m				do						
22	Whallen	Jessie		18		f				do						
23	Baker	William	G Jr.	33		m				do						
24	Bancroft	Mary	McKeon	36		f				do						
25	Shanahan	Nellie		48		f	Maid	16	Yrs	Class						
26	Gerrard	Douglas		28	m	s	Actor	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife Mrs. Murray Carnegie 65 Kenilworth Sq. Dublin		U.S. New York
27	Goodman	George	Reopold	44	m					United States Citizen						
28	Hardy	Sarella	Crossley	47	m	s	Manufct	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland		Thos Hardy 12 Grosvenor St Belfast		U.S. New York
29	Hughes	Frank	L.	42	m	m	Manager			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		
30	O'Reilly	Helen		43	f	s						Subject of U.S.A.				

*In stating or showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 190 8

12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19.	20.	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid the passage himself, or with money belonging to another person, or was assisted by other persons or by any society or corporation, and by what society or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Ny	Chas Thomas & Co	No	No	No	Chas Thomas Co good	No	5	10	dark	black	brown	None	Ireland	Dublin
27																				
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		No	No	No	No good	No	5	10	dark	black	grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
29	✓	✓	—	Yes	Ny.	✓	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	fair	brown	brown	—	England	London
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander F. Hamilton, master (Master, or other Master, Officer, or Second Officer) of the S/S Celtic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 167 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hamilton
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug 1902,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Edward Anderson Wesley Bentnate, Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS Eng LRCP Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of ... 190

at NEW YORK.

... Immigration Officer.

11—1015

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1015

Form 500.1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Liverpool August 13 th, 1907.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Breton	Mary Corden	36	8	F	M	none	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs C. A. Hoyte	Ont	Auckland
2	Francis	Lotta	21	5	F	S	music teacher	yes	yes	do	Canadian	—do—	—do—	Mrs E. W. Francis	Ont	London
3	Lee	Henry	40		M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Mrs P. Cottage, 4 Epsom Rd,	BC	Kaslo
4	Rowntree	John Stirrat	39		M	S	Clergyman	yes	yes	British	Canadian	Canada	Brantford	Mrs Beachville, 8 Elm Rd	Canada	Brantford
5	Brown	Matson B	37		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Canadian	Canada	Collingwood	Rock Ferry		
6	Brown	George Irwin	12		M	S		yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
7	Foster															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 1/4 11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all in transit state in stating whether they are tourists or in transit.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] reverse hereof or back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (1)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, ____ *August* ____, 1908

11

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien shall have come in possession, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Enter "yes" or "no" as the case may be, to indicate whether the immigrant is or is not a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	no				Mrs. F. W. Francis, 621 Waterloo Road London Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Grey	Grey	none	New Jersey	Auckland
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	New York		Home 570 Simcoe St London Ont.	no	no	no	no	normal	no	5	5½	Medium	dark brown	brown	none	Canada	
~~3~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1908~~	~~New York~~		~~Home Brantford Ont. Canada~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~dk~~	~~dk~~	~~none~~	~~Canada~~	~~England~~
4	yes	yes	yes	yes	visit-			Home Brantford Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk	dk	none	Canada	England
5	Miss	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1908	New York		Home College [illegible] Canada	[illegible]						5	[illegible]					[illegible]	
6	"	"	"	Miss	[illegible]				no	no	no	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	[illegible]
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

[illegible] Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex H. Hamalka, Master, of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex H. Hamalka
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant last citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether, or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wesley Monteith Surgeon of the CELTIC sailing this day with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15.

F. A. Wesley

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 13, 190 F

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3	Arps	George Frederick	14		M					United States Citizen						
2	Bennington	Mary H	41		F	W										
3	Hein	Minnie	15		F											
4	Jones	John Allen	17		M											
5	Symonds	Ansel Arthur	40		M	M				United States Citizen						
6	do	Idella	37		F	M										
7	do	Shelley	15	9	F	S										
8	do	Annie	6	7	F	S										
9	McKean	Mary Louise	40		F	M										
10	McKean	Genevieve	10		F	S										
11	Judy	Hugh	35		M	S										
12	Cingell	Samuel S	41		M	M										
13	do	Lizzie M.	37		F	M										
14	do	Howard A	10		M	S										
15	Dean	Henry G.	48		M	M										
16	Dean	Henry	47		F	M										
17	Dean	Mary	15		F	S										
18	Baldwin	Emma	44		F	M										
19	Baldwin	Dorothy	7	11	F	S										
20	Richards	Ester Young	23		F	M										
21	do	Elizabeth	7	7	F	S										
22	Joske	Laurence	27		M											
23	Reis	Chas James	51		M	M										
24	do	Ella	45		F	M										
25	do	Ruth	22		F	S										
26	do	Walter H	11		M	S										
27	Brow	Mollie	30		F	M										
28	Harris	Isaac Morgan	48		M	M										
29	Dunlop	Elizabeth	59		F	M										
30	Day	Ann	59		F	M										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190__ 16

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Family (Whether the alien has a family in the country whence he comes, and whether it is to be supported by him or not.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home Toledo Ohio											
2					[illegible] Pittsburg Pa											
3					[illegible]											
4					[illegible]											
5					Home. Stamps Arkansas Kansas City											
6																
7																
8					1856 Carroll Street Spain											
9																
10																
11																
12					Walker Bank Wyoming Pa											
13																
14																
15					Havaford Pa											
16																
17																
18					Eng C W Jones Pa											
19																
20																
21																
22					1313 Fillmore Street Topeka Kansas											
23																
24																
25																
26																
27					40 Olive Street Butte Montana Home. Renton Kings Co Washington											
28																
29																
30					[illegible]											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alex. H. Hamilton, master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. H. Hamilton
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Everett Andrew Wesley Sandvale Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Lond. ..., and, that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. W. Sandvale

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of ..., 190...

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, August 13, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gibbs	Annie	54		F M				United States Citizen						
2	do	Charlotte	17		F M										
3	do	Mary	24		F M										
4	Asherst	Daniel	41		M M										
5	do	Margaret	37		F M										
6	do	Dora	19		F S										
7	Foulke	Jeannette	20		F S				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					✓	Buffalo
8	Cooke	George	45		M M										
9	Cooke	Jessie	21		F S										
10	Halliday	Mary	40		F M				United States Citizen						
11	do	Elizabeth	40		F M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					✓	Sprague
12	McKenna	James	54		M M									✓	Chicago
13	Kloberg	Clara	20		F S										
14	Brown	Walter	31		M M										
15	Brown	Mary	35		F M										
16	Amiran	Annie	47		F M										
17	do	Ethel	21		F S										
18	do	Mabel	6		F S										
19	Davison	Ambrose	11		M S										
20	Reed	Beatrice	20		F S										
21	Scott	David	41		M M				United States Citizen						
22	Scott	Agnes	50		F M										
23	Steele	Lillian	30		F S										
24	Brooker	Charles	48		M M										
25	do	Elizabeth	53		F M										
26	do	John	23		M S										
27	do	Nora	20		F S										
28	do	Bessie	17		F S										
29	Sharples	Frederick	30		M M										
30	Rhodes	Hattie													

76 1/2 1/2 1/2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 18

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or vagabond; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1					Home 1												
2					do												
3					2049 Maynard Street												
4					Frankford Philadelphia												
5					do												
6					do												
7					91 Whitney Rd Buffalo N.Y.												Buffalo
8					726 Richmond St Philadelphia												
9					do												
10					Mrs. Ellicott Osmeya Memorial Hospital Rochester												
11					do												
12					Home 52 West 29th St												
13					Home 58 East 87th St												
14					do												
15					do												
16					Home 1226 East Park Street Trenton New Jersey												
17					do												
18					do												
19					201 Decatur St Brooklyn												
20					235 West 109th St New York												
21					1310 Elmwood Ave Buffalo												
22					do												
23					4335 Vista Avenue St Louis Mo												
24					Home 1216 K Street Sacramento Cal.												
25					do												
26					do												
27					do												
28					do												
29					Home 244 Fifth avenue New York City												
30					do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albert E. Hamblin, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Cretic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 411 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. Hamblin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Andrew Crosby Sheridan, Surgeon of the CELTIC CAILING THE 8TH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. A. C. Sheridan M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

nums

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, August 23, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	~~Cummins Jack~~									United States Citizen						
2 ✓	McKenna	Annie	41		F											
3 ✓	Talbot	William J	30		M	S										
4 ✓	Muscott	William	48		M	M										
5 ✓	Muscott	Annie	42	1	M											
6 ✓	Wilkinson	Ernest	21	10	M	S										
7	~~Wilkinson~~	~~Ernest~~														
8 ✓	Week	Wm Warren	41		M					United States Citizen						
9 ✓	Blair	John Dickson	25		M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Robert Blair	Cor Antrim Ireland	
10 ✓	Blair	Lemuel A.	25		F	M	Wife	yes	-	do	Irish	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
11 ✓	Blair	Vera Otralie	3		F	S	Child	-	-	do	Irish	do				
12 ✓	Blair	Robert Lewis		8	M	S	Infant	-	-	do	Irish	do				
13 ✓	Shrede	Marcia	30		F					United States Citizen						
14 ✓	Lyman	Alfred	41		M	M										
15 ✓	do	Emma	39		F	M										
16 ✓	do	Alfred Jr	14	5	M	S										
17 ✓	Fingell	Thomas F	50		M	M										
18 ✓	do	Mary	47		F	M										
19 ✓	Conlon	Peter J	21		M	S										
20 ✓	Lawlor	John	27		M	M										
21 ✓	Augusta Victoria	Clarke	15		F	S										
22 ✓	Clarke	Henry	41		M	M										
23 ✓	Slater	James	57		M	M										
24 ✓	do	Jane	52		F	M										
25 ✓	Hall	Margaret	60		F	W										
26 ✓	Hall	Matilda	50		F	W										
27 ✓	Odames	Thurston A.	10		M	S										
28 ✓	Odames	Katherine	20		F	S										
29 ✓	Potter	Harriett	45		F	M										
30 ✓	Sumbat	Jack	18		M	S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 21*, 190?

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Edith [illegible] Wm 524 West 2nd St Home same Dec 24													
2							Home 524 West 2nd St													
3							Wife [illegible]													
4							220 S [illegible] Gurney Avenue Anniston Alabama													
5							Blanche Lucas 61 60 Park Avenue [illegible]													
6																				
7							1006 9th Avenue													
8																				
9	No	Self	yes	yes	1900	Canada	112 Eastern Dr. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	9	dark dark brown	none	Ireland	Antrim	
10	w	husband	w	yes	born	No		w	w	w	w	w	w	5	6	light	w	w	Wexford	
11	w	father	—	w	w	—	w	w	w	w	w	w	w	—	—	—	w	St Louis	Miss	
12	w	w	—	w	w	—	w	w	w	w	w	w	w	—	—	—	w	Erie	Pa	
13							Home Wyoming Ohio 11 W Waverly Avenue Detroit Mich													
14																				
15																				
16							6 Front Street Pittston Pa													
17																				
18							40 West 31st Street New York City													
19							20 Sidney Place Brooklyn N.Y.													
20							Home 679 Gates Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													
21							679 Gates Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.													
22							Home 1605 Bay Street Alameda Cal.													
23																				
24							Home Lakewood Ohio													
25																				
26							Home 18 Howard Ave Utica N.Y.													
27							Home													
28							Home N. Y. City N.Y.													
29							11 East 14th Street New York City													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. S. Hamilton Master of the Master, First or Second) Master from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. S. Hamilton Master

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as e. g.; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, Joseph Aidan Wesley Smithwaite, Surgeon of the CELTIC do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. W. Smithwaite

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool August 15th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Woods	Anna	37		F M				United States Citizen						
2	Woods	Helen	10		F S										
3	~~Chambers~~	Margaret	19		F S										
4	Clough	Ruth	50		F M				United States Citizen						
5	Stevens	Amy J	30		F M										
6	Heck	Bessie	19		F S										
7	Teal	Lavinia	54		F M										
8	Teal	Harriet	49		F M										
9	Bates	Lonia	28		F M										
10	Bates	Sarah Mildred	6		F S										
11	Bates	Sarah Ellen	4		F S										
12	~~Williams~~	Edward	22		M S										
13	~~Hughes~~	Ed													
14	O'Hare	John	5		M S				United States Citizen						
15	O'Hare	Maggie	8		F S										
16	Cooke	Albert	33		M M										
17	do	Edith	29		F M										
18	do	Edna	4		F S										
19	Ingar	Lina	33		F M										
20	Bredesen	Halvor	37		M M										
21	do	Clara	37		F M										
22	do	Carmen Maria	2		F S										
23	Rolston	James	49		M M										
24	~~Cooke~~	Horace	2		M S										
25	Thompson	Rachael	27		F M				United States Citizen						
26	do	Gertie	21		F M										
27	do	Alice	11		F S										
28	~~Williams~~	Miss J	21		F S										
29	do	Mary	13		F S										
30	~~Page~~	Mary	22		F S										

43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug* 5, 1906

11—1115.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Fort Dodge Iowa												
2							Home. 2951 Lawton Street Detroit Mich												
3							2370 East 81st Street Cleveland Ohio												
4							181 North West Street Lakewood Ohio												
5							111 Tyrell avenue Richmond Va												
6							Mr Bates 114 East 81st St Cincinnati Ohio												
7							Home. 114 E. 81st St Cincinnati Ohio												
8							Ros Bank New Jersey 284 Jay Street												
9							Nashville Tennessee. Home												
10							Home 32 Van Satten Street Auburn N.Y.												
11							Home 1176 Washington Ave Minneapolis Minn.												
12							Home 1219 9th Street Minneapolis Minn.												
13							Home 1183 9 Street So. Minneapolis Minn.												
14							Home.												
15							Home.												
16							Home 33 Broad St Elizabeth New Jersey												
17							Kansas N.Y.												
18							9 Jackson St. Paterson N.J.												
19							154 91st St Brooklyn N.Y.												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alex. R. Hamilton Master of the Celtic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex. R. Hamilton
Master

21 AUG 1908

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wesley Sunderland Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Lond. and L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Sunderland

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, August 13, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jones	Silas	41		M	M				United States Citizens						
2	Jones	Thomas	12		M	S				United States Citizens						
3	Robinson	Bessie	11		F	S										
4	Ekfeldt	Carl Johan	48		M	M										
5	do	Elisabeth	41		F	M										
6	Jones	Percy	34		M	M										
7	Facer	Prior	39		M	M										
8	Wilson	John Leslie	24	5	M	S										
9	Beckstrand	Alma	22		F	S										
10	Miller	Lenard M.	26		M	S										
11	Rich	Handley H	22		M	S										
12	Amuson	Victor T	20	6	M	S										
13	Jones	Isaac	43		M	S				United States Citizens						
14	Amuson	Mabel S.	18		F	S										
15	do	Anna H	64		F	M										
16	do	Julia F.	23	6	F	S										
17	Willey	Archer	24		M	S										
18	Bryce	Ebanezer	50		M	M										
19	Jacke	Frank	29		M	S				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
20	Addicott	Harry	33		M	S										
21	Kesslau	Elizabeth	32		F	M				United States Citizen						
22	Kelley	H J	30		M	M										
23	Kelley	Walter	29		M	M										
24	Kelley	Miss	32		F	M										
25	Mckissick	Mrs	50		F	M										
26	do	Miss	25		F	S										
27	Naylor	Clara	35		F	S										
28	Scobles	George	39		M	M										
29	do	Agnes	33		F	S										
30	Wench	Agnes	24		F	S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

24

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If able to read or write, state the language or dialect he may choose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home 263 64 Street Braddock Pa											
2					Home											
3					Home 307 West Regis Ave Columbia Iowa											
4																
5					Ryby Idaho											
6					William Boxelder Utah											
7					705 12th Street Ogden Utah											
8					Meadow Utah											
9					Salt Lake City											
10					Turnpike Idaho											
11					Logan Utah											
12					Preston Idaho											
13					Logan Utah											
14					Salt Lake City Utah											
15																
16					Salt Lake City Home Arizona											
17					261 Shelley Rd Buffalo NY											
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander S. Hamilton, master of the Celtic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander S. Hamilton
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of AUG. 1903

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (*Age*).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months for those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (*Occupation*).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Farmer, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tailoress, cook, housekeeper, servant, waiter, clerk, etc. Not a simply as engineer, polisher, molder, seamstress, or laborer.

Aliens coming to this country to work as farmers or *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality thereof, must be described as such.

A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others, is a farmer.

A person who works on a farm for his own account is a farm laborer.

Column 5 (*Whether can read or write*).—The information on the manifests, and corrections thereof, must be carefully scrutinized by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens coming to pass through the United States should be recorded under head of country of last permanent residence.

Aliens coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as visitors under head of country visited.

Column 7 (*Nationality*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made "Yes" or "No" (as the case may be). So. So. (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No. (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (*Race or people*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or citizen.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as known in the race of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or periods of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wesley Sinclair Marett and Swan, Surgeon of the CELTIC do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

25

W S M Sinclair Marett and Swan

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 2 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanley	Henrietta	58		F M	Tourist wife	do	do	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bootle	Samuel Hanley 27 Bank Rd	Bootle	New York
2	McKenzie	Mary	150		F M	wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		do
3	Whitcock	Walter	24		M S	Miner	yes	yes	do	English	Widow Morton		Mary Whitcock 31 Radstock Rd Mesomes Raton Nr Bath	Cal	Sacramento
4	Church	Samuel	43		M M	Tourist none	yes	yes	English	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do London		W Anderson 27 ampthill Road London SW		Ny New York
5	Jacot-Bonsac	Anatole	38		M M	Journalist	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Camp Walton	J L Baillie 87 Calcadran Rd Lonan N	Fla	Pensacola
6	— do —	Victoria	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Pensacola	— do — do —	Fla	— do —
7	Radley	James	24		M S	Grocer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Birmingham	Mr J Radley 2 Prince St Hopfield	Ill	Bloomington
8	do	William	28		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		— do —
9	Blair	Archie	35		M S	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Robert Blair	Pa	Erie
10	Bellong	Rudolf	33		M W	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN German	Kongsberg	Father J P Bellong W Rebeck St		New York
11	Belleny	Edward	29		M S	Artist	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do			New York
12	Bachar	Charles	34		M S	Tourist	yes	yes	do	do	Belgium	Louvain	Dr Nyl. University Louvain	Cal	San Francisco
13	Hopkins	John	59		M M	Tourist Contractor	yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Cardiff	Mrs Elizabeth Jones 6 Mary Street Porth S.W.	Ny	New York
14	Twells	Mr and Mrs Alfred	34		M M	Tourist Decorator	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Derby	John Twells 30 Friar Gate Derby	Rhode Island	Newport
15	Sweeny	Ada	49		F W	Tourist Servant	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yorkshire	Mrs Gibbins 182 Wincolmbe Hull	Wash	Spokane
16	Warren	Charles	29		M M	Soldier	yes	yes	do	do	England	Birmingham	Brother J Warren 16 Howard St Birmingham	Pa	Phila
17	Allan	James	46		M M	Journalist	yes	yes	do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Paterson	Mrs Ros 6 Hillsdale Rd Glasgow	Ny	Paterson
18	Lord	Jane	31		F S	Cook	yes	yes	do	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Rock Ferry	58 Rock Lane W. Rock Ferry Ches.	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Bartlett	Frederick Geo	41		M M	Agent	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Mrs Blake Tarvey Hs Manhull Blandford Dorset	Ny	New York
20	Ashton	Walter	28		M M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	British	do	England	Charley	Mr Jos White 72 Hamilton Rd Charley Eng	Idaho	Hampton
21	— do —	Mary Ellen	36		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	Idaho	Nampa
22	do	Nora	10		F S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
23	do	Edith Mary	10		F S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
24	do	Allen White	7		M S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
25	Finnegan	James	30		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Fenton Camp Little Rock Botanic Avenue Belfast	Ny	New York
26	— do —	Jennie	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	— do —	Ny	New York
27	Richards	Edward	48		M M	Tourist	yes	yes	American	Portuguese	Portuguese West Africa	Benguela	Returning home	Pa	Duquesne
28	do	Margaret wife	40		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	Pa	do
29	Richards	Charles	10		M S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	— do —	Pa	do
30	Flynn	John Conrad	14		M S	Student	yes	yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Chicago	Mrs Flynn Royal Hotel Roscommon Ireland	Ill	Chicago

30 3/01

*Head of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Quebec *Aug 2 8th*, 1906

26

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	100	no	Sister Mary Byrne Hotel Martha Washington Manager					good	no	5 7	Fair	fair Blue	none	Scotland Roncaway
2	yes	do	100		do					good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	none	do do
3	yes	self	75	no	Uncle Chas Brooks 1216 K St Sacramento Cal					good	no	5 3	Medium	Brown Blue	none	Bath Melton
4	yes	self	50		no					good	no	6 1/2	Fair	light brown brown		England Bridges
5	no	self	100	yes	Home Camp Walton Via Pensacola Fla					good	no	5 4	Fair	dark Hazel		do Manchester
6	no	self	yes	yes	do					good	no	5	fair	fair Hazel		do do
7	only	self	200	yes	Brother Bloomington	Boston Lodge Bloomington Ill				Excellent	no	5 10	fair	fair grey	none	do Fireman
8	do	self	100	yes	do					do	no	5 6	fair	fair grey	none	do do do
9	no	self	100	no		Sister Agnes John D Blanc Cascade St Wash				good	no	5 11	Dark	Dark		Ireland Antrim
10	yes	self	250		Traveling	Traveling				natural imperfections Extra Co. good	no	5	dark	black brown		Germany Rastenburg
11	yes	self	yes		do	Traveling				good	no	5 7			hole	Germany Grimmitschau
12	no	self	100		2 Cal Returning	Most Rev P W Riordan, D.D. archbishop of San Francisco				Excellent	no	166 Meds	fair	blond blue	partly bald wears spectacles	Germany Bernbach
13	yes	self	100	yes		Son T J Hopkins 288 Canal Street New York				good	no	5 8	Grey	grey brown		Wales Llanwrt Vardre
14	yes	self	250	yes		Mr E Thompson 103 Columbus St Newport Ky				good	no	5 3	brown	blue	none	England Derby
15	Chicago	self	100	yes	16 Chicago Spokane	Home 2021 Lawrence Ave Spokane Wash				good	no	5 1	Medium	dark grey	no	Scotland Hornsea
16	yes	self	100	yes		1165 Lincoln Avenue Chicago Ill				good	no	5 7	Grey	fresh ruddy	none	England Birmingham
17	yes	self	150	yes	citizen	601 Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill				good	no	5 5	fair	grey grey		Scotland Glasgow
18	yes	self	50	yes		Home 45 Tulip Ave Jersey City NJ				Good	no	5 6	fair	fair		England Liverpool
19	yes	self	600	yes	24 New York	1356 Philadelphia Mrs Beers 215 East 77th St New York City				good	no	5 8	fair	brown brown		England London
20	yes	self	8250	no		Brother Thomas White Box 94 Nampa, Idaho				good	no	5 7	fair	light blue	Vaccination left arm	England Heapey
21	yes	do		no						good	no	5 7	fair	dark grey	do	do Chorley
22	do	Mother		no						good	no				home	do do
23	do	do		no						good	no				do	do do
24	do	do		no						good	no				do	do Heapey near
25	yes	self	100	yes	20 yes	New York	Home 337 East 49th Street New York			good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	none	do Chorley
26	yes	self	50	yes	20 yes	do	do Ste. Duquesne.			good	no	5 7	do	do do	none	Ireland Dublin
27	yes	self	yes	yes						good	no	5 6	fair	grey blue light		Ireland Dublin
28	yes		yes							good	no	5 2	fair	grey blue		Wales Rhymney
29	yes		yes							good	no	5 4	fair	light brown blue		do Aberystwith
30	no	yes	yes	yes	20 Chicago	1901 Ste Jeanne Arc				good	no	5 4	fair	brown grey	none	America Duquesne
																England Ballangton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Albert E. P. Hambleton, Master of the Celtic from Liverpool, do solemnly swear, and [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot; or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert E. P. Hambleton
Master

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1908 day of 190

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, helping engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, carver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitor" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which immigrant belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wesley Smith Marshall, Surgeon of the CELTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Marshall M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG. 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, August 13th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sharpe	Louise Marguerite	23		F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Leicester	Mr Hart Holt Reid San Francisco	Cal	San Francisco
2	Tuckey	Frank	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownbutler	Mother Newtownbutler Co Fermanagh Ire.	Ala	Birmingham
3	Duncan	James	48		M	M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Uncle 39 Tennent St Belfast	Conn	Stamford
4	Clarke	Emily	21		F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Hereford	Miss Broxton, 15 Wrayburn Ave Kensington West	Ky	New York
5	Clarke	Robt Henry	4		M	S	Child									
6	Diehl	Louis	35		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Vienna	Mrs Diehl 9 Gellert Strasse Budapest	Ny	New York
7	Tuck	Hugh	4		M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Tuck 55 Cosby St Belfast	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Malone	Mary	45		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	T F Kelly, Esq 28 Kinnaird Terrace Fallowfield	Ny	New York
9	Biggs	Chas Wm	36		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Mrs C W Biggs 42 Dartmouth Rd Brockley	Ny	New York
10	Sole	Samuel Hayden	6	7	M	S	Catholic pupil	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle Mrs. Micheldo Belfast	Ny	New York
11	Lauch	James	27		M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Kelly Yard Convent, Bessbrook Mrs Tuck 55 Cosby St Belfast	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Iverson	Hilda	40		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Scandinavian	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway		Mrs Johnson, Drakenpriny, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
13	Iverson	Emma Selter	3		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Norway	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill	Chicago
14	Davis	Wm C	[illegible]		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mr H J Davis Wakefield Mrs Graham &c	Ca	San Francisco
15	Eyres	Matilda Hearn	30		F	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	Mrs Eyres, 12 Bell Hill Hy Jorge Hunter &c	Ca	San Francisco
16	Eyres	John Hurst	31		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Ca	do
17	Higgins	Lily	18	7	F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mr H Major 3 College Terr Prospect Road Leicester &c	Cal	Santa Ynez
18	Schmidt	Joseph	28		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	German	German	Belgium	Louvain	Mons de Bleeker Universite de Louvain Illinois.	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Hodgson	Hannah	48		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Wallsend	Jane Ridgate 11 High St	Ny	Brooklyn
20	do	Jane Ridgate	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
21	do	John Hodgson	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
22	do	Florence Jones	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do			
23	Bell	William	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Clark 51 Mecnay St Buenos Ayres South America	Ca	Devon
24	Whitcomb	Herbert	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Exeter	Uncle Father, 21 Radstock Rd Uncle Devon	Cal	Sacramento
25	Sharp	Richard Charles	5	6	M		Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	N S W	Guildford	Mrs Fanny Brown Junee N S W	N S W	Sydney
26	Sharp	Mary Ethel	2	7	F		Scholar									
27	Behan	Sarah	46		F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hawksbury Cedar Hollow Co	Ky	Kearney
28	Overlobury	Margaret S	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Coalville	do	Ky	Kearney
29	Schneider	Henry James	45		M	M	Engraver	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	7 Edwards Road Rutherglen Scotland	Ny	Newark
30	White	William	24		M	S	Retired	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Cork	Mr White 72 Hamilton Rd Cork	Idaho	Kansas

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* 5, 1905

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$60	yes 1 yr San Francisco	Husband Hotel Reid San Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Lancaster
2	no	self	yes	yes	accompanying Brother Mr Hugh Fullerton Home 6 Pearl St East Manchester Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	✓	England	Manchester
3	no	self	$50	yes 15 yrs	Husband John Clarke 5/16/18 East 118th St New York City.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Antrim
4	yes	Husband	$2	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	blue	✓	England	Liverpool
5	to	Father	$50	no	do													
6	yes	self	$60	no	no no a pleasure visit only	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kaposmard
7	yes	self	$60	yes	Brother James Field. 681 Fulton avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	✓	Ireland	Belfast
8	yes	self	$50	yes 16	Friend Mrs Brennan 253 West 15th St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	✓	Ireland	Kildare
9	to	self	yes	no	on a visit	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	brown	blue	✓	England	London
10	New York	self	$5	no	L F Bigg Banker Wood engraver Fairhaven, New London Conn 681 Fulton Avenue Brooklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sanguine	grey	blue	small scar on left eye brow	do	Banbury
11	yes	self	$50	yes 1 yr	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
12	yes	self	$50	yes 2 yrs	Uncle 690 Fullerton Avenue Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	✓	Sweden	Gothenburg
13	yes	self	$5	yes 15 yrs	Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	✓	Sweden	Hvellinge
14	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$50~~	~~yes 25 yrs~~	~~California~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Waterford~~
15	no	self	$20	no	Home 1005 53 Street Master Mrs Quick Smaldon, Schuylkill. Penna	no	no	no	very good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	England	London
16	no	self	$50	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	grey	✓	England	Whitstable
17	yes	self	$50	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	✓	do	Jersey C.I.
18	no	self	$20	no	Husband G Higgins Sonoby ville California R.C. Bishop of Seattle	no	no	no	good	no	Marked	fair	dark	dark	blue	none	Germany	Hannover
19	yes	self	$50	no	Mr Jas Dickenson, Antioch, California	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	dark	brown	✓	England	Bonner & Cabbage
20	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	brown	✓	do	do
21	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	brown	✓	do	do
22	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	✓	do	do
23	yes	Mr & Mrs Rowland	yes	yes 5	Home 1216 K. Street Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey	✓	England	York
24	no	self	$50	no		no	no	no	sound	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	scar over right eye	do	Sheffield
25	yes	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	light	blue	none	New Zealand	Nelson
26	yes	self	$50	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Australia	Victoria
27	yes	self	$50	yes		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	✓	England	Carlisle
28	yes	self	$50	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	brown	✓	Yorkshire	Keighley
29	yes	self	$50	yes 10 yrs	New York Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	✓	England	Reading
30	yes	self	$60	no	Home Kearney N.J. Relatives Mrs Baker, 22 High St Kearney N.J. Home 12 Grant St Newark N.J. Reuben Mr White, 201 9th Ave Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	grey	grey	vaccination mark left arm	do	Chorley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex. E. Hambleton, master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambleton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 AUG 1908 day of 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Frank Andrew Wesley Brinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Wesley Brinkwater

21 AUG 1908

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 13 August, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	~~Waller~~	~~Rose~~	~~3~~	~~7~~						~~United States Citizen~~						
2	~~Waller~~	~~Christie~~	~~9~~	~~5~~												
3	Winchester	Mr Ernest	39		M	M				United States Citizen						
4	Winchester	Mrs Nellie M	24		F	M										
5	Prescott	Jas Ernest	48		M	M										
6	do	Mrs Louise	45		F	M										
7	do	Frances	20		F	S										
8	do	Ruth	11		F	S										
9	Kelleher	C H		6	M	S										
10	~~Hanagle~~	~~J J~~	~~2~~	~~6~~												
11	~~Loheen~~	~~Clara~~	~~7~~	~~5~~												
12	Camp	Lenaarm	14		M	M				United States Citizen						
13	Olsen	Ida	31		F	M										
14	Olsen	alice	9		F	S										
15	Olsen	Rachel	5		F	S										
16	Schaeffa	Signe	29		F	M										
17	Olsson	Sven	41		M	M										
18	Anderson	William	20		M	S										
19	Ashton	anna	37		F	M										
20	do	Emma	14		F	S										
21	do	Robert	11		M	S										
22	do	Stanley	7		M	S										
23	do	Gladys	4		F	S										
24	do	William	2		M	S										
25	do	Ellen	10		F	S										
26	Treander	William	40		M	M										
27	Fricker	Jas R	52		M	M										
28	Wood	Mrs Florence	20		F	M										
29	Whitman	Mary Ross	35		F	S										
30	Weisman	Bertha	27		F	M										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1908

30

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12						Home 1140 Madison av Chicago.													
13						Hutchens, William Olson 113 atlantic av Brooklyn N.Y.													
14						(wife) Christina Hutchens East Orrington Hudson													
15						113 atlantic avenue, (father) Brooklyn N.Y.													
16						Husband John Schaeffer East Orrington Hudson,													
17						9403 anne H. Chicago. Ill													
18						7402 Chancellor av Chicago Ill.													
19						Wm astlar, christobel (husband) Canada													
20						Father												
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25						Home P.O. Calumet Michigan													
26																		
27																		
28						De Kalb Ill.												
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt E. S. Hamilton, of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. S. Hamilton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. "Celtic", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederick A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 day of AUG 1908. 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Aug 13th 1906

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cross	Henry W.	35		M	S	Merchant			United States				Citizen		
2	Moscross	Eliza Jane	44		F	S										
3	Cross	Elkanah W.	35		M	S	Teacher									
4	"	Bertha D.	28		F	S										
5	Everall	Richard	52		M	M	Foreman									
6	"	Robert	15		M	S	Home									
7	"	Ellis	23		F	M	Wife									
8	Johnston	Mary Isabel	35		F	S	Teacher									
9	Robertson	John Alexander	50		M	M	Merchant									
10	Whyte	Clementina	40		F	S	Teacher									
11	Spongberg	Thomas	33		M	S										
12	McGeever	Patrick	37		M	M	Insurance									
13	Heeney	Philip J.	42		M	M	Clerk									
14	Dawson	Otto N.	38		M	S	Merchant									
15	Brady	C.	40		F	M	Wife									
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15th Bell

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st*, 1908

32

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, of First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander S. Hamilton, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of [blank], 190[blank],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-11[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-11[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Medical Officer
Wesley Brakenridge Surgeon of the CELTIC

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C P Lond

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Colorado

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Aug 14th 190[illegible]

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wodsworth	Pizzie Ada	25		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Harrogate	Mrs Wodsworth Harrogate Yorkshire	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Quinn	John	54		M	S	Agent	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Westmeath	Mrs Mary Quinn 2223 Congress St Chicago	Ill	Chicago
3	O Hagan	Peter	31		M	S	Agent	do	do	do	do	do	Windsor	Arthur O Hagan Waterloo Rd London	NY	New York
4	Fergusson	William	59		M	M	Ironmonger	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs M Fergusson Strathtummel Perthshire	—	Torpichen
5	— do —	Margaret J	24		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	— do —	—	Torpichen
6	Hanna	Rose M	21		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	Mrs Hanna Cullan Stranocum Ballymoney	Col	Denver
7	Campbell	John	19		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ahmoyle	Mr Campbell Killmoyle Ballymoney	do	do
8	Dressider	Ernest	21		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Cornwall	Mr Dressider Colvenson nr Redruth	Mich	Calumet
9	Berriman	Andrew	32		M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Cornwall	Alice Berriman Camborne Cornwall	do	do
10	Eda	Geo Gilbert	21		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Cornwall	Thos Eda 5 Ambrill Gregorhan Mills	Col	Silverton
11	Worthington	Peter	55		M	M	Plate Turner	do	do	do	do	England	Sheffield	Mrs Worthington 138 Hindley Rd Lancashire	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Allan	Peters	7		M	S	Worn	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Ross 6 Gellatly Rd Glasgow	Ill	Galesburg
13	McNaldy	Thomas	27		M	S	Plasterer	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Edinburgh	76 Tarbrae Place Edinburgh	Mo	St Louis
14	Pierre	Charles	32		M	M	Hotel Clerk	do	do	France	French	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Sobriskey 81 Petersham Rd London	Ill	New York
15	— do —	Adelina	28		F	M	wife	do	do	do	— do —	— do —	— do —	— do —	—	—
16	Johnson	Alice	50		F	M	home	do	do	Ireland	Irish	England	Bath	Mrs Mays Hacks Rd Bath	Ill	New York
17	Taylor	Percy Edison	23		M	S	Draper	do	do	England	English	England	Bath	Mrs Taylor 16 Victoria Rd Bath	Ill	Galesburg
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23A-1712 (505) 7-14-41.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug 21st*, 1908. 34

II—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Parents	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mr Talom 5859 Beach St	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Leeds
2	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	r	grey	blue		Ireland	Pomeroy
3	yes	r	yes	yes	14yrs	New York	Home 323 West 15th St New York City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	r	brown	grey		r	Dundalk
4		r	yes	r	1902	Leaving	— no —	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	r	grey	blue		Scotland	Helso
5		r	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Hanna University park Denver Col 875 South Corona Denver Colorado P. O. Calumet	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	r	brown	r		r	Brechin
6	no	r	yes	no	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown		Ireland	Strabane
7	no	r	yes	no	—	—		no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	r	r	r		r	Isle
8	no	r	yes	yes	3yrs	Calumet	Samuel Bettiman South Kearsarge Calumet Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue		England	Redruth
9	no	r	yes	yes	6yrs	Calumet	Box 205 P.O.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		r	Cornwall
10	no	r	yes	r	3	Colorado	Home 319 5th Avenue Pittsburg	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue		r	St Anstell
11	no	r	yes	r	2yrs	Pittsburg	Home 85 Paterson Ave Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey		r	Ireland
12	yes	Father	yes	yes		Paterson		no	no	no	Good	no	~~~		r	brown	blue		Scotland	~~~
13	no	yes	yes	yes									5	8				none	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	yes	yes	yes	yes	10yrs			no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Newry Down
15	r	Husband	yes	r	r	r		r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r		England	Rochdale
16	yes	Self	yes	yes																
17	no	Self	yes	89	-	-		r	r	r	r	r	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	England	Sheffield
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 26 27 28 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. Hambleton, master of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. Hambleton
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

CELTIC.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Dinkhauser

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 14th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
239	Kernan	Anthony	69	M	M	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish American	New York		Mrs Kernan
424	Pierce	Patrick	48			Farmer							Wife Chicago
	Pierce	Lizzie	30			Wife							
	Pierce	Catherine	19			Child							
5	Taylor	Theresa	36		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes			Brooklyn NY		Ney Brooklyn
6	Taylor	Helen May	9		S	Child							
7	Taylor	Wilbert	1										
8	Keeffe	Johanna	43		M	Domestic	Yes	Yes					
9	McDonough	Andrew	80		M	Retired Farmer					Trenton NJ		Ney Trenton
10	Cunningham	Hugh	42			Grocer					Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
11	Cunningham	Maud	30			Wife							
12	Lavers	Josephine	29			Child							
13	Rooney	James	65		M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes			New York		NY New York
14	Rooney	Bertha	24			Dressmaker					Cleveland Ohio		Ohio Cleveland
15	Mullins	John	40		M	Agent							
16	McEvoy	Daniel	28			Secretary					Brooklyn NY		NY Brooklyn
17	Rumadore	David	62		M	Farmer							
18	McDonald	Edward	2			Child					Petersburg Mich		Mich Petersburg
19	Kershaw	Elizabeth	66		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes			Penafly Ind		Ny Penafly
20	Burns	Michael J	40		M	Agent					Canadaigua NY		NY Canadaigua
21	Malone	Henry	62		M	Bricklayer					East Orange NJ		NJ East Orange
22	Spiesman	Ralph Maclay	28		S	Clergyman					Denver Col		Col Denver
23	Norman	Margaret	44		M	Wife					Galena Ill		Illinois Galena
24	Norman	Mary	8			Child					San Francisco		Cal San Francisco
25	Lovett	Michael	50		M	Carpenter							
26	Murphy	Michael	61			Agent					Waterbury		Conn Waterbury
	[illegible]	Philip	18			Clerk					Brooklyn		NY Brooklyn
	[illegible]	Patrick	1			Child					Birmingham		
	[illegible]					Baby							
	[illegible]												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

CITIZENS. *Arriving at Port of* 190 36

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes 50			Home 504 W 151 St						Good						New York N.Y.
2		do				Home 616 Skalding Ave												Chicago Ill
3		"				do												do
4		"				do												do
5		"				Home 1639 - 41st St												Brooklyn N.Y.
6		"				do												do
7		"				do												do
8		"				Home 59 2nd Place												Brooklyn N.Y.
9		"		Yes 28 Yrs	Creation	931 New York Ave												Trenton N.J.
10		"				Home 4149 Parish St												Philadelphia Pa
11		"				do												do
12		"				Home 161 W. 42nd St												New York N.Y.
13		"				Home 1344 E 85 St												Cleveland Ohio
14		"				do												do
15		"				Home 312 Wa... n St												Brooklyn N.Y.
16		"				Home 1010 Prospect Place												Brooklyn N.Y.
17		"				Home												Saginaw Mich
18		"				Home												Jersey N.J.
19		"				Home Canadago												Ontario Co New York
20		"				Home 40 Main St												East Orange N.J.
21		"				Home 1224 W. 8th Ave												Denver Col.
22		"		Yes American born		Home												Salem Illinois
23		"		" 24 yrs	San Francisco	Home 2901 Harrison St												San Francisco
24		"		" American born		do												do
25		"		" 24 yrs	Waterbury	Home 59 Fuller St												Waterbury Conn
26		"		" 40 "	Brooklyn	Home 151 Jefferson Ave												Brooklyn N.Y.
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 AUG day of 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

U S Quarantine, Surgeon of the CELTIC, Sanitary Inspector, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that, I have had 8, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Dalpkmeader

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 14th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6691 1	Dinnie	Mary Anne	40		F M	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	Cousin	Ellen Walsh	Virginia	
22/62 2	Murphy	James	25		M S	Clergyman						Kilkenny	Father	John		
9966 3	Walsh	Mary	21		F S	Student						Kilkenny	Father	Mr. Walsh	Clinton	
11532/44	Baker	Lizzie	28		F S	Bookkeeper						Kilkenny	Father	James Baker	Brooklyn	
13201 5	Gavan	Patrick	22		M S	Clerk						Kilkenny	Father	Patrick	Ill	Chicago
22/40 6	Lynch	Nora	25		F S	Spinster			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		America	Kilkenny	Father	Mr. Lynch	New York	
7	Lynch	Kate	20		F S	"					Ireland	Kilkenny	do	do	"	
22/80 8	O'Connell	Mary	40		F M	Lady					Kansas		Friend	Miss O'Connell,	Hartford	
9	Ewell	Grace	26		F S	Typist										
22/30 10	Sweeney	Ellen	34		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	America		Sister	Mrs O'Donohue	New York	
6261 11	Phelbin	Anthony	24		M S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dunford	Father	James Macroom	Ill	Chicago
													Uncle	Timothy Killeagy		
12	Davis	William Strangman	52		M M	Collector	"	"	"	"	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr & Mrs Davis	Cal	San Francisco
														Jermans Sq.		
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 8/22, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for support or treatment by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Son-in-law	$50	No			Daughter Mrs Doyle 1 Leary St Lawrence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Light		Ireland Askloon
2	"	Self	~~$60~~	~~Yes~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~Boston~~	Friend Mrs Dyer 1 Leary St Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark		" Enactopher
3	"	"	$25	No			Friend Supervisor Mount St Clara Convent Lawrence Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" Mullinavat
4	Yes	"	$50	Yes	8 yrs	New York	Friend Mrs Piper 238 West 21st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Dark		" Ballingraine
5	No	"	$5	No			Brother James 30 E 6th Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey		" Waterford
6	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago	Returning Home 516 9th St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue		" Innisceria
7	"	"	~~$60~~	No			Supervisor Kelly 1 Park Ave Cliffside NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		" Innisceria
8	"	"	$60	"			Friend Mrs Dee 1/2 Hopkins Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey		" York
9																				
10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	2 yrs	New York	133 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey		" Kinnoon
11	No	"	$25	No			Brother Michael 680 South Leavitt St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		" Swinford
12	No	"	~~$25~~	~~Yes~~	~~2 yrs~~	~~25 yrs Cal.~~	Home 835 55th St Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	~~Brown~~ Brown			" Watford
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Hamilton, Master, of the CELTIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F A W Dankwardt, Surgeon of the CELTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Dankwardt

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 14th August, 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male / Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Sierra												Husband Baltimore	Md	Baltimore
2	Richmond												"	"	"
3	Smith												"	"	"
4	Malone												Albany N.Y.	Albany	Albany
5	Baker												Atlanta Ga	Georgia	Atlanta
6	Baker												Buffalo N.Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Baker												"	"	"
8	Baker												"	"	"
9	Kelly												Brooklyn	"	Brooklyn
10	Flanagan												Newyork	"	Newyork
11	Lynch												Gildersburg	Cal	Gildersburg
12	Murphy												Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	[illegible]												New York	"	New York
14	[illegible]												United States Citizen		
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 // 22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190* 40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Baltimore	Home 535 Lawrence St, Baltimore Md	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	Husband	"	60	"	do	do	"	"	"	"					
3	Self	Care of Engineer				Home Cairo St. Albany N.Y.										
4	No	"	$50	"	American born	Home Villa Rica, Atlanta	Ga	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"		"	"	Home 84 West Avenue,	Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	Does	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"		"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	$30	"	21	New York	Home 523. 8th Ave,	Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"				
9	"	"	Has	U.S.	Citizen	Home Avenue	2016 Lincoln New York									
10	No	"	$	"	"	"	Home Feldsburg	Cal	East							
11	"	"	$	"	Yes	15	New York	Home 5th St. Kensington	Brooklyn							
12	Yes	"	$50	"	7	years	"	Home 245 East 49th St.	New York							
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CELTIC.

I, [illegible], of the ~~[illegible]~~, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is ~~correct~~ and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG day of 1908, 190-,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood molder, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on the last manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. D. D. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London, M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

L. D. D. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508.3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 13th *August* 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15665 1	~~Boyle~~	~~Bridget~~	18	7	F S	~~Servant~~	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Carrickmacross~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Father Thomas Bassett	N Y	New York
15652 2	Murphy	Margaret	35	7	M Wife	Yes	Yes	Read	do	do	Swansea	282 Carmarthen Rd	Swansea	N Y	Jersey City
3	do	Ellen	11		F Child	Yes	Yes	Write	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	John	8		M do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Tom	6		M do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Catherine	4		F do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15679 7	King	Maurice	23		M S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Newells	Parents Mr & Mrs Alfred King Newsells Near Royston Herts	N Y	Long Island
15681 8	Mc Kay	William	20	6	M M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Elizabeth Mc Kay 47 Dargle St Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
15683 9	Feeburn	Ellen	16	7	F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bellridge	Mary Feeburn Bellridge Co Kildare	Conn	Stamford
CANCELLED 10	Ryan	Margaret	23	7	F S	Lady Companion	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Debbinglos	Father & Mother Anthony Ryans Kilfeacle Co Tipperary	N Y	New York
15702 11	Wood	Sarah Ann	38	7	M Wife	No	No	do	English	do	Wombwell	10 Chapmans Ave	Mother Mrs M A Bean Pontefract	Pa	Portage
12	do	George	8		M S Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-1854 5-31 1-22-38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Herself	No				Aunt Mrs W. Tom 529 West 123rd Street New York Returning home to husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Black	Hazel	a few moles on face	Ireland	Carrickmacross
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	30	Jersey City		Dennis Murphy 497 Monmouth St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Swansea
3	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	Ireland	Jersey City
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
7	No	Brother	None	No	No		Brother Mr Chas King Bowes Lodge Rockaway Long Island N.Y. Father William McKay	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Two small scars above Right eye	England	Royston
8	Yes	Father	$10	Yes	7	Philadelphia	1818 Spring Garden St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Crumlin
9	Yes	Aunt	£1	No			Margaret Hudson (Aunt) 73 Jefferson St Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	Black	Brown	None	do	Dublin
10	Yes	Friend	£5	No			Friend James F. Nevin 302 East 58 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Kilpeacle
11	Yes	Husband	$30	No		✓	Husband George Wood Portage Cambria Co. (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Barnsley
12	do	Father	do	do		✓	Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. E. S. Hamilton - Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. S. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of AUG 1908, 190...,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the U.S. CELTIC, Sailing Previously, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21 AUG 08

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 13th *August*, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9449 1	Evans	David	37	9	m	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Dowlais	Mother Eleanor Edwards 69 Mary St, Dowlais	Ohio	Columbus
9854 2	Jamieson	Robert	50		m	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballyholey	None	Col	Denver
3	do	Margaret	48		f	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Johnston	Elizabeth	26		f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Sarah	23		f	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Jane	19		f	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Thomas	17		m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	John	14		m	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Jamieson	Ann Jane	3		f		None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2060 10	Flynn	Annie	21		f	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Bridgend	Mother Mrs Flynn 15 Park Rd. Bridgend	N.Y.	New-York
10	Young	Christopher Fothergill	21		m	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Mother Susannah Storey Riding Mill, Newcastle-on-Tyne	Ind	Kimball
2610 11	Whitney	Alfred	40		m	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Shropshire	Father Henry Whitney Bedford Wood Shropshire	Pa	Erie
1161 12	Mc Gowan	Edward	25		m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Boyle	Brother Mrs Mc Gowan Boyle Co Roscommon	N.Y.	New-York
3581 13	Carraher	Rose	22		f	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Brother Patrick Carraher 1 Rooney St Liverpool	Lou	New-Orleans
0619 14	Jones	Peter	35		m	S	Farm Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	West Derby	Brother Arthur Jones 19 Brooklyn Rd West Derby	N.Y.	New-York
0620 15	Wadsworth	Joseph	26		m	S	Glass Blower	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dewsbury	Mother Sarah Wadsworth Thornhill Lees, Dewsbury	Conn	Wallingford
3938 16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 8/ NY, 190 8 44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	190 Over $50				Sister Margaret Thomas 976 Cole St Columbus Ohio
2	Yes	Self	~~Over~~ $50				Samuel Service (Cousin) Cotes Park Denver Col
3	do	light	170 00				do
4	do	do	do				do
5	do	fact	do				do
6	do	do	do				do
7	do	do	do				do
8	do	do	do				do
9	do	do	do				do
10	Yes	do	Yes 1170	Yes	1906	New York	Brother Cornelius Hynes 62 Front 2nd Street Brooklyn N.Y.
11	No	do	Yes 50				Uncle Simon Fothergill 4 Mrs Wilkinson Kimball Nebraska friend Samuel
12	No	do	~~Yes~~ No				No 30 years East
13	Yes	do	~~No~~ Yes 4	Yes	1901	New York	Brother Michael Mc Govern 231 E 112 Street New-York
14	No	do	~~Yes~~ No				Sister Mrs Mary Collins 801 Louisiana ave New-Orleans
15	Yes	do	~~More~~ No				No Almonry Ky Toledo O
16	No	do	~~Yes~~ No 37	Yes	1901	Wallingford	Brother George Keoghan Wallingford Conn
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Even in prison, or at his home, or held in custody, or restrained by charity? If so, explain.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	Slightly Lame	5	7½	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Rhondda
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Antrim
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark	Grey	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Dark	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Grey	do	Wales	Bridgend
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	do	Blue	do	England	Staines
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	do	do	Lea Bridge Shropshire
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Boyle
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	do	do	do	Lichenley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	England	Prescot
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Brown	do	do	do	Canonbury

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. E. S. Saunders - Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E. S. Saunders
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.A.W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing Toronto, (State whether "employed by the owners" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had, 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England. L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 45

E.A.W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 day of AUG 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 13th August, 1908

1 No. of List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6208 1	Wells	Henry	35		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Father Mr. H. Wells 35 Rosetta Rd New Basford, Nottingham	Ills	Collinsville
6966 2	Mc Auaspie	Thomas	66		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wimbledon	Daughter Mrs. Florence Rd Wimbledon	L I	Hempstead
8950 3	Walsh	Mary	46		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Merthyr Tydvil	96 Front Court, Cwmdarran Merthyr Tydvil	W. Va.	Benwood
2019 4	Robinson	Margaret	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	West Carnforth		Pa	Luzerne
5666 5	Beddow	Charles Augs.	50		M	M	Mill Worker	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Bryncaemmau	Mr. J. Price (Cousin) Bryncaemmau South Wales	do	Duquesne
15692 6	Hall	Henry	46		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Alice Webster Sheridan Place, Bootle	N.Y.	Yonkers
" 7	do	Harriet	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15699 8	Collins	Michael James	36		M	M	Brick Layer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	12th Nov. Forest Cott	Louis	New Orleans
" 9	Carraher	John	28		M	S	Tile Setter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21915 10	Davis	William	49		M	M	Miner	No	No	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Tydvil	Sister Miss Mc Phillips	Pa	Shenandoah
4215 11	Mc Philips	Frances Immigrant Inspector	40		F		Railway Official	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Monaghan	N.Y.	New York
5562 12	Timmons	Annie	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Rathfriland	Agnes Bradley (Mother) Dromore St, Rathfriland	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 13	do	John	6		M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 14	do	William Arthur	5		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7610 15	Kenny	Thomas	34		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	James Kenny Lake Lands Cottage, Fernure Co. Dublin	do	New York
16	[illegible]	Richard	62		M	M	Foreman Rail Mill	Yes	Yes	do	English	England			Pa	Sharon
17	do	Robert	16		M	S	Labourer	No	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Gertie	62		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5666 19	Baker	Irving C	62		M	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	America	do	do	Canonsburg	None	Ohio	Bellaire
" 20	do	Sarah Jane	46		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	do	do	do	do
" 21	do	Flora	20		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2130 22	Griffiths	Peter	46		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dudley	do	Ills	Witt
" 23	do	Elijah	4		M		Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2265 24	Gamblin	Benjamin	27		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Liverpool	None	Ills	Raymond
" 25	do	Virginia	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1556 26	Barbato	Carlo Fortunato	40		M	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	do	Italian	do	London	do	N.Y.	New York
4208 27	Wells	Henry	35		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Nottingham	Father Mr. H. Wells 35 Rosetta Rd New Basford, Nottingham	Ills	Collinsville
3188 28	Cummings	Eliza	48		F	S	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin James Cummings 134 Ormeau Rd, Belfast	N.J.	New York
1162 29	Danner	Harry	24		M	S	Designer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds		Pa	Philadelphia
30	Beach	Lewis D.	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		N.J.	Hoboken

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 46

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE, 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Returning Home Bellmobile, Illinois													
2	Yes	do					Home 70 Franklin St Hempstead Long Island													
3	do	do					Husband & Family Elkwood West Virginia Marshall Co													
4	do	do					Husband Lucyville Washington Pa													
5	do	do					Home Wife & Family 1036 Kennedy Ave, Duquesne Allegheny Co													
6	do	do					Home 555 Van Courtlandt Park Ave Yonkers, New-York													
7	do	do					do													
8	do	do					Home													
9	do	do					801 Louisiana Ave New-Orleans													
10	do	do					do													
11	do	do					Home Coal Run Schomoken Pa													
12	do	do					~~Home 9. 33 Pearson St New York~~ Husband William Simmons 146 Sands St, Brooklyn, N.Y.													
13	do	do					do													
14	do	do					do													
15	do	do					Home 264 West 141 Street New-York City													
16	do	do					Home 2½ West State St Sharon Pa													
17	do	do					do													
18	do	do					do													
19	do	do					Home Elm Bellair Ohio													
20	do	do					do													
21	do	do					do													
22	Yes	do					Home Witt Montgomery Co Illinois													
23	do	do					do													
24	do	do		Yes 6 yrs			Parents John Gamblin Raymond Illinois													
25	do	do		Born			do													
26	do	do					Home 62 W 9th Street New-York													
27	do	do					~~Returning home~~ Coffeenville Illinois													
28	Yes	do					Home William Hamilton Stanton Nebraska													
29	Yes	do					Home 1109 W 32nd St Philadelphia Pa													
30		do					Home 208 Park Place Allegheny													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.S.S Hamilton - Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Begins 16, 17, 18 & 27. Did not sail.

D Hamilton
Master. Officer.

21 AUG 1908

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190...,

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

H—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. C. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Interworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.S. England.

47

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. C. W. Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 13th August, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15686 1	Nilsson	Selma Marie	23	5	F	S	House-Maid	Yes	Yes	Norway	~~Norwegian~~	England	London	Father Mr Rasmus Nilsson Sofieberg Brunk Hillkshon.	Wash	Tacoma
919 2	Rey Marina	Antonio	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Friend Cuellar, Cullero Coruna Spain	Lou	New Orleans
15505 - 5 Rus 20 - 22														Henoveva Pérez		
920 3	Nunnos Pereá	Antonio M	26		M	M	Trimmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Paderne, Coruna Spain	NY	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *1907* 48

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25	No	—	—	Friend Mr J. Ring 516 N 11 Street Tacoma Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None	Norway	Greaker
2	No	Self	~~$25~~	No			~~Again~~ No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Spain	Cullereda
3	Yes	Self	$15	No			~~No Friends~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	do	Padorno
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hamilton — Mast. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London, M.R.C.S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

49

— B—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ——— sailing from Liverpool, ——— the 13th, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Laborer			America	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	American Citizen	Minn.	St. Peter
2	Johnson	Edward	23		S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Skelleftea	do	N. Dakota	Maxbass
3	Johnson	Carl	32		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Umea	do	Minn.	St. Paul
4	Bloom	Johan	32		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Malmo	do	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Anderson	Gustaf	35		M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Karlskrona	do	Mass.	Boston
6	Lundwall	Emanuel	30		M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Wash.	Seattle
7	Olsson	Carl	32		S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Victor	11		S	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Nielsen	Niels Chr.	27		M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hjarup	do	Col.	Denver
10	do	Christine	36		M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Emelia	7		S	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Stanley	6		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Petersen	Jens	41		M	worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ugar	do	do	do
14	do	Anna	40		M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Johnson	Anna K.	53		M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aalborg	do	Ill.	Kankakee
16	Andersen	Anna M.	55		M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Jensen	Christine	5		S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hjarup	do	S. Dak.	Alcester
18	do	Jane	5		S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Johnson	Berg	36		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Ostraby	do	Minn.	St. Paul
20	Nelson	Andrew	35		M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hoby	do	do	Minneapolis
21	Anderson	August	24		S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ystad	do	Colo.	Greeley Centre
22	Lyed	Hermann	4		S	do	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	do	[illegible]	do	do	do
23	Lund	Otto G.	56		M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Elma	53		M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Lindell	Claus	45		S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Varnjo	do	Iowa	Jewell Junction
26	Falk	[illegible]	49		M	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aarjo	do	Wis.	Whitelake
27	Pearson	Jens	35		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lokalen	do	Ill.	Chicago
28	Nielsen	Niels L.	41		S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Denmark	Twisted	do	Oklahoma	
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of _____, 190_

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse or hold, under sentence of an institution of the kind, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		American citizen			Friend Mr Westerbuka Portland Ft Jefferson Home Ft 426 Selby Ave St Paul Minn											July 26, 1906
2		do			Home Ft 467 2nd Ave St Paul Minn											
3		do			Home Ft Pitsburg Pa											
4		do			Home Ft Boston Mass											
5		do			Home Ft 402 Pine St Seattle Wash											
6		do			Home Ft Pine St Seattle Wash											
7		do			do											
8		do			do											
9		do			Home To Salida Colorado											
10		do			do											
11		do	S Born		do											
12		do	S Born		do											
13		do			Home To Denver Colorado											
14		do			do											
15		do			Home To 761 Lawrence Kansas City Mo											
16		do			Friend Anna Johnson 761 Lawrence Kansas City Mo											
17		do			Home To Oelwein Iowa											
18		do			do											
19		do			Home To 613 Lafayette Ave St Paul Minn											
20		do			Home To 44 Lowington Ave St Minneapolis Minn											
21		do			Home To Greeley Weld Co Colo											
22		do			Home To Father in Greeley Weld Co Colo											
23		do			Home To Greeley Weld Co Colo											
24		do			do											
25		do			Home To Box 33 Taylor Texas											
26		do			Husband Peter Toth White Lake S Dak											
27		do			Home To 1117 Hatfield Ave Chicago Ill											
28		do			Home To Oklahoma											
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. S. Hambleton Mast of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. S. Hambleton
Mast Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England. L.R.C.P. London. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 2500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool May 13th, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
33	Eyjard	Peter	31		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Hjarup	Brother H. L. Jensen	Wisc	Huron
34	Andersen	Anna A.	22		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Uffarby pr Hjarup Kongs Andersen	Wisc	Huron
35	Nielsen	Martine	27		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Nørreallé 13 Hjørring	Dak	Jasto Yankton
36	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Anton Nielsen	Wisc	Huron
37	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Børup 15 Hjørring	Dak	Yankton
38	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
39	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
40	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
41	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
42	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
43	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
44	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
45	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
46	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
47	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
48	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
49	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
50	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
51	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
52	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
53	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
54	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
55	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
56	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
57	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
58	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
59	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
60	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
61	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
62	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
63	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
64	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
65	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
66	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
67	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
68	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
69	Olsen	Christine	24		f	s	servt	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton
70	Eyjard	Ane Cl	35		f	s	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Chr Nielsen	Dak	Yankton

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14 / 13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

52

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in form or character, or from actual view, likely to become a public charge.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Father Mads Madsen					no mor good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	Denmark	Christiansa
2							Uncle Chas Anderson					no mor good	no	5	3	do	brown	do	do	Aalst
3							Brother Fred Germinigsen					no mor good	no	5	7	do	brown	blue	do	Holbeks
4							Friend Jens Hansen					no mor good	no	5	3	do	brown	do	do	Storby
5							Brother A. C. Hansen					no mor good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	Ljusdal Sweden
6							Greeley Colo					no mor good	no	5	3	do	black	blue	do	Aarhus
7							do					no mor good	no						do	Copenhagen
8							do					no mor good	no						do	do
9							Uncle C. Hansen Greeley Colo					no mor good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	do	Copenhagen
10							Uncle do					no mor good	no	5	9	do	fair	blue	do	Nakskov
11							Father do					no mor good	no	5	7	do	brown	brown	do	Ny Sild Norway Vefsen
12							Friend Chas Lundell Greeley Colo					no mor good	no	5	5	do	light	blue	do	Sweden Hjelmo
13							Friend Chas Taylor Greeley Colo					no mor good	no	6	1/2	do	do	do	do	Ia Ballerup
14							Uncle Chas Lundell Los Animas Colorado					no mor good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	Norway Bergen
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambelton - Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. S. Hambelton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of ..... 190...,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. Dunbrack, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that, I have had 8 years' ~~experience as a Physician~~ and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether master, mate, purser, surgeon, or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

53

F A W Dunbrack

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 13th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3935 1	Glaser	Dobe	19		f s	Saleswoman			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvinsk	Mother Rachel Glaser	N.Y.	New York
3951 2	Ambrosatti	Paul	20		m s	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Schiltzyce	Father Antonio Ambrosatti	Pa.	Chicago
3951 3	Ezernik	Gussie	20		f s	sister			do	Hebrew	do	Dvinsk	Father Joseph Ezernik	N.Y.	New York
3951 4	Gutmans	Chaje	16		f s	sister			do	do	do	do	Father Hirsch Gutmans	do	do
3951 5	do	Chaike	14		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3951 6	Hirsbach	Rachel	34		m wid				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzeszyd	friends in Austria	do	do
3951 7	do	Sissel	6		f child				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3951 8	do	Lenel	11		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3951 9	do	Zisel	3		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3951 10	do	Hane	2		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3951 11	Jacobson	Anne	24		f s	14-64115-9/3/43			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krzwitsy	Father Isaac Jacobson	Pa.	Scranton
3931 12	Hoffke	Hermine	20		f s	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mischen Hoffke	Ohio	Cleveland
3943 13	Dettke	Emma	18		f s	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	No friends in Russia	do	do
3943 14	do	Elizabeth	20		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3943 15	do	Hanna	14		f s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3943 16	Dawson	Isaac	55		m m	Laborer			do	Hebrew	do	Libau	Father Abe Abesol	do	Chicago
3943 17	Bondarsky	Rosa	21		f s	Seamstress			do	do	do	Goldingen	Father Simon Bondarsky	do	do
3943 18	do	Dora	3		f child				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3943 19	do	Nona	1	11	f child				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* 54

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ys	Brother Odessa	no				~~Brother~~ Geser 215 ~~Lincoln~~ St. New York N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	5	fresh	black	black	None	Russia Dwinsk
2	ys	do	no				Brother Isaac Hungerford 34 Canal Park Ave Bronx N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	9	do	brown	blue	do	do Schumyagel
3	ys	do	no				~~Brother~~ Rubin Hogshuck 11 to 15th St. New York N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	4	do	black	brown	do	do Dwinsk
4	ys	Self	no				Brother Joseph Hogshuck x/o Delancey St. New York N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5		do	brown	do	do	Galicia Koopiloo
5	ys	Wife	do	no			do		no	no		good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do do
6	ys	husband	no	no			Husband Morris Hogshuck 104 Orchard St. New York N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	11	do	do	grey	do	Austria Odessa
7	ys	Father	do	no			do		no	no		good	no						do	do Pesenpl
8	ys	do	do	no			do		no	no		good	no						do	do do
9	ys	do	do	no			do		no	no		good	no						do	do do
10	ys	do	do	no			do		no	no		good	no						do	do do
11	ys	Mother	Above	no			Brother Henry Eisenmann 71 Eldridge St. New York N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	do	Austria Erzwalken
12	ys	Brother	Self	no			Brother Paul Pfeffer Father in law Peter Bokel friend Mr Clemens Langer		no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	do	Germany Pfeffer
13	ys	Self	no	no			~~Brother~~		no	no		good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	Prussia Elbing
14	ys	husband	do	no			do		no	no		good	no	5	3	light	do	do	do	do do
15	ys	father	do	no			do		no	no		good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do do
16	ys	brother	do	no			Brother H Hogsmer 456-12th Ave bet 36 & 37 Sts New York N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	6	dark	grey	blue	do	do Telem
17	ys	husband	no	no			Husband Mr Bernstein 249-253 2nd St Brother		no	no		good	no	5	2	fair	fair	do	do	Russia Kurdish
18	ys	father	do	no			do		no	no		good	no						do	do do
19	ys	do	do	no			do		no	no		good	no						do	do do
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. S. Hamilton — Mast'r, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 13-14, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 19 Inclusive

J. Hamilton Master Officer.

21-AUG 1909

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

N—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC Sailing Intermittently, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

F. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9.50 am.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Aug. 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1395	Karhapaeen	Anna	21		M	girl	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jyvaskyla	Father Paavo Karhapaeen Jyvaskylan Hamalaistorp. Finland		
3622	Laakkonen	Johanna	34		M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Husband Kaarlo Laakkonen Jyvaskylan Hamalaistorp. Finland		
3623	Laakkonen	Kaarlo	34		M	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Johanna Laakkonen Jyvaskylan Hamalaistorp. Finland		
3645	Karhaeen	Elsa	18		S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kuusmaki	Father Paavo Karhapaeen Jyvaskylan Hamalaistorp. Finland		

Pittsburgh Penn

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190* 56

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of — Hair.	25 Color of — Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Brother	55	no			Brother Paul Tunstrom				good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Lieksa
2	S	self	31	yes	11 yrs	Michigan	Father Oscar Aaron 19 Nelson St Houghton Mich				good	no	5	10	do	fair	blue	do	do	Pelkosenniemi
3	[illegible]																			
4	S	self	20	no			Husband A Vaftaanen Box 14 Virginia Minn				good	no	5	3	dark	brown	grey	do	do	Luumaki
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O.S.S. Hamilton Master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 3 did not sail

O.S.S. Hamilton
Master — ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190...,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Dunkerley, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Sailing Inspector, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England, L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and, that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Dunkerley

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500'18
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *August 13th* 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self										5 10	fair	brown blue	None	Sweden Norrgarden
2	Yes	Self		1888								5 9	fair	light blue	None	do Hoganas
3	Yes	Self		1908 Brooklyn								5 9	fair	brown blue	None	do do
4	Yes	Uncle	$8	No								5 4	light	light blue	None	do do
5	Yes	Self										5 5	fair	fair blue	None	do do
6	Yes	Self	$16	yes 1908	Chicago	Brother	Chicago					5 6	fair	fair blue	None	do Stockholm
7	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend	New Haven					5 1	fair	fair blue	None	do do
8	Yes	Self	$30	yes 1907	Commerce Bot	120	Commerce					5 5	fair	fair blue	None	do do
9	Yes	Self										5 11	fair	fair blue	None	do do
10	Yes	Father														
11	Yes	Self														
12	Yes	Cousin	$15	No		Cousin Father	Duluth					5 6	fair	fair blue	None	Sweden Christinehamn
13	Yes	Self	$30	No		Brother	Duluth					5 8	fair	fair blue	None	do do
14	No	Self	$25	yes 1906	Red Lake	Brother	Red Lake					5 6	fair	fair blue	None	do Nygarde
15	Yes	Self	$50	yes 1905 1908	St Paul	Brother 5 56	Dept. of Justice St. Anthony Ave.	St Paul	No	No	No	5 9	fair	fair blue	None	do Hallerstad
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. S. Hamilton-Master, of the CELTIC. from LIVERPOOL. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon by said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. S. Hamilton Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of AUG 1908 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Surgeon (State whether Surgeon acting therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England & L.R.C.P. London. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool August 13th 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49516 1	Swan	Andrew	37		M	M	Photographer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlshamn	American Citizen	R.I.	Providence
do 2	do	Jenny	37		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 3	do	Carl	8		M	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 4	do	Emmeus	4		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
49519 5	Lindkvist	Karl A.	36		M	M	Mason	yes	yes	do	do	do	Storkorp	do	Minn.	Virginia
49533 6	Grönvall	Hanna	34		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Småland	do	Ky.	Newport
49520 7	Carlson	Oscar	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vingåker	do	Wash.	Spokane
49521 8	Olsson	Carl Axel	54		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bångbro	do	Minn.	Benson
4556 9	Johnson	Eleonora	36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	Göteborg	do	Ill.	Chicago
do 10	do	Ethel	2		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
49522 11	Olsson	Olof	40		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Östenes	do	Pa.	Wredville
49524 12	Frey	Emma	42		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borgholm	do	Ky.	Brooklyn
49528 13	Johnson	Kristina	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fyksända	do	Pa.	Rolf
do 14	do	Sigrid	8		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 15	do	Helding	6		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
49531 16	Olander	Olof	57		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Klefsjö	do	Minn.	Minneapolis
do 17	do	Elisabeth	47		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 18	do	Mabel	8		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
45460 19	Nahlin	Fred	35		M	M	Section foreman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hyo	do	Mont.	Great Falls
45594 20	Forsberg	Evan	34		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kungsten	do	Minn.	Minneapolis
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen		None address												
2	No	do		do												
3	No	do		do												
4	No	do		do												
5	No	do		Home 510 Central Ave. Virginia Minn												
6	Yes	do		Home address												
7	No	do		Home 1816 East 28th St. Chicago												
8	No	do		Home Bessemer Mich												
9	No	self	28	1892 1900	do	Man Frank Johanson 305 Prissell St. Chicago Ill						5 6	fair	fair	Gry	Sweden Westergatland USA Chicago do
10	No	mother	do	U.S Born		Home Weedville Pa						6t of Com Pleas, Elk Co, Penn., July 6th 1897				
11	Yes	do				Home Polanki St. Brooklyn NY										
12	Yes	do				Husband Emil Otto Johnson										
13	No	self	do			34 Box Kelly Pa										
14	No	do				do										
15	No	do				do										
16	No	do				Home New Sweden Station										
17	No	do				do Maine										
18	No	do				do										
19	Yes	do				Home 315-1st Ave So Great Falls Mont										
20	Yes	do				Home 3798 Thatcher Rod Minneapolis										
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ship Jud Ct for Aroostook Co. Me. Dec 8, 1894

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. G. S Hamilton — Master — of the CELTIC. , from LIVERPOOL. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton
Master — Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 14th August, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in Country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	Mackin	Delia	17		S	C[illegible]k			British	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Father William Mackin		
#502	Lawler	Ellen	20		"	Girl			"	"	"	Quin	Father Patrick Lawler, Cragdarke, Quin, Co. Clare	Ohio	Cleveland
[illegible]	Hadaway	Andrew	8		Child				"	"	"	Ennis	Father Bryan Hadaway, Knock Bonny, Co. Clare	Pa	Phila
168	Long	Annie	22		S	Servt			"	"	"	Cork	Father Long, Ballyvolane, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York
155	"	Mary	21		"	"			"	"	"	do	do	"	"
[illegible]	Moran	Mary Ellen	17		"	"			"	"	"	Boyle	Father Moran, Kilcoogy, Co. Roscommon	"	"
145	Coyle	Kate	22		"	Labr			"	"	"	Kilcoogy	Uncle James Fahy, Kilcoogy, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York
236	Markey	Jane	18		"	Servt			"	"	"	Youghal	Father John Markey, Ballycotton, Co. Cork	Pa	Philadelphia
[illegible]	"	Bridget	25		"	"			"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret Markey, do	"	"
244	Donnelly	James	21		"	Labr			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Armagh	Father Patrick Donnelly, Cottage, Armagh, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York
481	Murphy	Annie	18		"	Servt			"	"	"	Portlea	Father Edward Murphy, Portlea, Co. Leitrim	Pa	Philadelphia
312	Gaynor	John	24	M	"	Assistant			"	"	"	Armagh	Father Patrick Gaynor, Armagh, Co. Armagh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Flynn	Peter	20		"	Student			"	"	"	Dromod	Father Patrick Flynn, Coolumpkin, Dromod, Co. Leitrim	Cal	San Francisco
14	Coyle	Maggie	25		"	Servt			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kilcoogy	Father Patrick Coyle, Glen, Kilcoogy, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York
15	Lark	William	38	M	"	Labourer			"	"	"	Tuogh	Mother Mary Lark, Tuogh, Co. Clare	"	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Lark	Annie	22		"	Servt			"	"	"	do	do	"	"
[illegible]	Ryan	Denis	65	M	W	Gardener			"	"	"	Dromcaway	Father Patrick Ryan, Summerhill Parade, Summerhill	"	New York
18	Gregg	Eliza	19		S	Servt			"	"	"	Boyle	Father Gregg, Lungalunt, Boyle, Co. Roscommon	"	"
19	Jones	Richard	24	M	S	Labourer			"	"	"	Dunmanway	Father Jones, Dunmanway, Co. Cork	"	"
20	Briens	Teresa	26		"	Servant			"	"	"	Dublin	Father Charles Briens, Rose Hill, Upper Kilmallock St., Dublin	"	Kingston
21	[illegible]	Ellen	56		W	Cook			"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	Donegan	Margaret	34		S	Servant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Omeath	Father Patrick Donegan, Omeath, Co. Louth	N.Y.	New York
28	Brady	Caroline	24		"	"			"	"	"	Ireland	Father John Brady, Lisdowel, Co. Sligo	Pa	Chicago
[illegible]	Mc Carthy	Florence	29		"	Servt			"	"	"	Ballydehob	Father Patrick Carthy, Station Road, Ballydehob, Co. Cork	Pa	Rochester
25	Sullivan	Agnes	19		"	"			"	"	"	do	do	"	"
183	Foy	Patrick	24		M	Laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lisdowel	Father John Foy, Lisdowel, Co. Sligo	Pa	Waterbury
[illegible]	Mc Carthy	John	27		"	Sailor			"	"	"	Lisdowel	Father John Carthy, Lisdowel, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	"	William	24		"	"			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
[illegible]	Boyle	Bridget	18		S	Servt			"	"	"	Carrickmacross	Father Patrick Boyle, Carrickmacross, Co. Monaghan	"	"
[illegible]	Morgan	Mary	21		"	"			"	"	"	Ballycastle	Father Patrick Morgan, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo	Pa	Bradford

Ex

Jos. Little
Asst. Inspector

#18
Wm. Leonard
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *Aug 22* 1908

62

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Cousin $10	No				Cousin Bridget Stanton							5	6	Fair	Red	Grey		England	Ballyhaise
2	Yes	Self $18					Brother Michael 701 Lorain St Cleveland Ohio							5	2	Fresh	Dark	"		"	Quin
3	"	Sister $35					Sister Mrs at 100 Wall St							5	1	Dark	"	"		"	Cabra
4	"	Self $20	Yes	Phila	1905		Home 1915 Lombard St Philadelphia							5	8	Dark	Brown	"		"	Bornard
5	"	" $18	"	"	5 yrs	"	do do							5	7	"	Blonde	"		"	"
6	"	Cousin $50	No				Uncle Jack Mulhall 328 W 118 St New York							5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		"	Boyle
7	"	Self $8	"				Brother Michael Mulhall 328 W 118 St New York							5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey		"	Kilkeel
8	"	" $84	"				Uncle Michael Kennedy 2706 Falsom St Phila							5	6	Dark	Dark	"		"	Youghal
9	"	" $	"				do do							5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	" $	"				Cousin John Reynolds 901 4th Ave Newyork							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Armagh
11	"	" $15	No				Aunt Susanna Cottenham 2525 South Clarion St Philadelphia							5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey		"	Loods
12	"	" $50	"				Cousin Matthew Mc Grath 705 East 5th St Flatbush Brooklyn							6	2	Fair	"	Blue		"	Newagh
13	"	" $	"				Uncle Patrick Mc Grath 705 E 5th St Brooklyn							5	8	Fresh	Brown	"		"	Dromod
14	"	" $10	Yes	8 yrs 1900	Newyork		Aunt Mary Day San Francisco Cal 328 W 118 St Newyork							5	-	Fair	Light	"		"	Cavan
15	No	" $22	"	4 yrs 1908	Brooklyn		Sister Mrs Cain 111 Fulton St Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	Dark	"		"	Mohill
16	"	" $2.50	"	14	"		do do							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	Yes	Son $10	No				Son John J Ryan 34 W 34 St Newyork						Has California left	5	8	"	Grey	"	Single	Surgeon	Doneraile
18	"	Uncle $	"				Uncle Patrick Lacey 139 W 42nd St Newyork							5	6	Dark	Black	Dark		"	Boyle
19	"	Self $25	"				Sister Mrs L Ritter 1847 White Plains Road Williams Bridge NY							5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Dunmanway
20	No	" $15	"				Friend Mrs Bartes The Manor Farms Manor Road Kingston NY							5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey		"	Dublin
21																					
22	Yes	Self $10	Yes	13 yrs 1895	Newyork		Sister Mrs Sullivan 2079 Boyle Ave Newyork							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Bantry
23	No	" $20	No				Cousin Kate Murphy 1508 Lexington Ave Newyork							5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue		"	Listowel
24	"	" $30	"				Friend Mr Young 136 West St Cochecton NY							5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		"	Ballydehob
25	"	" $	"				do do							5	4	"	Dark	Dark		"	"
26	"	" $	"	1905	Wallacetown		Brother Patrick Boyle 505 W 123 St Wallacetown Ont							5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey		Carpenter	Carrigtwohill
27	"	" $30	No				Friend Mrs Hannah Hagle 174 Oakland St Newyork							5	10	"	Brown	Brown		"	Tipperary
28	"	" $	"	1905	Ont		Aunt Mrs Rose Boyle do 123							5	8	Dark	"	"		"	"
29	"	Aunt $30	"				Aunt Mrs Rose Boyle 123 W 34th St Newyork							5	3	"	Dark	Blue		"	Carrickmacross
30	"	Cousin $150	"				Cousin John Mc Hugh 5th Bell Ave 11th Braddock							5	5	Fair	Fair	"		"	Ballycastle

20
Over

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (U. S. S. Hambleton (Hamb.)) of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 1, 3 & 21 Did not sail.

Hambleton
Ellis 8/27 ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 AUG 1908 day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 (State whether "now sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *14th August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mulhall	Peter	39		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny		New York	New York
2	Donovan	Timothy	40		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Tullamore		Pa	Pittsburg
3	Donovan	Laurence	9		M S	Scholar	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Nagle	Jeremiah	61		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Dublin		"	"
5	Rudden	Kate	32		F	Steeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Rudden	Joseph	6		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Rudden	Peter	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Rudden	John	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Connolly	Elizabeth	38		M	H.keeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Elizabeth N.J.		N.J.	Elizabeth
10	Connolly	Agnes	5		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Kelly	Fanny	30		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Vineyard Haven		Mass	Vineyard
12	Kelly	Thomas John	1		M	Child	No	No	"	"	Ireland	Killimagh		Ga	Glen Ellen
13	Linnell	Rose	60		F	Married	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Vineyard Haven		Ga	Stonewall
14	Heaton	John	38		M	Cabt	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Decatur
15	McDermott	Catherine	40		F	H.keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Voluntown		Conn	Voluntown
16	McDermott	Catherine	14		F	Scholar	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Carroll	Raphael	5		M	Page	"	"	"	"	"	Troy		"	"
18	Higgins	Allen	55		M	Cabt	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Columbus		Ohio	Columbus
19	Heintz	Elizabeth	42		F	H.keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Rochester		N.Y.	Rochester
20	Heintz	Bessie	11		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Wogan	Joseph	42		M	Locomotive Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
22	McPhelp	Francis	40		M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		Nj	Newyork
23		Mary	9		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	McSheroy	Katie	30		F	H.keeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kingston		"	Kingston
25	"	Bessie	8		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Mahon	Mary	30		F	H.keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Jersey City		Nj	Jersey City
27	Mahon	Willie	4		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Mahon	Mary	1		F	Infant in charge of mother as above									
29	Shaughnessy	John	29	6	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	America	New York		N.Y.	New York
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Q 42

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

TES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in labor or scholarship, or both, and if not, whether having a contract or promise of employment, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Home	1st	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"	"	"	15 Pittsburg	62 E. 42nd St.	Fr. Ingram	Pittsburg	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	$	"	Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	Self	$10	"	20 New York	Home	4th	Oaklawn	St	Brooklyn	NY	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	Yes	18 years Brooklyn	Husband	John	Trader				"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Wife	$	"	Born	316	5th	St	Brooklyn	NY		"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$	"	"	Yacht						"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Self	$25	Yes	20 years Elizabeth NJ	Husband	Peter	Connolly				"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$	"	Born	1011	East	22nd	St	Elizabeth	NJ	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	"	$	"	18 years	Home						"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Son of E Kilgen	$	Yes	Born	Uniontown	Kansas					"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Self	$	Yes	20 years San Francisco	Home	747	Howard	St	San Francisco	Cal	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Wife	$50	Yes	20 years Trades	Dublin	Trades	Co				"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Self	$100	Yes	33 years Switzerland	Home	101	Fossette	St	Switzerland	Cou	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Wife	$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Self	$20	Yes	38	Home	374	East	137th	St	New York	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$25	Yes	42 Columbus	398	Columbus	Ohio				"	"	"	"	"
19	No	"	$10	Yes	25 years	Husband	Joseph	M	Hunter			"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Mother	"	"	Born	136	Flint	St	Rochester	NY		"	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	Self	$	Yes	16 years Phila	Father	Do		Do			"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$100	"	16 New York	Home	3728	Silwood	St	Philadelphia	Pa	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Father	$	"	Born	Home	933	Freeman	St	New York		"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Self	$200	"	Cuba Cienfuegos	do		do		do		"	"	"	"	"
25					Born Lexington	Home	61	Hartwick		Lexington	Ky	"	"	"	"	"
26	No	Self	$	"	10 Jersey City	do		do		do		"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Mother	$25	"	American Born	Home	601	Grand	St	Jersey City	NJ	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	do		do		do		"	"	"	"	"
29	Yes	Self	$	Yes	3 yrs New York	do		do		do		"	"	"	"	"
30						Home	401	East	79th	St	New York					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A S Hamilton (Master), of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A S Hamilton
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic", Sailing Thirteenth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. London.

That I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Celtic

21 AUG 1908

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 21/08

106
101
207

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown 14th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34161	Connors	James	25		M S	Gabt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Uncle Michl Conners	Pa	Pittston
34832	Kerr	Robert	32		" M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Ellen Sullivan	"	"
169683	Mulloy	Lee	2		F M	Stw					SOUTHERN IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Africa Johnsonburg		Pinchot P.O. Pottstown
"	Mahon	Wille	4		M S										
"	Mahon	Lenny	4		M S										
44469	Donohue	Kate	16		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff	Father Thomas Donahue	Co Cavan	Ballyjamesduff
33560	Mahon	Bridget	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannor	Martin Reddy	Co Cavan	Ballyjamesduff
														New York	Brooklyn
														Penn	Jersey City

J. J. Wille
Immigt Inspr

4 11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Q3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], Aug 22, 1908 9 a.m. 66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	No	No	Aunt Ellen Brighton 2d & Mrs Chas Cutler Bro Manager New Orleans City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mul	Ireland	Capetown New Zealand
2	No	Self	$100	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Australia	
3																			
4																			
5					~~Sister~~ Mary Ann Donahue														
6	No	Self	$10	No	1064 Manpl Ave Brooklyn NY	"						5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mon	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff
7	"	"	$5	"	Sister Mrs Cullman 318 Hutton St Lafayette Hotel Jersey City	"						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ulster
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. J. Hambelton, master, of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. J. Hambelton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 AUG 1908 day of 21 AUG 1908, 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1456

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

CK 67

S. S. CELTIC arrived AUGUST 22, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
M Dinn 1	Moran,	Mary E	1	6		1	To uncle	9:45 Uncle Peter Kinsale 22 W 13, NYC					1	—
2	Donohue,	Kate	3	6		1	" sister	Sis. Xaverier 1 " Borough Bridge Jam					—	—
3	Carr,	Wolliam	19	15		1	" sister	" Annie 77 Lewis " Bay					1	—
4	Czarnik,	Gussie	7	3		1	" brother	Sister & Irish Town 278 E. 10 St Detroit					1	—
5	Glesser,	Dobe	7	1		1	" brother	" " " "					2	—
6	Gutman,	Chais & sister	7	4/5		2	" b-i-l	Sis. Mrs. Annie Lizerowitz 22 Allen Nyk John			30		1	—
7	Jacobson,	Annie	7	11		1	" b-i-l	Husb. Hyers 166 Orchard Nyk Bay	1	10	30		—	—
8	Meibach,	Boebel & 4 ch	7	6/10		5	" husband	Jacks Henry Bdl. " 17	31				1	—
9	Feeburn,	Ellen	1	9		1	" tel [illegible]	Bro. John Pier " "			30		—	—
10	Mahon,	Bridget	3	7		1	" sister	15 Franklin Av Harrison Nj Hair & D Johnson					—	—
11	Ryan,	Margaret	1	10		1	" Employer	Bro. James Irvington on Hudson Bay 22 10			30		—	—
12	Cregg,	Eliza	1	18		1	" uncle							
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

16 17

[illegible]ded 1
Men, ... 12
Women, ... 4
Children, ... 1
Under 1 year included, ...
posed of: 11
To Rel. & Frds. 1
" R. R., ... 5
" Societies, ... 1
Held for S. I. 1
Sent to Hospital, ... 1
Undisposed of at end of month, ...

Meals--B, ...D, 7...S, ...T. M. 7

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1111

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 68

S. S. CELTIC (WHITE STAR) arrived Aug. 22, 1908, 190, M., , from

JCL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
74m ✓ 1	Thiel, Wm.	8 Calix 8 TC		T. I. C. (Ex. Fine)	Insp.							8/22/08	70	JHS	10 40									
84m ✓ 2	Lynn, Dan'l.			T. I. C.	Insp.							8/22/08	13	C	10 40									
7221 ✓ 3	Ryan, Margaret		16	T. I. C.	Insp.	8/22/08	81	MM	8/25/08	82	MF								3 05 pm	8/26/08	Celtic	Steerage	4	54

TOTALS

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. Cuthbert, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Ed. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Francis.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190.

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cuthbert sailing from Manaos Aug 5th 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Dare				F M. Wife		Yes	Yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had the means of paying passage, whether said by his own personal, or by his relatives, friends, employer, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or is coming in consequence of any such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or has any such employment to perform after arrival in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height:		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Self	Yes	Citizen				Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No							U.S.A.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. Couch, Master, of the S/S. Cuthbert, from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Couch
Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cuthbert" (or other vessel with which employed), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Ed. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. B. Francis

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cuthbert sailing from Barbados August 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holder	Kathalina	23	7	F	M	Laundress	yes	yes	British West Indian		Barbados		Father Edward Bishop Colonial Bank	Bridgetown	
2	Holder	Edward	4		M	Child		No						Same as above		
3	Riley	Hugh Galbraith	19		M	S	Steward	yes	yes					(Cousin) Jonas A. Riley 18 Wyatt St	Village, Guelph	Ont.
4	Joyce	Subynoe	42		F	M	General help					USA	Brooklyn	Mrs A. T. Hunt	Coney Island	Brooklyn
5	Richter	Charles	25		M	M	Merchant			American			New York	Mother 1 St Andrews		City
6	Richter	Bertha														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-864500 4/18/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason, or with any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	5	No			Going to her husband St. Anthony Hotel 60 Tillary St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn		Barbados
2	"	"	"	"			Going with mother as above (Booked as Sara) 318 West 58th St. New York to stay	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3						"
3	"	"	"	No											5	7					
4	"	"	"	Yes	4 years	Bkpr	J. A. Boyce Hotel Albert N.Y. Returning home								5	6	White	Brn	Brn		"
5	"	"	"	"		Citizen			American			Citizen									America
6	"	Same	as	above					American			Citizen									do
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Couch Master (Insert whether Master, 1st or 2nd Officer) of the Steamer Cuthbert, from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Couch
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. B. Francis, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cuthbert", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. Ed., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cuthbert

A. B. Francis.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug. 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3 Pilo

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cuthbert* sailing from *Para* *August* 10 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Williams	Lee English	33	m	S	American			U.S.A. American	Barnesdale				U.S.A.	N York
2	Mrs Salovic	Emma	28	f	S	Artista	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Brazil	Para	Hotel Eldorado	Para	U.S.A. N York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or not being in possession of sufficient money, whether the deficiency is supplied by any other person or by any corporation, society, or other group) to land in the country to which he goes, and the amount of such money, and whether any part thereof has been supplied by any such person, corporation, society, or group, and the name of such person, corporation, society, or group.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract, express or implied, made previous to landing, to perform labor in the United States, and what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Citizen. Ala		Returning		No	No	No	No	Good	No					Alabama
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Tourist		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	No	Roumania	Bucharest
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. W. Couch Master of the S/S Cuthbert from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Couch
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the SS LA TOURAINE Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from HAVRE August 15th 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11 1	Blum	Abraham	38	m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	[redacted] ALIEN		Her Mother Mrs Blum 5 Rue de Berri	Mexico	Monterey
2	Mrs	Marcelle Marie Louise	36	f		Wife									
3	Child	Germaine Sophie	8	f									Her Mother in law		
4		Simone Louise	6	f									Grand Mother		
5		Robert Leopold	4	m			No								
6		Suzanne Marthe	12	f			No	No							
1	7 Caron	Eugene Rosalie	22	f	S	Chambermaid	Yes	Yes							
2	8 Britt	John Gabriel	31	m	-	Lawyer	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Aunt Mrs Beguin 5 Rue de Lorm Paris		
5	9 Bors	Joe Helmers	50	m	m	Merchant	Norway	Scandinavian	France	Paris	Home	313 East 57th Street	New York City	New York	
10	10 Cousini	Francesco	30	m	S	Physician	Equador	Spanish American	Equador	Quito	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home	Quito Equador	Paris	Equador Quito	
4	11 Castberg	Wilhelm F.	48	m	m	Merchant	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	Home	185 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.	U.S.A.	Chicago	
5	12 —"—	Wilhelm K	25	m	S										
2	13 Compas	Michel	49	m	-	Electrician		Citizen			Mobile Ala.	61 Dauphin St Mobile Alabama		Mobile Ala.	
2	14 Durand	Paul	48	m	m	Lawyer and Painter	France	French	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife	Chateaubriant	Ille et Vilaine	New York	
9	15 Falck	Edward	34	m	m	Musical Director	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	New York	Home	446 W. 120th St.	New York		
-	16 Mrs	Lina	25	f	m	Actress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
-	17 Baby	Richard Adolf	17	m	S		No	No							
2	18 Groschi	George Philip	25	m	-	Engineer	Yes	Yes			Philadelphia	Home	Col 5. 12th St	Philadelphia	Philadelphia
3	19 Guilhemborde	Pierre	39	m	m	Merchant	France	French	France	Bordeaux	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Guadeloupe	His Cousin	Mr Raguette 11 Rue Guillaume Bordeaux		
2	20 Gaudiani	Vincenzo	34	m	m	Doctor Physician	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roma	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home	Via Umbria 64	Rome Italy	N York	New York
4	21 Hunter	Williams Bertrand	43	m	m	Barrister at law	Canada	English	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Toronto	Canada	Canada	Toronto Ontario	
1	22 Katzo	Emile	39	m	m	artist	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	"	264 McDonough Street Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
-	23 Mrs Katz	Beatrice	30	f		None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
2	24 Kindlimann	Jacob	60	m	Wid.	Manufacturer	"	"	"	New York	"	449/421 Broome St. N York	New York		
2	25 Mrs	Johanna Pfau	22	f		Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	3 Charlton St. New York	"	"	
2	26 Ledwith	Augustin	32	m	-	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	248 W 72d St.	"	"	
5	27 Bucheli	Luis Paso	29	"	S	Driver	"	Equator Spanish Am.	Equator		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Guayaquil Equator	Equator Guayaquil	
6	28 Lords	James D.	37	"	-	Engineer	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Chicago	"	1901 Indiana Ave Chicago	Ill.	Chicago	
3	29 Lawson	William C.	44	m	-	Cotton Exporter	"	"	"	Waco Texas	"	Waco Texas	Texas	Waco	
4	30 Mercadal	Juan	36	m	m	Merchant	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		24 Obispo St.	Havana Cuba	Havana

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *August 20th, 1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether passage was paid by other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$500	Yes	1906	New York	To travel to Monterrey	Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Black	Brown		France	Rouen
2	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Green		"	Courbevoie
3	"	Father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"		"	Audruicq (Pas de Calais)
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	Auburn	"		"	Paris
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	00	"	Black	Brown		"	"
6	"	"	—	No	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	Auburn	Brown		Mexico	Monterrey
7	Mr Klein	—	—	No	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		France	Nancy (Meurthe et Moselle)
8	"	himself	—	Citizen	—	—	Going home	313 East 57th St	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Brown			U.S.A.	New York
9	"	"	$100	Yes	New York		His sister	in Seattle	Col.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light florid	Blue			Norway	Christiania
10	"	"	$150	Yes	Dec 1903	New York	To travel	to Quito	Equator	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	White	Brown	Blue	Scar at the nose	Equator	Quito
11	No	"	—	Yes	"	"	Going home	185 Michigan Ave	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Light	Light	Blue Grey	—	Norway	Christiania
12	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Ashy	Grey		"	"
13	"	"	$100	"	"	"	"	71 Bayshore Av	Mobile Ala	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dull	Brown	Brown		U.S.A.	Aleppo
14	Yes	himself	$300	No	—	—	Transcontinental	Hotel Lafayette	Paris	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Auburn	Blue		France	Chatellerault
15	"	"	—	Yes	Citizen	—	Going home	44 W 120th St	N York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	Dark brown	Blue		U.S.A.	New York City
16	"	husband	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Green blue		Switzerland	Basel
17	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Blue		France	Neuilly s/Seine
18	No	himself	—	"	"	"	Going home	201 S. 21st St	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	light	blue		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
19	Yes	—	$50	No	—	—	To transact	to Basse Terre	Guadeloupe	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Brown	Black	Black		Guadeloupe	Basse Terre
20	No	French Line	$100	No	—	—	Transient on	Mission for	Italian migration	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Brown	Brown		Italy	Roma
21	No	himself	$150	Yes	1906	New York and Chicago	To transit	to Toronto	Ont. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Grey		Canada	Beamsville Ont.
22	Yes	"	—	"	Citizen	—	Going home	264 McDonough St	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	light	blue		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
23	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	auburn	Brown		"	"
24	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	419/421 Broome St	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	Sandy	Grey		Switzerland	Zurich
25	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	9 Charlton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Grey		"	"
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	248 W. 72nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	Grey		U.S.A.	New York City
27	"	"	$200	"	Old	1903	New York	To transit	to Guayaquil	Equator	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	Auburn	Brown		Equator	Quito
28	No	"	—	"	Citizen	—	Going home	1901 Indiana Ave	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown		U.S.A.	Chicago
29	"	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	in Waco	Texas	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	Grey	brown		"	Augusta Ga.
30	Yes	"	$20	"	Returning	New York	To transit	to Havana	Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Brown	Brown	—		Spain Balearic Islands	Ciudadela
								24 Obispo St												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) Dieterle Emanuel, 2d Officer of the S.S. LA TOURAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Karel, Surgeon of the S.S. LA TOURAINE Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

Aug. 23/08

11—115

1	28			28	27	55	18
2	57			57	75	132	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

[redacted]

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Alien Cabins	27	28	55
Steerage Cabins	75	57	132
Steerage			
Total	102	85	187

INDEXED
M.C.L.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from HAVRE August 15th 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold	Louis	48		m	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U S A	French	U S A	New York	Home 34 East 21st St	New York	New York
2	Mrs	Marie	47		f	M	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Francisans	Marie	16		f	S	Chaperone from Paris	"	"	France	"	France	Paris	Father Francisans Cours 56 rue de Ville Paris	"	"
4	Parker	Lester	37		m		Lawyer	"	"	U S A	Citizen	U S A	Philadelphia	Home Land Title Bldg	Philadelphia	Pa Philadelphia
5	Pipe	Sidney Herbert	44		m	M	Actuary	"	"	England	English	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 679 Spadina Ave	Toronto Can.	Canada Toronto
2	6 Roullier	Albert	56		m		Wheat Dealer	"	"	U S A	Citizen	U S A	Chicago	4815 Greenwood ave	Chicago	Ill Chicago
4	7 Roosevelt	Adelaide	28		f	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Blue Rapids Kansas	in Blue Rapids	Kansas	Kansas Blue Rapids
	8 Baby	Leila	2		f		None	No	No							
1	9 Steinhardt	Severine	20		f	M	Maid to Mrs Hall	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Geneva	Mother Mrs Steinhardt 3 Cours Switzerland		
	10 Riche	Maurice Georges	36		m	Wid	Industrial	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Wife A. Riche 60 Champs d'Elysees	Florida	Anthony
2	11 Rapp	Albert	40		m		Salesman	"	"	U S A	Citizen	U S A	Brooklyn	Home 69 Palmetto St	Brooklyn	New York Brooklyn
	12 Sentini		40		m		Surgeon Pub. Royal Navy	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spezzia	Home	On Board	
7	13 Schnegg	Jaques Daniel	35		m	M	Merchant	"	"	France	French	Martinique	Fort de France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother Eugene Schnegg	Basse Terre	Martinique Fort de France
4	14 Suarez	Ignacio	66		m	M	None	"	"	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home Este 4 - 68a	Caracas	Venezuela Caracas
	15 Mrs	Carmen	54		f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	16 Miss	Angelina	19		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	17 Simendinger	Ayton J	56		m		Master Engineer	"	"	U S A	Citizen	U S A	New York	Home 170 W 81st St	N Y	New York New York
6	18 Pascaza Cepeda	Alejandro	50		m	S	Merchant	"	"	Equator	Spanish	Equator	Quito	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bro Eugenio	Equator	Equator Quito
3	19 Hullschleger	Arthur	27		m	S	Traveller	"	"	Switzerland	German	U S A	Hoboken	Bro Eugen 98 West Broadway	West Hoboken N.Y.	Hoboken West Hoboken New York
2	20 Witherspoon	Preston	31		m		Manufacturer	"	"	U S A	Citizen		New York			
3	21 Miss Coffin	Henriette L.	47		f	M	Teacher	"	"	Switzerland	French		Waterbury	Waterbury Connecticut St Margaret's School	Conn.	Waterbury
4	22 Finsterbusch	Lewis	41		m		Importer	"	"	U S A	Citizen		New York	225 Fifth ave	New York	N.Y. New York
8	23 Moore	Henry	32		m	M	None	"	"					501 W. 123rd St		
	24 Mrs	Jane	86		f	W	None	"	"							
4	25 Stewart	Frances	38		m		Artist	"	"					Carnegie Hall		
3	26 Dr Wilson Prevost	Charles Auguste	38		m	M	Physician	"	"	England	English			111 Madison ave	N.Y.	
	27															
	28 Closed at 26															
	29															
	30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 22, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination, and whether having been assisted by others in procuring same.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$	Citizen	Going home	34 East 9th St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	Nut	blue		France	Chateauneuf Val
2	"	"	"	"	"	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Paris
3	Mr Gerault	$50	No	"	With Mrs Gerault	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	black		"	Deresta Val Roya
4	"	himself	"	Citizen	Going home	Laird Line Ltd	Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	black		U.S.A.	Reading Pa
5	No	"	$150	Yes	1905 Detroit New York	In transit to	Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	"	Grey		England	London
6	"	"	—	Citizen	Going home	4815 Greenwood ave	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	"	Grey		France	Paris
7	"	herself	"	"	"		Circle Rapid Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	brown	brown		U.S.A.	St Louis Mo
8	"	Mother	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair			"	"
9	"	Mrs Roosevelt	$50	No	"	With Mrs Roosevelt	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	brown	Grey		Switzerland	St Cerr
10	No	himself	$250	Yes	1905 Anthony 1907/8	Going home	at Anthony Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	Auburn	Green	Scar at the right hand	France	"
11	Yes	"	—	Citizen			69 Palmetto St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	dark	Grey		U.S.A.	New York City
12	No	No ticket	—	—		He is on board as Commissioner	for the Italian Immigration	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Grey		Italy	Genova
13	Yes	himself	$200	Yes	1890 New York 1902	In transit to	Fort de France Martinica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	Auburn	brown		France	Bordeaux
14	No	"	$500	"	1908	In transit to	Caracas Venezuela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Grey	Grey		Venezuela	Caracas
15	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Black		—	—
17	Yes	"	—	Citizen		Going home	170 W 81st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	brown	Scar on forehead	Germany	Strassburg
18	"	"	$200	Yes	1887 New York 1898 Hotel Lawrence	In transit to	Quito Equator	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	brown		Equator	Tabacunga
19	"	"	$60	"	14th St Univ of Wash Heights	Going home	87 Angelique St West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	fair	"		Switzerland	Aarbourg
20	"	"	"	Citizen		"	78 W. Broadway N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dark	brown			U.S.A.	Okolona Miss
21	"	herself	$100	Yes	1889 Connecticut	"	Waterbury Connecticut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	"	"		Switzerland	Lausanne
22	Yes	himself	—	Citizen		"	25 Fifth Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	"	blue		Austria	Vienna
23	"	"	"	"		"	501 W. 122nd St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn	brown		U.S.A.	Maryland
24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown			"	Virginia
25	"	"	"	"		"	Carnegie Hall New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue		"	New York
26	"	"	$100	Yes	1887 New York	"	111 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	Auburn	Grey		Canada	Montreal
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vincenzo Emanuel Ippo of the SS LA TOURAINE, from HAVRE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Flore Marcel, Surgeon of the Ss La Touraine, sailing therewith, (strike out words not applicable, viz. "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Flore Marcel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Le Havre, January 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	12
5 1	Godet	Marie	47		f		Religious	Yes	Yes	France	French	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Cousin de Sœurs de St Joseph	New York	Brooklyn	
- 2	Reginbal	Marie	21		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boury - ain		Argyle	
- 3	Bergnia	Pierre	50		m	m	merchant			U.S.A.	Italian		S. Frisco	Brother	Cal	S. Frisco	
6 4	Baer	Gustave alfonse	39		m		Cook				French		N. York	30 Via St Gothard	N.Y.	N. York	
- 5	---	Henriette	33		f		none							father in law Baur			
- 6	---	Alfonse	11		m	c								Ruffach Elsass			
2 7	Bergey	Emile	46		m	m	Joiner						Newport Beach Cal	Sister	Cal	Newport Beach	
2 8	Baumgartner	Adolf	16		m	S.	Laborer			Switzerland	German	Switz	Bitwyl	Valerie Lenelin			
3 9	Boucard	Marie	23		f		none			France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Lucille Bascoang			
2 10	Brunat	Louis	29		m	m	Laborer			Austria	Austrian		Boston Mass	father Jacob Baumgartner		Bitwyl	
8 11	Chassin	Eleonore	39		f		Artist			France	French		New York	mother Boucard Clemence	N.Y.	N. York	
- 12	---	Marie	30		f									10 Via Bagni - Gozo		Boston	
2 13	Courtault	Edmond	7		m		Joiner			U.S.A.				mother (Chassin Marie	N.Y.	N. York	
- 14	---	Antoinetta	60		f		none							Soubrille (D.S.)			
- 15	---	Edmond petit	8		m	S.								---			
2 16	Christen	Alfonse	20		m		Clerk			Germany	German	German	Lemars	niece Brasthe Marthe			
3 17	Paliadore	Eleny	58		f	M	housewife	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pireé	Ebrenie - allier			
- 18	Constantinovo	Eleny petit	11		f	S.	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Grecian			---			
- 19	---	Antigone	10		f						Grecian						
3 20	Crena	Pietro	59		m	m	Wine Maker				Italian	U.S.A.	Martinez Cal	father Christen	N.J.	Garfield	
4 21	Cornevin	René	27		m		Electrician			France	French	France	Paris	Cousin Eftimios Kanapitsas	Okl.	Pawhuska	
- 22	---	Marguerite	20		f		none							Amphissa Greece			
15 23	Cellier (Rev.)	Antonin	34		m	S.	Reverend					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		---			
- 24	---	Antoine Claude	58		m	m	Agriculturist			France	French			Uncle Cyprien Chalier	N.M.	Springer	
- 25	---	Sophie Marie	52		f							France	Grandrieux Lozère	Grandrieux Lozere			
- 26	---	Sophie	20		f	S.	none							---			
- 27	---	Louise	18		f									---			
- 28	---	Marthe	15		f									---			
2 29	Dumont	Roger	28		m		Weaver			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsfield Mass	Father Louis Dumont	Mass.	Pittsfield	
30	Demurger	Alexis	38		m		Religious			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Little Rock Ark.	Father Demurger Willi	Ark	Little Rock	
			370											St Denis de Catane Loire			

12/14

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 22d*, 1908

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Mother Godmother	$50	Yes	03/08	Crookston Minn	Convent of Sacred Heart Crookston Minn
2	"	"	50	"	Born	Argyle Minn	— — Argyle Minn
3	"	himself	100	"	81/08	S. Frisco Cal	Going home 1547 Chestnut Str S. Frisco Cal
4	"	"	500	"	93/08	N. York	Going home 116 W. 116th St N. York
5	"	"	—	"	05/08	"	— —
6	"	"	—	"	Born	"	— —
7	No	"	500	"	87/08	Newport Beach Cal	Going home P.O. Box 3 Newport Beach Cal
8	"	"	70	No	—	—	Uncle Gerber Goldfield Iowa
9	Yes	"	45	Yes	00/08	N. York	Sister Cesco Peisler Lucie 202 W. 79th St New York
10	"	"	10	"	99/08	Boston Mass	Going home 102 W. Concord Str Boston Mass
11	"	"	100	"	04/08	N York	friend Chevallier Charles 202 W. 79 St New York
12	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
13	"	"	50	"	05/08	"	Going home 321 W. 85th St New York
14	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
15	"	"	—	Yes	born	"	— —
16	"	"	30	No	—	—	Brother Christian Joseph 93 Midland Ave Garfield N. J.
17	"	"	25	"	—	—	Son Constantinou Constantinos in Pawhuska Oklahoma
18	"	"	—	Yes	97/02	N. York	Father — —
19	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
20	"	"	190	"	75/08	Martinez Cal	Going home in Martinez Cal
21	"	"	1500	No	—	—	Brother in law Joubert Henri Williamette Boul.d St John s. Portland O.
22	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
23	"	"	700	Yes	93/09	Springer N. Mex	Going home in Springer N. Mex
24	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
25	"	"	—	No	—	—	— —
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
27	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
28	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
29	No	"	100	Yes	04/08	Pittsfield Mass	friend Bertrand Louis 41 Francis Str Pittsfield Mass.
30	"	"	100	"	87/08	Little Rock ark	Going home 410 E 7th St Little Rock ark

19 Examination of aliens as to their mental and physical condition and their classification, by surgeon.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	No	No	No	Good	No
2	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	—	Clear	brown	blue		France	Talissieu Ain
5	—	"	gray	"		U. S. A.	Argyle Minn.
5	6	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Favorido
5	7	"	"	"		Switz.d	Bâle
5	5	"	"	blue		France	Belfort
4	7	"	"	brown		U. S. A.	new York
5	5	"	"	Chestnut		France	Libourne
5	5	"	"	light brown		Switz.d	Oekingen
5	4	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		France	Desandans Doubs
5	6	"	"	"		Austria	goerz
5	8	"	"	"	film on left eye	France	Louville (O. F.)
5	5	"	"	"		---	aveluy (Somme)
5	8	"	gray	black		Canada	St Charles
5	3	"	brown			France	Chenil allier
2	8	"	brown	"		U. S. A.	New York
5	2	"	"	"		Germany	Amarin
5	3	Wood	Chestnut	Chestnut		Greece	La Pièce
4	—	"	"	"		"	"
4	1	"	"	"		"	"
5	7	Clear	"	"		Italy	angera
5	6	"	light blue			France	Romantrantin
5	7	"	brown	brown			Chabris
5	4	"	Chestnut	Chestnut			grandrieux Loz.
5	3	"	"	"			Longroque Loz.
5	4	"	"	"			Grandrieux Loz.
5	1	"	light	blue			"
5	2	"	"	"			"
5	1	"	"	"			"
5	3	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		Germany	Wille
5	5	"	brown	brown	brown	France	Dépt de la Loire Cathne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dijeaux Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the SS La Lorraine, from ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clair Marcel, Surgeon of the SS "La Touraine" sailing Wednesday (State whether surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–31115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–4116

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2 1	Decelles	Fabien Zoël	38	9m	S.	Priest	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	St Hyacinthe	friend Mr Sallet Hôtel de Bretagne	Paris	Canada St Hyacinthe P.Q.
3 2	Dindraps	Eugène	40		m.	Butcher	"	"	U.S.A.	Germany	U.S.A.	W. Hoboken N.J.	father Dindraps, Charles Bischwiller	Elsass	N.J. W. Hoboken
- 3	" "	Lilie	12		f.	S. none									
3 4	Daudé	Louis	36		m.	Painter	"	"	France	French	France	Grandrieux Loz. St Etienne de Lugdarès Ard.	Brother Daudé Pierre grandrieux - Lozère		W. m. Dawson
- 5	Sirvin	marius	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Rieu Marie St Etienne de Lugdarès Ard.		"
- 6	" "	Virginie Sister	21		f.	S. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"
4 7	Darracq	Marie Louise	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pardies de Monein B.P.	father Darracq Maximien Pardies de Monein B.P.		Cal S. francisco
- 8	" "	Julia Sister	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"
1 9	Dino	Cone	44		m.	M.	No	No	Turkey	Turkish Servia	Turkey	Prilep NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Dino Reta		Wyo. Cambridge
1 10	Djoreva	Donka Mme	28		f.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Djoreva Cone Prilep		"
5 11	Enard	marien	29		m.	M.	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Uncle Dincatillon Albert 92 Bd Voltaire Paris		N.Y. N. York
- 12	" "	Marguerite wife	33		f.	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"
2 13	Fillinger	Joseph	57		m.	"	Doctor	"	"	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Evansville Ind		Ind Evansville
2 14	Ferrarini	Primo	46		"	"	Husbandman	"	"	Italian No	"	Cal Antioch	Brother Ferrarini Giuseppe Villaccita Italy		Cal Martinez
2 15	Cugioni	Giuseppina	25		f.	S.	Teacher	"	"	Italy	"	Italy Antioch	mother Cugioni Rosa Antioch		S. Frisco
3 16	Fernandez	Arthur	29		m.	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Md	friend Mr Boulle Secretary of Chambre de Commerce des E.U. Paris		Md Annapolis
2 17	Falcinelli	Edward	29		"	"	Mechanist	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father Jules Falcinelli 27 Rue Copernic Paris		N.Y. N. York
4 18	Frantz	martha	23		f.	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	employer Mrs Moser 24 Rue Octave Feuillet Paris		"
3 19	Giese	William	44		m.	M.	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Madison Wisc	Wife Giese Charlotte Villa Bellmonte Muralto Locarno		Wisc Madison
- 20	" "	Katharina	37		f.	S.	none	No	No	"	"	"	" "		"
3 21	Geiger	marie	19		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ruffach	mother Geiger Eugenie Ruffach Elsass		N.Y. N. York
2 22	Gudel	Charles	48		m.	M.	Clerk	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Brother in law Bruchi Emil Oerlikon 70 Friedhofstr. Zurich		Ill. Chicago
1 23	Gerber	Gottfried	49		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cresco Iowa	Sister Anna Baumgartner		Iowa Cresco
3 24	Gaubert	Victorine	39		f.	"	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	friend Pernollet Auguste Bitburg Suisse 25 Rue de Chazelles Paris		N.Y. N. York
2 25	Girod	Joseph	63		m.	Wd	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Springfield N.J.	Sister Fillard Françoise		N.Y. Springfield
4 26	Hansheer	Bernhard	26		"	M.	Machinist	"	"	German	"	"	Norwich N.Y.	friend Ritter Charles Zuringen Baden Switzerland		N.Y. Norwich
- 27	" "	Catherina	52		f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"
1 28	Hotz	Jacob	57		m.	"	Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	Paterson N.J.	Sister Fichner Anna Zurichberg Str. 74. Zurich		N. York
- 29	" "	Catharine	51		f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"
2 30	Hagman	Bernhard	19		m.	S.	Baker	"	"	Switz.	"	Switz. St Gall	father Hagman Jacob Sevelen St Gall.		Wisc Fall River

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 6th, 1908. 82

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Female (when an alien husband, or husband and minor children, are supported by charity). If so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	himself	$25	no	Home: in St Hyacinthe Canada	no	no	no	no	good	No	5 11	brown	brown	brown		Canada	St Damase.
2	Yes	"	80	Yes 8 7/08	W. Hoboken N.J. Home 615 Colon St W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Clear	light	blue		Germany	Bischweiler
3	"	"	"	born	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"		U.S.A.	West Hoboken N.J.
4	no	"	120	no	- - friend Edwin Louis Dawson N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		France	Thoras St. C.
5	"	"	160	"	- - Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"		"	St Etienne de Lugdarès
6	"	"	-	"	- - — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Light	blue		"	
7	Yes	"	120	"	- - Uncle Louis Laborde San Mateo Co. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"		"	Bérens B.P.
8	"	"	-	"	- - — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chestnut	gray		"	Orthez B.P.
9	"	"	80	Yes 99/07	Cambridge Mass Brother Kristor Gjordgi Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	brown		Turkey	Prilep
10	"	"	200	no	- - friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	500	"	- - Cousin Mitchell Umberto 4/6 W. 24 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	"		France	Evans (Creuse)
12	"	"	-	"	- - — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		"	Vanves. (Seine)
13	no	"	100	Yes born	Evansville Ind. Home 606 Main St Evansville Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	blue		U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa
14	Yes	"	50	" 88/08	Martinez Cal. Home in Martinez Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Chestnut	Chestn.		Italy	Villacella
15	"	"	70	yes	- - Brother Cugiom Carlo 1448 Filbert St. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		"	Sugera
16	Yes	"	100	Yes 01/08	Annapolis Md. Home U.S. naval academy annapolis Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"		Spain	Asturias
17	Yes	"	100	no	- - friend Louis Cass Legrand 27 E. 72nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Gray	"	blue		France	Paris
18	"	"	16	"	- - friend Blanke Claus 177 Brock ave Edgemere N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Clear	light	blue		Germany	Hamburg
19	no	"	50	Yes	Madison Wisc. Home Wisconsin University Madison Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut	"		U.S.A.	Winona Minn
20	"	"	-	"	- - — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 -	"	Light	"		"	Madison Wisc
21	Yes	"	50	no	- - Sister Reiss Eugenie 169 W. 21st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		Germany	Ruffach
22	no	"	140	Yes 90/08	Chicago Home 102 Dearborn ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		Switz.	Berne
23	"	"	50	" 88/08	Cresco Iowa Sister Marie Ratz Cresco Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		"	Berne
24	Yes	"	40	no	- - friend de la Rochette George 347 W. 57th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		France	St Faully Aveyron
25	no	"	100	Yes 74/08	Springfield N.J. Home — in Springfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Gray	blue		"	Villars St George Doubs
26	"	"	100	" 88/08	New York Norwich Home 128 E. main St Norwich N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		Switz.	Chaux
27	"	"	-	" 89/08	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"		"	Zug
28	"	"	100	" 80/08	New York friend Bragge Julius 422 E. 169 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		"	Zurich
29	"	"	-	" 81/08	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		Germany	Hanau
30	"	"	50	no	- - Uncle Hagman Ulrich Fall River Columbia Co. Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	blue		Switz.	Sevelen

Died to Brazil

Died to France

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elie Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine sailing Havre via Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Marcel

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

83

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haas	Georges	57		m	farmer	no	no	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	St Peters mis	Baisen	Brintzer	Joseph	St Peters
2	2 Heine	Rene	25		m	Mechanic	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Oberlanterbach	Elsass	mother	Heine armandine
2	3 Llano	Francisco	38		m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villavalo	134 Rue	V. Hugo	Mallois Perret	
-	4 Inclan	Raphaelnephew	12		m	none							father	Llano	Joaquin	
6	5 Kaufman	Jacob	53		m	Insurance			U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Chicago		Villavalo	Spain	P. Rico
-	6 "	Justine	46		f	none				French			father in law	Madelin	Joseph	Ill. Chicago
-	7 Behrend	Selma	23		f	Teacher							16 Rue N. Dame	Nancy	France	
2	8 Lacroix	Maria	18		f	none			France	French	France	Beaucourt T. de B.	father in law	Donnay	Edouard	N.Y. N. York
2	9 Lazzari	Carolina	2		f	"			U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	Stony Creek Conn		Beaucourt T. de B.		
2	10 Langenfeld	Emil	26		m	Confectioner			Germany	German	Germany	Burkheim	Sister	Lazzari	anna	Conn Stony creek
4	11 Lamboley	Eugene	52		m	Steward			France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mother	Mrs	Joseph Langenfeld	Ill Chicago
-	12 "	Virginie wife	50		f	none			"	"	"	"	3 via	Lavagna	Milano	
-	13 "	Berthe sister	43		f	Teacher			"	"	France	Gran. (D.)	Teacherin	Burkheim		
2	14 Lieber	Leon	39		m	Merchant			U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	algeria S. Jusco Cal	Sister	Thermoz	Heline	N.Y. N. York
4	15 Le Hors	mathurin	22		m	Teacher			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Meslan	3 Rue	Vaucanson	Grenoble	
2	16 Mathieu	Therese	42		f	Laundress			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Uncle	Henri	Lieber	Cal S. Jusco
4	17 Vroom	Charles	45		m	Employee			U.S.A.	German		Toledo Ohio	7 Rue	du Caire	Paris	
-	18 "	Magdalena	44		f	Housewife							Father	Le Floro	mathurin	St Pierre Miquelon I.
2	19 Monciardini	Genseffa	17		f	Dressmaker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Borgo	Brother	Erchin	Meslon Morb	N.Y. N. York
1	20 Midlinsky	Samuel	28		m	Tailor			Russia	Polish	France	Paris	father	Monciardini	Cantino	Cal S. Jusco
2	21 Henry	Peter	49		m	"			U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	Uncle	Verano	Borghi	
5	22 Monapezat	Pierre	28		m	Machinist			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother	Bossowsky	Moise	Ill. Chicago
-	23 "	Jenny wife	25		f	Dressmaker			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		7 Rue	des Rosiers	Paris	
2	24 Milojevitch	Radossav	41		m	none			Serbia	Serbian	France	Paris	Brother	Schuyler	Johann	
2	25 Maury	Jean	40		m	Employee			France	French	Bahama Islands	Nassau N.P. B. Isl.	Waldfachstr	68	Zurich	
2	26 Malaussene	Etienne	39		m	Manager			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	N. York	brother	Monapezat	Bertrand	N.Y. N. York
2	27 Murat	Louis	26		m	Employee			"		France		29 Rue	des Pare	Montsouris Seine	
2	28 Wirz	Nicodemus	45		m	Electrician			U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	St Louis Mo	milenko	Vesnitch		
1	29 Nardin	Georges	67		m	none			France	French		Baltimore	ambassador of	Serbia	in Paris	
3	30 Poulin	Alix	36		m	Valet			"	"		Chicago Ill	father	Jean	Baptiste Maury Erce (Arr.)	Bahama Nue Providence I. Islands
													father	Malaussene	Joseph St Laurent (A.M.)	N.Y. N. York
													Cousin	Dr Roger	Valenciennes	Mexico Boles Mills I
													92 Rue	St Lazare	Paris	
													sister	Brelet	Marie	Mo St. Louis
													89 Empire	Str.	St Gallen	Md Baltimore
														none		
													brother	Poulin	Albat	Ill Chicago
													26 Rue	gravel	Lwallois Perret	

Both

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 1 C, 1908 84

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	No	himself	30	Yes	5 4/08	St Peters	Home	no St Peters mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	clear	Chestnut	Chestnut	Germany Oberlauterbach
2	Yes	"	250	"	02/08	N. York	Home	221 W. 38th St. N. York	"	"					5	7	"	Black	Black	France Montoire (L & C)
3	"	"	50	"	92/07	"	Cousin	Manuel Rodriguez	"	"					5	5	"	Light	blue	Spain Villaviala
4	No	"	-	No	-	-	Father	109 Fulton St NY Enelan Stevan	"	"					5	1	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	200	Yes	7/08	Lanark	Home	c/o Juan Ponce Porto Rico 178 Lasalle St Chicago Ill.	"	"					5	9	"	gray	"	Germany Hechingen
6	"	"	-	"	80/08	Chicago		— . —	"	"					5	6	"	Chestnut	Hazel	France Metz
7	"	"	-	"	Jan	"		— . —	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	U.S.A. Chicago
8	Yes	"	20	No	-	-	friend	Laccard Cecile	"	"					5	4	Light	Brown	Hazel	France Beaucourt
9	No	"	30	Yes	1908	Milford Mass	Employment	Home Manager 237 W 26th St NY	"	"					5	8	"	"	"	T de B.
10	Yes	"	400	No	-	-	father	Lazzari Joseph Stony Creek Conn	"	"					5	8	"	Light	"	U.S.A. Milford Mass.
11	"	"	100	Yes	7/08	N. York	friend	Schlatter Paul 67 Pamelle ave Chicago Ill Home 100 W. 27th St New York	"	"					5	9	"	Chestnut	"	Germany Turkheim
12	"	"	-	"	65/08	"		— " —	"	"					5	5	"	"	"	France Marseilles
13	"	"	-	No	-	-		— " —	"	"					5	3	"	"	"	" Paris
14	"	"	50	Yes	99/08	S Jusco	Home	3421 Sacramento St San Francisco Cal	"	"					6	5	"	"	gray	" Marseilles
15	No	Comité de la Marque française	70	No	-	-	Comité de la marque française		"	"					5	2	"	Light	"	Germany Obernai
16	Yes	himself	40	Yes	84/08	N. York	Jeanne d'Arc Home	St Pierre & Miquelon 251 W. 24th St New York	"	"					5	2	"	Brown	brown	France Guilligomarch Morlaix Finistère
17	"	"	110	"	88/08	Toledo Ohio	Home	2022 Chase St Toledo Ohio	"	"					5	6	"	gray	gray	Germany Oberhoffen
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"					5	7	"	Chestnut	Hazel	" "
19	No	"	100	No	-	-	Brother	Monciardini Angelo 930 N. Point St. San Francisco Cal	"	"					5	3	"	"	"	Italy Reano Bagnia
20	Yes	"	40	"	-	-	sister	Dulosky Lost 634 W. 13th St Chicago Ill.	"	"					5	5	"	"	"	Russia Chelebis
21	No	"	50	Yes	99/08	Chicago Ill	Home	912 North Clark St Chicago Ill.	"	"					5	5	"	"	"	Switz. Lucerne
22	Yes	"	600	"	05/08	N. York	Home	1116 E. 88th St. New York	"	"					5	10	"	"	"	France Arezac H.P.
23	"	"	-	"	"	"		— " —	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	" Arreau H.P.
24	"	"	100	No	-	-	Friend	Dochan Popovich Box 2 Branch II New York	"	"					5	3	"	"	"	Serbia Ouzice
25	No	"	60	Yes	97/99	New York	Home	in Nassau New Providence Bahama Islands	"	"					5	6	"	"	"	France Excl (arr.)
26	Yes	"	400	"	91/08	"	Home	458 W. 22nd St new York	"	"					5	3	"	"	"	" St Laurent H.P.
27	"	Bolio Co.	150	No	-	-	Bolio Mines	Low California Mexico	"	"					5	5	"	"	"	" Pampelune
28	"	himself	30	Yes	81/08	St Louis mo	Home	225 Belliz que St Louis mo	"	"					5	5	"	"	"	Switzd. Obwalt
29	No	"	60	"	64/08	Baltimore md	Home	773 W. Pratt St. Baltimore md	"	"					5	8	"	"	"	France Montbeliard Doubs
30	"	Employer	150	"	97/08	Pittsburg Pa	Employer	Mr Lord 901 Indian ave Chicago Ill.	"	"					5	8	"	"	"	" St Sever Calvados

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucreux Emmanuel 2nd offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Ps "La Lorraine" from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the Fr "La Lorraine" sailing thereunto (State whether employed regularly or specially as Surgeon or Physician of the vessel or by the owners thereof, or by the Government.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine", sailing from Havre, January 15, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Poublanc	Gabrielle	38		f	Wd	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Aunt Rosalie Jones 44 Rue de la Rochefoucauld Paris	Ohio	Baltimore
5 2	Popik	Alfred	41		m	m	Broker			U.S.A. Hebrew		U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	father Popik Brainly 25 Rue de Strasbourg Paris	N.J.	Newark
2 3	Perla	Zogue	40		"	"	Plumber			U.S. Russian		"	Brooklyn	Brother Perla Hirsch Lodz Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Ruschman	Joseph	53		"	"	Employee			U.S. French		"	Toledo Ohio	Brother Ruschman Louis Chateauvillain (H.M.)	Ohio	Toledo
5	— " —	Thérèse	53		f	"	none			U.S. (?)		"				
2 6	Rutsch	Johann	49		m	"	Farmer			U.S. Germany		"	Cresco	Brother Rutsch Nicolas Bittwyl Berne Sw.	Iowa	Cresco
5 7	Roumageon	Jacques	27		"	S	Teacher	"	"	France	French	"	Canada Montreal	Father Jacques Roumageon St Boulogne S. Louis (Calle)	Canada	Montreal T.
3 8	Silas	Adeline Emile	42		f	m	none			U.S.A.		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Sister Silas Alexandrine Celina	N.Y.	New York
2 9	Seghesio	Angela	70		"	"				U.S.A.		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Santa Rosa Cal	Fils adam - Box D.	Cal	Santa Rosa
10	— " —	Vincenzina dt	34		"	"				Italy	Italian	"		Father Pascoli Vincenzo Varano Borghi - Italy		
2 11	Schnurr	Frank	65		m	m	Carpenter	No	No	U.S.A.		"				
2 12	Schmitt	Fernand	16		m	S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. German		"	Sandusky Ohio	Sister Baumgartner Antonia 6 Schmainstr. Sackingen	Ohio	Sandusky
5 13	Smith	Eugenie	42		f	m				France	French	France	Montbeliard Doubs	mother Schmitt Marguerite 22 Avenue Carnot - Montbeliard	N.Y.	N. York
— 14	Zimmerman	Hélène route	26		f	S	hair dresser	"	"	Germany	"	"	V.S.A. N. Hoboken N.J.	Brother Auguste Malaise 8 Rue champs la Chatte St Maur aux bois (Seine)	N.J.	W. Hoboken
3 15	Sesia	Thérèse	46		m	hpuse wife		No	No	Italy	Italian	France	Modane	Friend Mantas Casimir Alpenan near Modane	N.Y.	N. York
3 16	Kristov	Stoyko	43		m	"	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Constantza Turkey		Cousin Popanastas Mihely Philippopolis		
2 17	Thierry	Gaston	27		"	"	Cook	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father Thierry Frederic Villars les Blamont - Doubs		
6 18	Terral	François	38		"	"	Grocer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law Desfassiaux Georges 4 Place Martin - Nadaud Paris		
— 19	— " —	Louise	32		"	"	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	— " —	Marius	13		m	S										
21	— " —	Lucien	10		"	"										
22	— " —	Jeanne	2		f	"										
2 23	Thuemmler	Joseph	23		m	"	Student	No	No	U.S.A.		"		Grand mother Thuemmler Marie Altstatten St Gallen	Neb.	Omaha
4 24	Cauber	Gustave	28		"	"	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	German		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Father Tauber Henri 48 Rue Monge Paris	Mexico	Mexico T
25	Riquet	Johanna	49		"	m	Doctor	"	"	France	French	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	friend Ferrer Picabia 66 Rue Brancion Paris	Cuba	Camaguey T
26	— " —	Marcelle dau	18		f	S	none	"	"	Cuba	Spanish Am.	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			T
27	Zillioux	Louis	4		m	m	Steward									
28	— " —	Berthe	48		f	"	none			German		V.S.A.	New York	Brother-in-law Fougery Georges 13 avenue de Lobelins Paris	N.J.	New York
29	— " —	Georgette	16		"	S				U.S.A. Born						
30	— " —	Marie	6		"	"										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 6th*, 1908. 86

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	himself	$60	Yes	9/98	N. York	Friend Chevreau Ernest 1114 Guilford ave. Baltimore Ohio
2	Yes	himself	50	"	8 3/08	Newark	Home 212 Springfield ave Newark N.J.
3	"	"	20	"	8 9/08	Brooklyn	Home 1424 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.
4	"	"	40	Yes	7 5/08	Toledo Ohio	Home 2019 Erie St Toledo Ohio
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	— —
6	No	"	50	"	7 9/08	Colo Co Iowa	Home in Colo Co Iowa
7	Yes	"	45	No	—	—	Home 348 Rue St Denis Montreal Canada
8	"	"	10	Yes	8 3/08	N. York	Husband Silas Edmond 129 E. 28th St N. York
9	No	"	300	"	9 2/08	Santa Rosa	Home in Santa Rosa Calif.
10	"	"	—	born	—	"	— —
11	Yes	"	100	Yes	8 1/08	Sandusky Ohio	Home 1221 Jefferson St Sandusky Ohio
12	"	"	30	No	—	—	father Schmidt Etienne 121 W. 26 St New York
13	"	"	500	Yes	9 5/08	Hoboken N.J.	Home 62 Fulton St W. Hoboken N.J.
14	"	"	—	"	"	"	— —
15	"	"	60	No	—	—	friend Giovannini Charles 99 MacDougall St N York
16	"	"	500	Yes	00/08	Cambridge Wyo	Home in Cambridge Wyoming
17	"	"	50	"	00/08	New York	father in law Schmitt Etienne 121 W. 26th St. New York
18	"	"	50	"	08	"	Home 1234 amsterdam ave New. York
19	"	"	—	"	"	"	— —
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	— —
21	"	"	—	"	"	"	— —
22	~~No~~	"	—	born	"	"	— —
23	Yes	"	300	"	08	Omaha Neb	Creighton University Medical Depart. Omaha Nebraska
24	Yes	"	100	No	—	—	Kingsman Hall Mexico Mexico
25	"	"	100	"	—	—	Home Calle Independencia Camaguey Cuba
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —
27	"	"	1000	Yes	98 08	New York	Home 347 W. 25th St New York City
28	"	"	—	"	"	"	— —
29	"	"	—	born	"	"	— —
30	"	"	—	"	"	"	— —

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of an assisted passage or prepaid ticket, express or implied, or labor contract.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No good	No

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

26 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
5	6	Clear	brown	brown		France	Paris
5	8	"	gray	"		Austria	Butkowama
5	8	"	Chestnut	"		Russia	Lomza
5	4	"	Gray	"		Germany	Kattenhausen
5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	5	"	"	blue		Switz.	Bitwyl
5	7	"	Chestnut	brown		France	St Pourçain (all) Paris
5	6	"	gray	"		"	"
5	7	"	Chestnut	brown		Italy	Naraingo
5	8	"	Light	"		U.S.A.	Santa Rosa
5	5	"	gray	blue		Germany	Merdingen
6	1	"	brown	brown		France	Mont Eliaus
5	4	"	brown	Chestnut		Germany	St Marie aux Mines Doubs
5	4	"	"	"		"	"
5	3	"	"	"		Italy	Trivolli d'Asti
5	7	Clear	Black	Blue		Turkey	Prilep
5	6	"	Brown	Grey		France	Villars Doubs
5	2	"	"	Blue		"	Paris
5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	6	"	Light	"		"	"
4	—	"	"	"		"	"
5	8	"	"	"		U.S.A.	New York
5	6	"	"	"		Switz.	Abbotstetten
5	11	"	Brown	brown		Austria	Vienne
5	2	"	gray	blue		Cuba	Camaguey
4	11	"	Light	"		"	"
5	6	"	grey	grey		Germany	Wegenstein
5	6	"	brown	"		"	Metz
5	6	"	"	"		U.S.A.	N.Y.
4	8	"	"	"		"	N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ducreux Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the ss La Touraine from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc-Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine, Sailing thereunto (State whether sailing thereon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

INDEXED

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, August 15th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3 1	Zabe	Elise	32		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Female	U.S.A.	Denver Col	Mother Remy Celestine 9 Rue Bonnet Paris	Col	Denver
3 2	Apostolidis	Apostolos G.	29		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Greece	Greek	Egypt	Alexandria	Wife apostolidis C.	Mass	Boston
4 3	De Ghetto	Umberto	41				Saloon Keeper	U.S.A.	Italian				Passaic N.J.	Sister de Ghetto Maria Rue Hopital grec Alexandria	N.J.	Passaic
- 4	De Lucca	Virgilio	35				Machinist						"	Mother de Lucca Flora Borea	"	"
3 5	De Cozen	Daniel Zaia	27				Cigarmaker	"	"	Turkey	"		Boston Mass	Friend Antonin Farb 18 Rue Crescobier Marseille	Mass	Boston
3 6	Marchesi	Rosina	25		f		none	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Passaic N.J.	father angelo Marcheri Alano none	N.J.	Passaic
7	Stephanovitch	Daria	48			Wd		no	no	Russia	Russian	France	Paris		N.Y.	N. York
- 8	"	Serge	8		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
- 9	"	Valentine	6		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
- 10	"	Pierre	4		m			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
- 11	"	Lidia	1		f			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2 12	Mazoyer	Frederic F.	29		m	m	Printer	U.S.A.	French			U.S.A.	Ridgefield Park N.J.	Uncle Valentin Felicien Raon l Etape Vosges	N.J.	Ridgefield Park
13																
14	Closed at number twelve.															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
- 21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12/5/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1908. 88

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	herself		17	Yes	02/05	Denver Col	husband Jake Paul 2140 Lawrence St. Denver Col	No	no	no	Good	no		5	4	Clear	brown	brown		France	Paris
2	Yes	himself		250	no	-	-	Cousin Constance Jean 276 Boylston St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		Turkey	Salonique
3	"	"		5	Yes	89/07	Philada Pa	Home 80 President St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Chestnut	"	"		Italy	Boveda
4	"	"		5	"	92/08	Belleville Del.	Home 80 Dayton ave Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"		300	"	84/07	Boston mass	brother albert H. de Cojen Justice of the Peace Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown	"		France	Marseille
6	no			100	"	06/07	Passaic N.J.	Aunt Marchin Josefina 78 Dayton ave Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	light blue	"		Italy	alano
7	Yes	Son		260	no	-	-	Cousin Stephanovitch Michail (without address)	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	Chestnut	brown		Russia	Novgorod
8	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	7	"	"	"		"	St Petersbourg
9	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	5	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	-	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		2	8	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	himself		100	Yes	92/08	New York	Home in Ridgefield Park N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brown	grey		Germany	Mulhausen
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bucreux Emmanuel 2nd offic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "La Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edling
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the F/S "La Touraine" sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 340 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, C BIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre August 15th, 1908.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Erio	Margherita	23		f	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	No Italy	Valperga	father Eric Pietro Valperga	Ill.	c/o Wilmington
2	Perini	Pasquina	18		"	"				"	"	"	Pontremoli	mother Marca Perini Valdantieno di Pontremoli - Massa	N.Y.	N. York
3	Ugolini Bonanti	Giustina	39		"	m		H-323840-	9/8/11	"	"	"	Castel di Casio	Brother Bonaiuti Luigi apic Bologna	Ill.	Greenville
4	---	Virgilio	9		m	S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	X	---		
5	---	Ettore	5		"	"				"	"	"	X	---		
6	---	Armando	1		"	"				"	"	"	X	---		
7	Berta Cima	maria Caterina	46		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. St. Wilmington Ill	Brother Cima Giovanni S. Colombano Torino		Gardner
8	Massa	Giuseppe	24		m	S	Laborer			"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Providence R.I.	father Motta Giuseppe Pavara Torino		Eurino
9	Vicceli	Bernardo di Giacobb	31		m	m				"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Joliet Ill	Wife Vicceli maria Fonzaso - via Pozzo	Ill	Joliet
10	---	Giovanni di antonio	21		"	S				"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Vicceli Antonio fonzaso Belluno		
11	---	angelo ---	17		"	"				"	"	"	X	---		
12	Terrando	Battista	25		"	"				"	"	"	Italy	Pertusio father Terrando Giovanni Pertusio		Spring Valley
13	Berta	Bernardo	29		"	"	miner			"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Spring Valley Ill	father Berta Spirito Pertusio		
14	---	Pietro	20		"	"	laborer			"	"	"	X	---		
15	Dalgrano	Elmo	16		"	"				"	"	"	Italy	Castel di Casio none	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Minietto	Celestino	22		"	"	miner	12-6752		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Spring Valley Ill	father Minietto Domenico Pertusio	Ill.	Spring Valley
17	---	Oberto	20		"	"	laborer			"	"	"	X	---		
18	Corso - Farlin	Bortola Giuseppina	20		f					"	"	"	Italy	Belluno sister Farlin Vittoria Via Carceri Fonzaso	Iowa	Seymour
19	---	Maria	3		"		none	no	no	"	"	"	X	---		
20	Argenti	Ernesto	23		m	m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pontremoli	Wife Lazzerini Olivabile Valdantieno di Pontremoli	Cal.	Lone
21	Carraro	Gaudenzio	37		"	"	Cook			"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Cousin Gramigola Luigi Pavia - Ottano	N.Y.	N. York
22	Bertolina	Guglielmo	22		"	S.	laborer			"	"	"	Italy Piazzo	father Bertolina Carlo Piazzo Torino	Colo.	Hastings
23	Puccetti -	Domenico	40		"	m		8-159917		"	"	"	U.S.A. Trinidad	father Leopoldo Puccetti Castel di Casio	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	---	Alfonso	14		"	c		11-22-38		"	"	"	X	---		
25	Gabetti	Giuseppe	25		"	"	Engineer	3-236407-	3/3/43	"	"	"	Hartford Conn	Adoptive Mother Monti Virginia Beonate Milano	N.Y.	N. York
26	Costa - Rossa	Rosa	17		f	m	none			"	"	"	Italy Ponte nelle	father Rossa Giovanni Ponte nelle Alpi	Pa.	antelope
27	Giachino	Carlo	26		m		Baker			"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York	father Giachino Francesco Cocconato - Alessandria	N.Y.	N. York
28	---	Rosa	19		f		none			"	"	"	X	---		
29	Doglietto	Giovanni	28		m		miner			"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Virden Ill.	father Doglietto Michele Prascorsano Torino	Ill.	Virden
30	---	Teresa	19		f		none			"	"	"	X	---		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—7118.

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2nd, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no	Brother Eric Giuseppe Box 38. c/o Wilmington Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	chesnut	chesnut	Italy	Valperga
2	"	"	30	"	Cousin Perini Olivo 353 E 56 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Pontevairolo
3	"	"	30	"	husband Nicolini Aurelio Greenville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	grey	"	"	Castel di Casio
4	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$20	Yes 04/08	Brother Bertolini Michele Box 62 Wilmington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	black	chesnut	"	S. Colombano
8	"	"	30	" 04/08	Uncle Giacomini Francesco Box Essex Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	green	"	Rivara
9	"	"	20	" 07	Joliet Ill Cousin Zaara Amalia Box 102 Joliet Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	chesnut	chesnut	"	Fontana
10	"	"	20	" 04	Uncle Garbin Gabriele Box 302 Joliet Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	20	no -	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	" -	Cousin Berta Giuseppe Box 239 Spring Valley Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	light	black	"	Pertuso
13	"	"	30	Yes 02/08	Spring Valley Ill Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Colors	chesnut	chesnut	"	"
14	"	"	30	no -	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	30	" -	friend Pessi attilio Box 122 Burger near Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	"	"	Bologna
16	"	"	30	Yes 04/08	Spring Valley Cousin Berta Domenico near Spring Valley Seatonville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Colors	"	"	"	Pertuso
17	"	"	30	no -	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	black	"	"	"
18	"	"	20	" -	husband Corso Antonio Box 416 Seymour Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chesnut	"	"	Fontana
19	"	"	-	" -	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$40	" -	Brother in law Lenati Battista amador Co Sonoma Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pontremoli
21	"	"	50	Yes 03/07	N. York Cousin home " 3rd ave 1333 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Colors	"	"	Spots on the Nose	Francavola
22	"	"	40	no -	- Brother Bertolini Giuseppe Box 86 Hastings Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Clear	"	"	"	Piazzo
23	"	"	20	Yes 04/08	Pittsburg Pa friend Pessi attilio Box 122 Burger near Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"	"	"	Castel di Casio
24	"	"	-	no -	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Colors	Light grey	"	"	"
25	"	"	$25	Yes 03/07	Hartford Conn. friend Tomaro Pietro 109 Mangan St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	chesnut	"	"	Milano
26	"	"	-	no -	- husband Costa angelo Antigo Box 91 Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	chesnut	"	Ponte nelle Alpi
27	"	"	$70	Yes 04/08	New York Brother Lomo Cesar Arpino 156 W Houston Str N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Colors	black	"	"	Maranglia
28	"	"	-	no -	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"
29	friend	"	20	Yes 04/08	Virden Ill friend Thomas Bocco Box 717 Virden Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Prascorsano
30	"	"	-	" -	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chesnut	grey	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucreux Emmanuel, 2nd Officer, of the S.S. "La Touraine", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and orat examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 6

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine" sailing 17 February 1906 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pacific & Orient and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, give, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 23 day of February 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

B—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—11a

2

Form 8007B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10½ a.m. 12 m.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" *sailing from* Havre August 15th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carli	Giuseppe	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	No Address	Colletto	father Carli Cassoe Antonio Colletto Castellamonte Torino	Mont	Butte
2	Comoglio	Silvino	16		m		laborer	"	"	"	"		Piazzo	father Comoglio Valentino Piazzo Torino	Co	Eckin
3	Ferrari	Matteo Antonia	31		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"		Zornasco no Vara	father Matteo Giovanni Zornasco Novara	Cal	S Francisco
4	---	Giovanna	7		f	s	none	no	no	"	"			---		
5	---	Domenica	5		f	"	do	"	"	"	"			---		
6	Poletto	Domenico	32		m		miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	No Address	Colletti	father Poletto Giorgio Colletto Castellamonte	Mont	Butte
7	Truso	Gaetano Domenico	39		m		"	"	"	"	"			Wife Musso Caterina Borgiallo Torino	Ill	Spring Valley
8	Eris	Felicita	27		f	m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Prascorsano	Mother Fenoglio Margherita Prascorsano	Ill	Wilmington
9	---	Teresita	5		f	s	none	no	no	"	"			---		
10	Frontis	Giovanni	32		m	Wid	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Barre Vt	Daughter Montis Erice 36 Via di Fiori - Torino	Vt	Barre
ADMITTED	Guglielmetti	Pietro fu Battista	29		m		worker			Italy	Italian	No Address	Feletto Canavese	mother Margherita Guglielmetti Feletto Canavese	Ind	Clinton
ADMITTED	---	maria	20		f		none							---		
ADMITTED	---	margherita	2		f	s	none	no	no					---		
ADMITTED	---	maria	1		f	"	"	"	"					---		
15	Amendola	Conceta	36		m		worker			Italian			Napoli	Brother Santoro Vincenzo Monte Calvarii Napoli	N.Y.	N York
16	---	Carlo	6		m	s	none							---		
17	---	Olivia	2		f	"	"							---		
18	---	Carmela	-	2	f	"	"							---		
19	Bettinelli	Antonio	38		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian		U.S.A.	Donora Pa	Brother Bettinelli Viviano Trevisio Bresciano	Pa	Donora
20	---	Maria	19		f		none							---		
21	Dona	Arcangela	23		f	m	wife						Rock Springs Wyo	Brother-in-law Dona Nicolo Via N. 29 Fonaco		Rock Springs
22	---	Alfonso	2		m	s	none	no	no					---		
23	Zanozzo	Giacomo	25		m		laborer	yes	yes	Italy			Cogolio	Wife Dell Oglio Angela Cogollo Vicenza	Ill	Wilmington
ADMITTED	Rattin	Pietro	24		m					Austria			Canale	father Rattin Giacomo Canale	Mont	Red Lodge
ADMITTED	---	Catterina	23		f					"				---		
26	Seppi	Luigi	25		m					Italy			Ruffre	father Seppi Enrico Ruffre	Cal	Woodville
27	Canal	Stefano	39		m					"			Canale	Wife Canal Maddalena Piazza Canale	Mont	Red Lodge
28	Amarato	Vito Michele	33									U.S.A.	Stamford Conn	mother Amarato Rosa Ragione Penza	Conn	Hartford
29	Tozzo	Generoso	40		m					Italy			Chiaravalle	Wife Generoso Giuseppina Tozzo	Pa	Archibald
30	Ferrari	Giuseppe	36									U.S.A.	Cado	father Ferrari Domenico Cizzano Bologna	Ill	Lado

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1908.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	30	yes 96 Butte Mont.	friend Frank Giuseppe Box 52 Butte Montana		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Colletto
2	"	"	30	no " "	Brother in law Coppa Luigi Box 112 Eaton Col.							5	4	Clear	"	"		"	Piazzo
3	yes	self	30	" " "	husband Ferrari Giovanni Lawrence Cal.							5	2	Colored	Light	Grey		"	Tornaco
4	"	husband	-	" " "								5	4	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	-	" " "								5	3	"	"	"		"	"
6	no	"	30	yes 96 Butte Mont.	friend Savoya Giovanni Box 25 Butte Montana						Oct 15 1902	5	6	Dark	Brown	Chestnut		"	Colletto
7	yes	"	-	yes 98 Du Quoin Ill.	Cousin Rizzo Dominic Du Quoin Illinois							5	7	Pale	"	Blue		"	Borgiallo
8	"	husband	25	no " "	husband Erio Carlo Box 56 Wilmington Del.							5	5	Colored	"	"		"	Prosconsano
9	"	father	30	" " "								5	2	"	"	"		"	"
10	No	"	30	yes 00 Barre Vt.	friend Tomasone Pennigio 3 George St Barre							5	9	Dark	Light	Chestnut		"	Torino
11	"	"	100	no " "	Brother Inglielmetti Filippo R Rt No2. Clinton Ind.							5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Black		"	Feletto
12	"	"	-	" " "							Deaf & dumb	5	5	"	Brown	"		"	"
13	"	"	-	" " "							Ancient itch	-	-	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	-	" " "								-	-	"	"	"		"	"
15	husband	to	-	" " "	husband Amendola Rafael 172 Thomson St N York							4	11	"	Brown	Chestnut		Italy	Napoli
16	father	N.	-	" " "								4	-	"	Brown	"		France	Lyon
17	/	"	-	" " "							Fistyo auricular abscess	-	-	"	"	"		"	Grenoble
18	/	"	-	" " "								-	-	"	"	"		"	Marseille
19	himself	60	yes 98 Donora Pa.	Brother Bettinelli Battista Box 213 Donora Pa								5	3	Clear	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Treviso
20	husband	-	no " "									5	-	"	"	"		"	"
21	Mc H	-	yes 03 Rock Springs Wyo.	husband Lorna Guido Box 44 Rock Springs Wyo.								5	1	"	Black	Black		"	Belez
22	Mc H	-	" " "									-	-	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Rock Springs Wyo.
23	Mc H	10	02 Kensington Ill.	Brother Panozzo Giuseppe Box 6. Kensington Ill.								5	6	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	Cogollo
24	Mc H	30 45	yes 04 " "	Brother in law Barbolo Romano Box 299 Red Lodge Montana								5	8	"	Black	"		"	Canale
25	Mc H	Brother	30	" " "	Brother Tegleia Massimo Chapi							5	5	"	Chestnut	Grey		"	Canale
26	Mc H	aff.	30	" " "	Box 170 Leadville Colo.							5	8	"	"	"		"	Rupe
27	Mc H	-	40	" " "	Brother in law Romagno Stefano Red Lodge Montana							5	4½	"	"	Chestnut		"	Canale
28	no	"	30	yes 02 Hartford Conn.	Brother Amarano Antonio H. 172 Front St Hartford Conn.							4	11	Brown	Black	Black		"	Papone
29	no	"	180	no " "	Brother in law Pavone Guglielmo Box 196 Archibald Pa.							5	5	Clear	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Chiavalle
30	self	40	yes 98 Ladd Ill.	going home Box 25 Ladd Ill.								5	8	"	Black	"		"	Lizzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elie Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Lorraine sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

3 Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre August 15th 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Piacente	Enca	25		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. bound		father Piacente Luigi Lizzano Belvedere	Pa	Carbondale
2	Cicciarelli	Pasquale	23		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Johnstown Pa		wife Cicciarelli Calascio	Pa	Johnstown
3	Primi Pellegro	Maria	20		f							Italy	Pagni Poretta	father Primi Giuseppe Poretta Bologna	Ill	Lasalle
4	Pellegro	Erina	2		f		none	No	No							
5	Dilanti	Dinto	7		m		Laborer	Yes	Yes				Castel di Casio	none	Pa	Burgettstown
6	Mazzola	Pietro	46		m									wife Magelli Isolde Castel di Casio Bologna	Pa	Bridgeville
7	Pe	Antonio	21											father Pe Angelo		
8	Lombardi	Roberto	17			s		No	No					father Giovanni Lombardi Calascio Aquila		Johnstown
9	Cardeccia	Alberto	21				Engineer	Yes	Yes			France	Paris	mother Claudi Margherita Locasca	Ital	Troy
10	Fidano	Francesco	26				Laborer					Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torino	father Fidano Domenico Fiorano Torino		Troy
11	Larcher	Luigia	26		f	m							Ruffre	father Pezzi Giuseppe Ruffre No 10	Utah	Cunningham
12	---	Giuseppina	2		f	s	none	No	No					---		
13	---	Anna	1		f	s								---		
14	Rezic	Rocco	32		m		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Dalmatian Croatian Slovak	Austria	Xeinj	father Rezic Antonio Valika Dalmatia	N.J.	Hoboken
15	Kovacevic	Jovan	26				Farm Laborer	No	No				Sidjevic	father Kovacevic Dragomir Sidjevic Montenegro	Mo	Kansas
16	Ruzsovics	Gaspar	29		m			Yes	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Louis Mo.	wife Ruzsovics Julia Slovenija Galu 77 Pozsony Meg		
17	Pavlik	Jan	26			s							Austria	Szobotist mother Katharina Pattlia	Mich	Muskegon
18	Hornyak	Pavel	29		m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bridgeport	Szobotist wife Dinitra Megyk		
19	Butuljai	Vasili	7										Austria	father Ivo Butuljia Mostar	New	Millers
20	Milinic	Todor	25		m								Bilett	wife Ana Milinic	Ill	Chicago
21	Skero	Glorén	20			s							Rasevic	father Rasevic Vasil Trebinje	Mont	Butte
22	Jovic	Jerna	40		f	m							Croatian	Ostrau none	Pa	Forrandale
23	---	Marica	3			s	none	No	No					---		
24	Rocilic	Luija	22		f		Housework	Yes	Yes				Brbir	father Mirko Rocilic Brbir Dalmatia	O.	Portland
25	Jook	Kata	18					No	No				Draganic	Brother Jook Kata Tolna	Conn	Hartford
26	Krsne	Lucia	7					Yes	Yes				Brbir	Cugli Draganic Brbir No 3 Kroni Ivan Bedogniac	Wash	Spokane
27	Malovic	Maria	35		f	m			No				Moja	mother Kvakic Malvoka Kvacica No 54	Pa	Wilmerding
28	Markovic	Franca	24		f	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Sudbreg	father Markovic Mijo Sudbreg	Ills	Youngstown
29	Turkovic	Juliana	28		f	m								wife Za Chmake Lizenica		
30	Paskas	Simo	27		m			No	No				Rujnica	mother Paskas Rujnica	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 1st* , 1908. 94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admission, or has a belief in or affiliation with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	50	Yes	1908	Paid	Father	Maria Piacenti Scarlsboro Ont. Can	no	no	no	no	Good	No.	5	5	clear	Black	Hazle		Italy	Lizzano
2			50	"	6/08	Johnstown Pa	Cousin	Domenico Pellegrini Box 122 Washington St. Johnstown Pa							5	4	"	Chestnut	Chestnut			Calabria
3			30	No	—	—	Husband	Felice Pero Box 87 Paid							5	1	"					Bagnarella Coretta
4																						
5			20	"	—	—	Friend	Pesci Attilio Box 122 Burger near Pittsburg Pa							4	9	"					Bologna
6			20	Yes	1/05	Paid Ill	Cousin	Magelli Pompeo Via Trieste Attelio.							5	3	"	Grey				Castel di Casio
7			30	No	—	—	Brother	Bot angelo Box 17 Bungelstown Cherry Valley Pa							5	8	Pale	Chestnut	Blue			Fera
8			50	Yes	02	Canada	Cousin	Pellegri Domenico Box 565 Johnstown Pa							5	3	Clear	"	Black			Calascio
9			Paid		08	Toronto Can	Brother	Cardeccia angelo 318 E. 44 St. New York								9	"	"	"			Chieranco
10			100	"	—	—	Brother	Battista Pistorio Box 1226 Troy Ill							5	7	Brown	"	Chestnut			Fiorano
11			50	"	01/08	Troy Ill	Husband	Archer Ernesto Box 57 Armington Utah							5	3	Clear	"	"			Rufe
12			—	"	—	—									—	—	"	"	"			"
13			—	"	—	—									—	—	"	"	"			"
14			50	"	—	—	Cousin	Nicolenov Antonio 415 Adam St Hoboken N. J.							5	6	"	4	"		Austria	Velika
15			18	"	—	—	Cousin	Kovacevic Pavao 2919 Chouteau ave St Louis Mo							6	3	Brown	"	"			Sidjar
16			20	Yes	5-08	St Louis Mo	Brother in law	Mikletich Fred 2012 Franklin ave St Louis Mo							5	7	Clear	Light	Blue			Devlinuj Falm
17			40	No	—	—	Brother	Pavlick Martin Muskegon Heights - Mich							5	3	Brown	Brown	Grey			Mala Luka
18			16	Yes	10-07	Muskegon Mich	Brother in law	Paul Horniak Muskegon Heights - Mich							5	8	"	"	Brown			"
19			25	No	—	—	Brother	Grasso Batuibia Miller Nevada							5	7	"	"	"			Mosko
20			20	"	—	—	Cousin	Jokanovic Petko 934 Claybourn ave Chicago							5	11	"	"	"			Vrpolje
21			30	"	—	—	Brother	Skero Milo 116 W. Park St. Butte Montana							5	10	"	"	"			Rosevic
22			22	"	—	—	Husband	Mile Jovic 421 " ave. Cairo Ohio							4	11	Pale	Light	Grey			Agram
23			—	"	—	—									—	—	"	"	"			"
24			3	No	—	—	Brother in law	Matesin Nik 55 N. 1st St. Portland Or.							5	5	Clear	"	Blue			Bribir
25			6	"	—	—	sister	Evok Zaga 64 Front St. Hartford Conn							5	3	"	Chestnut	Grey			Cogne
26			11	"	—	—	Uncle	Marincic Ivan 521 Gardner ave Spokane Wash							5	3	"	Light	Blue			Bribir
27			12	"	—	—	Husband	Kvatkic Josip Box 371 Wilmerding Pa							5	6	"	"	"			Moja
28		Uncle	30	"	—	—	Uncle	Simon Grabacc 939 Caldwell St Youngstown Ohio							5	2	"	"	"			Ronbacko
29		himself	80	"	—	—	husband	Turkovic Lovit 237 Front St Youngstown Ohio							5	1	"	"	"			Luzenice
30			15	"	—	—	Uncle	Zigic Mane Box 239 Gary Ind. near Chicago							5	11	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut			Rujnica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Burrell Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the U.S. Str Towaco (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) from Cape, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1905

at Key West Florida

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Fr. La Touraine, sailing Wednesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Caen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Clerc

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4 — Form 500 B — Department of Commerce and Labor — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. — 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Touraine sailing from Havre August 15th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Papa	Petar	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	~~Austria~~ Croatian	Slovak	Helvetie		mother Papa Kata Helvetie n° 22		Forrestead
2	Petrovic	Petar	28									Klokoc		father Petrovic Dragic Klokoc n° 122	P.	Johnstown
3	Vuletic	Iwiko	24					no	no			Krotinja		wife Vuletic Stanko Krotinja n° 28		
4	Lapitch	Josef	26		m			yes	yes			Ribnik		father Lapitch Nico Ribnik n° 36		Etna
5	Jasika	Dragic	26					no	no			Kusaja		Wife mikojka Jasika Kusaja n° 9		Johnstown
6	Dimic	Pava	19			s		yes	yes			Gospic		father Dimic Pava 62 Ostarica n. Osjek	Ill	Chicago
7	---	Ilo	40			m		no	no					father Dimic Ilka 61 Ostarica n. Osjek		
8	---	Petar	25					yes						father Dimic Stan 36 Ostarica n. Osjek		
9	Zvicevac	Dmitar	33									Gajdic		Wife Zvicevac Milena Gajdic n° 60	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Stekan	Stjepan	37					no	no			Bosiljevo		Wife Stokan Kata Bosiljevo n° 20	P.	Mackeyville
11	Stefan	Ivan	33			s		yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Jamestown			father Florian Stefan		Johnstown
12	Lasavic	Iviko	19			m		7-108651-6/1/38				Austria Bosilje		Wife Lasavic Ruza Bosiljevo n° 11		Huntington
13	Vuletic	Gyuro	19					no	no			Krotinja		father Vuletic Charles Krotinja n° 61		Johnstown
14	Maslicic	Petar	42									Bosiljevo		Wife maglicic Zana Bosiljevo n° 1		Allegheny
15	Kolibas	Josip	29											Wife Kolibas ana Bosiljevo n° 3		Mckeesport
16	Gasparovic	Marko	18			s								father Petar Gasparovic Bosiljevo n° 20		
17	Vugrinec	Andro	31			m		yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wife Vugrinec Justina Lemic n° 39 Kuatrez		Johnstown
18	Kumparic	Josef	30									Vescica Zala		father Kumparics Andro Vescica - Strido. Zala		Creelton
19	Makovecz	Janos	40					no	no					mother Eva Markovecz Vescica - Strido - Zala		
20	Milinarics	Ferencz	35					~~to 7787 12-5-39~~			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Wisc			father Milinarics Eva Perlak Zala	Wisc	W. Allis.
21	Sambol	Janko	32					no	no			Austria Ribnik		mother Roca Sambol Ribnik n° 26	P.	Etna
22	Tezlic	Janko	30					7-133744	6/29/40			Gospic		Brother Tezlic Marko n° 59 Ostrlica n. Osjek	Ill	Chicago
23	Kern	Ivana	21					[illegible]			Slovenian	Kotemare		father Kern Janez 34 Kotemare	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Kozina	Ivana	25									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Zanzale		mother Ednina Ilma n° 109. Donzale	Ill	Chicago
25	Okcan	Regina	22									Kagor		father Okcan Paul 80 East Kagor	Kan	Crawford
26	Zaborac	Paulina	20			m						Bezgrazdovlje		mother filipina Bezgrazdovlje n° 5	Ill	S. Dans
27	Lukasic	Karolina	27			s						Retschdorf		father Lukas 83 Retschdorf 83	P.	Moon Run
28	Ruis	Franciska	24									Red-grad		mother Rusa Maria Red- Grad	Mich	Calumet
29	Rojec	Marija	16									Loskipstok		mother Rojec Franja Loskipstock	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Pozenel	Johann	30		m	s	Labourer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		father Pozenel Idria	P.	Claridge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22, 1908. 96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	26 Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Jos Smiselk	$17	Yes	2	Cleveland O	Uncle Zupetic Marko 2x Sr. Bosnahead near Ribotsky	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Chestnut	brown		Austria	Nekotic
2	S	"	5	No			Nicolo Tulbic Milos 583 Cannon Str Johnstown Pa						5	11	"	light	brown		"	Klokoc
3	S	"	10	Yes	05	Johnstown Pa	Brother - - -						5	5	"	"	"		"	Kratinja
4	S	"	20	"	07	Ribotsky Pa	Uncle Marko Cuncic Etna Pa						5	9	"	Blue	"		"	Ribnik
5	S	"	5	"	06	Johnstown Pa	Friend Mitre Milos 583 Cannon Str Johnstown Pa						5	4	"	"	brown		"	Kusaja
6	S	"	42	No	-	-	Uncle Cunick Louis 2926 Etna Str Chicago Ill Brother - - -						5	9	"	"	Grey		"	Ostrica
7	S	"	10	"	-	-							5	7	"	brown	"		"	"
8	S	"	3	"	-	-	Uncle Radmanovich Nick 2926 Grant St Chicago						5	10	"	"	"		"	"
9	S	"	8	Yes	06	Negladon Ohio	Friend Peckoja Milenko Negladon Ohio						5	9	"	"	brown		"	Mlaka
10	S	"	20	"	05	Mc Keesport Pa	Uncle Puselac Mako Mayne Str Mc Keesport Pa						5	9	"	Light	Blue		"	Bosilgevo
11	S	"	40	"	05	Youngstown Pa	Uncle Howat Adam 735 Bower Str Youngstown Pa						5	8	"	Chestnut	brown		"	Selnik
12	S	"	20	No	-	-	Uncle Racinic Luka Union Furnace Nr Co Huntingdon Pa						5	5	"	Light	Blue		"	Bosilgevo
13	S	"	40	"	-	-	Brother Tulbic Milos 583 Cannon Str Johnstown Pa						5	5	"	"	brown		"	Krstinja
14	S	"	20	Yes	00	Allegheny Pa	Brother in law Spunar Mako Locust Ellis Str 1120 - Allegheny Pa						6	-	"	"	blue		"	Voden Draga
15	S	"	10	"	99	Mc Keesport Pa	Brother in law Kopac Gjuka 121st Str - Mc Keesport Pa						5	3	"	"	brown		"	Bosilgevo
16	S	"	20	"	06	07	Brother in law Gracic Luka 1102 Iron Str Mc Keesport Pa						5	5	"	Black	"		"	Bosilgevo
17	S	"	40	"	05	07 Johnstown Pa	Brother in law Howat Adam 735 Bower Str Johnstown Pa						5	5	"	"	"		"	Selnik
18	S	"	12	No	-	-	Uncle Klemczak Marko 607 - 3rd Str - Creighton Pa						5	7	"	"	blue		"	Versica
19	S	"	15	"	-	-	Uncle - - -						5	9	"	"	Grey		"	"
20	S	"	15	Yes	07	08 Milwaukee Wisc	Foster brother Janos Faveco 477 - 51st Ave - W Allis Wisc.						5	9	Brown	"	blue		"	Perlak
21	S	"	20	"	02	06 Cleveland Ohio	Friend Marko Sokic Etna Pa						5	7	Clear	Light	"		"	Rubnik
22	S	"	40	No	-	-	Uncle Radmanovick Nick 2926 Grant St Chicago Ill						6	-	Brown	Brown	Black		"	Versica
23	S	"	28	-	-	-	Brother in law Johan Zenarac 1373 E 41st St Cleveland Ohio						4	11	Clear	Light	Blue		"	Korenas
24	S	"	10	Yes	05	07 Chicago Ill	Husband Rozina Josef Chicago						5	7	"	Brown	Brown		"	Donjali
25	S	"	40	No	-	-	Sister Medved Maria 209 Chicopee Str Crawford Pa						5	6	"	Black	Black		"	Lagor
26	S	Husband	2	-	-	-	Husband Zabovac Jakov Box 61 S Davis Ill						5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Begovojdolje
27	S	Cousin	10	-	-	-	Cousin Zehnder Floriano Box 115 Moon Run Pa						5	6	"	Brown	Grey		"	Crevac
28	S	Himself	5	-	-	-	Cousin Prkopic Frank 540 Cedar Str Calumet Mich						5	7	"	Light	Blue		"	Pod-Grad
29	S	"	10	"	-	-	Friend Grubnic Jakob 6131 S Clara Str Cleveland Ohio						5	3	"	"	Brown		"	Lokijotok
30	S	"	10	Yes	03	08 Palestine Ohio	Friend Dylan Likar Box 281 Claridge Pa						5	8	"	"	brown		"	Mrzlogoj

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the S.S. "La Lorraine", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eloi Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eloi Marcel

Sworn to before me this 13 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

97

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

5 Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vesel	Agnes	21		f m	Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gora	father Aljosin Gora K. 38		Minn	Chisholm
2	Mlekuz	Alojsia	20		S.	Housewife						Koritnica	father Mlekuz Franz		Pa	Frontier
3	Ivec	Franz	28		m	Laborer						Crib	Aunt Maria Grcar		Ohio	Cleveland
4	Brudar	Alois	17									Wendorf	mother Brudar Johanna		Mich	Calumet
5	Gazvoda	Josef	34		m							Rudolfswert	Wife Maria Gazvoda		Pa	Pittsburg
6	Cerwan	Marko	32		S.	Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Chicago	mother Cerwan Ursula		Ill	Chicago
7	Wirant	Franz	27		"	Laborer						Weisskirchen	Rudolfswert Krain		Pa	Cantoy
8	Kergic	Johann	27		"						Austria	Cadraze	mother Wirant Terza		N.Y.	Little Falls
9	Zupancic	Andrej	28		"							Cadraze	No. 3		Col	Pueblo
10	Medved	Johann	27		"	Day Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Laibach	Sister Kramer Tepa		Wisc	Milwaukee
11	Brenca	Jacob	27		"	Laborer						Litai	Post Stadtlez Igdorf No. 97		N.Y.	Little Falls
12	Bogataj	Maria	19		f								father Matias Zupancic		Pa	Claridge
13	Novak	Johanna	20		"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Thargonic	Hotici Krain		Ohio	Barberton
14	Zupancic	Jozef	27		m								Sister Lizo Ceva		Col	Pueblo
15	Mikec	Franz	20		S.								Thargonic		Pa	Hillsville
16	Zadnikar	Franz	40		m							Borovnica	Wife Maria Borovnica 101		Ill	Chicago
17	"	Maria	40		f	Wife Housework							Krain			
18	Mrak	Jones	20		m	Laborer						Rapotok	father Bogataj Paul		Pa	Shenandoah
19	Rizvil	Peter	28		"								Zapotok 18			
20	Ravnikar	Anton	27		"							Laderschitz	father Blas Novak		N.Y.	N. York
21	Klasic	Ljuban	29		"								Laderschitz No. 41		Pa	Greensburg
22	Komadina	Ciril	44		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stolec	Wife Zupancic Juli		Ohio	Akron
23	Zecar	Jovan	16		S.	Miner				Herzegovinian			Hotici Krain		Pa	Bethlehem
24	Luthar	Maria	22		f	Servant				Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Laibach	father Mikec Post		Pa	Bethlehem
25	Gyorgyovits	Maria	32		m								Stadtlez No. 5			
26	Rituper	Juli	24		S.						U. S. A.	Chicago	friend Kozda Jacob		Ill	Chicago
27	Gojak	Janos	38		m								14 Tupatic Oler Krain			
28	Sztokits	Wilibos	34		"								— " —			
29	Krivokulja	Gabor	47		"						Austria	Litai	mother Mrak Maria		Pa	Shenandoah
30	Dögei	Sandor	27		S.	Shoemaker							Hotici Krain			
												Stopice	Brother Bizvil Cecilia		N.Y.	N. York
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stopice	Stopice No. 9 Krain		Pa	Greensburg
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vel gradisvac	mother Maria Ravnikar		Ill	Chicago
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Krmpte	Felnik 5			
													father Klasic Lazo			
													Vel gradisvac 11			
													Wife anna Komadina			
													Krmpte 95			
												Bilek	Zecar Oben		Ind	Gary
													Maska Zelo Deniza		Pa	Bethlehem
												Battyand	father Luthar Jerney			
													Battyand Ias Hegy		Ohio	Akron
												Zsablja	mother Gyorgyovits Marija		Pa	Bethlehem
												Markushaza	father Rituper Janos			
													Markushaza			
													Wife Ruza Gojak			
													Vagyocam			
													mother Sztokits Marija			Braddock
													Szilbaci Braddock			
													Wife Izida Krivokulja			
													Szilbaci 238			
												Miklos	Brother Dogei Nikolo		N.Y.	N. York
													Torok Ujf. Miklos			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2d, 1908.

98

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No)	16 If Yes — Year or period of years	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of — Complexion.	24 Color of — Hair.	24 Color of — Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	40	No	-	-	Husband Wife Elsie 133. Christina Nimz	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Clear	Brown	Brown		Austria	Gora
2	"	"	12	-	-	-	Brother-in-law Jonan Papez Frankier Wyo						5	1	"	"	"		"	Koritnica
3	"	"	12	-	-	-	Cousin Antonia Mrsek 1332 E 5th St. Cleveland Ohio						5	10	"	Light	Blue		"	Laback
4	"	"	40	-	-	-	Friend Frank Berkopec 740 Cedar Str. Calumet Mich						5	6	"	Brown	Brown		"	Kranjo Weindorf
5	Cousin	"	10	-	-	-	Cousin - - -						5	9	"	"	Grey		"	Germ
6	Himself	"	12	Yes	07	Sharon Pa	Friend Frank Zajvka Box 92 Sarpa Pa.						5	7	"	"	Brown		"	Weisbinden
7	"	"	12	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Frank Pronka Box 986 Linton Ill						5	-	"	Light	Blue		"	Cadroze Krain
8	"	"	40	Yes	07	Little Falls N.Y.	Brother Kerpic Anton 5 Samuel St. Little Falls N.Y.						5	7	"	"	"		"	Rakiben
9	"	"	40	No	-	-	Brother Zupanic Anton Canon City Col.						5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown		"	Hobica
10	"	"	12	Yes	07	Milwaukee Wisc	Brother Tom Medves 114 Reed St. Milwaukee Wisc						5	3	"	"	Blue		"	Strasgonic
11	"	"	16	No	-	-	Friend Tom Kerpic Box Samuel Str. Little Falls N.Y.						5	7	Clear	"	Brown		"	Borovnica
12	"	"	40	-	-	-	Brother-in-law Lukar Anton Box 281 Claridge Pa.						5	2	"	Light	Blue		"	Lome
13	"	"	10	-	-	-	Brother Frank Petor Box 482 - Barberton Ohio						5	4	"	Brown	Grey		"	Loderschitz
14	"	"	43	Yes	97/07	Jenkinsville Col	Brother Zupanic Anton Jenkinsville near Pueblo Col						5	7	"	Light	Blue		"	Holica
15	"	"	20	"	05/07	Hillsville Pa	Friend Johann Bratkovic Box 14 Hillsville Pa						5	5	"	"	"		"	Male Slate
16	"	"	20	"	04/08	Chicago Ill	Friend Joseph Kozina 87 Grace St. W. Chicago						5	5	"	Brown	Brown		"	Tupalic
17	-	-	4	-	-	-	- - -						5	1	"	"	Grey		"	"
18	"	"	46	No	-	-	Brother Drake Stefan in Ophemaugh near Hamton Pa						5	5	Brown	"	Blue		"	Holica
19	"	"	20	Yes	98/07	Sadsville Col	Wife Bizovil Maria 138 Graham Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	-	Clear	"	Brown		"	Hopice
20	"	"	19	"	05/07	Greensburg Pa	Friend Jano Pire Box 482. Greensburg Pa.						5	9	"	"	Grey		"	Gr. Jelnik
21	"	"	19	"	05/07	Lebanon Pa	Brother Karol Pavo Box 825 - Gary Indiana						5	7	"	Light	Blue		"	Vel Gradjuse
22	"	"	20	"	01/08	Des Moines Iowa	Brother Joseph Romadina Box 647 - Calumet Mich						5	7	"	Brown	Brown		"	Krnjete
23	"	"	50	No	-	-	Friend Anik - Mato Box 225 - Gary Ind.						5	5	"	Chesnut	Chesnut		"	Senize
24	"	"	16	"	-	-	Uncle Luther Beach Cigar factory in Bethleem Pa						5	2	Brown	Brown	Blue		"	Potmaracz
25	"	"	-	-	-	-	Husband Jiorgyorics Jos 19 Case St. Akron Ohio						5	7	"	Chesnut	Brown		"	Elonet
26	"	"	12	"	-	-	Brother Nikos Ritupet Box 64 - Helerton Pa						5	-	"	"	Blue		"	Murazzodbat
27	"	"	13	Yes	05/07	S. Bethleem Pa	nephew Ponta Tomas Box 638 So Bethleems Pa						5	3	Clear	"	"		"	Nagyczany
28	"	"	12	"	01/08	Sharon Pa	friend Mladen Damkov Box 287 - Braddock Pa						5	9	"	"	Brown		"	Szilbacs
29	"	"	12	"	02/04	"	friend Seerah Pajo Box 627 - Braddock Pa						5	7	"	Grey	Blue		"	
30	No	"	20	No	-	-	friend Brudan Josef 414 E. Washington Str. New York						5	3	"	Black	Brown		"	Torok Jos Miklos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barrera Emmanuel 2nd officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S.S. Lorraine, *from* Havre, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend) and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto Mundt, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Sailing Thrawith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Texas State Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

II—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre August 15th, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Elizar	Istvan	18		m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	~~Austria Hungarian~~	Austria	Vasmyjres		mother Elizar Maria Vasmyjrs	Pa	Bethlehem
2	Andreics	Istvan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Andreics Istvan Vasmyjrs	"	"
3	Varga	Ferencz	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bethlehem Pa		father Varga Mihaly Vasmyjrs	"	"
4	Izsak	Gyula	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Roth Rebecca nee Rotter	N.Y.	N. York
5	Guttmann	Judith	26		"	m	L.	23-88087		"	"	Austria	Czereth	Uncle Adolf Guttmann 5 glass Gasse - Wien	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Sandor	Fodor	31		"	m	"	Laborer		"	"		Orsad	Wife Fodor Sandorne acsad Kreg nem	Pa	Lehigh Gap
7	Tapaszto	Gabor	21		"	S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Buffalo N.Y.		father Tapaszto Jozsef Tarczal Zemplen	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Sattler	Terezia	23		f	"	"	"		"	"	Germany	Austria	mother Sattler Zuzana Tarcsa 143 motor	Neb.	Omaha
9	Friedel	Endelion	27		m	m	"	"		"	"		U.S.A.	Wife Friedel Rosalia Szilbereske Bars Bodrog	Pa	Lebanon
10	Schaffer	Franz	31		"	"	Tinsmith	11-1145353	4/29/1891	"	"	Austria	Dimabokeny	Wife Shaffer Klara 646 Dimabokeny Bars Bodrog	"	"
11	Marx	Geza	24		"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Kapipa	Wife Eva Marx Parapa Bars Bodrog	"	"
12	Bogin	Marton	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		~~Austria~~ Slovak	Wife Bogin Katharina Szilbereszk Bars Bodrog	Ohio	Newark
13	Palacek	Jakob	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reading Pa	Wife Palacek Theresa Fulak Bars Potrok	Pa	Reading
14	Kamper	Pal	32		"	"	Tinsmith	7-138120-5/29/10		"	"		Chicago Ill.	Wife Kamper Josefa Kig Szt Mihaly Eisenburg	Ill	Chicago
15	Vukosavljevic	Milica	30		f	m	Laborer			Serbian	Austria	Zsablya		mother Skalecic Ilka Zsablya Bars Bodrog	Ohio	Akron
16	---	Zofia	11		f	S	None	No	No	"	"			---	"	"
17	Zokics	Bogdan	42		m	m	Pioneer	Yes	Yes	"	"		U.S.A.	Brother Zokics Danilo Tarontal	W.Va	Cumberland
18	Csodar	Gyorgy	26		"	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Akron Ohio	Wife Csodar Berta Zsablya - Bars Bodrog	Ohio	Akron
19	Boiku	Demeter	42		"	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Austria	Wife Boiku Anna Papa - Nagy Kukulla	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Popa	Tamas	28		"	S	"	"	"	"	"		Krakova	mother Popa Anna Krakova - Szeben	Ind	Terre Haute
21	Markus	Toni	20		f	"	Dressmaker	2B-60298-6/1/38		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	father Markus Idel Braila	Iowa	Council Bluffs
22	Goldstein	Lily	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Nathan Goldstein Braila	N.Y.	New York
23	Krohn	Albrecht	29		m	"	Farm Laborer	966095 4/17/34		Germany	German	Germany	Lessin	Sister Frieda Braila father Krohn Heinrich Rostock		
24	Gerhard	Alexius Eduard	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Dieboldshein	mekemb Memmdshofen father Gerhardt Peter Memmdshofen	S.D.	Aberdeen
25	Judas	Luzian	26		"	"	Laborer	2-640844-4/17/34		"	"	Holland		father Judas Abraham	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Dreenu	Niko	30		"	m	Farm Laborer	No	No	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Spuzstigne	Diebold shein Wife Dreenu Maria Selo Spuzstigne Rjeke	Mont	Anaconda
27	Vengel	Louis	27		"	"	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	~~Turkish~~ Turkey	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corinza		father Vengel Andreas Boythekouki Corinza	Mass	So. Bridge
28	Mavrikos	Christos	36		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"		Constantinople	father Mavrikos Mavrikos Constantinople	N.Y.	N. York
29	Miti	Spiro	39		"	m	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corinza	cousin Cosco Vasil	Maine	Biddeford
30	Mitre	Lazo	23		"	S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dambeni	Boythekouki Corinza father Mitre Kalivade Dambeni Kastoria	Ill	Madison

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in-transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

6 THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List " 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 22* 1908 100

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, or insane, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or deformed or crippled, or otherwise physically incapable, or have been in prison, almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	80	Yes	07	Bethlem	Sister Elizar Fani 338 Kolali St Bethlem	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	Clear	light	blue		Austria	Wasmyicks
2	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Kelecic Istvan 338 Kolali St Bethlem							5	10	"	"	"		Austria	Wasmyicks
3	"	"	10	"	08	"	sister Varga Fanni 4½ McKenick St Bethlem							5	7	brown	brown	black		Austria	Schwarcz
4	"	"	4	"	07	New York	Wife Szanto Fanny 814 9th St New York							5	7	brown	brown	black		Austria	Miklolcz
5	"	"	8	no	-	-	father Guttmann Hermann 260 1st St Hoboken N.J.							5	3	"	black	grey			Sgereth
6	"	"	10	"	-	-	friend Barat Josef Lehigh Gap Pa							5	7	brown	brown	brown		Austria	M. Gondl
7	no	"	43	Yes	1908	Buffalo	Brother Capaszto Josef Box 73 Buffalo N.Y.							5	6	brown	brown	blue		Austria	M. Farczal
8	Yes	"	20	no	-	-	Uncle Kleidosch Lorenz 207 Pierce St Omaha Nebr.							4	11	"	"	grey		Austria	Matei Farcsa
9	"	"	20	Yes	1908	Lebanon Pa	Cousin Benedikt Friedel 3 Widmann St Lebanon Pa							5	7	"	"	"		Austria	Feilberth
10	"	"	14	"	1906	"	friend Benz Michael 1 Widmann St Lebanon Pa							5	8	clear	light	blue		Austria	Davabokany
11	"	"	40	no	-	-	friend Benedikt Friedel 13 Widmann St Lebanon Pa							5	"	"	"	"		Austria	Parcpas
12	"	"	20	Yes	1907	Newark Ohio	friend Ramann Josef 62 Wilson St Newark Ohio							5	6	brown	grey	black		Austria	Szilberth
13	no	"	20	"	08	Reading Pa	friend Nagel Matthias 615 Cor St Reading Pa							5	9	"	brown	black		Austria	Tutats
14	Yes	"	20	"	08	Chicago Ill	brother Kampe Filip 44 6 Wentworth ave Chicago Ill							5	8	clear	light	blue		Austria	Mihaly
15	"	"	6	no	-	-	husband Cvetozar Kukovacsevic 140 E Exchange St Akron Ohio							5	11	brown	brown	black		Austria	Szabja
16	"	"	1	"	-	-	"							"	"	"	"	"		Austria	"
17	"	"	20	Yes	1908	Billings Pa	Cousin Sava Pogancseo Box 28 Coal Units W Va							5	12	brown	brown	black		"	Kumara
18	"	"	40	"	08	Akron Ohio	friend H. Rubik 140 East Exchange St Akron Ohio							5	11	"	"	"		"	Szablyk
19	"	"	16	"	1907	Bridgeport Ohio	brother in law John Rubica Box 287 Follansbee W Va							5	5	"	grey	black		"	Lalas
20	"	"	6	no	-	-	Cousin Opsica Sari Columbian Enameling Stamping Co Terre Haute Ind							5	11	"	"	"		"	Rakova
21	"	"	30	"	-	-	Uncle markus mozes Council Bluffs Iowa							5	11	col.	blue	grey		Roumania	Brasla
22	"	"	10	"	-	-	Cousin Grunberg Rokel 382 E 10th St New York							5	5	brown	brown	black		"	"
23	"	"	40	"	-	-	Hotel Gruth 63 Greenwich St New York							5	9	col.	brown	grey		Deutches	Mackause
24	"	"	15	Yes	03/05	Nebraska	Cousin Josef Sekler in Aberdeen S.D.							5	8	"	"	grey		"	Mannsberg
25	"	"	50	no	-	-	Brother Fudas Josef 219 Lindom St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	"	"	blue		"	Dribolstes
26	"	"	19	Yes	03/05	Anaconda Mont.	Cousin Dreeun Savo 418 E Park St Anaconda Mont.							5	9	clear	brown	"		Montenegro	Szkdigen
27	"	"	20	"	03/07	Southbridge Mass.	brother Vengel George 47 Mare St Southbridge Mass.							5	8	"	light	grey		Turkey	Bouthekandie
28	"	"	60	"	03/07	New York	friend Carantos Elogiamitis 147 3rd ave New York							5	2	col.	brown	brown		"	Canpele
29	no	"	28	"	04/07	Biddeford Maine	Uncle mitr Spiro 79 ave St Biddeford Maine							5	9	"	light	grey		"	Bouthekandie
30	Yes	"	26	"	03/07	Madison Ill.	brother mitre Caparas 14 Aoni St Madison Ill.							5	6	clear	brown	brown			Dambeng

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marcux Emmanuel, 2d officer, of the S.S. Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 154 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 190 6

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elie Marcel, Surgeon of the "La Lorraine" Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

101

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

7 7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre August 15th, 1908.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shahin	Hassan Oglou	25		m	S.	farm labour	no	no	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Palou	father Kaibi Oglou Palou	Pa.	Pawtucket
2	Sleiman	Tannous	20		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zagarta	mother Doumo Tannous Zagarta	N.Y.	Troy
3	---	Zahie	17		f	"	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Ghaziré	father Hanna George Ghaziré	Ohio	Youngstown
4	Choubra	Hanneh	23		m	"	labourer	yes	yes	"	Syrian	"	"	---		
5	---	Hasine	18		f	"	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	---		
6	---	Odele	3		f	"	none			"	"	"	"	---		
7	Samaan	Karime Chadeh	30		m	"	labourer			"	"	"	Damas	father in law Kairi Daoud Samaan	Pa	Greensburg
8	---	David Samaan	9		m	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	---		
9	Samaan	marie	2		f	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	---		
10	---	Wadia	1		f	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	---		
11	---	Georges	7		m	"				"	"	"	"	---		
12	Chahin	mohamed	21		m	"	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farkim	father Chahin Charaf El Eun Farkim	N.Y.	N. York
13	Hassan	Faris	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hassan Bou Hezam Farkim		
14	Hassein	Daoud	20		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother mahmoud Hossein Farkim		
15	Said	melhem	20		m	"	"	6-5863	11/10/37	"	"	"	"	father said Hossein Farkim		
16	Hassan	mohamad	21		m	"	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Badia said Farkim		
17	Barakat	Adibe	17		f	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jedaide	Uncle Edah Koury Jedaide		
18	---	Saad-	11		m	"	Scholar			"	"	"	"	---		
19	Metri	Rachid	30		m	"	Merchant			"	"	"	"	---		
20	---	Almaza	25		f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	---		
21	---	Nicolas	18		m	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	---		
22	Daoud	Nassab	41		f	Wid	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Bremanna	Bro Assad Daoud Bremanna		
23	Peter-Thomas	Saida	25		m					"	"	"	Beyrouth	father Tabar Chediac Ghantagebe	Pa	Pottsville
24	---	--- Joseph	4		m	S	none			"	"	"	"	---		
25	Yared	Saada	45		f	Wid	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ain Nanoub	son Yared George Ain Nanoub	Ky	Lexington
26	---	Salim	11		m	S	Labourer			"	"	"	"	---		
27	Milhem	Salama	23		f	"	housekeeper			"	"	"	Zahle	father Milhem Tuss Zahle	Conn	Torrington
28	Moussa	Tanous	27		m	m	farm labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Jerusalem		Pa	Philada
29	Nammam	Jerios	18			S				"	"	"	Ehden	Mother Marie Jerios Ehden	Mass	Springfield
30	Tanous	Yakoub	17			"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Ouj El Hajar	father Tanous Yacoub Ouj El Hajar	Ky	Louisville

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Otto Bickel
Inspector.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

7

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22, 1908. 102

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	76	no			Cousin Annie Livingston 976 Westminster ave Providence RI.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	brown	black	black		Turkey	Salos
2	no	"	12	"			father in law marie Kouri 190 4th Str troy NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"		"	Jagarina
3	"	"	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"								
4	Yes	Mother	12	"			Mother Barbara Chaidia 390. 392 E Federal St Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Thomie
5	no	Herself	2	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"		"	Edgar
6	"	"	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	1	12	"	"	"		"	Damas
7	Yes	husband	20	"			husband Camoun Coura 51 Washington St Greenwich Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	
8	"	"	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	clear	chestnut	"		"	Dacus
9	"	Mother	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"		"	
10	"	"	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"		"	
11	"	"	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	chestnut	chestnut		"	Tarkion
12	"	himself	16	"			Cousin Nahoum Hatem 198 Greenwich St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	
13	"	"	2	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	
14	"	"	2	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	
15	"	"	10	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	
16	"	"	10	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	chestnut	"		"	Jedaida
17	"	"	40	"			Cousin Ide Coura 80 Greenwich St New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	500	Yes	1897	Omaha Neb	Cousin Omun Samara 20 Rector St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black		"	"
20	"	"	-	No	-	-	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	12	Yes	-	-	Son Simon David 6 Graham Court 119½ Washington St NY	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	chestnut	"		"	Bremana
23	"	husband	10	"	-	-	husband Boutros Canaan 312 Minersville St Pottsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestnut	"		"	Coulagebe
24	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	Marseille
25	No	Herself	35	"	-	-	Son Ameen David 161 E Main St Lexington Ky	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	gray	chestnut		"	Ain Nazoun
26	"	Husband	18	"	-	-	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"		"	"
27	Yes	brother	10	"	-	-	Brother Michem Joseph 494 N Main St Lexington Ky	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	chestnut	gray		"	Jakle
28	No	himself	22	Yes	1907	Philada Pa	Wife Cacia Maroota 1743 Lombard St 10th St Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	chestnut		"	Jage
29	"	"	10	No	-	-	mother mariam Naumbum 15 Perth St Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Eleden
30	"	"	20	"	-	-	brother Skandar Canaan 145-147 W Jefferson St Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		"	Ky & Kaja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S La Lorraine from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *190*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. As for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, Albert Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Lorraine, sailing Thursday, 1916

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1916

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ladia	Badaui	27		m m	Mason	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Zaparta	Cousin Badaui Joseph Zaparta Mt Liban	Mass	Springfield
2	---	Habibe	8		f "	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
3	---	Brezete	6		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
4	Anton Elias	Maria	17		f "	spinner			"	"	"	"	Ghionna mother Maria Anton Elias Ghionna	N.Y.	Albany
5	Tobagy	Ebet	17		m "	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Damad Uncle Andre Tobagy Damad	Mass	Boston
6	---	Habiba	19		f "	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
7	Ferris	Farah	35		m m	laborer			"	"	"	"	Habel alma Brother Dannek Ferris Habel alma	Conn	Danbury
ADMITTED S. I.	Karam	Rabie	30		m m	merchant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Zagarta mother Tshar Marie Zagarta Mt Liban	Mass	Springfield
ADMITTED S. I.	---	Nafe	20		f "	none			"	"	"	"	---	"	"
ADMITTED S. I.	---	Fawad	4		m "				"	"	"	"	---	"	"
ADMITTED S. I.	---	Boutros	2		m "				"	"	"	"	---	"	"
ADMITTED S. I.	---	Georges	-	10	m "				"	"	"	"	---	"	"
13	Simaan	Sara	30		f m	housewife			"	"	"	"	Ehden Son Tanios Simaan Ehden		
ADMITTED S. I.	Nammour	Joseph	54		m m	farmer			"	"	"	"	Zagarta Son assad Joseph Zagarta	Conn	Hartford
15	Oreja	Omm	35		f "	grocer			"	"	"	"	father Rammeas Oreja Zagarta Mt Liban	Mass	Springfield
16	Caram	Salim	18		m S.				"	"	"	"	Farhata sister Mariam Caram Farhata Mt Liban		
17	Tony	George	28		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Ofejdi father Karam Tenge Ofejdi Mt Liban	Pa	Johnston
18	---	Mameh	20		f "	housework	No	No	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
19	Ozar Mekael	Hakandara	14		m "	pupil			"	"	"	"	Egribba father Khouiry Mekhael Egribba	Ky	Louisville
20	Deyri	Hania Ibrahim	22		m Wd	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Chikry father Deyri Ibrahim Chikry Mt Liban	Pa	Johnstown
21	Nohra Joseph	Rahoumie	25		f S.	Seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sel Atah father Joseph Nohra Sel atah Mt Liban	N.Y.	N. York
22	Hajek	Ozize	20		f "	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eom El Zin father Brahim Michail Eom El Zin Mt Liban	Ohio	Elmira
23	Halzakortzian	Mihran	21		m "	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	Armenian	"	"	Van mother Katzakortzian Mariam Elhisapeth Tavitian Van	Mass	Boston
24	Tavitian	Ogaani	18		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
25	Khantchian	Abisoghan	22		m "	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Bitlis	"	none	Pa	Philada
26	---	Sorogot	40		f Wd	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
27	---	Léon	18		m m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
28	Chavassian	Armenia	18		f S.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
29	Sakarian	Eriatchia	24		m m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Agun	"	Wife Mariam Sakarian Agun	Wash	Walla Walla
30	Karaklatian	Serunik	19		f S.	housework	"	"	"	"	Marziran	"	mother Karaklatian Marcos Marziran	Cal	Visalia

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

E.D. 9.11.12.17.11 Ettinger Atty

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1908

104

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by others to come, if so, by whom (state fully relationship, if any, and full name and address of such person or persons).	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	No	himself	No.				Mother Eunice Thomas 53 Jerry St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	black	chestnut		Turkey	Zagarta
2	"	Husb	4											4	12	clear	chestnut	"		"	"
3	"	"	-											-	-	-	-	-		"	"
4	Yes	Mother	40				Mother Mariam Ciuton 212 Broadway Albany N Y							11	11	brown	black	chestnut		"	Cheerina
5	S	Brother	10				Brother Sobagy Peres 61 Kelland St Boston Mass							7	"		chestnut	"		"	Faias
6	S	"	10											3	"	brown	brown			"	"
7	S	Wife	30				Wife Barsigant Ferris 36 Beach St Danbury Conn							7	"	gray	gray			"	Sahel Alma
8	no	himself	35				Father Meki Karam 35 Jersey St Springfield Mass.							8	"	clear	light blue			"	Zagarta
9	"	"	-	"	-	-								1	"	brown	black	chestnut		"	"
10	"	"	-	"	-	-								-	-	clear	light	"		"	"
11	"	"	-	"	-	-								-	-						
12	"	"	-	"	-	-								-	-						
13	No	"	No				Uncle Petro Karam 15 Perth St Springfield Mass.							11	11	brown	black	"		"	Ehdea
14	"	"	40	Yes 94	Hartford Conn		Wife mariam aram 82 Avon St Hartford Conn					Ill for short period of time		5	"	gray	"	"		"	Zagarta
15	"	"	40	No 99	Springfield		Wife nazhe Bankazat 15 Faris St (mass) Springfield							5	6	"	black	Brown		"	"
16	"	"	40	No 06			friend Bontros Rafael Karam 15 Faris St Springfield Mass.							7	"	chestnut	"	"		"	Tarhata
17	Yes	"	50	Yes 00	Pennsylvania		friend Antony Abraham 147-149 Iron Str. Johnstown Pa							6	"	black	"	"		"	Afeje
18	"	"	-	"	-	-								3	"	chestnut	"	"		"	"
19	S	husband	27	No	-	-	husband Mekael Ozar 145-147 W. Jefferson St. Louisville Ky							41	"	black	chestnut	"		"	Coubla
20	S	himself	4	"	-	-	brother in Law Antony Abraham 147-[illegible] Iron St Johnstown Pa							9	"	"	"	"		"	Chiky
21	"	"	30	"	-	-	brother George Joseph Nohra 5 Carlisle St N. York							2	"	"	black	"		"	Sik Abdo
22	S	"	5	No	-	-	brother Michael Haieck 118 E. 2nd St Elmira N.Y.							5	"	"	"	"		"	Jean El Jin
23	S	self	10	"	-	-	Brother A Hatzakortzian 334 Cambridge St Boston Mass							6	"	chestnut	chestnut	"		"	Taco
24	S	Brother	10	"	-	-	husb — above —							1	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	S	Brother	[illegible]	"	-	-	Brother D. Kranichian 1101 Ridge ave Philada							19	"	brown	"	"		"	Bithis
26	S	son	15	"	-	-								3	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	S	Bro	-	"	-	-								7	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	S	mr husb	-	"	-	-	husb [illegible] above							[illegible]							
29	No	himself	4	"	-	-	Brother Higanoush Zakarian Walla Walla 37 W. Washington St N. York							4	10	black	black	"		"	Tyun
30	S.P.	Betrothed	8	"	-	-	betrothed Soumbian Cristian 119 So Court St Visalia Cal							3	"	"	"	"		"	Mazgrouni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierce Emmanuel 2nd Offr. of the Fr. Line Steamer from Havre, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 142 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

105

I, Clerc Tarcot, Surgeon of the S.S. Lorraine, sailing March 11th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

P—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, January 15, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klidis	Charalambos	27		m	m	cigarette maker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lemnos	mother Klidis Vassilissa Lemnos	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Evangelos	26		f	"	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Georgiou	Mariga	25		f	s								father Trevanias George Lemnos		
4	Stavraki	Georgoula	20		f	s								mother Stavraki Evangelia Lemnos		
5	Guinard	Clusistin	28		m	m	miner	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Callaumes	wife Guinard Maria 23 Rue du Chemin de fer Lens (P de C.)	Kans	Mineral
6	Barbaux	Nicolas	48		m	m	Rope-maker					Canada	Wallantan	none	Canada	Toronto Ontario
7	do	Rose	46		f	"	none							do		
8	Chapuis	Jean	50		m	m	farm laborer					U.S.A.	Salinas Cal	Brother in law Maurice Marbail 8 Rue J. Bon Parn	Cal	Salinas
9	do	Charlotte	40		f	"								do		
10	do	Emile	36		m	"						France	Paris	do		
11	do	Maria	37		f	"								do		
12	do	Jeanne	9		f	s								do		
13	Bonnetay	Claudine	33		f	m								do		
14	do	Louise	30		f	"								do		
15	do	Jeanine	4		f	s		No	No					do		
16	Vaheigne	Hortense	18		f	s		Yes	Yes					do		
17	Vallette	Louis	45		m	m	farmer							Wife Vallette Adelaide	Penn	Pittsburg
18	Cruciani	Paul Felix	20		m	s	farm laborer							Bessiges Gard		
19	Bourageaux	Marial	45		m	m	Steward							mother Cruciani Angele Marie Ghiada Corse	Wyo	Hurley
20	Decrock	Clarisse	26		f	m	housewife							Ghiada Corse	N.Y.	N. York
21	do	Marie Louise	4		f	s	none	No	No					Brother Bourageaux Jean Bergerac Dordogne		
22	do	Marthe	11		f	s								father Lucien Benoit Rue d'Aire - Hazebrouck	Mich	Saginaw
23	Valter	Joseph	20		m	s	Crystal cutter	Yes	Yes					do		
24	Bozgne	Victor	40		m	m	Steward							Aunt Valter Marie	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Rey	Joseph	17		m	s	Painter							father Eugene Borgne Montreuil Bellay M. & L.	N.Y.	N. York
26	Nieto	Jacinto	32		m	m	Farmer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sestao Viscaia	mother Mme Rey 12 Rue de Vernenil Paris	Nev	Elko
27	Soraic	Milko	26		m	s	farm laborer			Austria	Slovak	U.S.A.	Colo City	Wife Martina Habanez Calle Vega Nueva 16 Sestao Viscaya	S.D.	Hard City
28	Pitzl	Matilda	20		f	s	Laborer			Austria	German	Austria	Banjaluka	father Toabr Soraic Croatia Bilek	Minn	St Paul
29	Rischel	Anna	22		f	s								father Pitzl Stefan Banjaluka Bosnia	Nebr	Omaha
30	Brimmer	Katharina	20		f	s								mother Rischel Johann Bosnia Carcoza		
														father Michael Brimmer Mason Tarcoza		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11a

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ... *August 1st* ... 1908. 106

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Are in polygamous or monogamous relation and practice.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or order, or in charge of any person or company in the employment of the transportation lines bringing them to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height Feet.	24 Height Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Herself	10	Yes	01/07		N. York	Friend Costas alexandro 156 — 4th ave new York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	clear	dk	gray		Turkey	Smirna
2	"	—	"	01/07			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	10	No	—	—		Cousin Pantelarchodis Mariga 44 madison Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	gray		"	"
4	"	10	"	—	—		Brother Stavraki Pasaki 169 Divan St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Natural		"	"
5	Partner	20	"	—	—		Brother Guintard Theodore mineral near Canmore Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	black		France	Fehte Foiel
6	Herself	50	Yes	05	Vallant Ontario		Going home in Wallant. Toronto Ont. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	clear	Curly	blue		"	Maubeuge
7	"	—	"	—			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	25	Yes	98/08	Calimas Cal		Going home in Calimas Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	brown	brown		"	St Maurice Seine
9	"	3	"	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	—	No	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	"
11	"	—	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	clear		"	"
12	"	—	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	—	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	—	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	—	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						
16	"	—	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	clear	brown	brown		"	"
17	"	50	"	—	—		Son Vallette marius Bx 58 morgan alley Kemp's Pt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	dk brown	brown		Bretagne	Riada
18	Brother	28	"	—	—		Brother Cruciani Jean André Bx 79 Hurley Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						
19	Himself	50	Yes	00/08	Oak		Going home 158 W. 22nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	chestnut	blue		"	Bergerac
20	"	20	No	—	—		husband Decrock auguste 400 n Carolina St Saginaw Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown		"	Hazebrouck
21	"	4	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						
22	"	—	"	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						
23	"	20	Yes	07/08	Brooklyn N.Y.		father Walter Gaspard 182 Woodland ave Ridgewood Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	brown	blue		"	Paris
24	"	—	Yes	93/08	N. York		Going home 350 W. 30th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	clear	"	blue		France	Châtillon s/ Seine C. d'or
25	"	40	No	—	—		Uncle mermet jean 184 W. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	brown	brown		France	Tretroy
26	"	30	"	—	—		friend angel aurrecochea Bx 5. Lake Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	ordinary	chestnut	blue		Spain	Mirogoria
27	"	25	Yes	903	Lead City S.D.		brother Blagoje Jovanic Lead City S. D. 218 Railroad ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"	Violet		Austria	Croatia
28	Uncle	50	Yes	—	—		Uncle Kracher Mathias 641 James St. St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dk	light	blue		Austria	Darfaha
29	Herself	40	Yes	1908	Omaha Neb.		Uncle mathias Sattler 1925 So 18th St. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	4	4		4	Tarcha
30	"	50	No	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	9	10	7		7	7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marcaux Emanuel 2nd Officer, of the U.S.A. Louisiana, from Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alec Marcel, Surgeon of the La Touraine sailing Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of French de Cie and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets two in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Feby 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 15th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Thibaudy	Jeanne	27		f	M	merchant	yes	yes	U.S. of America				Sister Mrs Baigne Rue de fosses St Jacques Paris	Ill	Danville
2	Miller	Grover	42		m		Engineer	"	"	"				none	N.J.	Newark
3	Jeanrenaud	Eugene	30		m		Engraver	"	"	"				mother Mrs Jeanrenaud	Ohio	Canton
4	Fiore	Jacob	46		m		Labor	"	"	Italy		Pittsburg Pa		wife Nina Graf Chatou s/ Seine	Pa	Jeannette
5	— " —	Caroline	49		f		none	"	"	"				brother in law Chiron Nicolas Fontbacle		
6	Arnolt	Anna	74		f	W		"	"	"				— " —		
7	Scholl	August	33		m	M	Labor	"	"	"		Utica N.Y.		sister Mrs Mesbeige Egg Harbor City		Utica
8	— " —	Josephine	29		f	M	none	"	"	"				Uncle Hang Reimann	N.Y.	
9	Aubert	Marie	57		f	W		"	"	France				Joseph Berghelmy		
10	Cassotti	Giuseppe	40		m	M	Labor	"	"	Italy		Memphis Tenn		— " —		
11	Viano	Battista	40		m	"	Merchant	"	"	"		Frankfort Kans		Mother Cassotti Giovanna Bergamo	Tenn	Memphis
12	Grguric	Anton	33		m	"	farm labor	"	"	Austria		Dabson Kans		none	Kans	Frontenac
13	Missakian	Harry	50		m	"	Merchant	"	"	Armenian		Peabody Mass		Wife Grguric Franciska N° 44 Sunger austria	Ill. Mass	Dabson
14	— " —	Evelina	58		f	"	none	"	"	"				none	Mass	Peabody
15	Papkin	Louis	34		m	M	Merchant	"	"	Russia		Kansas City Mo		— " —		
16	Bercovich	Feige	X 60		f	W		no	no	Roumania	X	Savent	X	Son Merchil none	Mo	Kansas City
17															N.Y.	New York
18	Closed at number sixteen.															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

10

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board, upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 cash or less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes	96/08	Danville Ill	husband	Chivarich	Honore	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Clear	Light	Blue	France	Chambery Sav.
2	"	"	100	"	82/07	Newark N.J.	Home	10 Barbara	St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Switz.	Geneve
3	No	Self	16	"	96/08	Canton Ohio	Home	706	Springfield ave Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Ch. di paris
4	"	"	80	"	81/07	Pittsburg Pa	Home	in	Jeannette Moreland Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Germany	Klein Rosel
5	"	"	-	"	"	"	"		- - -	"	"	"	"	Diathesis	"	5	5	"	grey	"	Germany	- - -
6	Yes	"	50	"	8/08	Philada Pa	Home	1720	Rich Ave Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	White	"	Switz.	Sarnen
7	"	"	100	"	89/07	Utica N.Y.	Home	39	Fay St Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	Germany	Enzfeld
8	"	"	-	"	"	"	"		- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"
9	Self	"	50	Yes	7yr 08	"	"		- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"
10	"	"	50	Yes	90/08	Memphis Tenn	Home	Cor	Rapoleff & Marble Av Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Italy	Bergamo
11	"	"	50	"	92/07	Kansas City Frontenac Kans	Home	Box	36 Frontenac Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Belmonte
12	"	"	50	"	99/08	Dabson N.M.	Home	in	Dabson N.Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	Austria	Junger
13	"	"	50	"	88/08	Peabody Mass	Home	16	Foston St Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	gray	chestnut	Turkey	Larpanth
14	"	"	-	"	"	"	"		- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Clear	"	"	U.S.A.	Columbia falls Maine
15	"	"	50	"	92/08	Kansas City Mo	Home	16 E	5th St Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	black	Turkey	Jaffa
16	Son	Self	No	-	-	-	Son	Berlovici	Hermann 89 Norfolk St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	gray	green	Roumania	Savelni
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucien Emmanuel 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Touraine from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person; or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

109

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jean Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. La Touraine sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, now produced by me, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements, particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ... ar ...

... Immigration Officer.

La Touraine

Cherbourg 23/5/08

11—1115

265
18
256

5 cabin

C I
13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre Cherbourg, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1						Stowaway									
2															
3	Mericandino	Benigno	20	m	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	N. Jersey	none	N.J.	W. Hoboken
4															
5						Ordered brought to B. I. for examination.									
6						by Commissioner Watchorn, registered by me Aug 20, 1908.									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 24* , 1908. 110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger had his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay expenses, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3	—	Self	—	Yes	00/08	U. Hoboken N.J.	Father Mercantile	Sister 120 Spring St. Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	Gray	—	Italy	Puglino Piemonte
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucerna Emmanuel 2nd Officer, of the S.S. "La Touraine" from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1906,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 60
N. Y. Form 59
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS.

111

S. S. LA TOURAINE arrived AUGUST 23, 1908. 79 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Georgion,	Parigo	9	3		1	To cousin	10:30	Cousin 9						
2	Aubert,	Marie	10	9		1	" daughtr								
3	Georgoyits,	Maria	5	25		1	" tel								
4	Frantz,	Merttia	Cabin	2	18	1	" friend		Paolo Diaro						
5	Moussa,	Tanous	7	28		1	" tel		Ry. E. to wife Carla	1173 So. 10	Phila. Pa	Bay	24	1	2
6	Areja,	Amin	8	15		1	" tel		Ry. E. to wife Lizzie	15	Perry	Springfield	Mass.	Bay 24	1
7	Carem,	Salim	8	16		1	" tel		Ry E. Uncle Abbot	Rafel Curam	15	Perry	Springfield	Mass.	Bay 24
8	Guttmann,	Moritz	4	22		1	" father								
9	Laoun,	Badouri, wf. & ch	8	1/3	1	3	" tel		Ry. E. Mother	Theresa	53	Perry	Springfield	Mass	Bay 24
10	Sleiman,	Tanous & wife	7	2/3		2	" tel		" to Brother	Maria Khouri	190	4th	Troy	Ny	Selue 24
11	Haiek,	Aziz	8	22		1	" tel		" Bro. Richard	118	E 7nd	Elmira	N.Y.	Bay 24
12	Teslic,	Janko	4	22		1	" tel		P. Mc D. to Brot.				Bele	24	9
13	Mahra,	Joseph Mahounie	8	21		1	" N.Y.		Bro. Georg D	307	Hicks	Bkly.	Selue	24	11
14	Tanous,	Jacoub	7	30		1	" tel		Ry. E. to bro. Alexander	145	20 Jeffers	Lowville	Ny	25	1
15	Demic,	Pava & 2 cous.	4	6/8		3	" tel		P. Mc D to Brot.				Bele	24	9
16	Elias,	Sarta Anton	8	4		1	" tel		Ry Ex. mother	Maria	717	Bivey	Albany	Ny	Bay 24
17	Goldstein,	Lily	6	18		1	" cousin		Clara Dr. Hirsch	Rose	375 E 10	St.	Bele	24	10
18	Shean,	Regina	4	25		1	" late		P. Mc D. to Bro. Gaetano	Schiller	Box 209	Chicopee	Falls	Bele 24	9
19	Vesel,	Agnes	5	1		1	" late		P. Mc D. to Brot.				Bele	24	9
20	Paskas,	Simo	3	31		1	" late		"						
21	Thoubia,	Hamey, wife & ch	7	4/6	1	2	" tel		Ry. E. Mother	Barbara Sabia	390-92	6	Holbrook	Springfield	Bay 24
22	Drecun,	Niko	6	26		1	" late		P. Mc D. to Brot.				Bele	24	9
23	Marmoun,	Gerios	7	29		1	" tel		Ry E. Brother	Ibrahim	31	Perry	Springfield	Mass.	Bay 24
24	Sakarian,	Heratchia	8	29		1	" tel		Rev. H. Mouradian	284	4th	Troy	Ny	Bklyn	27
25	Amandola,	Concetta & 3 ch	2	15/18	1	3	" husband, N.Y.		Rinaldi Capt. Ingenia Co.	172	Thompson				
26	Parini,	Pasquino	1	2		1	" cousin	"							
27	Skocilic,	Lucia	3	24		1	" late		P. Mc D. to Brot.				Bele	24	9
~~28~~	~~Milinac,~~	~~Todor~~	~~3~~	~~20~~		~~1~~	~~" late~~								

La Touraine Aug 23.

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

112

S. S. LA TOURAINE arrived 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Butulji,	Vasil	3	19		1	To late	D. Spc D. Asst		Sept.	24	9 40	1	1 1
30	Kovacevic,	Jovan	3	15		1	" late						1	1 1
31	Lungan							Left Ellis Island with Ferry Boat for Springfield Mass		May	24	3 30	1	1 1
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

TOTALS.

	41
	19
	17
Children	5
Under 1 year, included	3
Disposed of	9
T. R. L. & Irdep.	29
R. R.	3
Solicitors	
Held for S. I.	
Sent to Hospital	
Undisposed of on hand	
Meals—B.	34 49 34 117

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 113

S. S. La Touraine (French) arrived August 22, 1908, 190, M., from

JGL Index No.	L	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45f	1	Nared, Saada & son	7	25/6	2	L.P.C. 10.30	Tuttle	8/23	3	6				8/24	14	Exc 7.00										2 42
11m		" Salim				"	"																			
60f	2	Tercovich, Feize	10	16	1	" 10.45	Fitz	8/23	1	1				8/23	3/4	1 11 55										
20f	3	Guglielmetti, Maria & ch	2	12/4	2	" PGT H&T 10.40	Fitz	8/23	1a	11				8/28	65	Exc 1 45										10 12 10
1f		" Maria				" bus & ch in quarantine	"																			
17f	4	Baraket, Adibe & bro	7	17/8	2	" 10.45	Tuttle	8/24	6	6				8/24	132	Exc 8/31	126	Exc 12 48								16 18 16
11m		" Saad				" under 10	"																			
54m	5	Namnoun, Joseph	8	14	1	" Dr Cert 10.55	Fitz	8/23	58	Gold				8/24	167	Exc 10 35										1 1 7
45f	6	Daoud, Nassab	7	22	1	" 11.10	Tuttle							8/23	416	Exc 1 11 30										
24m	7	Battin, Pietro & wi	2	24/5	2	" Dr Cert 11.15	Fitz							8/23	65	Gold 11 35										
22f		" Catterina				"	"																			
30m	8	Karam, Daoud & ch	8	8/0	2	" wi & 2 ch in hos 12.00	"	8/23	8	Gold				8/24	130	Exc										4 44
4m		" Fawad				"	"																			
20f	9	Karam, Watfa & 2 ch	8	9 11/12	3	L.P.C. from hosp		8/24/08						8/24	30	Exc										2 12
2m		" Boutrous																								
10/12m		" Georges																								
20m	10	Mercandus, Benigno & sca				Brought to E.I. 8/24/08 11:30 pm L.P.C. Steerage wit 3.								8/25	80	Gold										4 34
29m	11	Guglielmetta, Pietro	2	11/13	2	L.P.C. from hosp		8/28/08						8/25	65	Exc 1 45										2
2f		" Margherita																								

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Flavin, Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Flavin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15th August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Yarfit	Daniel	49						U.S.A. Citizen						
2	"	John W.	22						U.S.A. Citizen						
3	Hanna	Read	40						U.S.A. Citizen						
4	"	Mrs Evelyn	30						U.S.A. Citizen						
5	Young	Jane	50						U.S.A. Citizen						
6	"	Sarah	33						U.S.A. Citizen						
7	Whaley	Dr Edwin	37						U.S.A. Citizen						
8	"	Mrs Ethel G.	35						U.S.A. Citizen						
9	"	Cecile	1						U.S.A. Citizen						
10	Galloway	[illegible]	60		M	Clothier	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Peter Galloway, Argyle Stmt Glasgow	Clothier	Ya Knoepfle
11	Watson	David	69	Wid	Nil		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Hotel, White Hall		Can Toronto
12	"	Mary	42	F S	Nil		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Newland	Glasgow	Canada Toronto
13	Cook	Mrs Mary A	41						U.S.A. Citizen						
14	"	Viola L	14						U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Garretson	Hon Garret J	11						U.S. Citizen						
16	Gillen	William W	55						U.S. Citizen						
17	Goudie	Marie	25	F S	Nil		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Shetland	Uncle Gavin Goudie 60 Howard St	Glasgow	My New York
18	Gill	William	21						U.S.A. Citizen						
19	Hamilton	Mrs Helen	44						U.S.A. Citizen						
20	Lovely	Mrs Maria L	54						U.S.A. Citizen						
21	"	Miss Florence	21						U.S.A. Citizen						
22	Selfe	Lucy	33						U.S.A. Citizen						
23	McNeil	Capt Neil	55						U.S.A. Citizen						
24	Donald	James A	49	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Hope	Margaret Crescent		My New York
25	Costello	Mrs Jane M	61	Wid	Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Stephen John Walton	10 Millside St	Polloksh'ds	Ont Toronto
26	Bothwell	Prof James Low	52	M	Author Teacher	Yes	Yes	American Citizen							
27	Harrison	Rev Robt Marshall	56						U.S.A. Citizen						
28	"	Mrs Lucie	53						U.S.A. Citizen						
29	Packard	Mrs Alma	36						U.S.A. Citizen						
30	MacAfee	Dwight Leland	30						U.S.A. Citizen						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	23 Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	No	self	$50	No			Visit to P Gallivan	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Alyth
10	No	self	$50	No			Nephew	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	grey	None	Scotland	Perthshire
11	No	self	$50	No			David W. Whyte	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	grey	None	Scotland	Perthshire
12	No	father	$50	No			6 Maitland Place Toronto	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	Blue	Scotland	Perthshire
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Yes	self	$50	No			Brother Wm K Goudie 38 Wall St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dk Grey	None	Scotland	Shetland
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	on tour	1905	Peter Duncan 151 Chambers St	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	fair	blue	Scotland	Braefoot
25	No	self	$50	No	—	—	Stephen Duncan Wife 6 Maitland place Toronto	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Montrose
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-, at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (United States Surgeon, Surgeon of the Contract Labor Service, employed by owners interested in alien immigration, etc.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience, as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Missouri Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Edwards

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 13th August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	David				Passenger Jr.	England	English	Scotland	Scotch			Cor. Rhu & Luss Sts Glasgow	Texas	Dallas
2	Metcalf	Myrtle	22						USA	Citizen					
3	"	Florence	24						USA	Citizen					
4	Landerbaugh	Nellie	20						USA	Citizen					
5	Preebe	Meanie H	25						USA	Citizen					
6	Jern	Thomas	50						USA	Citizen					
7	Long	Alice G	22						USA	Citizen					
8	"	Florence	24						USA	Citizen					
9	Whyte	William	55		M	Investment Broker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dunfermline	Da Anderson 17 Priory Lane Dunfermline	Texas	Dallas
10	"	Jno	22		M	S Clerk	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dunfermline		Texas	Dallas
11	Hart	Mrs Emma	28						USA	Citizen					
12	"	Gordon J	3						USA	Citizen					
13	Alexander	John	31						USA	Citizen					
14	"	John G	11						USA	Citizen					
15	Goodenough	Florence	28						USA	Citizen					
16	Whaley	Jesse M	23						USA	Citizen					
17	Park	Senetta W	72						USA	Citizen					
18	Post	Louis F	59						USA	Citizen					
19	Davison	Mrs Charles	31						USA	Citizen					
20	Forschers	Mrs Irene							USA	Citizen					
21	Johnson	Ruth	21						USA	Citizen					
22	Howard	Mr Leslie P	30						USA	Citizen					
23	Spencer	Mrs Jones	54						USA	Citizen					
24	Schadwick	Mabel	27						USA	Citizen					
25	Hendren	Mary	7						USA	Citizen					
26	Munger	Maud	21						USA	Citizen					
27	Stewart	Jane	20						USA	Citizen					
28	Spencer	Mrs Kate	42						USA	Citizen					
29	Willard	Everett H	51						USA	Citizen					
30	"	Lizzie M	47						USA	Citizen					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1906*

117

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	No	self	Yes	Yes	18	Dallas	Home														
9	No	self	Yes	Yes	18	Dallas	336 Grand Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	med	blue	none	Scotland	Dumfermline
10	M	self	Yes	Yes	18	Dallas	Dallas Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Wadsworth master of the Columbia from Bingen do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Aug, 1908

at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. James Glover, Surgeon of the Kroonland, (state whether mail, passenger, or other steamer) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1906 James Glover

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

118

19—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15th August, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 †Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greeley	L. A.	35							U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Miller	Wilhelm	37							U.S.A. Citizen						
3	"	Mrs. Mary	39							U.S.A. Citizen						
4	Dunham	Robt. M.	34							U.S.A. Citizen						
5	"	Mrs. Grace	30							U.S.A. Citizen						
6	Maxwell	Jean	19							U.S.A. Citizen						
7	Barnett	Mrs. Stella	38							U.S.A. Citizen						
8	"	Janie	12							U.S.A. Citizen						
9	"	Carlos	4							U.S.A. Citizen						
10	"	Joseph	6							U.S.A. Citizen						
11	Slocum	Miss Bertha	22							U.S.A. Citizen						
12	Bruggemann	August M.	52							U.S.A. Citizen						
13	"	Mrs Lily	31							U.S.A. Citizen						
14	"	Lily	4							U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Greengard	Miss Estelle Irene	20							U.S.A. Citizen						
16	"	Harold Gabriel	18							U.S.A. Citizen						
17	Russell	Mr Wyllys H	33							U.S.A. Citizen						
18	Rutherford	Mr James	58							U.S.A. Citizen						
19	"	Mrs Eliz	50							U.S.A. Citizen						
20	Jolliott	Miss Helen H	30							U.S.A. Citizen						
21	Archibald	Mrs Margt	60				Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Halifax	Cousin Sloan	1st Dunbolin Leith	N.S. Halifax
22	Finlayson	Mr Harold	31			M				U.S.A. Citizen						
23	Loan	Mrs Leonora	40							U.S.A. Citizen						
24	Stark	Mr John H	65							U.S.A. Citizen						
25	Bailey	Mr William	30							U.S.A. Citizen						
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *190*

119

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash or part of steamship passage; whether paid by self, other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or a steamship or railroad contract for your transportation prepaid by others? If so, state by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	he	self	Yes	Passed thro.			Home Halifax Hotel Halifax.	no	no	no	no	good	he	5	4	pale	bro	bro.	none	Canada	Halifax
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth (Name.) master, of the Columbia (Name of Vessel.) from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April 190 6

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon U.S.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible], Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

120

INDEXED

EX
E 2
LAW
LIBRARY

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Mary	6	1	M S	None	Yes	Yes	British Irish	Ireland Armagh	Ireland Armagh	Mrs J Poulston Gortaclare		NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Addie	15	5	F S	None	Yes	Yes	British Irish	Ireland Armagh	Ireland Armagh	Portadown Co Tyrone		NY	Brooklyn
3	Walden	Maude	42						U S A Citizen						
4	McAlister	Samuel	29		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	Ireland Belfast		Mrs Spence, 31 Lancaster Av.	Belfast	NY New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the immigrant himself, by relatives in the United States, or otherwise, stating which, and if by friends or relatives, their names and addresses.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in jail or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	no			Brother J Coulston 283 Union Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Grey	Grey	none	Ireland	Tyrone
2	yes	Self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Red	brown	none	Ireland	Armagh
3																					
4	yes	Self	$50	yes	on Land		On Visit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Co Down
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Wadsworth Master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from LONDONDERRY , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 , in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I H Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug , 1906

at

J Chapman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Grant, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

James Grant
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1908

at Ely

B. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 15th August, 1908

31—1176

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ewing	Mary	48		F	M	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Thomas Ewing Glasgow Terrace Derry	Pa	Trentum
2	"	Cath	11		F	S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
3	"	Sarah	10		F	S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
4	"	Ellen	8		F	S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
5	"	James	6		M	S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
6	"	Isabella	20		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
7	"	Thomas	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
8	"	Edward	16		M	S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
9	"	Elizabeth	14		F	S	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Trentum
10	Heagney	Thomas	47		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
11	"	wife Mary	42		F	M	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
12	"	dau Mary	8		F	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
13	Shonberg	James	43		M	M	Heater	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
14	"	Elizabeth	36		F	M	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
15	Dunn	William	30		M	M	Steward	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	newyork		N.Y.	newyork
16	"	Margaret	30		F	M	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	newyork		N.Y.	newyork
17	Marks	William	28		M	M	Foreman	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Groveland	Sally mother Flatley Glenfield	N.Y.	Groveland
18	"	wife Jennie	30		F	M	none	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Groveland	do do	N.Y.	Groveland
19	Kilnade	Mary	38		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	newyork	Ellen Farrell Ireland Longford	N.Y.	newyork
20	Fanning	Maggie	29		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	newyork	Mary Fennell Derrygeeson Ballyconnell	N.Y.	newyork
21	O'Keefe	Margaret	35		F	M	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Bronx		N.Y.	Bronx
22	"	Edmond	7		M	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Bronx		N.Y.	Bronx
23	Pringle	Charles	39		M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	newyork		N.Y.	newyork
24	Daly	Rev Edward S.	28		M	S	Clergyman	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	friend Rev A. Egan St Laurence O'Toole Dublin	N.Y.	New York
25	Lyons	George	27		M	S	Shareholder	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Clare	Mother Mrs Lyons Ballynahowel Co Clare	Conn	Bridgeport
26	Donohue	James	27		M	S	Conductor	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Clare	Mother Mrs Donohue Ballynahowel Co Clare	N.Y.	New York
27	Farrell	John	53		M	M	Gardener	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Carlton		Mass	Carlton
28	Norris	Michael	65		M	M	Janitor	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Pawtucket		R.I.	Pawtucket
29	Gillespie	Patrick	27		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Patk Gillespie Kilbarron Co Donegal	N.J.	New Brighton
30	McManus	Patrick	58		M	M	Dealer	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Boston		Mass	Boston

The Leaselet

U.S.S. New London Aug 23/08 — 9.00 a.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 51

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the port, or an anarchist, or polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or impropriety of the constituted forms of government of the United States or of any other organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, society, or group of persons entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	ny	husband	30	no		Husband						Died to By John McKinley						
2	ny	father		no							good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	none	Ireland Derry
3	ny	father		no							good	no			fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Derry
4	ny	father		no							good	no			fair	fair	brown	none Ireland Derry
5	ny	father		no							good	no			fair	Dark	Dark	none Ireland Derry
6	ny	father		no							good	no			fair	Dark	Dark	none Ireland Derry
7	ny	father		no							good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none Ireland Derry
8	ny	father		no							good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none Ireland Derry
9	ny	father		no							good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Derry
10						Returning 4648 Emerald ave Chicago Ill					good	no			fair	Dark	Dark	none Ireland Derry
11																		
12																		
13						Returning 212 Hazelwood Ave Pittsburg													
14																		
15						Returning 138 W 66 St newyork													
16																		
17	yes	self	50	yes	1908	Groveland Returning home Groveland Livingston Co N.Y.					good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none Ireland Glasgow
18	yes	Husband		yes	1895	Westtown					good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	Little finger of left hand amputated at 2nd joint Ireland Derry
19	yes	self	50	yes	1908	newyork	Returning 138 W 86 St newyork				good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	none Ireland Longford
20	yes	self	50	yes	1902 1908	newyork					good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Tyrone
21							Returning 2077 Daly Avenue Bronx N.Y.											
22																		
23							Returning 246 6 Ave newyork											
24	yes	self	50	yes	1907 1901	New York Brooklyn	Returning home 2084 5th Avenue, New York				good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None Ireland Donegal
25	yes	self	30	yes	1908	Conn	Returning 378 north ave Bridgeport				good	no	5	8½	fair	dark	blue	Ireland Donegal
26	yes	self	50	yes	6	new York	Returning home 418 Willis Av. New York				good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	None Ireland Co Cavan
27							Returning 415 6th St Easton											
28							Returning 230 Golden St Pawtucket											
29	ny	aunt	5	no			Aunt Kate Gillespie 17 Bard Ave N. Brighton				good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none Ireland Donegal
30							Returning 23 Eglestion St Boston											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the COLUMBIA from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. V. Wadsworth

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 190

at Ally Bhkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1015

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1015

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less; how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Vessel (Steam or Sail, and whether registered, enrolled, or licensed, and whether owned by or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9—1115

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Clarke	Walter	49		M	M	Policeman	yes	yes	British Irish	British	U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
2	Magill	William			M	M	Draper	yes	yes			U S	Phila	Jas Smith Newtownstewart	Pa	Phila
3	Smyth	Anna	24		F	S	maid	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
4	Charles	Helen	38		F	M	none	yes	yes	British	British	U S	Providence		R I	Providence
5	Orr	mary	40		F	S	Weaver	yes	yes	British	British	U S	Providence	Jas M Orr (Brother) Coleraine	R I	Newport
6	Clarke	Marcella	9		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American born	American born	U S	#1		R I	Bronx
7	Fitzpatrick	Sarah	36		F	M	none	yes	yes			U S	Bronx		N Y	Newyork
8	McCully	Elizabeth			F	M	none	yes	yes			U S	Newyork		Mo	Conception
9	Mackin	John	60		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes			U S	Conception		Mo	Conception
10	"	Mary	59		F	M	none	yes	yes			U S	Conception		Ga	Atlanta
11	Lyons	Patrick	39		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes			U S	Atlanta		Ga	Atlanta
12	"	Rebecca	24		F	M	none	yes	yes			U S	Atlanta		Ky	St Mathews
13	McShane	Daniel	56		M	S	Clergyman	yes	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U S	St Mathews	Frank Cunningham Stanhope	Ont	Huntington
14	Cunningham	James	23		M	S	Barman	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Kilcar	Daniel Cannon Kilcar	Pa	Atlanta
15	Cannon	Michael	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Donegal	Mrs Mc Sweeney Kilcar	Mo	Sedalia
16	Quinn	Bridget	53		F	W	none	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Kilcar	Bernard Donnell Kilcar	N Y	Newyork
17	O'Donnell	Ellen	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Kilcar	Michael Cannon Kilcar	Pa	Atlanta
18	Cannon	Mary	27		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Kilcar	Michael Cannon Kilcar	Neb	Dickens
19	Gildea	Mary	23		F	M	none	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Ardara	Jas Coyle Clencomwell	Gildea Ardara	Neb	Dickens
20	"	Patrick	3		M	S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Ardara			Neb	Dickens
21	"	Hugh	2		M	S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Ardara			Neb	Dickens
22	"	James	1		M	S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Ardara			Neb	Dickens
23	Sweeney	Annie	22		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	John Sweeney Ardara	Bridget Gallagher Donegal	Pa	Plymouth
24	Boyle	Mary	19		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Donegal	under Cranlin	Gallagher Donegal	N J	Seabright
25	"	James	38		M	S	P.	yes	yes	[illegible]	U S	Plymouth			Pa	Plymouth
26	Cupples	Joseph	32		M	M	Foreman	yes	yes	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Belfast	Jas Brickhaken Do	Pa	Phila
27	"	Maggie	27		F	W	Nil	yes	yes	Allans College			Do.			
28	"	Myrtle	5		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American born						
29	"	Mary	3		F	S	Nil	No	No	American born						
30	Rafferty	Mary	26		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Ardara	Mother Mary Ann Rafferty Athenmore	N Y	Newyork

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes, Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2					Returning 1437 Columbia ave phila												
3	yes	self	$120	yes 1908	Returning Home 2120 N 18 St phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Newtownstewart
4					Returning 118 Girard ave prov RI												
5	yes	J. Eggert	$3000	yes 1908	Returning Home 38 W 49 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	none	Ireland	Moville
6																	
7					Returning 2077 Daly ave Bronx												
8					Returning 491 Amsterdam ave												
9					Returning												
10					Conception no												
11					Returning Peachtree Street												
12					Atlanta Ga												
13					Returning Uncle Jas Cunningham Key												
14	NY	self	$120	yes 1908	Returning Huntington Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
15	NY	Cousin	$50	no	Cousin Patrick Lyons Peachtree St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
16	No	self	$50	yes 1908	Returning 724 W 4 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Kilcar
17	yes	self	$10	no 434 W 23 St	Sister Mary C Donnell St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
18	NY	Cousin	$50	no	Cousin Patrick Lyons Peachtree St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
19	no	self	$	no	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	fair	None	Ireland	Cadara
20	no	Father	$100	no	Ja & Gildea	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	fair	None	Ireland	Cadara
21	no	Father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	fair	None	Ireland	Cadara
22	no	Father		no	Dickens neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	fair	None	Ireland	Cadara
23	no	self	$75	no	brother Jas Sweeney 11 Wall St Plymouth	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Ardara
24	NY	self	$15	no	Sister Hannah Boyle Box 284 Seabright NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Armagh
25					Returning 11 Wall St Plymouth												
26	yes	self	$400	yes 1st 1902 2nd 1906	Reno Nev	Reno Nev	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	blue	blue	no	Ireland	Donegal
27	"	"				"	"	no	no	no	"	"	no	5	7	"	lt	Blue	"	"	"
28																	
29																	
30	yes	self	$47	no yes 1908	Brother Patrick Rafferty 20 E 64 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Armagh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

126

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 15th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	White	Thomas	43		m	m				U S					Pa	Phila
2	"	martha wife	42		f	m	none			US					Pa	Phila
3	"	Annie ch	9		f	S	none			US					Pa	Phila
4	"	William ch	6		m	S	none			US.					Pa	Phila
5	Carroll	margaret	33		f	m	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	newyork		N Y	newyork
6	"	John	3/12		m	S	none	no	no	U S		U S	newyork		N Y	newyork
7	Kern	Catherine	45		f	m	none	yes	yes	U S	Irish USA	U S				
8	"	Catherine ch	20		f	S	none	yes	yes	USA		U S				
9	Kelly	Annie	35		f	m	none	yes	yes	U S	USA	U S				
10	"	Annie ch	10		f	S	none	yes	yes	U S born		U S				
11	Marshall	Annie S.	43		f	m	nil	yes	yes	Wife of U.S. Citizen		Husb USA.				
12	"	Donald	5		m	S	nil	yes	yes	American						
13	Swan	Agnes	35		f	m	nil	yes	yes	American Citizen	USA					
14	"	Stanley ch	10		m	S	nil	no	no	America born						
15	Thomson	James M.	49		m	S	Salesman	yes	yes	U S Cit		U S	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
16	McCandless	Annie	28		f	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British Irish	Irish	U S	portstewart	Father J. Davis McCandless Wagners Cottage Portstewart	MD	Baltimore
17	Elton	Isabella	46		f	w	nil	yes	yes	British Irish		U S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN newyork	Bro Geo Regey Co Armagh	N Y	newyork
18	Anderson	Sarah	24		f	m	Hawker	yes	yes	British Irish		U S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN newyork	Husband Lyon, Lowervale, Co. Armagh	N Y	newyork
19	Fleming	Isaac	34		m	S	Hacker	yes	yes	British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Sister Mrs Fleming Cragh Co Tyrone	Mass	Somerville
20	Harvey	James														
21	Harkin	Jane	12		f	S	none	yes	yes	U S born		Ireland	Buncrana			
22	McKeown	Thomas	69		m	m	none	yes	yes	U S Cit		U S	newyork	Mother Helen McCann 8 Edinburgh St. Dungannon	N Y	newyork
23	McCann	Vincent	19		m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Owen Hughes 8 Edinburgh St. Dungannon	N Y	newyork
24	Finegan	Alice	55		f	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Father Jamac, Co Tyrone	Pa	Phila
25	Whitell	Fanny	18		f	S	Girl	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Hugh Whitell Carrickabrague Dungannon	N Y	newyork
26	Mitchell	Anna L	18		f	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Uncle Mitchell Falcarragh Co Donegal	Pa	Phila
27	McKeag	Jane	50		f	w	nil	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Holywood	Brother Bernard McKeag Church Green Holywood	Mich	Detroit
28	Maginness	Lillie	19		f	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Father Robert Maginness Dufferin mills	Pa	Phila
29	Wyndham	Mary	55		f	w	none	yes	yes	USA Elgin.		U S	Phila	Brother Benevage	Pa	Phila
30	Jennings	Mary	37		f	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Jennings 15 Wesh Street Portadown	N Y	newyork

Sheep Irish

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190 .....

127

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2					1820 W. Harton St Phila Pa											
3																
4																
5					Returning 323 W. 52 St Newyork											
6																
7					Lawrenceville on Hudson											
8																
9					Returning North Bergen 903 Savoy St Street											
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15					Returning 22 W. Jackson St Chicago Brother in law Mrs Geraldes											
16	Phila	Self	$15	No	929 Bolton St, Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Co Leitrim
17	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1906	None 145 W. 66 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt	grey	Blue	no	Ireland	Londonderry
18	Yes	Self	$100	Yes 3	Returning Home New York 324 E. 27 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Co Cavan
19	Yes	Self	$100	No	Brother in law Flemming 202 a Highland Ave Somerville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	black	Grey	Small finger left hand crooked	Ireland	Tyrone
20																
21					Guy 5th Ave Newyork											
22					Returning 635 Academy St Newyork Uncle Harry n. Cahan											
23	Yes	Self	$50	No	30 So William St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
24	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 20 Phila	Returning Home 2137 No 6th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Tyrone
25	Yes	Self	$2000	Yes 1905 Newyork	Returning Home 262 E 131 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Tyrone
26	Yes	Self	$10	No	Cousin Nellie Boyle 314 E 42 St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Donegal
27	Yes	Self	$60	No	Sister in law Mrs Cooper 988 Reard St Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
28	Yes	Self	$20	No	Uncle Jno E Terry 2216 N 13th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	brown	None	Ireland	Down
29					Returning Home 1417 N Front St Phila											
30	Yes	Self	$20	25 Yes 1906 Newyork	Returning Home 553 W 43 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sandy	Ruben	brown	None	Ireland	Roi Tadoure

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Aug Chief
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 517 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

James Glover M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Liv [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

54

Form 500 A.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COL sailing from LONDONDERRY, 15th August, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	McKinstry	Mary	30		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	Wm McKinstry Lisburn Ireland	N.Y.	Westchester
2	Doran	Margaret	23		F	S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Mary Doran Strabane	Pa	Phila
3	Coyle	Sarah	27		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Peter Coyle Drapperstown	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	O'Neill	Ellen	42		F	m	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Boston		Mass	Boston
5	"	Mary	14		F	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Boston		Mass	Boston
6	"	Grace	11		F	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Boston		Mass	Boston
7	"	Fred	8		M	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Boston		Mass	Boston
8	O'Donnell	Mary	14		F	S	none	yes	yes	U.S. born		U.S.	Boston		Mass	Boston
9	Connolly	Maggie	3	11	F	m	none	yes	yes	US		US	Phila		Pa	Phila
10	"	Rose	6		F	S	none	yes	yes	US		US	Phila		Pa	Phila
11	"	Mary	11		F	S	none	no	no	US		US	Phila		Pa	Phila
12	McKenna	Con	32		M	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownstewart	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	"	Annie	21		F	m	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownstewart	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Warbeke	John	29		M	m	College Instructor	yes	yes	American Citizen		U.S.				
15	"	Norah	26		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen						
16	Canny	Kate	45		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boston	Jas Doherty Clonmany Co Donegal	Mass	Boston
17	Doherty	Ellen	21		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bonegal		Mass	Boston
18	McBride	Bridget	24		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mother Mrs McNulty Brockagh Clar Co Donegal	Conn	New Haven
19	"	John	9	8	M		pil	no	no	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal		Conn	New Haven
20	O'Callaghan	Daniel	19		M	S	Shopassist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bantridge	Father Daniel O'Callaghan Bantridge Co Cavan	Pa	Phila
21	Houston	Joseph	47		M	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Columbus		Ohio	Columbus
22	Boyle	Annie	30		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
23	Shields	Jennie	24		F	S	Shop Keeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Father Hugh Karr Derry	Pa	Phila
24	Sweeney	Mary	21		F	W	Housework	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father John Gallagher Co Donegal	NJ	Jersey City
25	McMullan	Mary	23		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Sister Mrs Castle Portadown	Ont	Wheeling
26	King	Margaret	30		F	S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Hugh Kelly Fermoy Co Cork	Wis	Racine
27	Dudley	Susan	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Brother Patk Dudley 14 King St Waterville Co Kerry	Mass	Millbury Town
28	Gerodette	Elizabeth	27		F	m	none	yes	yes	U.S. born	Irish	U.S.	Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
29	Lowry	Thomas	60		M	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	Phila		Pa	Phila
30	"	Susan	52		F	m	none	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	St Louis		Mo	St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 — 129

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes — Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, made previous to the importation, either by letter, circular, advertisement, or otherwise.	22 Whether deported at any time as an assisted alien, or whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If so, state which.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no	Cousin Pat Balmer Elizabethville Dauphin Co Pa	no	Am. Citizen	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	Grey	none	Ireland	Antrim
2	yes	self	$100	no	Brother Daniel Dwyer 731 Vine Street Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark blue	none	Ireland	Strabane
3	yes	self	40	yes 1908	Buffalo 19 Iroquois place Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	red brown	none	Ireland	Draperstown
4					Returning Home													
5					114 Charter St Boston													
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10					146 N 56 Street Phila													
11					Returning Home													
12	yes	self	$50	yes 1908	Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	black blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
13	yes	Husband	$100	yes 1908	Newyork 513 W 20 Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown grey	none	Ireland	Donegal
14																		
15																		
16	yes	self	$1000	28 yrs yes 1908	Boston Returning Home 14 Charter Street Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
17	yes	self	$25	no	Cousin Kate Fanny Husband John Mc Bride 102 Worcester St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	black blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
18	No	self	$	yes 6	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
19	No	wife	—	No		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
20	yes	self	$200	no	Friend Mrs Thomas Fern 331 N 13 St Phila Pa Home 79 E 3 Ave Columbus O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Banbridge
21																		
22	yes	self	$40	13 yrs yes 1908	Phila Returning Home 3814 Aspen St Phila Uncle Rob Irwin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
23	yes	self	$60	no	2428 Carpenter St Phila Sister Mrs Jos Gonigle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	No	self	$30	no	23 W 19 St Bayonne City N J Friend Sister Clara Francis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
25	no	self	$10	no	& Josepho Convent Wheeling W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
26	No	self	$75	no	Cousin John Peebles 112 Lake Ave Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Donegal
27	No	Husband	$50	No	Mr Warbelle Williamstown Mass Returning Home 257 W 111 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	dk blk	none	Ireland	Derry
28																		
29																		
30					Returning Home 26 St Aden St E St Louis													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Wadsworth
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Aug Blkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Steamer (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

55

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LONDONDERRY, 15th August, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Mc Cann	Bernard	28		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Scotch	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Owen McCann Ballygawley Tyrone	pa	Phila
2	Mc Govern	Sarah	33		F M	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Park Grady Lahardane	NY	newyork
3	"	Theresa	11		F S	none	yes	yes	U S born		U S	newyork		NY	newyork
4	Chambers	Robert	36		M M	Seamster	yes	yes	U S.		U S	pittsburg		pa	pittsburg
5	Foy	Patrick	46		M M	Foreman	yes	yes	U S		U S	Germantown		pa	Germantown
6	"	Mary Jane	15		F S	none	yes	yes	U S		U S	Germantown		pa	Germantown
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Bkeep Insp.

6/4/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no			Friend Frank McMahon 1111 Corp 2nd Spruce St Phila	no	no	Held for further inquiry Mental		5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Tyrone
2		self	$10	yes	1906	NY	Home	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	8	"	gray	blue		Ire Tyrone
3							Returning 42 W 56 Street Newyork											
4							Returning Brackenridge Pittsburg											
5							Returning											
6							48 Schoolhocken St Germantown											
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the M.S. [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Quebec
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 190

at Hilo. O K Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ▶

S.S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alexander	David	46		m m	Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	White Plains		N.Y.	White Plains
2	Alexander	Mary	46		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	White Plains		N.Y.	White Plains
3	Alexander	Hazel	12		f s	Wife	yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	White Plains		N.Y.	White Plains
4	Martin	Alexr.	42		m m	Roofer	Ye	yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
5	Hutchison	Jane	58		f m	Wife	Ye	yes	USA.		Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
6	Brown	Robt.	32		m s	Sailor	Ye	yes	USA.		Neb.	Grand Island		Neb.	Grand Island
7	Brown	Mary	25		f s	Teacher	Yes	yes	USA.		Neb.	Grand Island		Neb	Grand Island
8	Small	Isa	62						USA Citizen						
9	Small	Jean	23						USA citizen						
10	Cross	Mary	59		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	U.S.A.		Pa	McDonald		Pa	McDonald
11	Cross	Clarence	22		f s	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Pa	McDonald		Pa	McDonald
12	Robertson	Robt.	26		m m	Printer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Pa.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister J. Francis Kirkland. Fife	Pa	West Newton
13	Wheeler	Henry	45		m m	Teacher	Yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Scotland	Glasgow		N.J.	Jersey City
14	Wheeler	Janet	48						USA Citizen						
15	McAdam	Minnie	40						USA citizen						
16	Bailke	Edward T.	42		m m	Collier	Yes	yes	U.S.A.		Wisc.	Madison		Wisc	Madison
17	Bailie	Jos.	14		m s	Wife	Yes	yes	U.S.A.		Wisc.	Madison		Wisc	Madison
18	Henaerson	Mrs. R.K.	51		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jno. Taylor 47 Priory Lane Dunfermline.	N.Y.	Staten Island
19	Henderson	Williamina	14		f s	Wife	Yes	Yes	American born	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Mrs. Clemmie 14 Apsley Pl. Glasgow	N.Y.	Staten Island
20	Glennie	Robt	32		m s	Patternmk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.Y.	Utica
21	Shaw	Robt	50		m m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Carbondale		Pa	Carbondale
22	Shaw	Mary	45		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Carbondale		Pa	Carbondale
23	Shaw	Rooth	7		f s	Wife	Yes	yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Carbondale		Pa	Carbondale
24	Greig	James	52		m m	Machinist	Yes	yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Carbondale		Pa	Carbondale
25	Black	William	66		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA Citizen						
26	Black	Cath	14						USA Citizen						
27	Henry	Alice	38		f s	Teacher	Yes	yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
28	Henry	Mary	33		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
29	Griffith	Catherine	46		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
30	Griffith	Evelyn	19		f s	Wife	yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Pa	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg

* In cases showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **A**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23rd, 1908. 133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						returning home 53 Marmock Ave White Plains, NY												
2						53 Marmock ave White Plains, NY												
3						returning home 213 E 39 St. New York												
4						home Chicago, Ill												
5						home Grand Island, Neb.												
6						home McDonald, Pa												
7						home West Newton Pa 342 Webster Ave Jersey City, NJ.					no	no wen no good no	5	9	ark	dark	brn	none	Scotland	Markinch
8																		
9																		
10						home Madison Wisc												
11																		
12	Yes	self	50	Yes	1908	Same					no	no wen no good no	5	2	fair	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Dunfermline
13	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	U S Born	home 848 Castleton Ave Staten Island, NY					no	no wen no good no	5	3	fair	brn	blue	none	America	New York
14	Yes	self	60	Yes	1896	Same home. 54 E North St. Elkton, Md					no	no wen no good no	5	9½	ark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
15						home 4 Archibald St Carbondale, Pa												
16						returning home Pittsburg, Pa												
17						home 3573 Grant Boulevard Pittsburg, Pa												

F B Macaulay, Inspector
7:30 to 10 A.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F H Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 .

at Dublin

B Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing therewith (State whether hereon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and ~~true~~ in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1908

at Ft. Erie

E. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1118.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15 August 1908

1 No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Bruce	Mary	43		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA	Scotch	Pa	Johnstone		Pa	Johnstone
2	Groundwater	Thomas	40		m	m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	USA		N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Groundwater	Esther	33		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Foutlet	Esther	62		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Gardiner	Rev Wm M.	34		m	m	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	USA		Ill.	Belleville		Ill.	Belleville
6	~~Sterling~~	Alexr.	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Miner~~ Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Hazleton		~~Pa~~	~~Hazleton~~
7	~~Sterling~~	~~Mrs~~ Alexr.	32		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Hazleton		~~Pa~~	~~Hazleton~~
8	~~Sterling~~ Black	~~M~~ George	32		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Black 56 Victoria Rd. Govan	Pa	Ohio
9	~~Sterling~~ Black	~~F~~ John	24		M	S	Shipwright	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Govan		Pa	Hazleton
10	Smith	Millie	28		f	s	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Hazleton			
11	Galbraith	David	49							USA citizen						
12	Galbraith	Christina	46							USA citizen						
13	Walls	Annie	32		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother J Walls 54 Moreland,	Glasgow	Pa Philadelphia
14	Sinclair	George	45		m	m	Laundryman	Yes	Yes	USA		N.Y.	Troy			N.Y. Troy
15	Sinclair	John	14		m	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		N.Y.	Troy			N.Y. Troy
16	Sinclair	Malcolm	11		m	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		N.Y.	Troy			N.Y. Troy
17	Mackay	John M.	43		m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	USA		Mass	Fall River			Mass Fall River
18	Spowart	Fergus F.	34		m	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Brockwayville			Pa Brockwayville
19	Spowart	Jessie	32							USA citizen						
20	Spowart	George	3							USA citizen						
21	Watterstone	Wm B.	69		m	m	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	Daughter Mrs Watson		N.Y. New York
22	Watterstone	Betsy	64		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	Craigholm Auchtubh		N.Y. New York
23	Brighton	William	68		m	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		Ohio	Cleveland			Ohio Cleveland
24	Brighton	Christine	22		f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		Ohio	Cleveland			Ohio Cleveland
25	Milne	Margaret	45		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA		N.Y.	New York			N.Y. New York
26	Reid	David K	25		m	s		Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Pittsburg			Pa Pittsburg
27	[illegible]	blaude	28		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Gray 24 Govan St Langside Glasgow		Ill. Blatta
28	Lees	Andw	33		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jas. Lees Kerr Dunnock Ayr		Ohio Youngstown
29	Hanson	Engineer	46		M	M	Mil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
30	Cameron	Alexander	24		m	s	Plumber	Yes	Yes	USA		N.H.	Southampton			N.H. Southampton

28 20/1

If a child of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" of "in transit."
Column 9. "Race or People." is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **B**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 27th* , 190 135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (insane or supported by charity); if not, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					home 2½ Ohio St. Johnston, Pa												
2					home 222 Court St.												
3					Brooklyn, NY												
4					home Belleville, Ill												
5					~~home~~												
6					~~Hazleton Pa~~												
7					Home Central Sanaguston Cuba												
8	No	self	Yes	Yes	Paid Bro					No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Beckin
9	Yes	self	450	No	Juan Dario Cuba					No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Rhode
10					6 Fletcher St Phila Pa																
11					home Hazleton, Pa																
12																					
13	Yes	self	15	Yes 3 yrs	Same home 648 No. Orestoga St. Phila Pa					No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh	bro	blue	Blue mark on forehead	Scotland	Glasgow
14					home 909 Jacob St. Troy, NY																
15																					
16																					
17					home 121 Horton St. Falls River, Mass																
18					home Brockwaunville, Pa																
19																					
20																					
21	Yes	self	28 Yrs	Yes 21	New York Home					No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 21	New York 527 — 2 Av. Astoria					No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fresh	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
23					home 7514 Worley ave																
24					" Cleveland, Ohio																
25					home Irvin Place New York. NY																
26					home St. Margt Memorial Hospital Pittsburg Pa																
27	Yes	self	8 Yrs	Yes	Coming to Rev Wm E Wylie The Rectory Palatka Fla					No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	self	50	Yes 5 yrs	Youngstown home 1127 Mercer St Youngstown Ohio					No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Ayrshire
29																					
30					home Southampton, NY																

F D Sneath Inspector

7 30 to 10 A M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P H Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P H Wadsworth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1905

at New York

O'Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing thereiwth, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 136 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 190

at

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15 August 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Young	Agnes	21		f	s	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Banks	NJ	Freehold
2	Young	Jane	18		f	s	Lunary girl	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	"	NJ	Freehold
3	Young	Andrew	9		m	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	31 Chester St.	NJ	Freehold
4	Young	Thos	7		m	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	"	NJ	Freehold
5	Young	Janet	4		f	s	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	"	NJ	Freehold
6	Young	Maggie	11		f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Rhattleston	NJ	Freehold
7	Nelson	Richard	29		m	s	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Ferguson 31 Glasgow St.	NJ	Passaic
8	Finlayson	Duncan J.	44		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Florida	Laurel Hill	Angus Finlayson	Fla	Laurel Hill
9	Finlayson	Molloy	30		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Florida	Laurel Hill	Heatherarra Rossshire	Fla	Laurel Hill
10	Morrison	Margt S.	22		f	s	Thread Mill	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Mullan 10 Clarence St. Paisley	NJ	Jersey City
11	Westland	Andrew	33		m	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Miss.	St. Louis		Miss	St. Louis
12	Ramage	Margt.	24		f	s	Photographer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NJ	Newark	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother A. Ramage West Millbank, Alva	NJ	Newark
13	Lawrence	Walter P	40		m	m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.C.	Ellon College		N.C.	Ellon College
14	Lamond	Angus	53							U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Lamond	Alsero	50							U.S.A. Citizen						
16	Hall	Alonzo E	21		m	s	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.C	Burlington	friend J. Fyfe	N.C.	Burlington
17	Fyfe	Thos	40		m	m	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Mass.	North Adams	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN friends W. Carmichael	Mass	North Adams
18	Davidson	Alexr.	49		m	m	Builder	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 26 Gilmour St. Glasgow	NY	Brooklyn
19	Davidson	Mary	50		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs. Dalgleish Sister	NY	New York
20	Dalgleish	Margaret	39		f	s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	10 Vogues St.	NY	New York
21	Drummond	Mary	28		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Tyrenoch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Drummond 4 Nilsonist. Tranoch	NJ	Skillman
22	Anderson	Davina	22		f	s	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	22 Sharp Lane, Lochee	Ohio	Lorain
23	Cowan	John B.	26		m	s	Canvasser	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 3 Cowan 378 Bathurst St. Toronto	Ont	Toronto
24	Clark	Elizabeth	50		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Goderich	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother A. Tait Quarrelbury Orkney Scotland	Ont	Goderich
25	~~Brown~~ Cowan	Miss Margaret	23		f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs Mackie 370 Bathgate Place Aberdeen Father Alex Lumsden	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Clarke	Mrs Joseph E. Kate	24		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British born U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	140 Park Street, Edinburgh	Cal	S. Francisco
27	Clarke	Roy	3		m	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British born U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	do do	Cal	S. Francisco
28	Clarke	Jessie	1		f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British born U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father J. Cameron 19 Arnott St. Dundee	NY	Binghampton
29	Cunningham	Williamina	24		f	s	Photographer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Isobel Brown 15a Clanetta Rd. Bebbs	Ct	Hartford
30	Brown	Margt.	20		f	s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 23, 1908. 137

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	father	15	no	father J. Young 30, Hudson St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	freckles	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	father	-	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Sterling
3	no	father	-	no	father	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
4	no	father	-	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
5	no	father	-	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
6	no	father	-	no	father Freehold, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
7	yes	self	50	yes 1yr	friend Dr. J.S. Loverley 183, Pascack St. Pascack, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk	dk blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	no	self	50	yes 2yrs	home	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
9	no	husband	-	yes 2yrs	home	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
10	yes	self	50	no	friend Laurel Hill, Fla Dyer J. Rowe 1943 Garfield Ave Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fresh	pl gray	none	Scotland	Bellowsh
11					home 5317 Cleveland Ave St Louis, Mo.													
12	yes	self	50	yes 3yrs	Newark. Same	Augt Dyer Montieth 268 Lincoln Ave Newark. returning home Edencollege, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro	hazel	none	Scotland Alva
13																			
14																			
15																			
16						home Burlington, N.C.													
17	no	self	50	yes 20yrs	Same	home Briggsville, North Adams, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dk	grey blue	none	Scotland	Tyfe
18	yes	self	50	yes 22yrs	Same	home 449 Monroe St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	bro blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
19	yes	husband	-	yes 22yrs	Same	Brother R. Dalgleish 224 Cypress Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	ark	dk	dk	none	Scotland Glasgow
20	yes	self	60	no		sister Agnes Drummond Gilman, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dk brown		none	Scotland Peebles
21	no	self	50	yes 20yrs	Same	cousin Wm. Mellrion 505 12 Ave. Lorain, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	bro blue		none	Scotland Greenock
22	yes	self	20	no		Home College St Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	fair bro		scar on chin	Scotland Lochee
23	no	self	50	yes 10yrs	New York	Cousin C. Clark, Bruce St. Goderich, Ont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dk	bro blue		none	Canada Chesley
24	no	self	50	yes 2yrs	Minnesota	Sister Mrs. Peter Mitchell 967 Lakeside Avenue, Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair bro		none	Scotland St. Cathar
25	yes	self	$100	no									5	4	fair	fair blue		None	Scotland Aberdeen
26	yes	self	50	yes 4yrs	Same	husband J. Clarke, 936 Sylvester St. San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	bro bro		none	Scotland Dundee
27	no	Mother	-	yes born here		father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	blue blue		None	US California
28	no	Mother	-	yes born here			no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	blue blue		None	US California
29	no	self	25	no		Intended husband R. Smith Wyles Hotel, Binghamton, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	fresh	bro bro		none	Scotland Dundee
30	yes	self	60	no		friend W. Dalgleish 224 Cypress Ave. Long Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	bro hazel		mole	Scotland Edinburgh

F.O. Mc Cabe Insp
June 10 a m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. H. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

138

James Glover

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1715

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniak.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1715

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15 August 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eaglesim	Jessie L.	26		f s	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Sterling	Mrs. Donovan Cambusmoral Abbey	Ill	Buckhampton
2	Gilmour	Matthew Henry	23		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Edward Dairon Oak Villa Uddingston	Mass	Dunstable
3	Happell	John	24		M m	Baker	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	USA	Louisville	Father Geo. Happell	Ky	Louisville
4	Happell	Jessie	24		f m	nil	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	2 Stevenson St Kilmarnock	Ky	Louisville
5	Howchin	Stella	30		f s	nil	yes	yes	British	English	England	Doncaster	friend Mrs W. E. Jaques 11 Victoria Cres. Doncaster	Ky	new york
6	Howie	Mrs. Mary	36		f m	nil	yes	yes	USA	Scotch	N. Y.	Schenectady		NH	Schenectady
7	Johnston	Annie	15		f s	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Campbell 6 Wellington Bank Crescent Glasgow	Va	Culpeper
8	McIntosh	John	21		m s	clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Broughty Ferry	Uncle N. McIntosh Gray St. Broughty Ferry	Conn	Norhaven
9	McMillan	Jessie P.	36		f s	Farmer	yes	yes	USA		New Mexico	Wood.		N H.	Wood
10	McKinlay	Margt.	30		f m	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	father D. McKinlay 6 Bellaughurst Greenock	NH	New York
11	McLachlan	Hugh	24		m s	Boilermkr	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Greenock	father D. McKinlan 6 Bellaughurst Greenock	Mass	Quincy
12	Porteous	John	59		m m	Stockbroker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Nephew J. Thorburn Maciae Rd Motherwell	Ala	Easby
13	Porteous	Elizabeth	54		f m	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell		Ala	Easby
14	Porteous	Alexr.	20		m s	Machinist	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell		Ala	Easby
15	Porteous	Agnes	29		f m	Waitress	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell		Ala	Easby
16	Porteous	Maggie	17		f s	nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell		Ala	Easby
~~17~~	~~Paterson~~	~~Joseph~~	~~23~~		~~m s~~	~~Brewer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~		~~New Amherst~~			~~Ohio~~	~~Amherst~~
~~18~~	~~Paterson~~	~~Robt. W.~~	~~29~~		~~m s~~	Capt of Vessels	Yes	yes	USA		~~Ohio Cuyahoga~~			~~Ohio~~	~~Amherst~~
19	Rankine	Marion	23		f s	Domestic	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Armadale	father J. Rankine 5 Gladstone Ter. Armadale	Mass	Easthampton
20	Stark	Jas.	39		m s	Blksmith	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Lesmahagow	mother J. Stark Aitpeat. Lesmahagow	NH	New York
21	Smith	Bessie	38		f wd	Housekeeper	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Morrison 46. Dees St. Glasgow	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Sinclair	Arthur	50		m m	Artiste	Yes	yes	British	English	England	London	53. Gloucester Cres.	NH	New York
23	Sinclair	Mabel wife	28		f m	Dancer Artiste	Yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Regents Park. London	NH	New York
24	Young	Wm	46		m m	Paperhanger	Yes	yes	USA		Mass.	Holyoke		Mass	Holyoke
25	Young	Mary	46		f m	nil	Yes	yes	USA		Mass.	Holyoke		Mass	Holyoke
26	Anderson	Robt.	24		m s	Miner	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Cowdenbeath	father Henry Addison Bridge St Cowdenbeath	Ill	Peneloe
27	Anderson	Henry	19		m s	Miner	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Father Mary Barna Neph. St Cowdenbeath	Ill	Peneloe
28	Burns	Jas.	24		m s	Miner	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath		Mich	Calumet
29	Black	Mrs. Margety	22		f m	nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father A. Blair Dunaverty Villa Clydebank	Mich	Calumet
30	Black	William	29		m m	Iron Driver	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Clydebank			

*Instead of showing "occupation" of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **D**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 190 8 139

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$35 no	no			Friend D. Leitch 191 Hazeldell St. Binghampton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
2	Yes	self	50 Yes	Yes	1908	Chicago	Canadian Bank Commerce Winnipeg Man.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	bro	beg	Lost a finger on left hand	Scotland	Bonarly
3	No	self	35 Yes	Yes	3	Louisville	Home R.F.D. 3 Box 123	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Ayrshire
4	Yes	Husband	2 Yes	No	—	—	South Louisville Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Ayrshire
5	Yes	self	60	No			Spend / Miss C. Henderson 238 E. 48th Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Corbridge
6							home														
7	No	Aunt	$30 no				Schenectady N.Y. aunt Jessie Wilson							In charge of Peter Sampson							
8	no	self	50 No				Elizabeth Bayou Lafayette La.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	no	self	50 Yes				Brother in law Samson 421 Temple St. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Bonnybridge
10	Yes	self	50 No				home Glen Alice Wood. New Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Penicuik
11	no	self	40 Yes	1905	3	Same	sister in law 7 Gordon 204 E 29 St. New York friend J. Davidson 46 Glenlee Place Quincy Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk	grey	none	Scotland	Penicuik
12	no	self	$20 Yes 50 No				Son W. Porteous 1416, Ave H. Ensley, Ala	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		medium	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Kemnay
13	no	husband	— no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Kemnay
14	no	father	— no				brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Methlick
15	no	father	— no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Methlick
16	no	father	— no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Methlick
17							~~Cincinnati, Ohio~~														
18							~~Cincinnati, Ohio~~														
19	no	self	50 No				friend L. Prospect St. E. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Arbroath
20	Yes	self	50 Yes	1903	6	Same	friend C. Laird 1353 & 52 E. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	dark	blue	false Left	brace on Leg	Scotland	Leslie
21	no	self	20 Yes	2 yrs	Same		friend Jno. Stevenson 1126, Euclid Ave. N. Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Yes	self	60 Yes	1906	N.Y.		Mrs. Mangers 154 E 124 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	grey	blue	none	England	Gloucester
23	Yes	Husband	60 Yes	1906	N.Y.		home Holyoake, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	bro	bro	none	England	London
24																					
25																					
26	no	self	50 Yes	1906	8	Same	friend Jas Paton Bonnyrigg Mid	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	St Ninians
27	no	self	50 No				Cousin Jas Gibb Benhill Mid.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Bonnybridge
28	no	self	50 No.				Sister Mrs Spence Lascelles Calumet, Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Cowcaddens
29	no	husband	50 Yes	1908	2 yrs	Same		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Clydebank
30	no	self	60 Yes	1906	2 yrs	Same		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Carluke

F. C. Isaacs, Insp.
7 to 11 10 A.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. A. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Wadsworth
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1905

at New York

Inkeep
Immigration Officer.

M—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish decent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1906

at .....

C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15 August 1908

41—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boniface	Edward Le.	38		m	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA	N.A.	Brooklyn			Mass	Boston
2	Byrne	Joseph J	43		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	USA	N.J.	Guthenberg			N.J.	Guthenberg
3	Chalmers	Margt	38		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA	Ill	Chicago			Ill.	Chicago
4	Chalmers	James	11		m	s	nil	Yes	yes	USA	Ill	Chicago			Ill.	Chicago
5	Coghlan	Thos R.	25		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tosford	Mother A. Coghlan Co Mayo Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Coutts	Colin	21		m	s	Postman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Gr father John Stowe Inverness	N.J.	Elizabeth
7	Duncan	John	52		m	m	Builder	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Son W Duncan	N.Y.	New York
8	Duncan	Joan	52		f	m	nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.Y.	New York
9	Duncan	Helen	19		f	s	nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	35 Balgrau Rd	N.Y.	New York
10	Duncan	Agnes	14		f	s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
11	Geddes	Alexr	38		m	m	Gardener	Yes	yes	USA		Conn	Stamford		Conn	Stamford
12	Geddes	Elizabeth	34		f	m	nil	Yes	yes	USA		Conn	Stamford		Conn	Stamford
13	Geddes	Geo.	9		m	s	nil	Yes	yes	USA		Conn	Stamford		Conn	Stamford
14	Geddes	Alexr	8		m	s	nil	yes	yes	USA		Conn	Stamford		Conn	Stamford
15	Geddes	Mary	6		f	s	nil	Yes	Yes	USA		Conn	Stamford		Conn	Stamford
16	Hoben	Jane	54		f	w	nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Long Island	Cousin Miss Grace Garner Bank	N.Y.	Long Island
17	Hynd	Wm	24		m	s	Miner	yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Father John Hynd.	Ill	Beuld
18	Hill	John	50		m	m	Machinist	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass.	Worcester	Mother Mrs. Hill Elmhyrst Cottage Kilbarchan	Mass	Worcester
19	Hunter	Jeanie	38		f	m	nil	Yes	yes	Scotland ~~USA~~	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN India	Rangoon	Parents Mr. Hunter 92 Bridgend St	N.Y.	Washington
20	Hunter	Alexina	14		f	s	nil	Yes	yes	Scotland ~~USA~~	Scotch	India	Rangoon	Dumbarton	N.Y.	Washington
21	Hunter	Janet	24		f	s	nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	father D Hunter 115 Chapelizod Dublin	Ill.	Chicago
22	Low	David Y.	23		m	s	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Jas Low 25 Cowper St Leith	Pa.	Chester
23	Morgan	Martin	25		m	s	Hairdresser	Yes	yes	USA	Irish	Pa	Pittsburg		N.Y.	Oswego
24	Mitchell	Annie	30		f	s	nil	Yes	yes	USA					Mich	Charlevoix
25	Mitchell	Magdalene	52		f	m	nil	Yes	yes	USA					Mich	Charlevoix
26	Mitchell	Ruth	9		f	s	nil	yes	yes	USA					Mich	Charlevoix
27	Mack	Janet	30		f	s	nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Youngstown	Brother Alex Mack 300 Bundytown Rd Wheeler	O	Youngstown
28	Mc Donald	John	30		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Broxburn	Mother Mrs Mc Donald 8 High St	Ill	Beuld
29	Mc Donald	Alexr	28		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Broxburn		Ill	Beuld
30	Mc Lauchlan	Peter	25		m	s	Carpenter	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father M Lachlan 14 Rochester Terr Camberwell	Pa	Phila

VL 5 | 4 50 P. 11 6 1914 8-11-14 — 213529 4/27/09

30 13 17

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 190 — 141

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes — Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home											
2					Home — Boston 67 Beale St Cutheuberg NJ											
3					Home — 2618 63 St Chicago Ill											
4																
5	Yes	self	50	no	Uncle Ry Chas [redacted] 2135 N. Broad St Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	freshble	blue	none	Ireland Wexford
6	no	self	50	no	brother M. Coutts 109, Catherine St. Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	drk bro	grey	none	Scotland Montrose
7	Yes	Self	200	no	Bro-in Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	grey blue	none	Scotland New Pitsligo
8	Yes	husband	-	no	Wm Munro.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bro bro	none	Scotland Edinburgh
9	Yes	father	-	no	Nairn & Livingstone St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bro blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
10	Yes	father	-	no	Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fresh	bro bro	none	Scotland Edinburgh
11					Home											
12																
13																
14					Stamford Conn											
15																
16	Yes	self	50	Yes	Home 169 12th St Long Island, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	gray blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
17	no	self	50	no	Brother John Reynard Reynold Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 -	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Cowdenbeath
18	no	self	50	Yes	1904 Saml Uncle Thos Hill 6 Wayne St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	gray bro	none	Scotland Johnstone
19	Yes	self	50	Yes	15 yrs Washington Home West Hebron	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Dundee
20	Yes	Mother	-	No	Washington NH	no	no	no	no	Good	no	- -	fair	fair Blue	none	Scotland Dundee
21	Yes	self	34	no	Cousin J.R.G. Pollock 3095 Wabansia St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk bl	gray	none	Scotland Dublin
22	Yes Chila	self	37	Yes	Yes 3 yrs Christ Friend Mrs Grand 1819 W 4th St Christ Ra Brother C. Morgan Oswego. NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6½	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Dundee
23																
24					Home											
25																
26					Charleroi Mich											
27	no	self	50	Yes	12 yrs Youngstown Aunt Mrs Harper 48 Baldwin St Youngstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fch	hazel blue	none	Scotland Whitfirt
28	no	self	50	Yes	2 yrs Cousin Brother D. McDonald Benld Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Banffshire
29	no	self	50	no	- -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland Banffshire
30	Yes	self	50	no	Young Gerald Coughlan 2135 N Broad St Phila.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bro blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh

For inspection, Sept. 7:30 to 10 A.m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1905

at New York

Chkeep
Immigration Officer.

111—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon:

I, Ja. C. Glover, Surgeon of the S. S. Columbia, Sailing thereoith (State whether but "not sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ally Bkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bowniun.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15 August, 1908

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McDermott	John	26		m m	Barrister	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Hamilton	21, Allan Place	Pa	Pittsburg
2	McDermott	Kate	24		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Hamilton	Pa	Pittsburg
3	McKenzie	Foster	27		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NJ	Newark	64 Portland	NJ	Newark
4	McKenzie	Mrs. Jane	35		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	Wife of U.S. Citizen						
5	McElwaine	Wm.	39		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	father D. McElwaine	Cuba	Havana
6	Orr	Maggie	34		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	113, Hatfield St.	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Orr	Lizzie	4		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	father J. Crawford	Ohio	Rosefarm
8	Orr	Mary	1		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	32, Castle St.	Ohio	Rosefarm
9	Orr	Jeanie	4		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	G/father	Ohio	Rosefarm
10	Pool	Annie	26		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Annan	father W. Pool	Annan	
11	Peddie	Nellie	19		f s	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfermline	Wharryfield	Col	Pueblo
12	Penman	Graham	21		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father J. Peddie	Dumfermline	
13	Robertson	Bessie	24		f s	Public Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	52, Bruce St.	Glasgow	Pa Philadelphia
14	Reid	Mary Agnes	43		f wd	Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch			52, Bruce St.	Pa	Tarrytown
15	Reid	Alexr.	41		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father J. Reid	Conn	Stamford
16	Ramsay	Rev. Wm. A.	51		m m	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Athlone	Brooklyn	Jersey	Woodbine Nelson
17	Sim	Wm. J.	23		m s	Shipwright	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Pa	Philadelphia	Sister 11 Graham Place Dundee	Ben	Lomaville
18	Sweeney	Ellen	08		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American				Pa	Philadelphia
19	Wood	Mary	10		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	father John Wood 15 St Leonards Hill	Pa	Allentown
20	Wicklow	Mrs. Joseph	58		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch				Pa	Brockwayville
21	Wicklow	Joseph	60		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch				Pa	Tarrytown
22	Walker	Jessie	18		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father A. Walker 125, Skene Terrace	Pa	Tarrytown
23	Wilson	Beatrice	24		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Wash	Georgetown		Wash	Georgetown
24	Wilson	Robt. Son	11		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Wash	Georgetown		Wash	Georgetown
25	Alexander	John	60		m wd	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Mass	Boston		Mass	Boston
26	Adamson	David C.	28		m m	Grocer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	112, Gloucester St. Glasgow	Pa	Johnstown
27	Adamson	Jennet wife	26		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Pa	Johnstown
28	Allen	Jennie	30		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Derby	Chesterfield	Uncle R. Allen	Derby	Chesterfield
29	Allen	Jean	22		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Derby	Chesterfield	95, Alexander St.	Derby	Chesterfield
30	Allen	Bessie	20		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Derby	Chesterfield	Coatbridge	Derby	Chesterfield

U.S. Im. Inspr. Aug 23/08 - 9.00 am

*Instead of entering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 23, 1908

143

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	Yes 1908 Same	Friend W. Holzhapple, 1. Angell St. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	ruddy	brogray	none	Scotland Hamilton
2	Yes	Husband	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	brn	brn brn	none	Scotland Stranraer
3	Yes	self	50	Yes 3 yrs. Same	home 184 Wakeman Ave. Newark NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	ark	dk brn	none	Scotland Glasgow
4																
5	Yes	self	50	Leaving there	Smith Devero Havana Cuba	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dk	ark ark	Married forehead	Scotland Glasgow
6	No	Husband	50	No	husband, J Orr, Roxfarm Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	bro blue	none	Scotland Paisley
7	No	Mother	-	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Ballochmyle
8	No	Mother	-	No	father Roxfarm Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Inverness
9	No	Mother	-	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	ark	ark bro	none	Scotland Paisley
10	No	self	50	No	friend Mabell Shoemaker 36 Block L Pueblo Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland Annan
11	No	self	50	No	Sister Mrs. Clark 36 Stark St. Walter Perrytown, NH	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	bro dark	none	Scotland Perth
12	Yes	self	10	No	father D. Pendleton 53 Hobart St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk	ark dk	none	Scotland Aikaria
13	No	self	10	No	friend Mrs. Clark 548 Walker Perrytown, NH	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dk	ark dk	none	Scotland Dumfries
14					30 Bedford St Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No					U.S.A. Stamford
15	No	self	50	Yes no visit	friend R. Eggon Tehama, Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	dk	ark dk	bro none	Scotland Forfar
16	No	self	50	Yes	home 307 Orrsby Ave Louisville, Ky.											
17	Yes	self	50	Yes 1905 Same	friend M. Radio 2360 N. Fairhurst. Philadelphia, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	bro bro	none	Scotland Lossiemouth
18					home 453 Jones St.											
19	No	Uncle	pil	No.	Uncle Glapstoton, Ferguson Stewart Brockwayville Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Bf 1877 fair	fair blue	none Scotland Edinburgh
20																
21																
22	Yes	self	20	No	Sister B. Walker, Sunset Lodge, Spofford Lane,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
23					husband G. Wilson,											
24					father Braeduncot. George Town, Aberd.											
25					home 42 Abbotsford St. Dorchester, Mass.											
26	No	self	50	No	Friend Kitt Gilmore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Angus
27	No	Husband	-	No	Johnson, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	dk bro	none	Scotland Angus
28	No	Self	50	Yes 1905 Same	home 244 East St. Pittsfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Banffshire
29	No	self	50	Yes 1905 Same		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland Aberdeen
30	No	Self	50	Yes 1905 Same		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Mly

O'Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, (State whether sailing therewith" or "employed by company concerned," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ney

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15, August, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brevoort	Mrs. Hennie H.	26		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA					N.J.	Lodi
2	Hudson	Lydia	24		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	USA					N.J.	Lodi
3	~~Kennedy~~ Porter	~~Beatrice~~ Mary A.	42		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Accent Dan Kemp 3, Stevas Pl. Aberdeen	Wis	Kimberley
4	~~Kennedy~~ Porter	~~John~~ David	38		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		Wis	Kimberley
5	Taylor	John	61		m m	retired	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Longbank	wife Mrs Taylor	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Taylor	Margt. dau	30		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Longbank	Caurena Longbank	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Quinn	Sarah	19		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Addiewell	Morley Graham E. Buston st. Addiewell	Mass	Northampton
8	Skage	Mary	19		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	USA					Minn	St Paul
9	Dickson	Jas.	22		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Dickson Jean Brother Mrs. Morrison	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Morrison	Alexr.	36		m m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Clarence	Harrison Ser. Aberdeen	Cal	San Francisco
11	Lawrence	Bella	26		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Walker 6 Stafford St Aberdeen	N.Y.	Yonkers
12	Lawrence	sister Jessie	34		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		N.Y.	Yonkers
13	Lawrence	dau Annie	4		f s	nil	No	No	~~British~~ Scotch		Scotland	Aberdeen		N.Y.	~~Yonkers~~
14	Baxter	John	21		m s	Mason	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsyth	Brother Mrs. Leo Craighead Rd. Kilsyth	Pa	Scranton
15	Collins	Mary	50		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA	Scotch	Pa	Scranton		Pa	Scranton
16	Collins	Robt.	6		m s	nil	No	No	USA	Scotch	Pa	Scranton		Pa	Scranton
17	Collins	Phoebe	5½		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	wife R. Dobbie 21, Raasay Park Glasgow	Ind	Indianapolis
18	Collins	Wm J.	14		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow		Ind	Indianapolis
19	Campbell	Elizabeth	25		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA		NY	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
20	Jones	John S.	52		m m	Stationary	Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Mahnhall		Pa	Mauhall
21	Johnstone	Mrs J. Kate	41		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Ind.	Indiana	Jas Shaw Bellgour Jas Wishaw	Ind	Indiana
22	Johnstone	Norman son	7		m s	School	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ind.	Indiana		Ind	Indiana
23	Atkinson	Richard W.	64		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA		Fla	Jacksonville		Fla	Jacksonville
24	Atkinson	Mgt. L. wife	54		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA		Fla	Jacksonville		Fla	Jacksonville
25	Atkinson	Edward F.	34		m m	Mariner	Yes	Yes	USA		Fla	Jacksonville		Fla	Jacksonville
26	Aikenhead	David	26		m s	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Govan	Father D. Aitkenhead 41 Victoria St. Govan	N.Y.	New York
27	McGriff	Jessie V.	26		m m	Mariner	Yes	Yes	USA	~~Scotch~~	Fla	Jacksonville		Fla	Jacksonville
28	McMorrin	Jos.	58		m m	Rancher	Yes	Yes	USA		Mont.	Battle City		Mont.	Battle City
29	McCullough	Jeanie	42		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA		NJ	Lodi		NJ	Lodi
30	McAllister	Wm J.	21		m s	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Mrs Allister 15 Arran Rd Glasgow	NY	Brooklyn

Dr Lovell

U.S. Examiner Aug 23/08 9 00 am

30 17 16 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in Column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **G**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug* 23, 1908 145

13 No. on List	14 Whether having article to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	M.	Father	50	Yes	Home Main St Lodi N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
4	No	brother	50	Yes	1907 Kimberly 6 mos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
5	yes	self	50	no	Uncle Lodi Kimberly Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	ruddy	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
6	Yes	father	-	no	Home do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
7	no	self	30	no	Brother J. Taylor 440 46 St Brooklyn New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
8					Sister Mary Dunn 85 South St Northampton Mass.												
9	M.	self	50	Yes	Home Ottawa Ont Can. Uncle Hotel Champlain N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	dark	dark	none	Scotland West Linton
10	no	self	50	yes	1904 Brooklyn N.Y. Missing Strong	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	ark	blue	none	Ireland Co Armagh
11	yes	self	50	yes	1905 Jackies	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Aberdeen
12	yes	self	50	no	Husband Dr. Laurence Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	dk	brn	brn	none	Scotland Aberdeen
13	yes	Brother	-	no	Sister Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	dk	brn	dk	none	Scotland Aberdeen
14	M.	self	100	M.	Father Jas Baxter Almras Mode Co Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Kilsyth
15					Home, No Main Ave Scranton, Pa												
16																	
17	no	self	50	yes	4 yrs Same Home Commonwealth Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	none	England Staffs
18	no	family	-	yes	5 yrs. Same Judiciary Harbour	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Wishaw
19	Yes	self			Home, 41 Bergen St Brooklyn, N.Y.												
20					Home 336 Margaret St Mayfield, Pa												
21	M.	self	50	yes	4 yrs. same Home No Superior Judiciary Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	ruddy	blue		Scotland Wishaw
22	M.	mother	-	"	" " - do -	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Wishaw
23																	
24					Home 222 West Ashley St.												
25																	
26	M.	self	50	yes	3 yrs same Jacksonville Fla. 312 W. 30th St. Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	brn	brn	none	Scotland Forfar
27					Home 222 W. Ashley St Jacksonville Fla												
28					Home Butte City Mont.												
29					Home Main St Friend Lodi N.J.												
30	Yes	self	50	no	636. Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dk	blue	none	Scotland Dalbeattie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Liv

B L Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (name)," as the case may be.)

James Glover.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ny Bk Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15, August, 1908

IC—113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riddell	Walter	35		m s	Gardner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edgebaun	wife	Mrs Riddell Edgebank	Pa	Farmingdale
2	Reid	Mary	29		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	13 Calabria Rd	Edinburgh	NY	New York
3	~~Deaton~~	~~Rose~~														
4	Forrest	Louisa	11		f s	School	Yes	Yes	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	NB	Bute			NB	Bute
5	Harton	Chas	25		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father	Mr. Harton 247 Cumberland Rd. Glasgow	NY	New York
6	Elliott	Frances	60		f wd	nil	Yes	Yes	USA						NY	New York
7	Sabocher	Isabella	44		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA						NJ	Plainfield
8	~~Henry Pinton~~	~~Henry~~														
9	~~Henry Pinton~~	dau of Henry ~~Henry~~ Sarah	11		f s	nil	no	no	USA		Pa	Munhall			Pa	Munhall
10	Merry	Reginald	18		m s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	guest	Mr Sutcliffe 24 Dalhousie St. Glasgow	NY	New York
11	~~Pinton~~ Pinton	Alexr.	28		m m	Foreman	Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Munhall			Pa	Munhall
12	~~Pinton~~ Pinton	Elta wife	23		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA		Pa	Munhall			Pa	Munhall
13	Stoddart	Thos.	24		m s	Gardner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmalcolm	father	Jas. Stoddart 3 Rosebank Ter Kilmalcolm	Ohio	Milford
14	Stoddart	Robt. Bro	18		m s	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmalcolm			Ohio	Milford
15	Shiels	Jessie	23		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	Scotland	Bathgate	Mrs Douglas	Mrs Walker Cave Bathgate	Ill	Chicago
16	Shiels	Margaret	25		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bathgate	do	do	Ill	Chicago
17	Roy	Mark S.	25		m s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA	English					Ohio	Milford
18	Caldwell	Roswell W.	23		m s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	USA	English					Ohio	Mansfield
19	Cairns	Jane	68		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bathgate	sister	Mrs Walker Douglas Cave Bathgate	Ill	Chicago
20	McGuire	Mary	24		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Caldercruix	Father	James Allardice Caldercruix	Ohio	Mansfield
21	Marshall	Rona	22		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Caldercruix	Sister	Mrs Gow Blairmore Cottage Caldercruix	Ohio	Mansfield
22	Fearn	Geo. Bruce	23		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Breshin	father	A. Fearn Breshin	NJ	New York
23	M°Donald	Miss Mary	62		f wd	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Son	A. MacDonald 19 Alford St. Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
24	Wales	Moray	10		f s	School	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Miss Lobey 103 Radnor St. Glasgow	NJ	Jersey City
25	Thomson	William	50		m m	Bookseller	Yes	Yes	USA		NY	New York			NY	New York
26	Thomson	Lucy wife	40		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	USA		NY	New York			NY	New York
27	Harwell	Wm	60		m s	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	USA		Ohio	Cleveland			Ohio	Cleveland
28	Berry	Eliz.	45		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Miss Donnelly	104 Kingston St. Glasgow	Pa	Avon
29	Adams	William	18		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt	Mrs Bigelow Dobbies St. Motherwell	Pa	McKeesport
30	Brown	Marie	56		f wd	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	Belfast	No friends		NY	Brooklyn

Wm Leavitt

SS Columbia Aug 23/08 — 9.00 am

29/1/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 23 1908

117

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes—Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes 1904 Same	Friend Wm Krueger Farmingdale, NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	none	Scotland Kilmarnock
2	yes	self	25	no	Broker C. Reeco 269 W 125 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	dark	dark	none	Scotland Portrose
3																	
4					715 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn												
5	yes	self	50	yes 5yr	New York Brother 216 W 108 St. New York home 304 E 61 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	fair	fair	none	Scotland Glasgow
6																	
7					Railway Rd. Plainfield NJ												
8																	
9					home By Marshall Maker												
10	yes	self	me	no	322 W 125 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	dark	none	England London
11																	
12					home Marshall, Pa												
13	no	self	20	no	Brother Stoddart Milford Centre	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none Scotland Ayrshire
14	no	self	20	no	Milford, Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none Scotland Barbieston
15	yes	self	50	Owned Rel	friend Mrs. Leslie 2100 Indiana Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none Canada Hamilton
16	yes	self	50	yes Owned	Brother 2100 Indiana Ave Chicago, Ill	no	Brother	Amiliety	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none Scotland Leith
17	yes				home												
18	yes				Mrs. Concord, Ohio												
19	yes	self	50	yes 7 Chicago	Friend Mrs. Lizzie Indiana Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	none	Scotland Kilmarnock
20	no	self	50	no	Cousin D. Hertzler 105 So Main St Mansfield, O	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none Scotland Glamamuck
21	yes	self	50	no	do. Mansfield, Ohio	no	yes	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	fair	fair	blue	none Scotland Cadder
22		self	50	No	Friend A. Lafarge 22 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none Scotland Breadalbane
23	yes	self	50	no	Cousin A. Lafarge 3612 Parnell Ave Chicago, Ill	no	Cousin	Amiliety	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	gray	blue	none Scotland Irvine
24	no	self	me	no	Mrs Loheele 348 Webster Ave. Jersey City NJ	no	Wife Nobles	+ aunt	a	13+6		5	8	fair	brown	brown	none Scotland Motherwell
25	yes				home 404 W 58 St New York												
26	yes																
27					home Cleveland, Ohio												
28	no	Son	50	no	Jackson Ayrsa, Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none Scotland Dalry
29	No.	self	20	Yes 3yrs same	home 3442 Donovan Ave Rees port, Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none Scotland Motherwell
30	yes	self	50	yes 08 Same	Son 54, 10 St. Brooklyn, NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none Ireland Cobeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908
at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. C. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing thereon, do (State whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Surgeon University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James C. Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ny Block
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15 August 1908

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Moore	Christina M	43		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Langwell	Father Wm Mathieson Langwell	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Moore	Walterina	5		f	s	nil	no	no	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Langwell	Mother Rogart	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Moore	Jas. George	16		m	s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Langwell		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	M'Gregor	Arthur	34		m	Married	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Bro. Church 4. Mary St. Carlton,	Glasgow	N.Y. New York
5	Hodes	William	18		m	S	Mechant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	39. Caledonia Rd. M. Hodes	Glasgow	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Sorensen	Carrie	25		f	s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.D.	Valley City			N.D. Valley City
7	Black	Alta	28		f	s	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.D.	Fargo			N.D. Fargo
8	Rowan	Alice	42		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Mother A. Kinghorn 2. Belhaven Place		Cal Bishop
9	Rowan	Bella	16		f	s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Falkirk		Cal Bishop
10	Rowan	Nan daughter	4		f	s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Friend Mrs Ritchie 149 Park La. West End.		Cal London
11	Laird	Kitty	24		f	s	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father John Ritchie 56 Bears Croft	Glasgow	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Litster	Robt. Cooks	30		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			
13	Kelly	John	26		m	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	British	Sctch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Bankhead	Sister Annie Kelly 30 Early bar Road,	Bankhead	N.Y. New York
14	Negsham	John	34		m	s	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Negsham 14. Union Place	Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
15	M'Lean	Annie	64		f	M	Trl	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn
16	M'Farlane	James A.	20		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Newmilns	Mother E. M'Farlane Chalmers Newmilns		N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Ekvall	Mrs Chas.	41		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Wash.	Tacoma			Wash. Tacoma
18	Ekvall	Elsie	11		f	s	nil	no	no	U.S.A.		Wash.	Tacoma			Wash. Tacoma
19	Bonar	Daniel	26		m	s	Brickla Varnish	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Sister Agnes Bonar 22 Rysdale Gdns. Ayr		Pa Pittsburg
20	~~Wheeler~~ Watson	Stanley.	25		m	s	Artiste	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Nellie Burgess 145 Lambeth Road, London		N.Y. New York
21	Wilk	Alossy	24		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Jemberg	Mother Mrs Wilk Lemberg Austria		Pa Philadelphia
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Per Steamer Manchester Aug 23/08 - 9.00 am

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [redacted]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL,

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 8/23 , 1908

149

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid for by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5½	Times Square	Husband	M. Moore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Rugart
2	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	4	same	father	105, Bergen St. Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	bro	none	Scotland	Rugart
3	Yes	Brother	-	Yes	born	same	home		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	bro	bro	none	Scotland	B. Times Square
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes	3y	N.Y.	310 E 25 St.	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	medium	dark		scar on right cheek	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Self	50	No			Uncle 112 Debbis St. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bro	bro	none	Russia	Novgorod
6							home	Valley City, N.D.													
7							home	Fargo, N.D.													
8	Yes	Self	50	No			husband	Alex. Rowan Bishop, Cal	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dalkeith
9	Yes	Brother	-	No			father	Alex. Rowan Bishop, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	fair	fair	blue	none	England	London
10	Yes	Mother	-	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	none	England	London
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1904 1y	Boston	friend	Miss Louchars 2 Thornton St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
12	No	Self	50	No			Aunt	Mrs. Pb 269 Park St. Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	ang	grey	none	Scotland	Newport
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes	3 1904 1y	New York	Brother	David Kelly 130 West 29th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	just	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Barrhead
Paper 14	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1908	N.Y.	home	John Leighton 118 W 51st St. New York	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	8	[illegible]		blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
15								226 Eckford St. Brooklyn N.Y.													
16	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1906	New Jersey	father Raynde husband	J. McFarlane 5th Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dk.	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
17																					
18								Salina, Wash													
19	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend	James Gordon 2917 McClure Av. Steubenville, O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	just	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
20	Yes	Self	50	Yes	many times 1907	New York		On Tour.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	[illegible]	Boston
21	Yes	Self	20	No			father Hunting	H. Wilk 1927 Parkside Phila, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Lemberg
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Wadsworth
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Ly

B. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 190 8

at Aug Bk Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robb	Catherine	19		F S	House Keeper	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie		N.J.	New Jersey
2	Sim	James	35		M S	Paper maker	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Mass	Norwood		Mass	Norwood
3	Burns	Maggie	43		M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	East Orange		N.J.	East Orange
4	McLaughlin	Sarah	28		F M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs S. McGue 3 Hill Square Glasgow	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Durie	Alexander	67		M S	Carpenter	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Hartford Conn		Conn	Hartford
6	Robinson	Kenneth E.	22		M M	Telephonist	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock		Ohio	Columbus
7	Robinson	Mrs	20		F M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock		Ohio	Columbus
8	Wallace	James J.	34		M M	Cabinet maker	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Wallace 209 Junction St Leith	N.Y.	New York
9	Menzies	Wm Young	32		M S	Joiner	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	England	Walland	William 33 Jon St Walland on Tyne	N.Y.	New York
10	Sandberg	Hans Josef	33		M M	Hatmaker	Yes		U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
11	Sandberg	Hulda M.	25		F M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
12	Sandberg	Carl Victor	30		M S	Mil	No		U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
13	McQuade	Cath	50		M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	Irish				Ills	Springvalley
14	Maxwell	Ellen	41		M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	Irish				Ills	Springvalley
15	Maxwell	John	14		S	Mil	No		U.S.A.	Irish				Ills	Springvalley
16	Muir	William	28		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Muir Townsend Kilmarnock	Ind	Terre Haute
17	King	Michael	56		M M	House Painter	Yes		U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York			
18	McGeginty	John	50		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	New Eagle		Pa.	New Eagle
19	Selvey	Mary	45		F M	Housewife	Yes		U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Aaleboro		Mass	Aaleboro
20	McClure	Andrew	32		M S	Labourer	Yes		U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Pierson	Ben	58		M S	Labourer	Yes		U.S.A.	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Nelly Pierson Helsingborg	Nebr	Nebraska City
22	Barber	James Nairn	25		M S	Blacksmith	Yes		U.S.A.	Gaelic	U.S.A.	Sanford Me	Barber	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Galloway	John	73		M M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.J.	Jersey City
24	Galloway	Jemima	73		F M	Mil	Yes		U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		N.J.	Jersey City
25	Nelson	Nils	32		M M	Shoework	Yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ill	Elgin		Ill	Elgin
26	Nelson	Matilda	32		F M	Mil	Yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ill	Elgin		Ill	Elgin
27															
28															
29															
30															

25
248

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

151

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22nd Augt 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1																			
2	No						Thos Robb Little Falls New Jersey 1171 Washington St Norwood Mass												
3							Home 42 North Parkway East Orange NJ												
4	Yes						Husband McLaughlin 148 Cambridge St Philadelphia Pa												
5							65 Harbison Ave Hartford Conn												
6		Born U.S.A.					Home 927 Linwood Ave Columbus Ohio												
7							120 Gold Ave Auburn New York												
8	Yes						Brother Robert Menzies												
9	Yes						137 Union St Quincy Mass												
10	Yes																		
11	Yes																		
12	Yes						Husband												
13	No						Husband Bury Co												
14	No						Father Springvalley Ills												
15	No																		
16	Yes	Self.					Wm Muir Shellburn Ont 506 West 45th St New York												
17																			
18	Yes	Self.					Home New Castle Pa												
19							Husband Family West St Shelburn Mass												
20							Cleyside Philadelphia Pa.												
21	Yes						Home Nebraska City Neb												
22	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~					~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~												
23							Stepson Alex Calleghen 67 Baldwin Avenue Jersey City NJ												
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. Smith Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and otal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug 190 6

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

152

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the Clyde Shipping Co Ltd do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Ship's Doctor, or employed by Owners or Agent, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Liv Bkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beaton	Hugh	22		M S	Asylum Attendant	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Melrose	Geo Shaw King Haudo Morayshire	NY	New York
2	Watson	James	22		M S	Asylum Attendant	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Melrose	J. Watson 153	NY	New York
3	Lowrie	Philip	22		M S	Clerk	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Lowrie 23 Step Row Dundee	NY	Yonkers
4	Costello	Elizabeth	29		F S	Domestic	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	By Wishaw	1 Boydkows By Wishaw	Ohio	Youngstown
5	Wallace	Mary	48		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Thomas Wallace Grove St Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
6	Wallace	James	19		M S	Lawyer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Chicago
7	Johnston	John	22		M S	Steelworker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Mrs Johnston 15 Burnbank Hamilton	NY	New York
8	Black	David	33		M M	Labourer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Miss Black Weston Coatbridge	Ohio	Struthers
9	Black	Elizabeth	25		F M	Nil	Yes	8/14/40	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Clarkston Airdrie	Ohio	Struthers
10	Wallace	Mrs Jeanie	23		F M	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Mrs Allison 2 Clydesford Road Cambuslang	Pa	Beaver Falls
11	Wallace	Thomas	2		M S	Nil	No		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang		Pa	Beaver Falls
12	Maguire	Agnes	36		F M	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Gillan	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Maguire	Mary	11		F S	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Gmother 11 Carnegie St	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Maguire	Agnes	9		F S	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Gmother Dundee	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Maguire	Theresa	7		F S	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Gmother	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Maguire	James	5		M S	Nil	No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Gmother	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Maguire	Maggie	3		F S	Nil	No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Gmother	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Mulholland	Elizabeth	19		F S	Waitress	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	18 Parson St Townhead Glasgow	NJ	East Orange
19	McKenna	Mary	35		F M	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Thomas Glazdrop	Ills	Eldorado
20	McKenna	Peter	16		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Main St	Ills	Eldorado
21	McKenna	Susan M.	11		F S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Motherwell	Ills	Eldorado
22	McKenna	James	9		M S	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father	Ills	Eldorado
23	Kilpinall	Ellen	39		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		England	English	England	Wigan	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs E. Taylor 24 Albert St Wigan	Ind	Sheldon
24	Christie	David	26		M S	Moulder	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Brother Mrs Christie 55½ Saunyre St Arbroath	NY	Brooklyn
25	Devlin	Mary	26		F M	Nil	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Craigneuk	Mother Mrs McGinley 44 United Bdgs Wishaw	NY	Brooklyn
26	Devlin	Mary	3		F S	Nil	No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Craigneuk	Gmother	NY	Brooklyn
27	Devlin	John	1		M S	Nil	No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Craigneuk	Gmother	NY	Brooklyn
28	Herald	W.H.	22		M S	Machinist	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Herald 10 Market St Arbroath	NY	Brooklyn
29	Lynch	Mary	22		F S	Shopwoman	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	Brother 43 Westburn St Greenock	NY	Brooklyn
30	McGuire	James	33		M M	Stone Mason	Yes		Ireland	Irish	[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Mary McGuire Coatbridge 108 St Keith	NY	New York

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd August, 1906. 153

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If yes, explain.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mr Duncan Manhattan State, Hospital Ward Island New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	black	blue	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Father Andrew Powis 56 Chestnut St Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Forres
3	No	Father	No	No	Uncle John David R.F.D.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	dk brown	blue	Cut mark on right eyebrow	Scotland	Dundee
4	No	Uncle	5	No	No Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	black	brown	None	England	in Farness
5	Yes	Brother		No	Brother Thomas Pettaway	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Elgin
6	Yes	Uncle		No	Uncle 1827 West 106th St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Mrs Collins Indiana Harbour	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw
8	Yes	Self	over 50	No	Uncle William Black	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	Tatoo marks on both arms	Scotland	Airdrie
9	Yes	Husband	—	No	Uncle Struthers Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Bailleston
10	Yes	Husband	15	No	Husband Wm Wallace Myrtle Cambria Co Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Broomehouse
11	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Hamilton
12	Yes	Husband	—	No	Husband James McGuire 2706 Dickson St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fresh	dark	dark	First left finger awanting	Scotland	Dundee
13	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	Sandy	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
14	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	Sandy	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
15	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	Sandy	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
16	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
17	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
18	No	Self	25	No	Mrs R. Finans 29 Halstead St East Orange NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	dk brown	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	Yes	Husband	15	No	Husband Bernard McKenna Box 563 Eldorado Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	dk brown	grey	None	Scotland	Bathgate
20	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fresh	dk brown	grey	None	Scotland	Whitburn
21	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Uppsall
22	Yes	Father	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Broxburn
23	Yes	Husband	15	Yes 3 Yes	Husband George Aspenall 6 A.R. Sullivan Co 2nd End.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		light	brown	brown	None	England	Wigan
24	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend William Gerald Franklin St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Arbroath
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Husband Thomas Deelyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	fresh	dk brown	grey	None	Scotland	Chapelhall
26	Yes	Brother	—	No	Father 187 Franklin St Greenpoint Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Craigneuk
27	Yes	Brother	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Motherwell
28	Yes	Self	50	Yes 25 Yes Blyn	Friend Mrs D. Kearney 203 Franklyn St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	brown	dk brown	brown	Tatoo mark on Arm Baden Powell	Scotland	Arbroath
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother John Lynch 679 Classon Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Clonee
30	Yes	Self	10	Yes 1908 Spain New York	Friend Mrs John Fox 198th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Castle Barg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. H. Kadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Kadsworth
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1906,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the SS Columbia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Liv

Bkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

British

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Duffy	Elizabeth	34	7	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown	Andrew Smith	Pa	Shamokin
2	Duffy	Matilda	11	7	S		Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown	Smith Land	Pa	Shamokin
3	Duffy	Mary	10	7	S		Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown	Clydesdale Road	Pa	Shamokin
4	Duffy	Lizzie	8	7	S		Nil	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown	Newsturanton	Pa	Shamokin
5	Duffy	James	6	M	S		Nil	Yes	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown	Holytown	Pa	Shamokin
6	Duffy	Bella	4	7	S		Nil	Yes	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Holytown		Pa	Shamokin
7	Kay	George	36	M	M	Farm Foreman on Railroad		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Kay	Wy	New York
8	Kay	Mrs Annie	35	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Brother-in-law 293 Holburn St	Wy	New York
9	Kay	Anna	11	7	S	Child		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Aberdeen	Wy	New York
10	Kay	Alexander	9	M	S	Child		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother	Wy	New York
11	Laidlaw	Bessie	32	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Philip 56 Cumberland St Edinburgh	Wy	Brooklyn
12	Laidlaw	Peter N	7	7	S	Child		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Wy	Brooklyn
13	Laidlaw	Ellen M.	5	7	S	Child		Yes	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Wy	Brooklyn
14	Laidlaw	James D	4	M	S	Child		Yes	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Wy	Brooklyn
15	Laidlaw	Alice	2	7	S			Yes	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ohio	Cleveland
16	Rayne	John	25	M	S	Mechanic		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberbrothi	Mother Mrs Rayne	Ind	Sheldon
17	Kay	George	26	M	S	Miner	Coal	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wigan	11 Wigley St Arbroath	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Mdowlbuses	Kazian	22	7	S	Domestic		Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Renton	Mother Mrs Kay Wigan	Wy	New York
19	Sprout	James Edw	36	M	M	Bricklayer		Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Walland	Wife 32 John St Renton	Wy	Newark
20	Findlay	David High	47	M	S	Clerk		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Walland on Tyne Brother James Anderson 40 Provost Road Dundee	Wy	Oregon City
21	Meldrum	Thomas	25	M	S	Sawyer		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	Uncle Mr Mc Intosh Bannockburn by Stirling	Wy	[illegible]
22	Hannah	William	22	M	S	Cooper		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Allerin or Mormal 1 Bryan or Aberayen	Wy	Orgonlity
23	Meldrum	George	23	M	S	Cooper		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Alloa	Uncle Mrs Mc Intosh Bannockburn by Stirling	Wy	St Joseph
24	Clark	Josef	22	M	S	Tailor		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Clark 5 Prelues Court Edinburgh	Pa	Rosed
25	Myers	Elizabeth	39	F	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shilden	Friend Mr. Harrison	Pa	Rosed
26	Myers	Edward	18	7	S	Child		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shilden	17 Queen Street	Wy	Rosevl
27	Myers	Silvester	12	M	S	Child		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shilden	Uncle Shildon England	Pa	Rosed
28	Myers	Ella	4	7	S	Child		Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shilden		Pa	Rosed
29	Lambie	Robert M.	23	M	S	Miner	Coal	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Glasgow	Robert Lambie Renton	Wy	[illegible]
30	Leishman	Andrew	17	M	S	Miner	Coal	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Glasgow	Intended Entry Mr John Richman 55 [illegible] Renton	Wy	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22nd August 1908 155

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether by reason of any mental, physical, or legal defect belonging to the class enumerated in paragraphs 1, 2, 3, or 4 of section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, will be excluded from admission into the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	50	no	Husband Chimes Duffy	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Carfin
2	no	Father		no	Father 231 Market St	no	no	no	no	good	no				fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Carfin
3	no	Mother		no	Father Shamokin	no	no	no	no	good	no				fresh	blond	blue	none	Scotland	Holytown
4	no	Mother		no	Father Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blond	blue	none	Scotland	Holytown
5	no	Mother		no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blond	blue	none	Scotland	Holytown
6	no	Brother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blond	blue	none	Scotland	Holytown
7	Yes	Self	50	Yes	7 Years New York Home 363 Edgecombe Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7½	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	Yes	Husband				no	no	no	no	good	no		5		fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	Yes	Father				no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	Yes	Father				no	yes	no	no	good	no				fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	Yes	Self	20	no	Husband Peter Laidlaw	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Brother		no	Father Mrs Last 211 Hazes St	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
13	Yes	Brother		no	Father Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	Yes	Brother		no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
15	Yes	Brother		no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	No	Self	25	Yes	1 yr Detroit Friend Peter Small Chesterland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Arbroath
17	Yes	Self	25	no	Uncle George Spinall Sullivan Co Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	light	light	brown	none	England	Wigan
18	no	Self	15	no	Brother Frank Draughtsman 538 Main St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	fresh	black	brown	none	Ireland	Ballymeane
19	Yes	Self	30	no	Brother in Law Robert McKenzie 55 Grove St Glasgow Scotland Co Home Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	10½	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Falkirk
20	no	Self	Govt	Yes 1890 1908	240 Orchard St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	brown	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
21	Yes	Self	50	no	Uncle Robt McIntosh Gillam Co Condon Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	dk brown	brown	blue	Scar on Right Cheek	Scotland	St Ninians
22	Yes	Self	10	no	Uncle William Calder 14 Laurence St Long Island NY	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	Yes	Self	50	no	Uncle Robt McIntosh Gillam Co Condon Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	brownish	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Stainsacre
24	Yes	Self	10	no	Sister Mrs Blackford 703 10th St W, St Joseph Missouri	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	Yes	Husband	25	no	Husband John G. Myers, Bee & Closed Washington Co. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	dark	dark	none	England	Essex
26	Yes	Father				no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Leeds
27	Yes	Father				no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	fair	blue	none	England	Newcastle
28	Yes	Father				no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	fair	blue	none	England	Newcastle
29	Yes	Self	20	Yes 4 yrs Scarbo	Father Robert Lambie Scarboro W Virg	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	9	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glamorgan
30	Yes	Self	20	Yes 4 yrs Scarbo	Father John Richman Scarboro W Virg	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glamorgan

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Columbia from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ally

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three (State whether Surgeon appointed thereto or employed by owners) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug. 1908

at Moy

Chas P
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Hebrews
Russian
Polish
Lithuanians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15-th August 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Chrapunow	Golde	47		F	m	wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	father M. Seidelman	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Chrapunow	Israel	11		M	S	child			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	Bulevaya St.	Ny	Brooklyn
3	Chrapunow	Sara	10		F	S	child	Yes		Russia (505) 5/14/41	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	G. father	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Chrapunow	Saul	9		M	S	child	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	Vitebsk	Ny	Brooklyn
5	Chrapunow	Mendel	7		M	S	child	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	G. father Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
~~6~~	~~Schudler~~	~~Chase~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~Yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bresno~~	~~friends~~ S. Keiler	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
~~ADMITTED~~	~~Schudler~~	~~Zalel~~	~~10~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~child~~	~~No~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bresno~~	Bresno	Mich	Detroit
~~ADMITTED~~	~~Burkin~~	~~Passe~~	~~10~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~child~~	~~Yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bresno~~	~~Brother~~	Mich	Detroit
9	Ference	Joseph	29		M	S	Coal Miner	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Burnbank	Brother Glenlee St. Burnbank	Pa	Penn Dr
10	Savage	Pias	21		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Burnbank	~~Brother~~ Glasgow Chas Brae	Pa	Penn Dr
11	Millar	John	28		M	M	Coal Miner	No		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Dundee	Br. in law Carfin	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Millar	Petrone	26		F	m	wife	No		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Dundee	Brothers Mother Wife Elena Giruzky	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Giruzky	Osip	38		M	M	Laborer	Yes		Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilno	Sister in Law Wilno Kukutiszkaja St	Wisc	Racine
14	Giruzky	Joseph	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Sister in law	Wisc	Racine
15	Giruzky	Franz	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	Vilno friend M. Voznalis	Mich	Jackson
16	Misinkewitz	Yuri	43		M	M	Farm Lab	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Dugiry	~~friends in Russia~~	Mich	Jackson
17	Misinkewitz	Marianna	39		F	m	wife	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Dugiry	friend Dugiry	Mich	Jackson
18	Misinkewitz	Simon	11		M	S	child	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Dugiry	Father Kazimir Stuwalty Pervalas	Mich	Jackson
19	~~Mackelis~~	Franz	20		M	S	Farm Lab	No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Buda	Buda Anastasia Sweleti Tamoschaitis	Conn	Waterbury
20	Yanousky	Domencellas	40		F	m	wife	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovno	sister in law Lehagor Kovno	Conn	Waterbury
21	Yanousky	Catharina	10		F	S	child	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovno	aunt	Conn	Waterbury
22	Yanowsky	Raina	6		F	S	child	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovno	aunt do	NJ	Newark
23	Giroshunas	Ignaty	26		M	S	Factory Worker	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Petersburg	brother M. Giroshunas 33 Rontzkaya St. St. Petersburg	Pa	Tyrone
24	Byezkow	Heleka	23		F	m	wife	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Addingston	brother Anton Ceyce 2 Dolphins Terrace Addingston	Pa	Tyrone
25	Byezkow	Anna	2		F	S	child	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Addingston	uncle		
26	Razera	Petras	33		M	M	Miner	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	Brother-in-law Adomas Kenkeviczius 16 Brushers Row Carfin	NJ	Newark
~~27~~	~~Mantelin~~	Macholin Nowocha	17		F	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vitebsk	mother B. Markolin Colowskaya St. Vitebsk	Conn	New Britain
~~28~~	~~Mantelin~~	" Ester Beile	15		F	S	~~Child~~	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vitebsk	mother	Conn	New Britain
29	Bruzaitis	Selvestras	45		M	m	Coal Miner	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	Brother-in-law Antanas Kenkeviczius Bell St. Carfin	NJ	Newark
30																

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd August, 1908.

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	[illegible]	$8	no			Husband Christopher 46 E. 122 East 23 Manhattan Ave
2	Yes	[illegible]	no				Father Brooklyn NY
3	Yes	Brother	no				Father
4	Yes	Brother	no				Father Do Do
5	Yes	Brother	no				Father Do Do
6	Yes	Husband Mom	no				Husband Sam Schudler Father Brg Waton St.
7	Yes	Father	no				Father Detroit Mich
8	Yes	Brinlaw	no				Brinlaw Do
9	Yes	Self	$52	no			Brinlaw Joseph Laszanies Penns Station Pa.
10	Yes	Self	50	no			friend Do Do
11	Yes	Self	30 over	no			Brinlaw Peter Bras 4 Hope St.
12	Yes	Husband	—	no			Brother Brooklyn NY.
13	no	Self	~~$50~~	yes 1904	1908	Raceine	Uncle Kajetan Stankewitz
14	no	Self	9	no			Uncle North Wisconsin St.
15	no	Self	[illegible]	no			Uncle 1129 Raceine Wise
16	no	Self	~~25~~	no			Brinlaw Josas Kasperowitz
17	no	Husband	—	no			Brother 310 ~~Jackson~~ North St.
18	no	Father	—	no			Uncle Jackson mich
19	no	Self	20	no			Friend Josps Kasperowitz
20	no	Self	5	no			310 Jackson North St. Mich
21	no	Brother	10	no			Husband Petras Janeckas
22	no	Brother	—	no			Father 686 North Riverside
28	Yes	Self	25	no			Father St. Waterbury Conn
24	no	Self	10	no			Friend Kasimir Bazis 113 Hampton St Newark N.J.
25	no	Brother	—	no			Husband Jrokosk Byczkow Allegheny Co. Pa
26	no	Self	10	no			Father Allegheny Co. Pa
27	Yes	Father	none	no			Friend P. Bruzas 125 Adams St Newark NJ
28	Yes	father	none	no			father 88 Mardolin 131 Wright St.
29	no	Self	$6	no			Father New Britain, Conn
30							Brother 125 Adams St Newark NJ

19 Idiot, insane person, or pauper, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	blue		none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brown	blue		none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair brown	blue		none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair brown	blue		none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair brown	blue		none	Russia	Dwinsk
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black Hazel		none	Russia	Bresno
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark Hazel		none	Russia	Bresno
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark grey		none	Russia	Breono
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark grey		none	Russia	Wilkowiske
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	Sandy Grey		none	Russia	Wilkowiske
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	dbrown grey		none	Russia	Wilno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	brown grey		none	Russia	Wostzlyczio
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown blue		none	Russia	Wilno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown blue		none	Russia	Wilno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown blue		none	Russia	Wilno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair brown		none	Russia	Duegoy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair brown		none	Russia	Duegoy
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair brown		none	Russia	Duegoy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair brown		none	Russia	Buda
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black brown		none	Russia	Rosalim
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	dark brown		none	Russia	Rosalim
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark brown		none	Russia	Rosalim
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond blue		none	Russia	Kovno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	dark brown		none	Russia	Suwalki
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark brown		none	Scotland	Carfin
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark black		none	Russia	Scotland Suwalki
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fresh	brobro		none	Russia	Dwenik
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fresh	brobro		none	Russia	Degenisk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair brown		none	Russia	Zuke Suwalki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. H. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 P., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

158

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" hereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Ally C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S. I. ADMITTED 1	Van Drunen	Francis	63		M. M.	Farmer	Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	friend C de Boer	Mich.	Grand Rapids
S. I. ADMITTED 2	Van Drunen	Gysbertje	26		F. S.	Girl	DISCHARGED Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	Zaandam	Mich.	Grand Rapids
S. I. ADMITTED 3	Van Drunen	Jan	22		M. S.	Farmer	DISCHARGED Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam		Mich.	Grand Rapids
S. I. ADMITTED 4	Van Drunen	Gysbert	18		M. S.	Farmer	DISCHARGED Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	friend	Mich.	Grand Rapids
S. I. ADMITTED 5	Van Drunen	Francis	15		M. S.	nil	DISCHARGED Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam		Mich.	Grand Rapids
S. I. ADMITTED 6	Van Drunen	Teuntje	56		F. M.	nil	DISCHARGED Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	friend	Holland.	Mich. Grand Rapids
7															
8															
9															
I 10	Borgers	Wilhelm	22		M. S.	Waiter	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hanover	Mother A. Bresemayer Herrenhausen	Hanover	NY New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15	Puantere	Karl	39		M. M.	Laborer	Yes		Finland	Finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Helsinki		friend Victor Gayvarkeyler	Resanen Finland	NY New York.
16	Salonen	Albert	30		M. S.	Laborer	Yes		Finland	Finnish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kuopio		Mother Hanna Tampere	Salonen Tammelaystuy	NY Brooklyn
I 17	Wiitanen	Hilma	21		F. S.	Servant	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pori	father Herman Honkajoki	Wattila Finland	NY New York
18															
19															
† 20	Woten	Julia Karolina	35		F. S.	Girl	Yes		Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Trastad	friend	C. Semmelow	Mont. Anaconda
21	Bolshus	Magnus	18		M. S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Florford	Florford	J. Bolshus Norway	Pa Philadelphia
22	Haugeland	Thorvald	25		M. S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Florford	father Florford	J. Haugeland Norway	Pa Philadelphia
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 22nd Augt 1908 159

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy, or admission for such purpose, or has been in any way connected therewith.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	over 50	No			Sons Mr. T. Van Drunen	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fair	blond	blue	None	Holland	Wyk
2	Yes	Father	No				Grand Rapids	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Holland	Wyk
3	Yes	Father	No				brother, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Holland	Wyk
4	Yes	Father	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Holland	Wyk
5	Yes	Father	No				brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Holland	Wyk
6	Yes	Husband	No				brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Pale	Grey	blue	None	Holland	Wyk.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	Yes	Self.	50	No			~~Bond of~~ German Waiters Union New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	blond	blue	None	Germany	Osterwald
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	Yes	Self.	6	Yes	1904 1908	New York	~~wife~~ 306 E 32nd St.	Helma Maantere New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		Ruddy	light	blue	None	Finland	Korpilahti
16	Yes	Bl.	47	Yes	1905 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother 551-51st St.	Sam Salo Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	brown	grey	None	Finland	Tampere
17	Yes	Self.	12	No			Uncle Alfred Blom Lexington Ave	1676 New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Ronkyoki
18																					
19																					
20	Yes	Self	40	No			Brother Carl W. Wetan 314 St. Anaconda Mont.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Fjärstad
21	Yes	~~brother of the~~ S.S.	5	No			to join Norwegian Steamer		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	bro	blue	none	Norway	Herfjord
22	Yes	Belita	13	No			~~Ship~~ "Belita" lying in or on the way to Philadelphia, Pa		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Herfjord
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1904

at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 15th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ross	Charles	25		M M	Plasterer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Struthers 78 Reid St Bridgeton Gow	NY	New York
2	Cumming	William	31		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Barrmill	Mrs James Cumming Barrmill	Mont	Red Lodge
3	Connor	Duncan	42		M M	Coal Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Beith	Mrs D Connor Barrmill Beith	Mont	Red Lodge
4	Ferguson	James	29		M S	Painter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Saltcoats	James Ferguson 73 Raise St Saltcoats	NY	New York
5	Fraser	William	26		M S	Painter	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Saltcoats	John Fraser 3 Springvale Place Saltcoats	NY	New York
6	Kennedy	Charles	26		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Robert Cochrane Leechlee St Hamilton	Ohio	Amsterdam
7	Keiller	James	35		M M	Labourer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Inverkeithing	Chapel Place Inverkeithing	Ills	Chicago
8	Bain	William	24		M S	Blksmith	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	8 Byres Road Wm Bain Partick	Del	Wilmington
9	Barlow	James Nairn	23		M S	Plumber	Yes		~~Scotland~~	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Commercial St Barlow Dundee	NY	Brooklyn
10	Little	Annie	11		F S	girl	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	20 Meiklelands St Partick	Conn	S Manchester
11	Rodgerson	Daniel	22		M S	Joiner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	mother Mrs James Rodgerson 17 Dickson Lane Greenock	NY	New York
12	James	Hugh	53		M M	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Alexander St Govan Toronto 16 Scotia St Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
13	Smith	William	28		M S	Coal Dealer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Callander	Friend Edward Bell 12 Rosebank, Kilbroott	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 22nd Aug't, 1908

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity or public funds.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of conditions of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15	No			Friend Robert Helm 264 West 140th St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Portglasgow
2	Yes	Self	50	Yes	17	Red Lodge	Friend James Young Red Lodge Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Dalry
3	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Matthew Woodrow Red Lodge Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Beith
4	Yes	Self	70	Yes	1904 1907	New York	Friend John Herold 61 Prospect Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Saltcoats
5	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	New York	Friend John Herold New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Saltcoats
6	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend John Kennedy Amsterdam Jeff Co Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Hamilton
7	no	Self	50	no			Friend Geo Wirth 468 E 39th St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	Tatoo mark on right forearm	Scotland	Perth
8	Yes	Self	30	no			Friend James Baird 2005 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Partick
9	Yes	Self	25	Yes	2 yrs	Sanford N.Y.	Uncle Geo Wilkinson Dell 217 Skillman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Newburgh
10	no	Self	—	no			Uncle Geo Roberts 46 Spoke St Manchester Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Yes	Self	50	no			Cousin James Hunter 872-8th Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
12	Yes	self	50	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Returning home 374 West 124th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	med	blue	None	Scotland	Perthshire
13	Yes	Self	40	Yes	8 yrs	Brooklyn	Returning home to Mr Sutherland 958 Bergen St, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ag'd and ordered by all [illegible] Board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the S. S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1906,

at Aug Ekteep

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111 3

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the Sailing Shereweth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ally

O K Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], *15th August*, *1908*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bonner~~	~~Esther~~													
2	~~—~~	~~Mary~~	2												
3	~~—~~	~~James~~	3												
4	~~Devlin~~	~~Francis~~	~~20~~		M	Labourer	yes	yes	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Clonee~~	~~John Dee~~ Owen Bonner	~~Ballyshannon~~ Donegal	N.Y.	~~Brooklyn~~
ADMITTED 5	Dee	Thomas	23		M	Sawyer	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Clonee	Catherine Dee	Clonee	Ill.	Chicago
6	~~Mc Gowan~~	~~William~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~Clerk~~										
7	Bonner	Annie	23		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Malinhead	Owen Bonner	Malin Head Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Haffey	Bridget	19		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Pat Haffey	Donegal	Ill.	Chicago
9	Brown	Helen	29		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Peter Carrick	Donegal	Ohio	Steubenville
10	Kelly	Lizzie	28		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Hugh Brown 42 John St. Newtownards mother Mary Ann Kelly Father John Phelan	Donegal	Pa.	Phila.
11	Phillips	Lizzie	28	3	F	Weaver	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Londragee	84 Lower Vale, Londragee, Co Armagh		N.Y.	Long Island City
12	Cunningham	Mary	31		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Mary Earle Peter Garrett	Donegal	Kansas	Kansas City
13	Haverty	Mary	23		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	John Haverty Gortahork	Co Donegal	Pa.	Phila.
14	Hegarty	Mary	22		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Pat Hegarty Peter Garrett	Donegal	Kansas	Kansas City
15	Mc Hafferty	Mary	27		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Bridget Hafferty Gortahork	Co Donegal	Pa.	Phila.
16	Mc Guire	Mary	20		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Michl McGuire Fanny Kilcar	Donegal	Kansas	Kansas City
17	Mc Sherry	Mary	17		F	Domestic	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Cliffoni	Father Andrew McSherry Cliffoni	Co Sligo	N.Y.	New York
18	Hanna	Lillie	24		F	Domestic	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Father Robert Hanna Dromore	Co Derry	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	~~Brady~~	~~Charles~~														
20	Mc Nelis	Frances	23		M	Weaver	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Neal Nelis Rachel Carrick	Donegal	Ill.	Chicago
21	Byrne	Patrick	21		M	Labourer	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Son Byrne Rachel Carrick	Donegal	Ill.	Chicago
22	Haffey	Patrick William	20		M	Farmer	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs H Haffey Helen Carrick	Donegal	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Patrick	19		M	Labourer	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Brother B Haffey Helen Carrick	Donegal	Ill.	Chicago
24	Murray	Bridget	21		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Chas Murray Kilcar	Donegal	Missouri	Kansas City
25	Gillespie	Mary	24		F	Servant	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Jas Cunningham Carrick upper	Donegal	Ill.	Chicago
26	~~Mc Cauley~~	~~Alex~~	26		~~M~~	~~Baker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Omagh~~	~~Neill Gorman~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
27	"	Mary	20		F	Maid	yes	yes	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	Ireland	Omagh	Robt Gorman	Omagh	N.Y.	New York
28	Brown	Minnie	26		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Robert Brown Esker Mallard	Omagh	Penn.	New York
29	Cullen	John	32		M	Labourer	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Cullen Gortaleny	Donegal	N.Y.	New York
30	Mc Loughlin	Thomas	19		M	Labourer	yes	yes	~~British~~	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	Miss Loughlin Rose Gortahill	Kilcar	N.Y.	New York

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *22nd Augt*, 190 163

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	Yes Sister	16 No	—		Sister Ellen Fee 1420 Market St Phila	No no no no	good	no		5	5	brown brown	blue	None	Ireland	Cornes
6																
7	Yes Aunt	1 No	—		Brother & in Bonner 100 Bedford Ave Brooklyn	no no no no	good	no		5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Malin
8	Yes Sister	10 No	—		Sister Mary Hafferty 5256 La Salle St Chicago	no no no no	good	no		5	3	fair	black	grey	None	Ireland Donegal
9	Yes Husband	24 No	—		Intended Husband Jno Porter 1 Parish Court Steubenville Ohio	no no no no	good	no		5	—	dk	dk	dk	None	Ireland Donegal
10	Yes Self	17 Yes	Phila		Brother in Law Jas Bonner 945 North St Bernard Ave Phila	no no no no	good	no		5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland Ballyshannon
11	No Aunt	8 No	—		Aunt Mrs L Mc Neill 32 Flushing Ave Long Island	no no no no	good	no		5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Culdaff
12	Yes Sister	5 No	—		Sister Mrs Anne Carty 1842 W Prospect Kansas City	no no no no	good	no		5	3	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland Ballymagh
13	Yes Cousin	10 No	—		Cousin Anne Mc Geever 516 Race St Phila	no no no no	good	no		5	3	fair	black	grey	None	Ireland Donegal
14	Yes Uncle	19 No	—		Cousin Kate McShane 2622 Forest Ave Kansas City	no no no no	good	no		5	—	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland Donegal
15	Yes Sister	10 No	—		Cousin Anne Mc Geever 516 Race St Phila	no no no no	good	no		5	4	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland Donegal
16	Yes Cousin	16 No	—		Cousin Cassie Mc Faddden 2736 Bellevieu Ave Kansas City	no no no no	good	no		4	11	fair	black	grey	None	Ireland Donegal
17	Yes Sister	10 No	—		Sister Kate Mc Sherry 209 E 84th St New York	no no no no	fair	no		4	11	just	brown	black	None	Ireland Ballyshannon
18	Yes self	24 Yes	103 5 No	Yes 1901 Milwaukee Wis	Intended Wife Mrs Evans 221 Farwell Ave Milwaukee Wis	no no no no	fair	no		5	6	dark	brown	dark	None	Ireland Co Derry
19																
20	Yes Self	25 No	—		Sister Mrs S Mc Neill 2509 S 40 Ave Chicago	no no no no	good	no		5	10	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Donegal
21	Yes Self	10 No	—		Uncle Frank Byrne 1244 Argyle St Argyle Park Chicago	no no no no	good	no		5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Donegal
22	Yes Self	10 No	—		Aunt Mary Hafferty 5256 La Salle St Chicago	no no no no	good	no		5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Donegal
23	Yes Self	18 No	—		Aunt Mary Carr 99 Clifton Ave Chicago	no no no no	good	no		5	8	dark	black	brown	None	Ireland Donegal
24	Yes Self	10 No	—		Cousin Jas Byrnes 1209 Walnut St Kansas City	no no no no	good	no		5	6	fair	dark	grey	None	Ireland Donegal
25	Yes Self	7 No	—		Husband Henry Gillespie 681 Larrabee St Chicago	no no no no	good	no		5	2	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Donegal
26	Yes Self	25 No	—		Brother in law John Bonner 424 West 38 New York	no no no no	good	no		5	6	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Ballyshannon
27	Yes Self	20	—			no no no no	good	no		5	2	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Donegal
28	Yes Self	18 No	—		Aunt Mrs Mc Pike 169 West 17 St New York	no no no no	good	no		5	—	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland Oncagh
29	Yes Self	35 Yes	1902 11 y		returning 359 West 43 St New York	no no no no	good	no		5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Donegal
30	Yes Self	5 No	—		Brother in Law John Keaney 246 West 144 St New York	no no no no	good	no		6	—	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland Donegal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Wadsworth (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I H Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 190 6

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universalty Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ug

Bhkeep
Immigration Officer.

II–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LONDONDERRY *15th August, 1908*

H—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kelly	Mary	36	M	W	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	Brother Uncle Samuel Bradshaw Deard Street Belfast	N.J.	Hoboken
X 2	"	Celine	11	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn		N.J.	Hoboken
X 3	"	Mary	9	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn		N.J.	Hoboken
X 4	"	William	7	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn		N.J.	Hoboken
X 5	"	Thomas	5	M	S	None	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn		N.J.	Hoboken
X 6	"	Ethel	2	F	S	None	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn		N.J.	Hoboken
7	Sheridan	Bridget	16	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	uncle Hugh Sheridan Curraleigh Bridge Co Westmeath	N.Y.	New York
8	Dunlop	James	28	M	Farmer	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	Mrs L Dunlop	Pa.	Phila
9	"	Sarah	28	F	W	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	Rev Timothy Griffin	Pa.	Phila
10	Lyons	Samuel	24	M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	Wm Lyons Rathmullan Co Donegal	N.Y.	Greenwich
11	"	Mary	21	F	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	Miss Kelly Antrim	N.Y.	Greenwich
12	Lunny	Ellen	18	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Thos Lunny Thompson Bridge Enniskillen Fermanagh	Mass.	Boston
13	"	Bridget	16	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen		Mass.	Boston
14	Patterson	Maggie	24	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	Jas Patterson Newry Down	Pa.	Phila
15	"	Susan	22	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila		Pa.	Phila
16	Hueston	Sarah	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mrs Hueston Tullyhead Carrigans Co Donegal	Pa.	Phila
17	Quinn	George	22	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portadown	Jno Quinn 15 Castle Ave Portadown	N.J.	Paterson
18	Algeo	Samuel	28	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Wm Algeo Ringfad Ballymore	Pa.	Germantown
19	Marks	John	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	Thos Marks Garryhoe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	McLaughlin	Bridget	18	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Co Donegal Mrs McLaughlin Ballyshannon Co Donegal	N.Y.	Newyork
21	McGarrity	Bridget	27	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tyrone	Patk McGarrity Cantavarey Ballygawley Tyrone	N.Y.	Newyork
22	McLoughlin	Maggie	19	F	S	Tyrone	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	Mrs Rose McLaughlin Cantavarey Blackglen Cavan	N.Y.	Newyork
23	McCaffrey	Margaret	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	B. McCaffrey Knaplindagh Scarnlaba	Mass.	Braes Head
24	Breden	Robert	24	M	S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wexford	Wm Breden Cooley Moville	Del.	Wilmington
25	Quinn	Francis	30	M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Mrs J. Quinn Glentaggart Coagh	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Perlin	Patrick	22	M	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone		Pat Perlin Glentaggart Coagh	N.Y.	Newyork
27	McElgun	Patrick	27	M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belturbet	Mrs McElgunn Belturbet Cavan	N.Y.	Glen Cove
28	Downey	Maggie	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs S Doherty Muff Donegal	Wash.	Tacoma
29	Magee	Minnie	27	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Mrs Magee Ballygawley Omagh Tyrone	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Bradley	Peter	23	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila	Philip Bradley Moville Donegal	Pa.	Phila

2-852197-4/16/41

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *22nd Sept*, 1908 165

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Sister	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	No	Father	—	No			Mr. Mc C. [illegible] 1119 Willow Avenue Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn
3	No	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn
4	No	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn
5	No	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn
6	No	Brother	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Lisburn
7	Yes	Self	5	No			Cousin Mr. & Mrs. Thornton 244 West 143rd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Cavan
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Phila		Returning 2123 Ladlow St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Ballymoney
9	Yes	Self	—	Yes 1908	Phila		Returning Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Ballymoney
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Greenwich		Greenwich	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Antrim
11	No	Self	—	Yes 1908	Greenwich		Washington St Friend Patk Hermans 73 Egleston St Boston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Antrim
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
13	No	Self	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Phila		Returning 220 Wharton St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Newry
15	Yes	Self	—	Yes 1908	Phila			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Newry
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs Wm Gorrell Home of Good Shepherd Returning	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Derry
17	No	Self	No	Yes 1908	Paterson		74 Ashley Heights Paterson NJ Sister Mrs W Gustave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Portadown
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No			506 W 179th St Germantown Brother Wm	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
19	Yes	Self	15	No			Cleveland O Marsilly NY Sister Mrs Sanfather	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland	Harryford
20	Yes	Self	10	No			[illegible] Cousin Michl White	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
21	Yes	Self	No	Yes 1901	N.Y.		448 West 49th St New York Brother Wm McLaughlin	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Tyrone
22	Yes	Self	5	No			387 East 10th St Newyork Brother Pat McCaffrey	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Blacklion
23	No	Self	25	Yes 1903	Jamaica		15 Armstrong St Jamaica L.I. Returning Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Bonlinbar
24	Yes	Self	23	Yes 1904	Wilmington		114 Brown Block Wilmington Del Sister Mrs E McGuire	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Moville
25	Yes	Self	15	No			301 Ave C Newyork Brother Jas Gordon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	grey	None	Ireland	Ryan e
26	Yes	Self	10	No			102 East 98 St Newyork Sister Nellie McGlynn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Ryan e
27	Yes	Self	20	No			Glen Cove Staten Island N.Y. Husband Robt Downey	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Belturbet
28	Yes	Self	40	No			303 East 63rd Tacoma Washington Mrs Sloan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
29	Yes	Self	15	No			60 Fifth Ave Brooklyn Returning	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland	Omagh
30	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1904	Phila		726 South Front St Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Moville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. F. Wadsworth, master of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Wadsworth
Master.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to ~~practice as such~~ by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Liv

H Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY 15th August, 1908

11-113

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hagan	James	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Wm Hagan Carn Lifford	Pa	Phila
2	Maguire	Thady	19		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim	Brockagh Glenfarg Leitrim	NY	New York
3	Perkins	Denis	29		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	West Chester	Frank Parkins Broadmore Dentaghe	NY	West Chester
4	Green	William	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Ready	William Green Gilford Co Down	Pa	Phila
5	Caravan	Thomas	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Ready	John Caravan Jr Darkleigh Ready	Pa	Phila
6	Henderson	Joseph	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Donegal	Jas Henderson Heasley Hill Convoy	Donegal	Ireland
7	Thompson	Joseph	24		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New Haven	Father Joseph Thomson Balalist Co Limagh	Conn	New Haven
8	~~Harbison~~	~~Samuel~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Mechanic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~South Africa~~	~~Johannesburg~~	~~Mrs Harbison Cumberland Road Carlisle~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
9	Campbell	Thomas	40		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Mrs Campbell Chapel St Longford		Ireland
10	Gallagher	Rody	25		F	S	Domestic	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Dan Gallagher Carnaneligan Churchill Co Donegal	Pa	Phila
11	Hoppe	Agnes	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Carrickfergus	Mr Hoppe Belfield Carrickfergus	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	McNulty	Cecily	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	James McNulty Gulwolan Donegal	Conn	New Haven
13	Hagan	Sarah	27		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Sister Catherine Lawrence Strabane Pa Creaha Path Co Derry	Pa	Germantown
14	Hagan	Michael	24		M	S	None	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Derry		Pa	Germantown
15	Seggart	Annie	48		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Omagh	James Seggart Mountjoy Omagh Tyrone	Pa	Phila
16	Brown	Rebecca	35		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	Father Thomas Brown Baldream Co Donegal	Pa	Phila
17	McGuire	Charles	23		M	S	Carpenter	No	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlederg	Mrs C McGuire Faughs Castlederg	NY	New York
18	Kelly	Bridget	21		F	S	~~Servant~~	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs M A Kelly Muff Culdaff Donegal	Pa	Phila
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *22nd Aug't*, 1908

167

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	21	No			Brother Owen Hafan 575-20th St Hoboken N.Y.	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
2	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Myles McLoughlin 346 West 44th St Newyork	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark	None	Ireland	Glenfarne
3	Yes	Self	11 00	Yes	1908	West Chester	Returning Bailey Ave Trolley Neck West Chester Friend Jas Mallon	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Malin
4	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1905	Pittsburg	Mallon	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Keady
5	Yes	Self	28	No			Cousin Wm Henderson W Pollanson St Wilmington De Returning Home	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Keady
6	Yes	Self	250					no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	hazel	None	Ireland	Stranorlar
7	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1905	New Haven	01 Exter St New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Armagh
8	Yes	Self	No	No				no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	grey	brown	None	Ireland	Kilmacrenan
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Daughter Mary Burk 9 Exeter Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	hazel	None	Ireland	Longford
10	Yes	brother	250				Brother John Gallagher 3016 Taylor St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	hazel	None	Ireland	Donegal
11	Yes	Self	No	No			Uncle Wm Rogers 733 Lamour Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Carndonagh
12	No	Self	10	No			Sister Mrs Mc Brides 103 Brooster St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Donegal
13	Yes	Self	6	No			Husband Pat Hafan 74 Ashmead St Germantown Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Derry
14	Yes	Mother	—	No				no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Derry
15	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906	Phila	Returning Home 325 North Hulbert St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
16	Yes	Self	5	Yes	1905	Phila	Returning Home 4209 Market St Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	brown	None	Ireland	Donegal
17	Yes	Self	15	No			Cousin John Foye 190 8th Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Castlederg
18	No	Self	None				Sister Mrs C Bonner 945 North 8th Bernard Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Donegal
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. H. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, Master, Purser, Second Officer), of the COLUMBIA from LONDONDERRY do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1905,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Dyer Surgeon of the COLUMBIA sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Dyer Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug 1908

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 23/08

190 41 231 21

INDEXED A.E. Clarke

53 1/2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LONDONDERRY *15th August, 1908*

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Maguire	Joseph	24		M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	Newton			Mass Newton
2	"	Ellen	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	Phila			Pa Phila
3	Brady	Charles	50		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	Newyork			N Y Newyork
4	"	Cath	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	Newyork			N Y Newyork
5	Rogers	William	60		M	M	Coke Burner	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Pittsburg			Pa Pittsburg
6	"	Sarah	60		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	Pittsburg			Pa Pittsburg
7	McRoberts	Thomas	50		M			Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	South Manchester			Conn S Manchester
8	"	Margaret	56		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	South Manchester			Conn S Manchester
9	"	Lizzie	20		F	S	Shipmaker	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	Ireland	Belfast			Conn S Manchester
10	McCandless	Mary	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila			Pa Phila
11	"	Emily	5		F	S	None	No	No	U S		U S	Phila			Pa Phila
12	Dunphy	Susanna	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn			N Y Brooklyn
SS 13	Foy	Patrick			M	M	Foreman	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Germantown			Pa Germantown
SS 14	"	Mary	18		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Germantown			Pa Germantown
SS 15	Cullen	John	32		M	S		Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newport			N Y Newport
16	Bomer	Catherine	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	[illegible]	Phila			Pa Phila
17	"	Mary	2		F	S	Child	No		U S	Born	U S	Phila			Pa Phila
18	"	James	3		M	S	None			U S		U S	Phila			Pa Phila
19	Devlin	Francis	20		M	S	Farming	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone			N Y Newyork
20	McGowan	William	53		M	M	Porter	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	Washington			Dc Washington
21	Henderson	William	22		M	S	Cotton Buyer	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Wilmington			Del Wilmington
22	Keekin	Owen	57		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	U S	[illegible]	U S	Nashville			Tenn Nashville
23	Brown	Elizabeth	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila			Pa Phila
24	"	Anna	6		F	S		Yes	Yes	U S	Born	U S	Phila			Pa Phila
25	Sweeney	Susan	20		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S	Irish	[illegible]	Burlington NJ			NJ Burlington
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 2 1 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *22nd* August, 1908

169

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					38 Crescent St Newton										
2					802 Fairmount Ave Phila										
3					247 East 85 St New York										
4															
5					733 Fairmount Ave Pittsburg										
6															
7					48 Spruce St South Manchester										
8															
9															
10					to Island Homes 28th & Parker Ave										
11															
12					9 Charles St Brooklyn										
13															
14															
15															
16															
17					945 North St Bernard West Phila										
18															
19					102 East 98 St New York										
20					New Willard Hotel Washington										
21					N Williamson St Wilmington										
22					135 Linden St Nashville										
23					3470 Almond St Phila										
24															
25					Husband John West Linden St Burlington N J										
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 yrs 4/12 10 yrs

Born in Phil — U S Husband born in Phila

U S Phila

Issued at ; reason 4 yrs Passport Eastern Dist of Pa, Sept 21/06

Husband born in Phila 1867

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D H Wadsworth Master of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. H. Wadsworth
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1908,

at Ley Bkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friends.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. "COLUMBIA" arrived AUGUST 23, 1906. , 19 , M., from 170

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								11:10						
1	Tutanen,	Hilma	5	17		1	To friend, N.Y.							
2	Veten,	Julia	5	80		1	" Pastor							
3	Kelly,	Mary & 5 ch	57	1/6		6	" husband							
4	Brown,	Minnie	56	28		1	" aunt							
5	Borgers,	Wilhelm	5	10		1	" ?							
6	Chrapinow,	Golde & 4 ch	4	1/5		5	" husband							
7	Pyczkow,	Helena & ch	4	24/25		2	" tel $							
8	Mc Sherry,	Maria	56	17		1	" sister							
9	Mc Loughlin,	Bridget	57	20		1	" sister							
10	Bonner,	Annie	56	7		1	" brother							
11	Magee,	Minnie	57	29		1	" cousin							
12	Devlin,	Mary & 2 ch	2	25/27	1	2	" husband							
13	Phillips,	Lizzie	56	11		1	" aunt							
14	Devlin,	Patrick	57	26		1	" brother							
15	Wallace,	Jeanie & ch	2	10/11		2	" husband							
16	Lynch,	Mary	2	29		1	" brother							
17	Costello,	Elizabeth	2	4		1	" uncle							
18	Kelly,	Bridget	58	18		1	" tel $							
19	Downey,	Maggie	57	28		1	" tel $							
20	Mc Nulty,	Cicily	58	12		1	" N.Y. sister							
21	Sheridan,	Bridgrt	57	7		1	" cousin							
22	Mc Laughlin,	Maggie	57	22		1	" brother							
23	Rogers,	Maggie	58	11		1	" tel $							
24	Maguire	Tony	7			1								
25														
26														
27														
28														

Columbia Aug 23 1906

Number Detained, ... 37.
Men, ... 3.
Women, ... 21.
Children, ... 13.
Under 1 year included, ... 1.
Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds. 77
" R. R. 1
" Societies, ... 1
Held for S. I. 1
Sent to Hospital, ...
Under Inquiry at end of month, ...
Meals—B. 77 ... D. 37 ... S. 77 ... T. 81

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 171

S. S. COLUMBIA (ANCO) arrived August 23, 1908, 190, M., from

JGI. Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
64f ✓ 1	Mc Donald, May	2 cabin H	23	1	L. P. C. Dr Memo 11.00	Bcar't																				
21m ✓ 2	Penman, Graham	2 cabin H	12	1	" Dr Cert 11.00	"																				
13m ✓ 3	Mabery, Reginald	2 cabin H	10	1	" Dr Cert 11.00	"																				
17m ✓ 4	Mercolin, Mowscha & sis	4	27/8	2	" 11.22	Ell't																				
15f ✓	" Ester				"	"																				
23f ✓ 5	Schudler, Chane, ch & sis	4	6/8	3	" 11.30	"																				
10/12m ✓	" Zelli				"	"																				
10f ✓	Burkin, Pesse				"	"																				
29m ✓ 6	Ferguson, James	6	4	1	" Dr Cert 11.45	Léon'd																				
23m ✓ 7	Fee, Thos	56	5	1	" Dr Cert 12.00	"																				
59f ✓ 8	Van Drunen, Jentje + dau	5	4/2	2	L. P. C. from hosp 8/25/08	Engl'd																				
2/f ✓	" Gysterlye																									
32m ✓ 9	Mc Cann, Bernhard	II Cabin 55	1	1	Ret 8/25/08 4:15 pm L. P. C. from hosp on arrival Del. at Ellis Island 8/26/08 2 pm	Kerp Leonard																				
11f ✓ 10	Little, Annie	6	10	1	" From U/S Agent																					
8m ✓ 11	Von Drunen, Gybert + bro	5	4/5	2	(wife #8) " from hosp 8/27/08	11:50 am English																				
4m ✓	" Francis J.																									
3m ✓ 12	" Francis + bro	5	4/3	2	(wife #11 + #5) " from hosp. 8/28/08	11:50 am English																				
2m ✓	" Jan																									

TOTALS.

Officer.

, do
iling therewith, or the surgeon
all of the aliens named in the
id surgeon and from my own
or is likely to become a public
who has been convicted of a
narchist, or under promise or
at also, according to the best
said aliens named therein is

Officer.

D—115.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

H—115.

1

176

ANIFESTS.

BLACK).

Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
merica, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
gro blood should be classified under this

NORTH).

the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
nd Emelia) and their descendants, whether
ary, or any other country, should be classed
eak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

(SOUTH).

tion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
abria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-

).—The entries in column 10 should show the
anent residence. It is important for statistical
ately show country of last permanent residence
residence, nationality, or race.
of the United States and are returning from a
nifests as United States for country of last perma-

entry in column 11 should show definitely the

such final destination).—The entry in column
o ticket).

).—The entry in column 13 should show defi-
if; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

f $50, and, if less, how much).—The entry in
nal or family) the exact amount of money

ily should not be divided among the several

United States: and if so, when and where).—
r or not (Yes or No) in the United States
) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.
d; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
ing to join (the) relative or friend; and if
mplete address.
columns are subject to revision by any

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT O

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigra
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Cherokee sailing from [illegible] Port, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York, Aug.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— How often.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.
1	William Thompson	29		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	United States											Palesado Jersey
2	Donald C. Fithian	31		M M	Clerk	"	"	"											Washington 329 Main Jersey
3	James L. McPherson	37		M S	Captain	"	"	"											Hotel La
4	Charles Witthoff	33		M S	Miner	"	"	"											Home
5	Adolf Chalas	31		M S	—	"	"	France	French	St. Domingo City	Paris	self	yes	yes		1907	N. Y.		429 W. 9th St
6	Francisco Herrera	50		M S	Merchant	"	"	St. Domingo	West Indian	"	"	N. Y.	yes	"	"	1906	"		
7	Mercedes Herrera	21		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1908	"		— "
8	Augustine Suarzo	49		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	no	"	"	no				In transit for
9	Aminta Suarzo	48		F M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"					— "
10	Mercedes Suarzo	18		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"					— "
11	Fernando Ravelo	34		F M		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	husband	"	yes		1902	N. Y.		In transit for
12	Joaquin Ravelo	13		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"					— "
13	Juan A. Martinez	38		M M	merchant	"	"	"	African	"	Sanchez	self	"	yes		1907	N.		— "
14	Vitilio Martinez	26		M M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no					— "
15	Horacio Ariza	32		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					— "
16	Jacob Des Combes	45		M S	Planter	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	"	Panama	France	"	yes		1901	N.Y.		In transit Boarding
17	Dolores F. Hernandez	35		F M		"	"	St. Domingo	N. I.	"	Pto. Plata	N. Y.	"	husband				369 W	125 St. W.
18	Otilia Franco	25		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self					— "
19	Ercilio Paulino	32		M M	merchant	"	"	"	African	"	"	"	"	no					Hotel Am
20	Enrique Pou	52		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes		1908	N. Y.		— "
21	Clementina Pou	42		F M		"	"	"	N. I.	"	"	"	"	husband					
22	Dolores J. Zeller	45		F W		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self		no			J. J. Jul 4 Elm Pl.
23	Rosa Cocco	26		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		yes	1903	"	Lester, 152
24	Graciela Aztea	25		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		no			Westminster
25	Augustine Pichardo	30		M M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Hotel Ar
26	Rodolfo Hernandez	27		M M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		yes	1908	N. Y.	45 W. 15th
27	Charles L. Nottebolm	38		M M		"	"	Germany	German	"	Germany	"	no	"					In transit
28	Ana Nottebolm	35		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"					— "
29	Fenelon Michel	45		M M	merchant	"	"	St. Domingo	N. I.	"	"	self	"	"		1907	"		
30	Estela Michel	16		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...MPLETELY MANIFESTED
...N PASSENGERS.

List 1

...MIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...al at a port in the United States.

...rriving at Port of New York, Aug., 1908.

12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes — How long.	15 If Yes — Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever [before] in [prison], or [alms-house], or supported by [charity]. If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.				
						Palesado Park Jersey City											
						Washington 329 White St. Jersey City											
						Hotel Lafayette											
self	yes	yes	1907	N. Y.		Home " —	no	no	no	no	good	no					
"	"	"	"	1906	"	429 W. 97th St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	"	"	1908	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	no				In transit for Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"					
husband	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
father	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
husband	"	yes	1902	N. Y.		In transit for Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"					
father	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
self	"	yes	1907	N.		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	no				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	yes	1901	N. Y.		In transit for France	"	"	"	"	"	"					Switzerland
husband	"	"				Boarding House 125 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					Switzerland
self	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	no				Hotel America	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	yes	1908	N. Y.		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
husband	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
self	"	no				J. J. Julia 4 Elton Pl., N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	yes	1905	"		Lester, 152nd St., N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	no				Westminster Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	"				Hotel America	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	yes	1908	N. Y.		48 W. 15th St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
"	"	"	"	"		In transit for Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"					
husband	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
self	"	"	1907	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
father	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"					

...ists" or "in transit."
...ist of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Sec

I, ... * of the ..... from ...
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vess...
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of ea... c...
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report ...
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pau...
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a p...
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or ...
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or...
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ea...
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MA...

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the ... islands of the West Indies, North or ... appearance indicates an admixture ... heading.

The people who are native to the ... partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, ... residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria ... as "Italian (north)." Most of the ...

The people who are native to th... (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tu... Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilica... ants should be classed as "Italian (...

Column 10 (*Last permanent resi... country, and city or town* of last p... purposes that steamship companies ... independent of country of temporar...

Aliens who are permanent resid... visit abroad, should be recorded on ... nent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—... place (city or town) of final destina...

Column 12 (*Whether having a t...* 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or ...

Column 13 (*By whom was passa... nitely by whom passage was paid,* ... friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possess...* column 14 should give in each cas... shown.

Money brought by the head of ... members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before...* The entries in column 15 should sho... before; and if so, the year (or perio...

Column 16 (*Going to join relativ...* entry in column 16 should show whe... so, what relative or friend, with na...

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers ... inspection officer in the examination ...

nd Officer.

...mmuean Port ... Turk ... Selu...
...d sailing therewith, or the surgeon ...
...d all of the aliens named in the ...
...f said surgeon and from my own ...
...er, or is likely to become a public ...
...son who has been convicted of ...
...n anarchist, or under promise or ...
...that also, according to the best ...
...n of said aliens named therein ...

...tz Liebald

Master

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Archibald Ireland, Surgeon of the S.S. Cherokee employed by Am... Line years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, London, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Archibald Ireland

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

Cherokee Aug 13, 08.

Archibald Ireland
Alien Exam and
Vaccination.

2

1

176

4 4 4 3

Clerk

MANIFESTS.

...RICAN (BLACK).

...frican Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ...outh America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ...of Negro blood should be classified under this

...ALIAN (NORTH).

...asin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com...enetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether ...-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed ...eople speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

...ALIAN (SOUTH).

...portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po ...ny, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and ...Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend...nth)."

...ence).—The entries in column 10 should show the ...manent residence. It is important for statistical ...curately show country of last permanent residence ...residence, nationality, or race.

...ts of the United States and are returning from a ...anifests as United States for country of last perma...

...The entry in column 11 should show definitely the ...on.

...t to such final destination).—The entry in column ...(no ticket).

...paid).—The entry in column 13 should show defi...self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

...on of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in ...individual or family) the exact amount of money

...family should not be divided among the several

...in the United States; and if so, when and where).—...whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States ...of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

...or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The ...her going to join either a relative or friend; and if ...and complete address.

...in these columns are subject to revision by any ...of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190 Arriving at Port of ....., 19

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and whether not, if less than $50.	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Meliton Fondeur	48	M	M	Saleman	yes	yes	St. Domingo	N. I.	St. Domingo	Rep.	State Europe	no	self	yes	1904	N Y	In transit for C
2	Rafael Fondeur	37	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Victor F. Thomen	36	M	M	merchat	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	1907	N.Y.	In transit for S
4	Pedro Guzman	60	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Abraham Sahdala	50	M	M	"	"	"	Syria	Syrian	"	"	"	"	"	"	1907	"	
6	Eufemio Sahdala	15	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"			
7	Nacif P. Hache	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	"	1905	"	
8	Alejandro L. Penzo	33	M	M	"	"	"	St. Domingo	N. I.	"	"	Paris	"	"	"	1906	"	In transit for
9	Sinencio Sahdala	20	M	S	"	"	"	Syria	Syrian	"	"	Germany	"	"	"			In transit for S
10	Sliby Sahdala	50	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1906	N. Y.	
11	Miguel J. Wahdah	55	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	"	"	"			In transit for S
12	Sarafin Abreu	43	M	M	"	"	"	St. Domingo	W. I.	"	"	Germany	"	"	"			In transit for
13	Manuel J. Thomen	13	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"			
14	George Nassaf	42	M	S	"	"	"	Syria	Syrian	N.	"	N. Y.	yes	self	"	1902	N. Y.	60-62 Washington 249 Student
15	Maurice Petit	22	M	S	Interpreter Official	"	"	St. Domingo	W. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1907	"	Barcelona
16	Miguel Mastunzi	56	M	S	merchat	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Italy	no	"	"	1898	"	In transit for
17	Daniel F. Harriott	41	M	M	"	"	"	St. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Turks Island	Canada	"	"	1904	"	In transit for
18	Alice M. Harriott	13	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	father	"			
19																		
20																		
21																		D. E. Archi
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

180
1141

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

T BE COMPLETELY FILLED. OST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ess approved March 3, 1903. to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 2.

90 Arriving at Port of , , 190

11	12	13	14
d Destination. n, city, or town, within the United ess country, if side the United es.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.
urope no	self	yes	
"	"	"	
many "	"	"	
"	"	"	
"	"	"	
"	father	"	
"	self	"	
"	"	"	
ris "	"	"	
many "	"	"	
"	father	"	
n. y. yes	self	"	
"	"	"	
taly no	"	"	
anada "	"	"	
"	father	"	

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether crippled by means of any office, loss of limb, or otherwise, or suffering from any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1904 N.y	In transit for Europe	no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1907 N.y.	In transit for Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1907 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1905 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1906 "	In transit for France	"	"	"	"	"	"
	In transit for Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"
1906 N.y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	In transit for Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"
	In transit for Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1902 N.y	60-62 Washington St. N.y 249 Steuben St. Brooklyn, N.y.	"	"	"	"	"	"
1907 "		"	"	"	"	"	"
1898 "	In transit for Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
1904 "	In transit for Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

B & Rickett

	Syria
	St Domingo
	Syria
	St Domingo
	Syria
	St Domingo
	Syria
	St Domingo
	Italy
	Connecticut
	Switzerland

of this sheet.

ether they are "tourists" or "in the language they speak. List of

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Sec

I, D. E. Archibald master of the S.S. Cherokee from L
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vesse~~
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pau
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease; or is a pe
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, an
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ea
correct and true in every respect.

D E A

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MA

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AF

"African (black)" refers to the
islands of the West Indies, North or S
appearance indicates an admixture
heading.

IT

The people who are native to the
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, V
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austri
as "Italian (north)." Most of these

IT

The people who are native to tha
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tusc
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata
ants should be classed as "Italian (so

Column 10 (*Last permanent resi*
country, and city or town of last pe
purposes that steamship companies a
independent of country of temporary

Aliens who are permanent reside
visit abroad, should be recorded on
nent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—
place (city or town) of final de

Column 12 (*Whether having a ti*
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or N

Column 13 (*By whom was passag*
nitely by whom passage was paid,
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possess*
column 14 should give in each case
shown.

Money brought by the head of
members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before*
The entries in column 15 should show
before; and if so, the year (or period

Column 16 (*Going to join relativ*
entry in column 16 should show whe
so, what relative or friend, with nam

Columns 17 to 22.—The answer
inspection officer in the examination

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Risley, Surgeon of the in the employ yellow owners there of, do (State whether "Surgeon contracting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Japan; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, containing number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Risley

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 3 4 1 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bradford sailing from Montreal, Aug 19, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brandreth	Ralph	24		M S	Planter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. American		Mother	C. H. Lindo			
2	Lindo	Alfred B.	32	6	M S	Clerk	"	"	Jamaica West Indies	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Montego Bay Ja.	Canada Toronto		2
ADMITTED	~~Wilson~~	Beatrice Elizabeth	19	7	F S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Jamaica B. W. I.		Kingston	Mother C. Wilson Kingston Ja.	N.Y. Albany		2
ADMITTED	Foster	Albert	24	11	M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica B. W. I.	Jamaica	Pt. Antonio	Mother C. Pritchett Brownstown et Amus	N.Y. Albany		1
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4/11
8/31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24, 1908 177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	American citizen																			
2	No self	50 no	—	—			Toronto Park Dale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	blk	brown	none	Jamaica	Brownstown
3	no self	no no	—	—			sister Alice Ferguson 68 south Highland St. Albany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	Kingston
4	no self	11 no	—	—			Mary Jane Ferguson 68 south Highland street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	blk	blk	blk	none	Jamaica	Brownstown.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Ertel master of the S.S. Bradford from Hamburg, do solemnly swear that (or) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing (lists or Manifest Sheets) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person coming in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Ertel
master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 178

S. S. [illegible] arrived August 24, 1908, 190, M., , from

JCL INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
18f ✓ 1	Surgon, Beatrice & chn	2 cabin	1 3/4 2	L. P. C. 12.20	Dock																		2	
24m ✓	Coster, Albert	"		"	"																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. T. Benson, Surgeon of the SS. MINNEAPOLIS, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. T. Benson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from London 15th August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Horne	Michael				United States Citizen									
2	Horne	Fanny													
3	Watling	John A													
4	Metcalf	Christine													
5	Wright	Loval H.													
6	White	Franklin P.													
7	Warfield	Morgan													
8	Tucker	Beverley D.													
9	Tucker (jr)	Beverley D.													
10	Stanton	Augusta													
11	Thelly	Berner B													
12	Thelly	Ellenor S.													
13	Parkes	Wm Ross													
14	Parkes	Emma													
15	Parkes	Wm Miller													
16	Thirby	Archer M.													
17	Thellinger	Kate M.													
18	Thellinger	Mary B.													
19	Jacob	Laurence													
20	Jacob	Louise													
21	Higginson	Jas P.													
22	Higginson	Mary W													
23	Harris	Wm.													
24	Harris	Emma													
25	Graves	Ralph A.													
26	Baker	James A.													
27	Goffe	J. Riddle													
28	Duane	Katharine													
29	Dalton	Gertrude													
30	Murray	Rose													

30 Q

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 3 1908 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head the question to the immigrant in some language which he can read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 2 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or supported on charity. (Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J J Gale, Master, of the S.S. MINNEAPOLIS, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J J Gale

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H T Benson, Surgeon of the SS MINNEAPOLIS, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing with vessel or employed by steamship line.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H T Benson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from London, 15th Aug., 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burdette	Robert g							United States Citizen						
2	Burdette	Clara													
3	Borbour	Mary Hoyt													
4	Borbour	Mary Peter													
5	~~Borhoff~~	~~Frederic~~													
6	Van Ness	Sarah													
7	Spencer	John B. C.													
8	Spencer	Longerfield B.													
9	Sullivan	George R.													
10	Sullivan	Russell													
11	Robbins	Edward H.													
12	Weitzel	Nicholas J.													
13	Weitzel	Edward B.													
14	Woolley	Sophia													
15	Randell	Richard													
16	Vandorpool	Isaac													
17	Vandorpool	Mary B.													
18	Flemmy	Isaac a.													
19	Flemmy	Belle H													
20	Blossom	Margaret													
21	Blossom	Ruth													
22	Brown	Mabel													
23	Brown	Leslie													
24	Brown	Arthur M													
25	Brown	Janet	6												
26	Lapsley	David													
27	Megullen	Fredk a.													
28	Lyne	Lewis a.													
29	Jackson	H. Cecil	38	M.	S.	Nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Russdlee Jackson	3750 Broadway	N. Y. N. Y.	New York
30	Aylward	Phillip*				U.S. Citizen									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 21 1908 , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29	7	Self	1 Mo	yes	1908	N.Y.	Sister (Miss A. Jackson 375 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	grey	none	England	Boston
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] VI. NAPOLI, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. T. Benson, Surgeon of the S.S. MINNEAPOLIS sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleg of Physicians Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by owners, charterers, or the Government, as the case may be.)

183

H. T. Benson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London*, *15 August*, 190*6*.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clarkson	George J							United States citizen						
2	Clarkson	Caroline B													
3	Clarkson	William J													
4	Bell	Wm J													
5	Howard	James E													
6	Lewis	~~Helen~~	113	4	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Bagg 51 Sherbrooke St W	Montreal	Montreal
7	Lindsay	Ada	25	7	I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Montreal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Lindsay 462 Sherbrooke St W	Montreal	Montreal
8	Kingston	Henry H							United States citizen						
9	Kingston	Fannie A													
10	Kingston	Marion S.													
11	VanBuren	Evelyn													
12	Busby	Thos M.													
13	Ahern	Kate M													
14	Harris	~~Harry~~ Henry C													
15	Harris	Laura													
16	Bull	Jean													
17	Chandler	Geo C													
18	La Rose	Fanny													
19	Starbrough	Ida													
20	Mann	George P.													
21	Mc Lord	Robert A													
22	Smith	Robert B													
23	Johnson	J William													
24	Johnson	William C.													
25	Verray	Arthur	31	m	m	Decorator	Yes	Yes	England	English	USA	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Y C Award 8a Lower Belgrave St	Eaton Square London	New York
26	A Verray	Marion	24	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — do —	✓	✓
27	Cole	Francis J							United States citizen						
28	Cole	Mary													
29	Yarnall	Stanley R.													
30	Harris	Elizabeth													

30
26
4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 21 1908, 190 184

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 Nov.	New York	In Transit to Vancouver												
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	In Transit to Montreal												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1906	New York	Home 41 & 92 nd St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Weymouth
26	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —						5	2	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	—	U.S.A.	Larchmont
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

114-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

114-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. T. Benson, Surgeon of the SS CYNRIC, sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H T Benson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London*, *15th August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reynolds	John Alexander							United States Citizen						
2	Reynolds	Mabel P.													
3	Tyler	Harriett P													
4	Tyler	Edell C.													
5	Hayes	Addison W													
6	Hayes	Julia													
7	Draper	Daniel													
8	Draper	Ann													
9	Powers	Mary													
10	Powers-Elliott	Henry													
11	Smith	Arthur Warren	33		M	S	Settlement took	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	Revd W. Smith 335 Park Lane	Macclesfield	Ms	New York
12	Wessels	Lewis S.					United States Citizen								
13	Borker	J Lorenz Jr.													
14	Day	David J													
15	Parker	Susan A.													
16	Allen	Betsy													
17	Sage	Annie													
18	Sage	Katherine													
19	Geymonat	Madeline	25		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Italy	N Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New York	Paolo Bobbio	Germonat Pellice Turin	Italy	Ny	New York
20	Ward	Nena ~~Malcolm~~					United States Citizen								
21	Conrey	Miriam	26		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen					
22	Dodd	Harry	50		M	S	Actor	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wm. A.B. Rowan 8 Lyndum Terrace	Rotherham	Ny	New York
23	Elam	Lillian	28		F	S	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm. Allom. 213 Piccadilly	London	Col	Denver
24	Hammond	Rowland H.	01		M	S	Insurance Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Hammond 40 Thorold Rd	Ilford	Londa	Ny	New York
25	Caird	Edward	48		M	M	Army Officer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgwell	Col Hunter Medhurst	Sussex	Bermuda		
26	Caird	Catherine	42		F	M	Nil	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	do	———		
27	Hobsapple	Earle F.					United States Citizen								
28	Officer	Samuel M.	44	5	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New Jersey	M C Adams	4 Bund	Nagasaki	N.J.	Bound Brook
29	Inokuchi	Shigeshi	30	8	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Japanese	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Londa	66 Vincent Square Westminster				
30	Inokuchi	Tatsuchiro	22	10	S		Painter	✓	✓	Japanese	Japanese							

Passport Aug. 15 - 1908

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 186

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 21 1909 , 190

11—1110

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes July 1908 New York	Home 344 W 36th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Dark Brown Grey	—	England	Litchfield
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19	Yes	Mr Sage	Yes	Yes 1908 New York	On a Visit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown Grey	—	Italy	Bobbio Pellice
20																
21																
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes June 1908 New York	On a Visit	No	No	No	No	Good	—	5	9½	Fair	Grey Blue	—	England	Newcastle
23	No	✓	No	—	— do —							5	8	✓	Brown ✓	—	✓	London
24	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes 1908 New York	— do —							6	2	✓	Med Brown Grey	—	China	Hong Kong
25	No	✓	Yes	Yes June 1908 New York	In Transit to Bermuda													
26	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓ —	✓ do												
27																		
28	no	Self	Yes	08 Buddlake, N.J.	Wife % Rev H. Stout, D.D. Bound Brook, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair Blue	marks on nose	Scotland	Dundee
29	Yes	Self	No	—	In Transit to Japan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	black brown	none	Japan	Nakatsu
30	✓	Mr 50	✓	—	On a Visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from LONDON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having prepaid ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 or 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. S. Benson, Surgeon of the SS Empress, sailing Cherewill, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. S. Benson

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108 108 23 121 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

23 108 121

3-108-121

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London* 15th August 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reinhardt	Charles	40	5	M	M	Andrew	Jr	English	English British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	John Bagshaw The Cedars Walling Ford Berks	NY	New York
2	Reinhardt	Mrs	36	4	F				Scotch	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
3	Worden	Andrew	41	7	M	S	Merchant		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bushey	Mrs C E Gabain Manor House Bushey Herts		
4	Moore	Herbert John	59	M	M		Mil					London	Miss Mary L Moore 109 Melrose Ave Willesden Green London		
5	Moore	Gracie	57	F									do		
6	Hoden	Dorothy	22	6	F	5	musical artist		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mr Hoden 26 Brook St	Brighton	NY
7	Burn-Murdoch	James Henry	41	5	M	M	Engineer		Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mr J H Burn Murdoch 5 6 Evan Jansons Hampstead	Pa	New Castle
8	Paget	Robert Horace	31		M	S	Publisher		England	English British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Arthur Paget Duffield	Derby	NY	New York
9	Wilson	Charles					U. S. Citizen								
10	Thiested	Everest													
11	Thiested	Mary													
12	Busby	Frederick H													
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid by self, other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical and mental condition, except as stated.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of, or in pursuance of, an offer, prepaid ticket, or other agreement, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	no	—	—	In Transit to Jamaica Returning to England	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	10	fair	brown	d. grey	—	England Leeds
2	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	do	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	blue	—	✓ ✓
3	✓	✓	✓	Yes about $60	N.Y.		Son Walter Hampton Dougherty 33 West 72 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	d. brown	blue	—	Scotland Edinburgh
4	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fresh	dark	hazel	—	England Brentford
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	brown	—	✓ London
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	H.V. Hoden, Claro Dofe Co 719 Arcade Bdgs. Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no	Lilliard Dundee
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		On a Visit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	dark	brown	grey	scar	forehead ✓ Edinburgh
8	✓	✓	✓	Yes 60			travelling	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	grey	—	— England Longsleigh
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J J Gales Master of the SS [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J J Gales

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Minneapolis (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. T. Benson, Surgeon of the S.S. Minneapolis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests thereof, numbered 1 to 189 inclusive, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

July 24 1906

H. T. Benson

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

Jal No 1/4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0x16

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from London 15th August, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Watson	Alex	28		M	M	Horse Dealer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mr Halligan 4 Lehmuel Rd	Liverpool	NY	New York
2	Minn	Thomas	32		M	M	Horseman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Mr Minn 359 Albany Rd	Camberwell London	NY	New York
3	England	Mary	22		M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Mr Ward 31 Ivy Rd	Brickleswood London	NY	New York
4	Sullivan	David	United States Citizen														
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York 24th August, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1905	New York	Home 212 W 60th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Scotland	Inverness
2	Yes	Atlantic Transport Co	Yes	July 1905	New York	Returning to London on same Ship	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	London
3	Yes	do	Yes	1906	New York	—	do	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	—	England	London
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. Y. Gate Master, of the S.S. Minneapolis, from London, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Y. Gate, Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of [illegible], 1906,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether (or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

191

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from San Juan P.R. 19th August, 1908. Arriving at Port of New York, 24th August 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Boivin	John Benisa	26	M	Denmark	African	July 1908	St. Thomas	New York
2	Dur	Rene	28	M	France	French	Nov 1905	W. I. C.	France
3	Alardo	Ernesto	29	M	Santo Domingo	West Indian	Aug 1908	Santo Domingo	Santo Domingo
4	Ahern	Stephen Leo			U. S. Citizen				
5	Castle	Lavard De Hart							
6	Ince	John Henry							
7	Jacobs	Edward Albert							
8	Mullin	Reed							
9	Mac Leary	Mary Irving							
10	Reed	Herman Clement							
11	Rightmyer	Louis Earl							
12	Rightmyer	Ida							
13	Larsen	Charles Christian							
14	Lamoutte	Gustavo Tomas							
15	Babilonia	Adolfo Rigens				Porto Rican			
16	Collazo	Agustin							
17	Diaz	Jose Esteban							
18	Disdier	Jacinto Nicasio Figueroa							
19	Herrero	Juan Maria							
20	Janer	Ramon Isaac							
21	Melantz	Luis Felipe							
22	Gonzalez	Lucas							
23	Gonzalez	Alfonso							
24	Heredo	Hermonio							
25	Hernandez	Ernesto							
26	Rivera	Ignacio							
27	Sanchez	Petra							
28									
29									
30									

27
24
30

1/2 Lr.

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Philadelphia

0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. M. Crockett Master, of the S. S. Philadelphia, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at the inst. port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. Crockett
Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

F. M. Wann
Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether in connection with, acting therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E X
E G R
R & A
D & I
MONEY
E & O
R & D
D & C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fruitera sailing from Bocas del Toro, Aug 13th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Downes	George Stevens	29		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Anglo Saxon	Panama	Bocas del Toro	F.A. Downes Merchantville N.J.	N.J.	Metuchen
2	Graham	Harry	34		m	m	Bronzer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Panama	Bocas del Toro	Mrs Harry Graham 1 Revere St. Boston Mass.	Mass	Boston
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1908

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient money to land? Answer this question as directed by Bureau. If no, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	United Trust Co	$15	Yes	Born	Conn.	Frank B. Leeson Metuchen N J	No	No	No	—	good	No	5	5	light	light grey		Conn.	Waterbury.
2	No	United Trust Co	$25	Yes	24 yrs	Tyrrin 2½ years 1st in state	Chas. Harry Pratsam / Reverett Benton Mass.	No	No	No	—	good	No	5	7	ruddy	blue blue		Canada N B	St. John
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Danielsen Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) V., of the SS Fruitera, from Bocas del Toro etc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H Holtvedt
Purser Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2487

Aug. 22-24-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 2 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume 2488

Index of Passenger Manifests

From August 24th 1908 to August 25th 1908

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
August 24th	S.S. Prins Frederich Wilhelm	Bremen	46
25	— Kroonland	Antwerp	28
	Oscar II	Copenhagen	29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2488

Aug. 24-25-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 2 1944 day of ....., 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sammenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. V. E. Sammenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

D 488

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, 15 August, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kapp	Wolfgang	62		M	M	Engineer	yes		Germany		Germany	Lippe	Frau Johanne Kapp Borke a/d Lippe		New York
2	"	Ernst	20		M	S	Stud. Phil	"		"		"	"	"		"
3	Hohn	Gerhard	37		M	M	manufacturer	"		"		"	Goslar	Manerstr 3 Goslar a/H		"
4	Hutcheson	Ernest	37		M	M	Pianist	"		English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Baltimore		Friend H. Wagner Pelzerstr 7, Bremen	Md	Baltimore
5	Sturzenegger	Frida	51		F	M	Private	"		Germany		Germany	St Gallen	Brother Sturzenegger Egger & Mayer St Gallen		New York
6	Voigt	Louis	34		M					U.S.C.						
7	Meemann	Antonie	71	3	F	Wd	Private	yes		Germany		Germany	Wiesbaden	Mr Alfred Gieske Baltimore	Md	Baltimore
8	Essen	Charlotte	41		F	S	female companion							Pastor Essen Deutsch Wartenberg i Schlesien		
9	Lahusen	Martin	25		M	S	Defender	yes					Berlin	Father Konsist Rat Lahusen Kanonicerstr 4 Berlin		
10	Habel	John D.	29		M	S	merchant	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Memphis		Father G. Habel, 10 Steinhauerstr. Bremen	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Reinig	Marie	38		F	M	nurse	"				Germany	Oldenburg	Frau Onken Vechta in Oldenburg Markt	Tenn	Memphis
12	"	Elly	12		F	S	"	"		"		"	"	"		New York
13	"	Wilhelm	10		M	S	"	"		"		"	"	"		"
14	"	Ria	7		F	S	"	"		"		"	"	"		"
15	"	Ines	5		F	S	"	"		"		"	"	"		"
16	Meier	Lina	27		F	S	Servant	yes		"		"	Vechta	Meier Welpe Nolan Vechta		"
17	Meier	Henry	28		M	M	merchant	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Peine	Father Rosenthaler Str 14 Peine bei Hannover		"
18	"	Lulu	26		F	M	none	"		American		NON IMMIGRANT	"	with Mr Meier		"
19	1108340-8/5/36 Abarbanell	Lina	29		F	S	none	"		Germany		America NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		c/o Henry W. Savage 144 West 43 St.	New York	
20	Haeberlein	Elise	28		F	S	Governess	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend H. W. Haeberlein 35 Mt Morris Park	New York	
21	Braun	Hermann	42		M	M				W.S.C.						
22	"	Hedwig	34		F											
23	"	Ida	9	6	F	S										
24	"	Alice	8		"											
25	"	Carl	8		M											
26	Rickerson	E. C.	33		M	M										
27	Swart	M. G.	21		F	S										
28	Rickerson	Willy	9		M	S										
29	McCafferty	John W.	38		M	M										
30																

30/1/14a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 24th, 1908. 2

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	8 yrs	N.Y.	Sister Mrs Julia Wappriecht Bryan Tobacco
2	"	"	"	no	—	—	" —
3	"	"	"	often			Friend H. Lippack 57 Upper Bronx St, Providence R.I.(N.J.) residence 104, Elmhorst Road Roland Park, Baltimore
4	no	"	"	yes	1900	Baltimore	Mr Carl Kapfer, Broadway 458 New York
5	yes	"	"	"	1907	New York	
6							
7	no	self	yes	yes	3 yrs	1861 1901 Baltimo	Sister in law Mrs A Jacobs Catonsville bei Baltimore
8	"	A Fiemann	"	no			with Mr Fiemann " —
9	yes	self	yes	no			Debriches & Co 5 Broadway N.Y.
10	no	"	"	yes	1908	Memphis	Uncle D. Schnackenberg 6 Hanover Str - New York
11	yes	"	"	no			Capt W. Reising a.d. Hansa S/S Bremen
12	"	"	"	"			" —
13	"	"	"	"			" —
14	"	"	"	"			" —
15	"	"	"	"			" —
16	"	"	"	"			" —
17	"	"	"	yes	10 yrs	Oakland	Theo Geis Wine Co 513 14th St Oakland Cal
18	"	"	"	born in	America		" —
19	"	"	"	yes	3 yrs	N.Y.	c/o Henry W. Savage 144 W 43 Str New York
20	"	Wm H. Braun	"	"	12 yrs	"	Friend H. W. Haberlein 35 Int Morris Park. New York
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a prisoner or a stowaway, or has been such within one year previous to his coming to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, contract, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	9	fair	mulatt	blue	none	Germany	Minden Westf
5	9½	"	dk bl.	"	— " —	"	Dusseldorf
5	6	"	blond	"	— " —	— —	Bremerhaven
5	8½	white	brown	grey	—	Australia	Melbourne
5	1½	fair	dk brown	brown	—	Germany	Hericord
5	1½	healthy	blond	blue	none	Germany	Berge bei Oldenburg
5	5½	"	dk bl.	grey	—	—	Osnabrück
6	—	fair	blond	brown	—	—	Mettmann Kreis Mettmann
5	10½	"	blond	grey	—	"	Bremen
5	5	"	"	blue	—	"	Vechta
—	—	"	brown		—	"	"
—	—	"	blue		—	"	"
—	—	"	brown		—	"	Oldenburg
—	—	"	blue		—	"	"
—	—	"	blue		—	"	Vechta
5	9	healthy	black	brown	—	"	Peine
5	9½	"	blond	grey	—	America	Oakland
5	4	"	brown		—	Germany	Berlin
5	3	fair	blond	blue	—	—	Backemoor Wurtemb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Prehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August 1901

at New-York

Immigration Officers.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Pannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen 15th August 1908

1 List No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 (The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	13	14
										W.S.C								
1	Jordan	Max	32		M	M												
2	—"	Anna	30		F	M												
3	Vieneck	L.				M												
4	Adler	Esther	35		F	M												
5	—"	Minnie	8		F	S												
6	—"	Harriet	4			S												
7	Brody	J. Rose	16		F	M												
8	—"	Antoinette	15		"	S												
9	—"	Alton	9			S												
10	—"	Filmore	3			S												
11	Milleg	William	48		M	M												
12	Seifert	Johann	34		F	M												
13	—"	"	10		M	S												
14	Gehrken	Fred	52		M	M												
15	—"	Maggie	48		F	M												
16	—"	Alberta	17		F	S												
17	Mc Pherson	Wm L.	43		M	S												
18	Hoppe	Hermann	51		M	S												
19	Forchnim	Elsa H.	23		F	S												
20	Mellor	Norman	39		M	S												
21	Heutzen	Albert	38		M	M												
22	—"	Alma	38		F	M												
23	Crocker	William	45		M													
24	Franko	Sam	51		M													
25	Johnson	Edward	53		M	M												
26	—"	Stanley	15		M	S												
27	—"	Frances	13		F	S												
28	Willermuth	Roy L.	24		F	M												
29	Brickwedel	Conrad			M	M												
30	—"	Anna			F	M												

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 1905

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prehn Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prehn Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1908,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—11b

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11b

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pó in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Pamentorg Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] Sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n-m

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen 15th August 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Marks	Simon	48		M	M				W. S. C				
2	—	Hattie	42		F	M				—				
3	—	Gertrude	19		F	S				—				
4	—	Beatrice	17		F	S				—				
5	Wehrenberg	Geo	61		M	M				—				
6	—	Elesabeth	48		F	M				—				
7	Kaufman	Leo	58		M	M				—				
8	—	Lina	50		F	M				—				
9	—	Rita	28		F	S				—				
10	—	Dora	19		F	S				—				
11	Zimmermann	Hugo	52		M	M				—				
12	—	Hermine	45		F	M				—				
13	Pollard	Frederick	60		M	M				—				
14	—	Roxana	59		F	M				—				
15	Fiske	Douglas	42		M	M				—				
16	—	Alice	38		F	M				—				
17	—	Torrance	15		M	S				—				
18	—	Lois	14		F	S				—				
19	Torrance	Ell	62		F	M				—				
20	Middendorf	Fred	79		M	M				—				
21	—	Mary	68		F	M				—				
22	Hennessey	W	28		F	M				—				
23	Senram	Frank C	28		M	S				—				
24	Heinecke	Herman	61		M	M				—				
25	—	Emely	52		F	"				—				
26	Zoller	Chas	50		M	M				—				
27	Schulze	Paul	44		M	M				—				
28	—	Ida	37		F	M				—				
29	—	Walter	18		M	S				—				
30	—	Paul	13		M	S				—				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Preling, Master, of the Stmr Friedrich ... from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 230 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Preling
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thereon th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweden that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, 15th August, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenberg	Gerson	34		M	S										
2	Runge	Pauline G.	26		F	M										
3	Heubach	Gustav E.	31		M	M										
4	—"—	Hertha	26		F	M										
5	Weinberg	Frieda	40		F	M										
6	—Rice	Tilly	31		F	M										
7	Weinberg	Lawrence	18		M	S										
8	Schabelitz	W. C	28		M	S										
9	Kulege	Joseph	26		M	M										
10	—"—	Theresa	46		F	M										
11	Dern	John	58		M	M										
12	—"—	—"— Mrs	56		F	M										
13	—"—	Mrs George H.	30		F	M										
14	Cunningham	William	29		F	M										
15	Bollmann	Charles	54		M	M										
16	—"—	Anna	52		F	M										
17	Peck	Margaret	50		F	.										
18	—"—	W. Starkey	50		M	M										
19	Morton	Maria E	60		F	S										
20	Lundstrom	Albert	50		M	S										
21	Thal	Samuel	65		M	M										
22	—"—	Eliza	48		F	"										
23	—"—	Della	25		F	S										
24	Epstein	Morris	57		M	S										
25	Lake	John H.	30		"	S										
26	Coneys	Elisabeth	40		F	M										
27	—"—	Lula	18		"	S										
28	Hoffmann	Minna	23		F	S										
1	Watts	Clarence			M											
2	Ludwig	Gustav			M	M										

W. S. C

Cal Danziger

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 190[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination (whether purchased or supplied by himself or others) and whether in possession of the amount of money required by law (if not, how much short).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5 yrs Dell [illegible] 1911 [illegible] 5'7" [illegible] Cyprian 8 [illegible] Levantine Nationality

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn Master, of the Seine from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 30 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 24. day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] Lincoln, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen 15 August 1908

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kimbel	Richard	M.	41	M	M										
2	—	Kath		39	F	M										
3	Westfall	Wilhelmus		29	M	M										
4	—	Frederica		15	F	"										
5	—	Fritze		5	M	S										
6	Meyer	Friedr		54	M	M										
7	—	Anna		48	F	M										
8	Blumenthal	Adolf		39	M	M										
9	—	Alma		36	F	M										
10	Gordon	Elizabeth S		9	F	S										
11	—	Anna Huntley		8	F	S										
12	Wallnecker	Anna B.		38	F	S										
13	Weitzenkorn	Benjamin		34	M	M										
14	Jones	Marion W			F	S										
15	—	Mrs Thos			F	M										
16	—	Evelyn			F	S										
17	Kein	Jas P.	47		M	S										
18	Aurich	Alban	22		M	S	merchant	yes		Germany	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Hartmann	Father Alban Aurich	Hartmannsdorf Berg Chemnitz	New York
19	Sandor	Paul	46		M	M	Artist	"		Germany	"	Charlottenburg		Kunststr 67	Charlottenburg	all over
20	—	Elsa	33		F	M	none	"		Germany	"	—		Mother in law		"
21	Feldmann	Ernst.	54		M	M										
22	—	—	Mrs	48	F	M										
23	Schmidt	August		59	M	M										
24	—	Frieda		54	F	M										
25	—	Ada		16	F	S										
26	—	Lyrace			F	S										
27	Heeber	[illegible]		55												
28																
29																
30																

W. S. C

U. S. C

7 6 3 1/ 2 30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 21st*, 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	to business in America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hartmann
19	no	"	"	"	other	"	friend H. B. Mazinelli Holland Building New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	—	—	"	Lissen
20	"	"	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	—	—	—	Austria	Vienna
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

died on the 21st Dec 08 from heart failure (corps on board)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing therewith
(state whether "Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1 9 7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Graf Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 16th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rohde	Elisabeth	49	5	F M	none	yes	yes	U.S.	Jew	U.S.	Charlestown	U.S. Citizen		
2	Aden	Albert	53	6	M M	farmer						York			
3	"	Minna	36	7	F M	none									
4	"	Gertrude	6		F S										
5	Aden	Lola	18	6	F S										
6	"	Lena	16	4	F S										
7	Schumacher	Catharine	36		F M										
8	"	Henry	33	6	M M	merchant									
9	Paden	H. C. John	39		M M	barkeeper						San Francisco			
10	"	Erica	30	7	F M	none									
11	Wittaller	Louis Rudolf	25	6	M M	clerk			Saxonia		Saxonia Magdeburg		German Maria Wittaller Magdeburg	Canada	Ft Belleville
12	Gerdts	John	33		M M				United States Citizen						
13	-"-	Martha	26		F M				"						
14	-"-	John Henry	6		M S				"						
15	-"-	Dorothy	3		F S				"						
16	Franke	Doris	18	6	F S	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dransfeld	father Karl Franke Dransfeld near Göttingen	Ohio	Columbus
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

16
14
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES I

to the United State

Arriving at P

	13	14	15
	No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1828

Identification of Document	Defects Found	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2486			
Page 13			Blurred
91			
Volume # 2489			
107 to 115			Not in file
175 to 177			"
			Rechecked
			PR.

Inspected by: H. Gertner Date: 5/8/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these photographs were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. retakes for the records appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THOSE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL EXAMINATION ARE PRINTED IN ITALICS.

IAol 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 24th* 1905 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by self or other person or by relative or friend in the United States, or by others, as per ticket.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a pauper, or as having been a member of one of the classes excluded by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no								
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Friends Family Waitfield Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	blonde	brown	none	Germany	Pennsylvania Hartland
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Prehn Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Prehn
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thereto (State whether steamer, sailing vessel, railway conveyance, or "employed as owner's agent," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Dr. P. J. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this 24. day of August, 1908

at New York

Chas Jackson

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Southampton, 16 August, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mackenzie	Henry	27		M	S										
2	Mackenzie	Marjorie	26		F	W										
3	Webb	Annie	30		F	married										
4	Shepherd	Ella	48		F	S										
5	Dodd	Lena B.			F	S										
6	Newburn	Dorothy	10	5	F	S		yes	yes	British	British	England	Oxford	Mrs Newburn, Wellington Sq. Oxford	Mrs Mackenzie	
7	Smyth	W. H.			M											
8	Pitts	Smyth Newburn			M											
9	Sherman	Thomas A.			M	S										
10	Sherman	Lemuel			M	S										
11	Sherman	Frank	46		M	S										
12	Sherman	Mary	46		F	W										
13	Sherman	Charles			M	S										
14	Sherman	Lulia			F	S										
15	Effinger	Frederick	47		M	M										
16	Effinger	Francis	16		M	S										
17	Effinger	Katherine	12		F	S										
18	Schlabach	Herbert	30		M	S										
19	Burkhardt	Stephen	46		M	S										
20	Tryon	Lizzie Engle	67		F	W										
21	De Lee	Edward	46		M	M										
22	De Lee	Caroline	46		F	W										
23	De Lee	Ralph	48		M	S										
24	Hufford	Julius G.	45		M	M										
25	Hufford	Ruby	1		F	S										
26	Hufford	J. G.	44		M	M										
27	Mc Burkett	Frederick	21		M	S										
28	Fox	Lemuel J.	37		M	M										
29	Fox	Lemuel G.	35		M	M										
30	Fox	Lemuel Ray	12		M	S										

30
39
10

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 14th August; 1908

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		Self					New Haven Conn	no	no		good	no		5	4	Fair				Leamington	England	Leamington
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Prehn Master, of the Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 30 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Prehn
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

PEALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Post.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND WORK RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1826

Identification of Document	Number Required	Remarks
Volume # 2488		
Page 15		Blurred
91		
Volume # 2489		
107 to 114		Not in file
175 to 17		"
		Rechecked
		PR.

Inspected by: H. Eastman Date: 5/8/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATOR'S INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the records(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these records were photographed.

MAY 17 1944 Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the records(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944 Date

Chief
MAIL, FILES, RECORDS and Information Section - - - Port of New York

n Cuba or other
Any Consul-case
ified under this

Italy (i.e., com-
ndants, whether
should be classed
t thus "engaged

r of the River Po
the Alps and
t their descend

should show the
t for a stated
manent residence

returning from a
by ... permi

address of such

ow definitely the
country, if outside

entry in column

15 should show
other, or other

The entry in
mount of money
ided among the

n good ... —
e United States
Philadelphia.

or friends. The
or friend, and

revision by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Lauenberg, Surgeon of the Kais. Friedrich Wilhelm Barking the ceon. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1904

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered ...es.

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Cuxhaven, 16th August, 190-

C & S 1863

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Bartlett	Gertrude	31		F. S				United States Citizen						
✓ 2	Bartlett	Teodora	26		F. S				— " —						
✓ 3	Brooke	Ruth Sheldon	26		F. S				— " —						
✓ 4	Garvin	Bertha H.	35	6	F. S				— " —						
✓ 5	Loeffler	Oscar	55		M. M				— " —						
✓ 6	Loeffler	Oscar Fred	19		M. S				— " —						
✓ 7	Loeffler	Julia Margaret	50		F. M				— " —						
✓ 8	Loeffler	Louise Gall	23		F. S				— " —						
✓ 9	Loeffler	Margaret Elsa	21		F. S				— " —						
✓ 10	Dillon	Moses	54		M. M				— " —						
✓ 11	Dillon	Nellie F.	18		F. M				— " —						
✓ 12	Cooker	William J.	51		M.				— " —						
✓ 13	Fellner	George C.			M. M				— " —						
✓ 14	Fellner	Kathryn			F. M				— " —						
✓ 15	Fairchild	Helen			F. S				— " —						
✓ 16	Fairchild	Helen			F. M				— " —						
✓ 17	Kolling	Flora			F. S				— " —						
✓ 18	Kaufmann	Arthur	28		M.				— " —						
✓ 19	Hurley	Miles			M.				— " —						
✓ 20	Lamar	Harry			M.				— " —						
✓ 21	Hurley	Harry			M.				— " —						
✓ 22	Cohn	Henry			M.				— " —						
✓ 23	Polak	David Beale	28	7	M. S				— " —						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			M.				— " —						
✓ 25	Calhoun	Pauline Gabrielle			F. M				— " —						
✓ 26	Mills	Mary Josephine			F. M				— " —						
✓ 27	Watson	Charlotte			F. M				— " —						
✓ 28	Dietz	Carl A.	28		M. M				— " —						
✓ 29	Dietz	Katherine	22		F. M				— " —						
✓ 30	Keedy	Madalen	21		F. S				— " —						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *1st August* , 1908

C & S 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, etc.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	Where.														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Peter, Master, of the Kaiser Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Peter
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Sauerberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Sauerberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Cherbourg, 16th August, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
									Last Permanent Residence.				Final Destination.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State	City or Town.
1	Weil	Lucien Sello	46	m	m				United States Citizen							
2	Weil	Adelie	41	F	m											
3	Brandt	Lilian	26	F	s											
4	Gordon	Douglas Hamilton	14	m	m											
5	Gordon	Elizabeth Clarke	36	F	m											
6	Stanton	Edward Pickard	56	m	m											
7	Stanton	Mary Hopkins	50	F	m											
8	Frank	Peter Georg	36	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Prof. Hermann Frank Bekl. Charlott.		New York	New York
9	Frank	Berta	29	F	m	wife	yes	yes								
10	Frank	Eva Marie	11	F	s											
11	Flemingtons	Robert	38	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol	Mr. R. Flemington Landsdown		England	Bristol
12	Flemingtons	Karoline	37	F	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Landsdown		England	Bristol
13	Lovell	Emma Gordon	43	F	m				United States Citizen							
14	Schenick	Martin	26	m												
15	Bruning	Joseph A.	3	8	m	s			United States Citizen							
16	Mac Cracken	Henry	-	3	m	s										
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 August, 1908

C & S 1883

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where.							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes	self	yes	yes	2 years	Different places	Meyer's Hotel	Victoria	B.C.	no	no	no	no	Tonsilitis	no	5	5	white	brown	blue	none	Russia	Lankoff
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	brown	—	"	Marienburg Livland
10	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	blue	—	"	Russia Libau R.
11	yes	self	yes	yes	8 Yrs	San Francisco	Transit to Bethel New Guinea	Sailor		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	—	England	Birmingham
12	yes	self	yes	no						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	light	blue	—	Australia	—
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn, Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~ 16 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24. day of August 1908.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Ausfria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lauenberg, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10) S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM *sailing from* CHERBOURG 16/8, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Sachs	J			M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Sachs	J			F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Miss Stubert	Emma			F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Wilkinson	Ernest			F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Sherlin	Mary			F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr Upson	Henry S	48		M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs Upson	Henry S	48		F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Harris	Sidney	42		M	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Blum	Julius			M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Blum	Julius			F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Katz	Wm			M					U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Buckley	C. W			M					U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Buckley	Warren			M					U.S. CITIZEN						
~~14~~	~~Mr Warren~~	~~Paul~~														
15	Mr Singer	Charles J	57		M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs Singer	Charles J	50		F	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Sanamuner	G A	46		M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Miss Saumier	T			F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Rodewald	W. MacNeill			M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Miss Rodewald	Zerna			F	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Miss Rodewald	Eleonora	17		"	"				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Miss Rodewald	Marie	13		"	"				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Master Rodewald	W. Mac	11		M	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Witchouse	Henry			M					U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Hornbostel	Henry			M					U.S. CITIZEN						
~~26~~	~~Mr Landis~~	~~Abbot K~~														
27	Mr Schmerenberger	Emil	37		M	S				U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mr Streiff	Chas	49		M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mrs Streiff	Chas	46		F	"				U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Clayton	F	46		M	M				U.S. CITIZEN						

28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List X 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn Master of the Kais. K. Wilhelm from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from his own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lamenberg, Surgeon of the Kais. Friedr. Wilhelm sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from CHERBOURG, 16/8, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Capt Short	CW			M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Short	CW			F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Miss Short	A			F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Reed	CB	26		M										
5	Mr Moss	Herman			M M										
6	Mrs Moss	Herman			F M										
7	Mr Baber	Wm			M M										
8	Mrs Baber	Wm			F										
9	Master Baber	Malcolm			M S										
10	Mrs Hensel	EC			F M										
11	Miss Hensel	Alberta			F S										
12	Miss Hensel	Erwin			F S										
13	Mr Pasner	L Kelsey	21		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mr Veil	Henry			M				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Miss Hingge	ML			F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs Mate	Francis			F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Miss Le Gneone	Laura			F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Hays	FC			M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mrs Hays	FC			F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Miss Hays	Stella			F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Cassidy	E.S.			M M										
22	Mrs Cassidy	E S			F										
23	Miss Linda	Emma			F S										
24	Miss Hunter	F.T.			F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Sister Mercedes				F				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Sister Alberta				F				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mrs Kimball	am			F M										
28	Miss Kimball	marjorie			F S										
29	Mrs Burke	am			F M										
30	Miss Burke	am			F S										

1 / 20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

22

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Prehn Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lamenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—146

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 16/8, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Bennet	Jm			F S										
2	Mr Male	Francis			M S										
3	Mrs Wiener	annie	46		F M										
4	Miss Wiener	Sylva	18		F S										
5	Miss Wiener	Lula	20		F S										
6	Mr Burke	JH			M M										
7	Mr Healey	HR			M M										
8	Mrs Healey	HR			F M										
9	Mr Findler	Philip			M										
10	Mr Wibel	Ernest			M										
11	Mrs Seese	C S			F M										
12	Mrs Wessel	H A			F M										
13	Mr Strasburger	Henry			M										
14	Miss Rontki	M	39		F S	none	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Poland	Poland	880 S Hermes avenue	Chicago	Ill
15	Dr Neustadter	Marcus			M M										
16	Mrs Neustadter				F M										
17	Miss Neustadter	Hamea	10		F S										
18	Infant Neustadter	Theodore	9		M S										
19	Mrs Werdheimer	Elisabeth			F M										
20	Miss Carr	Marguerite			F S										
21	Mr Wanner	EP	21		M S										
22	Mrs Morse	Wm D	30		F M										
23	Miss Mahony	M. W			F S										
24	Mr Steinbach	AB			M										
25	Mr Steinbach	Jerome			M										
26	Mrs Silva	Geo			F M										
27	Mrs Pats	EO			F M										
28	Paul Langer	(Paul	32		M S	Professor	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	mother Marie Langer	Vienne	Myorgasse 17
29	Hayes	Margaret			F S	maid			U S Citizen					NY	New York
30	M. Boeckel	Otto	24		M	Lawyer							Bro		

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U.S. CITIZEN

U S Citizen

U S Citizen

30
28
8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1905

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read, if over 16 years of age and not in transit through the United States. Whether admissible (previous or subsequent) to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	yes	self	yes	yes			880 St Nicholas Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	black	no	Austria Austria
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	Buffalo ~~Brooklyn~~ Milwaukee	wife Mrs Langer ~~Brooklyn~~ 94 Milwaukee Street moved to Rockwall Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blonde	gray	none	Austria	Hungary.
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Prehn Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 30 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Prehn
Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from one to fifty-two inclusive, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August 1908

at Hoek van Holland

Immigration Officer.

August 24, 08

13

15 95 29

I X

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—118

SHIP'S POPULATION.

Cabin 95 Steerage 29

Crew 8

Total 132

INDEXED

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ HEINRICH WILHELM sailing from [illegible], 16/8, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	H. Landis	✓ Albert	31		M	S	fabricant	yes	yes	Suisse	Germain Swiss	Zurich	RUN IMMIGRANT ALIEN BERN	single Dr Luzber, Zurich - Berlikons	Ill	Chicago
2	Neustadter	✓ Leonard	-	11						U. S. Citizen						
3	~~Kechl~~	~~Otto~~														
4	Dodd	✓ Fred	38		M					U. S. Citizen						
5	Bailey	✓ Wm	42		M					"						
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *August* 1908

26

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no	-	-	~~of Zurich~~ Chicago and ~~Cuba~~ New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Swiss	Cant. Bern	near Emmi
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Prehn, Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Prehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sammetz, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm. Sailing therewith
(state whether Surgeon sailing or arriving) employed by
owners thereof (or as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Sammetz

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

T

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roller	Frieda	15		F S	none	yes		Germany		Germany	Varingen Hohenzollern	father Jos. Roller Varingen Hohenzollern	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Engelken	Lotta	15		" "	"	"		"		"	Osterholz Scharmbeck	father Heinr. Engelken Osterholz Scharmbeck	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Röben	Wilhelmine	16		" "	"	"		"		"	Lehe	father Julius Röben Lehe	New-York	"
4	"	Andreas	14		M. "	"	"		"		"	"	7 Keil Str. " "	"	"
5	Grammann	Emma	60		F Wd	"	"		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Son Oberstabsrichter Konrad Grammann, Kiel, Hansastr. 30	N.J.	West Hoboken
6	Lorkes	Ida	69		ul									N.Y.	New York
7	Liebelt	Hermann	45		ul S									Cal.	Los Angeles
8	Behrens	Emma	26		F S									"	New York
9	Frankel	Hermine	50		F ul									"	"
10	Wessel	Ernst	42		ul ul	Merchant								"	Hoboken
11	"	Martha	38		F ul									"	"
12	"	Erny	9		F S									"	"
13	Neiland	J. J.	2 mos		M ul									"	Fremont, Neb.
14	Arnoldi	Mathias	57		ul S	Revier								Ohio	Fort Jennings
15	Geringer	Miles	29		ul ul	Doctor								Ills	Chicago
16	"	Julie	26		F.									"	"
17	Winckler	Paul	51		ul ul	Privat								"	"
18	Ritzhaupt	William	45		ul ul	Baker								"	Guthrie, Okla.
19	Keil	John	33		" "	Gardener								"	New York
20	"	Ada	28		F.									"	"
21	"	Sarah	5		" S									"	"
22	Hoffmann	C. E.	69		ul ul	Merchant								"	"
23	Winderle	Albert	28		" S	Waiter	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. Citizen	father Mathias Winderle, Balmenhofen, Württemberg	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Claussen	Asmus	55		ul ul	Merchant						Chicago		Ills	
25	"	Emilie	54		F.										
26	Eichhorn	Frank	33		ul.	Merchant								Oreg.	Portland
27	"	Mrs.	30		F "									"	
28	Ziegler	Philippine	58		F ul	Privat						Elizabeth		N.J.	
29	Dobeck	Ferdinand	62		ul	Laborer						New York		N.Y.	
30	Wendl	Mary	35		F ul	none						"		"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	yes	yes	4 years	Brooklyn	friends		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Tailfingen / Württ.
2	yes	aunt	$12	no			600 Broderick Street	San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Osterholz-Scharmbeck
3	yes	father	$12	"			uncle Andreas Johskeus		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Lehe
4	"	"	"	"			1668, 1st ave	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	yes	yes	15 years	Hoboken	residence 315 Mountain Road	West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Geestemünde
6									U.			S.		C.								
7									"			"		"								
8									"			"		"								
9									"			"		"								
10									"			"		"								
11									"			"		"								
12									"			"		"								
13									"			"		"								
14									"			"		"								
15									"			"		"								
16									"			"		"								
17									"			"		"								
18									"			"		"								
19									"			"		"								
20									"			"		"								
21									"			"		"								
22									"			"		"								
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1903/08	Newyork	c/o Chas Sommer	Tiffany Street 937 New York Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	brown	none	Germany	Bahnhofstrasse
									U.			S.		C.								
24									"			"		"								
25									"			"		"								
26									"			"		"								
27									"			"		"								
28									"			"		"								
29									"			"		"								
30									"			"		"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Frelin Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the company thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers; that I have caused to be delivered to each and every one of said aliens 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been within one year a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advises, advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is full, true, and correct in every respect.

Master Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1908.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 502-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm~~ Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Louise	18		F M	none	yes		Germany		Berlin	residence 6 Philipp Str.	Berlin	New York	
2	"	Ida	11		F "	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"
3	~~Franke~~	Louis	18	6	M "	"	"		"		"	name father	Karl Franke	Ohio	Columbia
4	Geringer	Antonie	38		F wd							Mansfeld	Mansfeld		
5	Schmitt	Adam	34		M wd	Merchant						Göttingen			
6	Spicer	Peter	31		" "	"						"		Chicago Ill.	
7	Bischoff	Charles	66		" "	Agent						"		New York	
8	"	Lisette	55		F "	none						"		Brooklyn	
9	Forte	Caroline	24		" "	"						"		"	
10	Biedermann	Jane	38		" S	"						"		New York	
11	Berkowitz	Jane	30		" M	"						"		"	
12	— " —	Cecilie	8		" S	"						"		Westspitzen Pa	
13	— " —	Minna	6		" S	"						"		"	
14	Batsche	George	49		M S	Merchant						"		New York	
15	Gaiser	Ernest Fred	48		M M	Painter						"		Meriden Conn	
16	— " —	Adele	48		F "							"		"	
17	Speth	Christine	50		" "	none						"		New York	
18	Berkowitz	Malie	29		" S	"						"		Westspitzen Pa	
19	Trellberg	Anna	39		" M	"						"		San Francisco Cal	
20	Keller	Edward	29		M "	Bar Keeper						"		New York	
21	— " —	Carrie	25		F "							"		"	
22	Mendel	Chas	33		M "	Agent						"		Savannah	
23	— "	Kathy	25		F "							"		"	
24	— "	Charlie	8		M S							"		"	
25	Farber	Caroline	59		F Wd							"		Scranton Pa	
26	Schmidt	Wilmar Robert	40		M M	Prof						"		New York	
27	— " —	Rose	40		F "							"		"	
28	Forester	Emma	34		F S	none						"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
29	Lossa	Mathilde	21		F S	"						"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
30	Drucker	Johann	87		M M	Priest						"		New York	

29/6/4

Mo Cater
Ind

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2nd, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	husband 406 West 27th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond brown	none	Germany Insterburg
2	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Berlin
3	no	"	no			friends Columbia Ave Jamaica Long Island Westfall Bros	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	" Braunsfeld, Hannover
4													U.	S.	C.		
5													"	"	"		
6													"	"	"		
7													"	"	"		
8													"	"	"		
9													"	"	"		
10													"	"	"		
11													"	"	"		
12													"	"	"		
13													"	"	"		
14													"	"	"		
15													"	"	"		
16													"	"	"		
17													"	"	"		
18													"	"	"		
19													"	"	"		
20													"	"	"		
21													"	"	"		
22													"	"	"		
23													"	"	"		
24													"	"	"		
25													"	"	"		
26													"	"	"		
27													"	"	"		
28													"	"	"		
29													"	"	"		
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Prehn Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 29 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sammetz, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Gottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Weberyer	Jacob	41		M	married		yes								
2	"	Theodor	21		M	"		"								
3	"	Jacob	17		M	"		"								
4	"	Cecelia	15		F	"		"								
5	"	Cornelia	13		F	"		"								
6	"	Emilie	11		F	"		"								
7	Meyer	Catharina	23	5	F	married		yes		Schaffhausen				father Jos Meyer		
8	Ufenbrauer	Meta	47		F	"		"		Ottersberg				Wirthtg Jaeger		
9	Fable	August	25		M	single	farmer	"		Melle Hannover				cousin Ottersberg Hannover		
10	Ober	Catherina	27		F	married	none	"						father J. Fable Melle near Hannover		
11	Schweitzer	Henry	28		M	"	clerk	"						mother Marie Ober Gundershofen Els		
12	Tannenhauer	Elise	33		F	"	none	"						mother A. Schweitzer 19 Columbusstr. Freiburg Baden		
13	—	Wilhelm	21		M	"	"	"						friend H. Vathauer Brockhausen Hannover		
14	Speier	Gustav	17	6	M	single	Clerk	"		German Hebrew	Germany	Hoof		father W. Speier Hoof near Cassel	Ky	Louisville
15	Kober	Heinrich	64		M	married	Farmer	"			Germany	Alsfeld		wife Mrs Kober Alsfeld	D. C.	Washington
16	"	Wilhelm	35		M	"	Baker	"			U. S.	Macomb Ills				
17	Siebert	August	47		M	"	Merchant	"				Chicago Ills				
18	"	Martha	43		F	"		"				"				
19	"	August	6		M	single		"				"				
20	Edelmuth	Max	64		M	married	Tailor	"				Louisville Ky				
21	"	Mally	50		F	"		"				"				
22	Katz	Wilhelm	56		M	"	Farmer	"				New York				
23	Hartmann	Edward	30		M	single	Capt.	"				"				
24	Günther	Heinrich	51		M	"	Saloonkeeper	"				"				
25	Schmidt	Hans	19		M	single		"				Philadelphia				
26	Kober	Florence	25		F	married		"				Macomb Ills				
27	Uhlbach	Dorothea	59		F	widow		"				Sandusky O.				
28	Ober	Josef	37		M	married	Tailor	"				Rutherford				
29	"	Maria	27		F	"		"				"				
30	Seloenthal	Meta	49		F	"		"				New York				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24 12, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within the past year, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1										U				L			C			
2										"				"			"			
3										"				"			"			
4										"				"			"			
5										"				"			"			
6										"				"			"			
7	yes	self	yes	no			uncle Jacob Freiberger 509 Dodd Strat, Nat Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Germany	Gilbertsville, Montg.
8	"	"	"	yes	yes	Brooklyn	sister H. Wolwern Belmont Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue	"	"	Ottersberg, Hann.
9	"	"	"	no			brother Charles F. Fuhle 1920 14 St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	"	"	Melle "Hannover
10	no	"	"	yes	6 years	Rutherford	brother J. Ober 1 Park Ave Rutherfort N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond brown	"	"	Gunterslosen
11	yes	"	"	"	4 years	New York	friend F. Finnoch 725 E. 141 St. Bronx Boro N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" dark	"	"	Freiburg "Baden
12	no	"	"	yes	14 years	Cleveland	sister Mrs. Schuster 4218 Robert Ave. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	"	Brokhausen
13	"	"	"	no			daughter " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey grey	"	"	Detmold
14	"	uncle	"	"			brother Sidney Spencer Louisville, Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	Horst "Lippe
15	"	self	2"	"			brother Prof. D. Kober 1819 Quincy street, Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	" "	"	"	Alsfeld
16										U.				L.			C.			
17										"				"			"			
18										"				"			"			
19										"				"			"			
20										"				"			"			
21										"				"			"			
22										"				"			"			
23										"				"			"			
24										"				"			"			
25										"				"			"			
26										"				"			"			
27										"				"			"			
28										"				"			"			
29										"				"			"			
30										"				"			"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frehn Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908.

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pannenborg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, Sailing thereon this do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Zwitzerland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish [illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jungbluth	Fritz	27		M S	cook	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kehl		parents in Kehl	Ills	Chicago
2	Kuhn	Frank	40		M	Butcher			U. S.		C. Pittsburg Pa				
3	"	Marie	11		F S				"		"				
4	Brockmann	Julie	24		F M	none			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro[illegible]	Mo	St Louis
5	"	Edward	11		M S				Germany		"				
6	Schmidt	Dora	15		F.				"		"				
7	Roeger	Robert	44		M M				"		"				
8	"	Rosine	42		F "				"		"				
9	Metz	Linus	59		M "				"		"				
10	Prestinari	Charles	53		M "				"		"				
11	Gold	Friedrich	71		M M				"		"				
12	"	Emilie	56		F "				"		"				
13	Hecker	O. D. Mrs	39		F.				"		"				
14	"	Lene	16		F S				"		"				
15	Haroldi	Ignac Ed	26		M M	Artist			"		"				
16	"	Wenna	24		F.				"		"				
17	Schott	Max	42		M.				"		"				
18	"	Rosa	38		F "				"		"				
19	Schmidt	Chas	65		M "				"		"				
20	"	Sofie	49		F "				"		"				
21	Petzke	Albert	54		M "				"		"				
22	"	Hermine	59		F "				"		"				
23	Kuhnle	Gustav	55		M "	Engraver			"		"				
24	"	Rosine	42		F "				"		"				
25	Hochl	Barbara	72		"				"		"				
26	"	Henry	7		M S				"		"				
27	Erbes	Philipp	58		M W				"		"				
28	Kaiser	Rose	38		F M				"		"				
29	Behrens	Mrs H. C	35		F "				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Martha Adelheid Bremen 53 Ellenbrock, Oberneuland		
30	Kuendling	Susie	24		"				"		"				Breda, Iowa

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908.

34

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years,	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	yes	4 years	Chicago	residence 2210 Ind. Ave. Chicago. Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany Kehl / Baden
2										U										
3										"				"						
4	no	self	$60	yes 1908	St Louis	Home	1063 Labadie Ave St Louis Mo	no	no	"	no	"	no	5	4	fair	gdy	blue	none	Germ. Merchant
5										"				"						
6										"				"						
7										"				"						
8										"				"						
9										"				"						
10										"				"						
11										"				"						
12										"				"						
13										"				"						
14										"				"						
15										"				"						
16										"				"						
17										"				"						
18										"				"						
19										"				"						
20										"				"						
21										"				"						
22										"				"						
23										"				"						
24										"				"						
25										"				"						
26										"				"						
27										"				"						
28										"				"						
29	yes	self	$15	yes 1908	Chi	54 Stone Ave & 81 St	Chi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	blue	none	Germ. Farmer
30										"				"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Pretz Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 30 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,

New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or employed by ..... and if employed, whether as master, etc.)

35

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frenkel	Alice	21		F. S.	none	yes		Germany		Rutzenhausen		father Michel Frenkel Millhausen Elsass	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Schahl	Gottlob	48		M. M.	Privat	"		"		Stuttgart		wife Julie Schahl 24 Leuzhalde Stuttgart	N.J.	Union Hill
3	Maier	John	38		" S.	Laborer	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Radbach		friend Josef Roemer 48 Quermoste München Gladbach	Mass.	New Bedford
4	Uhlmann	Pauline	19		F. "	none	"		"		Neugersdorf		father Heinr. Uhlmann Neugersdorf i. Sachsen	Mich.	Christobel
5	Steinbrenner	Gottlieb	37		M. M.	Farmer									Dayton Ohio
6	Kahn	Adolphus	35		F. M.	none									Brooklyn N.Y.
7	"	Cecilie	7		" S.										"
8	"	Ettel	5		" S.										"
9	"	Theodor	4		M.										"
10	Haas	Julia	32		F. M.										New York
11	"	Milton	5		M. S.										"
12	Reith	Christian	40		" M.	Baker									"
13	"	Ida	38		F. "	none									"
14	Roelfs	Hulkaa	28		F. S.										Iowa Cameron
15	Bueschen	John	25		M. S.										St. Louis
16	Fahle	Charles	41		" M.	Butcher									New York
17	Kuhtmann	Franz	66		" S.	Salesman									"
18	Knueppel	Christian	37		" M.	Farmer									Miller Mich.
19	"	Bertha	7		F. S.	none									"
20	Krekeler	Joseph	47		M. S.	Painter									St. Louis
21	Andresen	Marta	45		F. M.	Wife									New York
22	Herrmann	Ernest	38		M. M.	Cook									"
23	"	Madame Ida	30		F. "	none									"
24	Bender	Carl	39		M. "	Baker									St. Louis
25	Irrgang	Paul	29		" S.	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Indianapolis		Uncle Jacob Lieber Bern	Ind.	Ind.
26	Meyer	Maria	64		F. Wd.	none									New York
27	Goodmann	Marie	28		F. M.		yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother L. Emanuel Lefkovits Szecsudiar	Hungary	Ia. Mt. Rocks
28	"	Jessie	6		M. S.		no	"	"	"			"	"	"
29	"	Edza	4		F. "		"	"	"	"			"	"	"
30	Milder	Louisa	23		" "	Cook	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 36

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years:	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or alimony, by whom taken for care and treatment of him (her), or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	yes	no	cousin 177 E. 5th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark brown	none	Germany	Mühlhausen i/Th
2	no	"	$40	"		brother Heinrich Schall 515 Morgan Av. Union Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	"	Friedrichshafen
3	"	"	$30	yes	years N. Bedford	friend Marie Kosporku 36 Deane Street New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" grey	"	"	Ohmenhausen Württ.
4	yes	cousin	$40	no		cousin Emil Zoban Chrystall Falls Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	Neugeradorf Bacska
5								U			S.		C.						
6								"			"		"						
7								"			"		"						
8								"			"		"						
9								"			"		"						
10								"			"		"						
11								"			"		"						
12								"			"		"						
13								"			"		"						
14								"			"		"						
15								"			"		"						
16								"			"		"						
17								"			"		"						
18								"			"		"						
19								"			"		"						
20								"			"		"						
21								"			"		"						
22								"			"		"						
23								"			"		"						
24								"			"		"						
25	no	self	$20	no	1908	476 W. 7th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair blue	no	Ger	Langenau
26								"			"		"						
27	no	husband	$20	yes	1908 years Mc. Rocks	husband 27 Chazo	Henry	Goodman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark brown	none	Hungary	Szendvar
28	"	father	$40	"		father	Sth. St.	Mc. Rocks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	U.S.A.	Mc. Rocks
29	"								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	brother	$22	1908 8 years	New York	brother 641 E. 80 St.	Sam	Holder	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	Hungary	Szendvar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn, Master (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1904,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and, that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tarlaum	Bertha	22		F s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr.	Gustav Schadicke	New York
2	"	Albert	24		M s	Painter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in l	" "	" "
3	Cooper	Louis	21		M s	Merchant									
4	"	"	22		M s	"									
5	Dopper	Elizabeth	48		F wd										
6	Ettel	Toby	24		M s										
7	"	Marie	16		F s										
8	Otto	Edmund	22		M s	Merchant									
9	Zahler	Josef	40		M m	Architect									
10	Farrer	Louis	36		M s	Tailor									
11	Macke	Fred	40		M m										
12	"	Barbara	32		F w										
13	"	Mildred	8		F s										
14	Heinrich	Fannie	18		F wd										
15	"	Flora	22		F s										
16	Lange	Fred	39		M m										
17	"	Flora	55		F w										
18	Schossberger	Marie	39		F m										
19	Lendroth	Mathilde	46		F m										
20	Rohnfelder	Charles	61		M m										
21	"	Fanny	19		F w										
22	"	Lilian	18		F s										
23	Schramm	John	32		M w										
24	Wacht	Bertha	32		F wd										
25	Essenfeld	Chaje J	18		F s										
26	Bentkover	Itze	25		M s	Tailor									
27	Janssen	Anna	45		F w										
28	Lehn	Joseph	63		M m	Merchant									
29	Williams	Frank	35		M s	"									
30	Hansen	Peter	47		M m	Farmer									

2-735679-7-29-50

24	Wacht	Bertha	32		F wd										
25	Essenfeld	Chaje J	18		F s		yes	yes	Austr	Hebr	Russian	Hebr	Brzezine	friend	Salomon Schaffstein	New York
26	Bentkover	Itze	25		M s	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebr	Russian	Hebr	Warschau	Brzezina	Bentkover
27	Janssen	Anna	45		F w										
28	Lehn	Joseph	63		M m	Merchant									
29	Williams	Frank	35		M s	"									
30	Hansen	Peter	47		M m	Farmer									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 24th*, 1908.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Even in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes		New York	residence 110 E 84th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Herzberg / Elster
2	"	"	"	"		"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sinden, Han
3														4				6		
4														"				"		
5														"				"		
6														"				"		
7														"				"		
8														"				"		
9														"				"		
10														"				"		
11														"				"		
12														"				"		
13														"				"		
14														"				"		
15														"				"		
16														"				"		
17														"				"		
18														"				"		
19														"				"		
20														"				"		
21														"				"		
22														"				"		
23														"				"		
24							brother Morris Essenfeld							"				"		
25	yes	self	yes	no			145 Orchard Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Zaleszczyki
26	"	brother	"	"			brother i. l. Joseph Epstein 318 20 E. 100 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Skemiewice
27														4				6		
28														"				"		
29														"				"		
30														"				"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prelin, Master of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 30 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the NGL Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, Sailing thereon from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

39

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Conrad	Hein	43		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Berlin	Mother	Mrs. P. Herran	Berlin	Pa.	Rochester
2	"	Gertrude	25		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Conrad	10		M	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Walter	8		"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Klopfer	Marie	43		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Graber	Georg	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Fiskeaux	Carl	23		M	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Friedberg	Klara	32		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Adolf	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Fritz	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Kiel	Johann	51		"	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	New York	"	Mrs. Kiel		Penna	"
12	Imrovits	Emma	28		F	none	"	"	Hungary	Hung.	Budapest	15 Terget utca	Mr. Ferenez Imrovits	Budapest	"	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1908

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes New York 527 Ninth St.	cousin H. Seligsberger, Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Thorn
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	dark	"	"	"	"
5							21					5		6					
6							"					"		"					
7	yes	self	yes	yes years New York	Residence 5 W. 91 St. New York					good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Thegenheim
8	"	"	"	" years	husband Theodor Freudeberg 42 W. 112th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Gr. Glogau
9	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Breslau
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	years	Herz Edward Sohn 60 West 11 St. New York							4		"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Vienna
12	"	"	"	1902 1908	Kanter Adele Immigrant 420 East 64 St. New York							5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Nyitrau
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prelin Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908, at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lemmberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm. Sailing thereon, [State whether Surgeon sailing therein" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

H. J. Lemmberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiser Friedrich Nikolaus sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rose	Philip	33		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bamberg	Father in law J. H. Weinzierl	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	Ost	Henry	32		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Cunnigstatt	Father	N.Y.	Citizen
3	Weinmann	Adelheid	20		F	none	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Cunnigstatt	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Ost	Frieda	2		F				German	German	Germany	Cunnigstatt	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Eisenbrick	Emanuel	39		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Brother	Ill.	Chicago
6	Cohen	Henrick	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Brother	Ill.	Chicago
7	Geyer	Louise	20		F	none	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	Father	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Kellar	Georg	20		M	Baker	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bremerhaven	Father	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Szombathy	Ludwig	40		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Edelsberg	Father	N.Y.	York
10	Fuselin	Anna	2		F	Passenger	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Zelinski	Tomasz	42		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Wolkowisk	Brother	Conn.	New Britain
12	Reich	Frieda	25		F	none	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Father	N.Y.	York
13	"	Samuel	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Goldenberg	Rosie	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Tivadar	Edel	22		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kisbaly	Father	Hungary	York
16	Podkovnyak	Vida	25		M	none	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Nikolajew	Father	Hungary	York
17	"	Rebecca	1		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Bardek	Anna	26		F	"	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Meinheim	Husband	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Johannigmeier	Augusta	22		F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Frankenheim	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	"	Katharina	60		F	none	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Frankenheim	Husband	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Weiss	Elsa	25		F	Cook	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Orzyfalva	Father	Hungary	St. Emmanuels
22	Hedemann	Diedrich	28		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	Father	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Blackwell	Sarah	45		F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SCRATCHED

Mr Leavitt Ins Commissioner Aug 22/08 - 8 30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 24th*, 1905

42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, made by or on behalf of any person or company.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn, Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lauenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, Sailing thereon/th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

43

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 504-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedr. Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lasik	Karl	45		M M	waiter	yes	yes	U.S.	Bohemian	Illinois	Chicago	none	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Frances	32		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Sophie	10		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Prozek	Marie	21		"	seamstress	"	"	Austria	"	Bohemia	Caslau	father Frank Prozek Caslau Bohemia	"	"
5	Makejka	Marie	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Shapeka Caslau Bohemia	"	"
6	Jaworsky V- 377/1908	Julie	4		"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father Frank Prozek Caslau Bohemia	"	"
7	Pell	Pawel	18		M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Moravia	Postrelmow	mother Anna Pelle Nemcitz Austria	Ill	Joliet
8	Cas		20		"	barber	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		father Albert Prohaty Mezo Laborcz Hungary	NY	New York
9	Pinsylvezeva	Veronika	45		F M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Popica polska	husband Josef Pinsylvezeva Popica polska Galicia	Da	Mahanoy City
10	Sadel	Josef	44		M M	innkeeper									
11	Stark	Johann	40		" "	smith									
12	Tannenbaum	Anna	50		F Wd	none									
13	Dienert	Conrad	27		M S	Kaufmann	yes		Austria		Eisriedel		father Franz Dienert in Thelnpothal, Cath. Tyrol	A	Johnstown
14	Gabriel	Fanny	22		F M	none	"		"		"		father Narcyz Jauch of Zuckerguthal, Cath. Tyrol	"	"
15	Schönhofen	Luischen	26		F S	"	"		"		Trier		father Peter Schönhofen Nürburg, Post Cahn	Ills	Chicago
16	Stern	Georg	21		M S	Kaufmann	"		Austria		Vienna		mother Mrs. Jo. Stern no. 6 Kantstr. Charlottenburg, Germany	Wis	York
17	Sedivy	Chas.	21		"	"	"		"		Wilmersdorf		mother Mrs. Elise Sedivy 29 Grunterjaisse, Vienna IX	"	"
18	Zerbes	Albert	38		" M	Privat Beamter					Chicago				
19	Harms	Herman	62		" M	Merchant					"			Ills	Petersburg
20	Schwarzwälder	Clara	34		F "	Privat					"			"	Bridgeport
21		Edvard	3		M S						"			Conn	
22	Wodell	Imyre	23		" "	clerk merchant	yes	yes	Swedish Segelfors	Swede	Germany	Berlin	brother Joh. Larson Christiania, Sweden	Ills	St. Joseph
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 August, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Insane persons, paupers, persons supported by charity, idiots, and persons in prison.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	—	yes	1892	Chicago Ill.	Citizen						—	—	—	—		none	—	—
2	"	"	—	"	1908	Chicago							—	—	—	—		"	—	—
3	"	"	—	"		Sister born							—	—	—	—		"	—	—
4	"	"	50	no		Bro in Law Lad Zavorsky							—	—	—	—		"	—	—
5	"	"	25	"		727 Springfield Ave Chicago							5	3		fair brown		"	Austria Bohemia	Caslau
6	"	"	15	"		Cousin Paul							5	4		fair blue		"	"	Volichow
7	"	"	34	"		Sister Katie Kelly							—	—		fair grey		"	"	Prag
8	yes	"	50	yes	1906	South Eastern Ave 113 Joliet Ill.							5	2		fair grey		"	Moravia	Morawsky
9	no	"	60	yes	1905	friend Joseph Schmidt							5	4		black yellow		"	Hungary	Miava
10						Mahanoy City Pa							5	3		grey brown		"	Austria Galicia	Ropica polska
11																				
12																				
13	no	self	40	yes	1908	friend Joseph Riedel														
14	"	"		yes	no	199 Railroad St. Johnstown Pa							5	4		fair dark brown		none	Austria	Wilhelmsthal
15	"	"	"	"		husband Aloys Gabriel							5	3		blond blue		"	"	Einsiedel
16	yes	brother	"	"		205 Fifth St. Johnstown Pa							5	4		" "		"	Germany	St-Thomas
17	"	Alexander	"	"		uncle Lambert Zerbes							5	8		brown		"	Austria	Vienna
18						126 Park Street Chicago Ill.							5	6		gr. blue		"	"	"
19						friend F. B. Mannello														
20						1133 Broadway, Holland Building, New York														
21						friend " "														
22	no	friend	60	no		friend: Oscar Nielsen St Joseph Mo N° 113 N. 6 Street							5	9		fair blond blind		none	Sweden	Christiania
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn, Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 22 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prehn
Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lauenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. d. L. Lauenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm* sailing from *Southampton*, *16th August*, 190*8*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyers	John	52	m		Clergy			United States Citizen						
2	Gibbs	Walter C	33		m	Minister	—		—						
3	Gibbs	Nell	23		f	Teacher	—		—						
4	Collins	John A	52		m		—		—						
5	Collins	Harriett	18		f		—		—						
6	Funnell	David Garfield	26		m	Teacher	—		—						
7	House	Otis Litchfield			m		—		—						
8	Jenkins	Frank	22		m		—		—						
9	Lahey	Lucia E	32		f		—		—						
10	Lahey mother	Cecilia	72		f		—		—						
11	Evans	Leonard													
12	Currie	Charles Edward	27		m	Barrister-at-law	Yes	Yes	British Subject	England	Surrey	Epsom	Mrs. F. Hayes	Epsom, Surrey	England
13	Evans	Edmund													
14	Ladd	George William	60		m				United States Citizen						
15	Anderson	Frederic	46		m		—		—						
16	Johnson	Charles	42		m		—		—						
17	Anderson	Carl Wilhelm	42		m		—		—						
18	Ginter	August	50		m	Banker-at-law	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Costa Rica		brother Hermann Ginter Zürich, Switzerland		Costa Rica
19	Schweizer	Philip			m		—		United States Citizen						
20	Richetts	E A	64		m		—		—						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Via Lenox
Ke / Southampton Aug 20/08 8.30 am

18/16/08

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 24th August, 1908 46

C & S 1443

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	no	self	yes	yes	1867 Philadelphia	Herbert Frazier 151 East 77th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	well	none	6 -	med.	brown	brown	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	no	self	yes	yes	several times 3-4 years ago	Through to Cuba	no	no	no	no	well	none	6 -	well	grey	grey	Germany	Darmstadt
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24. day of August, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pannenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

16 L. E. Pannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM sailing from CHERBOURG, 16/8, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Beatty	Sam a	24		M M	chauffeur	yes	yes	~~Great Britain~~ U S Citizen	Newyork	Maine	103 East 17 Street Newyork		N.Y.	Newyork
2	Mr Halbrand	G a	33		" "										
3	Mr Snetge	Wm	42		" "										
4	Mrs Snetge	Wm	27		F M										
5	Master Snetge	Wm	6		M S										
6	Mr Weber	Michael			" M										
7	Mrs Weber	Michael			F "										
~~8~~	~~Mr Effe~~	~~Teresa~~													
~~9~~	~~Mrs Effe~~	~~Teresa~~													
10	Mr Hebsacker	Rudolf	62		M M				U S Citizen						
11	Mrs Hebsacker	Emma	33		F M										
12	Mr Power	Pedro	35		M S	dentist	yes	yes	Spanish	Spain	Cuba	Barcelona	Barcelona	Mexico	
13	Ferrant	Peter C	50		M S	bishop	yes	yes	Turkish	Syria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jerusalem	home	Jerusalem Church Protestant		
14	Bataerk	Effe	45		F M	none	"	"	- " -	Egypt	Cairo	Cairo	further Ferrant Coptic Palace	Egypt	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M P Jackson
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *24 August*, 1908 48

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or almost certain to be supported in whole or in part at public expense within three years after landing?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1886	Newyork	home 103 East 77 Street Newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	gray	none	Ireland	Lame
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	yes	self	$28	no			c/o John Salla 152 West 44th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ole	brown	none	Spain	Oloron
13	"	"	100	yes	1901/8	all over	through my brother	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	5	fair	black	black	"	Syria	Jerusalem
14	"	"	150	"	1903/8	Chicago	— " —	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz F. Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 12 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at Newyork

Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under this heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the K. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "first," "second," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24. day of August, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bockelmann	Fritz	51		M M	Locksmith	Yes	Yes	~~United States~~		~~Germany~~	Brooklyn	USC	NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Lina	42		F M	none									
3	"	Heinrich	17		M S	printer									
4	Talmarkt	Johann	16		- -	Lockmith	- -		Germany		Germany	Delmenhorst	father: Gustav Talmarkt Delmenhorst Grienert 17 Germ.	Neb	Hooper
5	Kuhner	Conrad	19		- -	farmlab						Alleringen	mother: Mary Kuhner Alleringen Bayern Germ	NJ	Elizabeth
6	Dzewiecka	Antonina	25		F M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wadyslawow	father: Kalusky Fijner Galatia Wadyslawow Russia Polish	Kan	Leavenworth
7	Januschkewitz	Magdalena	26		F S	none	Yes	Yes		Lithuanian		Mikoter	father: Vincenty Januschkewitz Kegen Russia Russia	Pa	Kenandoah
8	Virgailis	Sergei	30		M M	farmlab	Yes	Yes		Lithuanian		Traedinjai	wife Latvina Virgailis Kingis Courland Russia	Pa	Silverton
9	~~Januschewizine~~	~~Magdalene~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~	~~none~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~				~~Russia~~	father: Jonas Bernatavizius ~~Kingis Courland Russia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Scranton~~
10	"	Antonina	11		F S								grandfather Jonas Bernatavizius		
11	~~Lekovicene~~	~~Petronela~~	~~26~~		~~F M~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Hungary~~				~~father: Nikifor Tomic Slavonia Austria~~	~~Pa~~	~~Kingston~~
12	Tomic	Ivan	27		M M	mason			Slavonia	Servian	Slavonia	Petrovcina	father: Nikifor Tomic Slavonia Slavonia Austria	Pa	St Marys
13	"	Perca	20		F S	none							father: G. Martin Markner Agent Zagreb Kovacev 602 Croatia		
ADMITTED 14	Jakin	Lucija	64		Wd		Yes	Yes	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb		Minn	St Paul
ADMITTED 15	Ammerl	Stefanija	8		S										
16	Barraty	Ferenz	18		M S	farmlab			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Cesopelja	father: Barraty Ferenz Cesopelja Hungary	O	Columbus
17	Halasy	Josef	25							Magyar			wife Halasy Anna Cesopelja Hungary	O	
18	Galasy	Matyas	28										wife Galasy Victoria Cesopelja Hungary	O	
ADMITTED 19	Kovina	Marija	42		F Wd	servant			Austria Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb	sister Katarina Kunst Zagreb Kovina Austria 28 Croatia	Minn	St Paul
20	Kapplinger	Alois	29		M S	farmlab			Austria	German	Austria	Heidenreichstein	friend: Hoffner Josef Heidenreichstein Austria	Pa	Akron
ADMITTED 21	Kutter	Maria	32		F Wd	none						Persenburg	brother: Pappberger Josef Fanney Lobling Austria	Pa	Beuld
ADMITTED 22	"	Filomena	11	6	F S								mate		
ADMITTED 23	Dax	Louise	14		F S	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Furstenfeld	grandmother Dax Cecilie Gyanafalva Vasm Hung	Pa	Allegheny
24															
25	Horn	Karl	26		M S	fuhrer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	father: Leo Horn Klingen a.d. Germany	O	Zanesville
26	Schmid	Amalie	29		F S	cook						a/M	mother: M. Schmid Klingen a/d. Germany		
27	Chlopcik	Marie	31		F M	none			Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Ostrau	mother: Marie Fenciba Nova Vs Friedland Moravia	Wa	Carlisle
28	"	Bohuš	3		M								grandmother		
29	"	Bedrich	2												
30	"	Bojena	19		F										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23-93033-505-3/3/41

505 1/4/41

9-1841 3 Yes Yes 3/3/39 (505)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908 2 P M.

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	Yes 1901 Brooklyn NY	home	No	No	No	No	good		U S Citizen				
2				1890 1904												
3		father		born												
4		self	10	No	uncle Abraham Hooper, Nebraska.							5 5	fair	blue	brown	none	Germany Pelmenchort
5	No	self	10	-	aunt Maria Klasfer Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth, NJ							5 9	"	"	blue	"	Bayern Allermungen
6	Yes	husband	2	-	husband Nikab Brzezicka 66 W N. Bethlehem Rd, Lancaster, Pa.							4 9	"	"	gray	"	Russland Wladyslawiw
7		cousin	6		cousin Jurgis Ryzkis 132 6 Coal St, Lenandoah, Pa							5 3	"	"	brown	"	" Borsorkiew
8		brother	15		brother Jurgis Owilaitis Gilberton, Pa							5 5	"	"	blue	"	J Siwelki Swalkiszki
9		husband	25	Yes 1893 1903 Luzerne Co	husband Mark Jamulevicz Yatesville, Pa Luzerne Co												
10		father			father												
11		husband	10	Yes 1897 1903 Kingston Pa	husband Frank Lebrisz Kingston, Pa												
12	No	self	30	Yes 1901 1908 So Sharon Pa	friend Ivan Pantzhak Cor Trudlow St. Sharon, Pa							5 5	fair	blue	brown	none	Russia Mitrovica
13												5 —	"	"	"	"	" "
14	Yes		45	No	son in Josef Arnerl St Paul, Minn							4 9	"	"	gray	"	Hungary Agram Croatia
15					father												
16			12	Yes 1904 1907 Columbus Ohio	friend Halasy Mihal West St 194 Columbus, Ohio							5 7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Csongrad
17			10	No	cousin							5 6	"	"	gray	"	" "
18			10	Yes 1906 1907 Columbus O	friend							5 6	"	"	black brown	"	" "
19		self	50	No	friend Josef Arnerl St Paul, Minn.							5 —	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Agram Croatia
20		stepmother	10	—	stepmother Francesca Lilloa 442 - 10 St. Olean, N.Y.							5 6	"	"	black gray	"	Austria Wien
21		uncle	20		uncle Josef Handlicker Berlin near Canton, Ill							5	"	"	blue blue	"	Austria Salzburg Steiermark
22												4 7	"	"	gray	"	" Innsbruck
23		stepfather	1	-	stepfather Frank Sommer Springgarden ave 50, Allegheny Pa							5 —	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Dobra Selde
24																	
25	Yes	self	25	No	cousin Raimund Horn Zanesville, Ohio							5 5	fair	blue	brown	none	Germany Elingen
26			25		friend							5 1	"	"	gray		" "
27		husband	30	No	husband Jos. Allopcik Carlisle, W Va							4 8	"	blue	brown		Bohemia Strazig n. Osekau
28	Yes	father			father							—	"	"	"		" "
29												—	"	"	"		" "
30												—	"	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Fiehn, master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Fiehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: *Civil engineer*, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, *steel polisher*, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the "Kr. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H E Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2															
1	Kremer	Tobba	23		F S	knitter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father Wolf Kremer Riga, Sadownowa Regaul 4	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Boroff	Sura	34		F M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Proki	father Leiser Breitglas Proki g Wilna	Russia	New York
3	"	Hersch	3	6	M S		no	no	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
4	"	Fudel	2	6	M S										
5	Karnick	Feidor	17		M S	clerck	yes	yes	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	Bukarest	father Haskiel Karnick Bucarest Mogeldorf 76 Rom		Newark
NY Rec. 61538-1144											Austria	Kamerski	father Hawrisko Jk Lonya Russia	Ny	New York
6	Kadrich	Forge	18		F S				Russia			Litowsk	mik Forestinse Geidemak, Kame- nez Jk Grodno Russia	Ny	
7	Gardemak	Abraham	31		M M	joiner							mother Marianna Chmielewska		
8	Chojnowski	Ignacy	20		M S	tailor	no					Chojnowsk	Chojnowsk Jk Lodz Jk Sengalewo		Pa Allentown
9	Weisburger	Bertta	17		F S				Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Yockendorf	mule Louis Weisburger Yockendorf Thirtby Germany		ny New York
ADMITTED 10	Blachar	Seleine	36		F M	home			Austria		Russia	Pruzany	father Jankel Rolnicki Jk Grodno Russia	Ny	New York
ADMITTED 11		Lere	10		M S								grandfather		
ADMITTED 12		Reise	6		F S								2-781141		
ADMITTED 13		Gersendel	8		M S								2-781735		
SOLE		Chaim	4	6	M S								2-595836 (505)		
													10-31-38 none		
													IN HOSPITAL		
15	Rutzstein	Hirsch	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Austria			Wilna	father Simon Rutzstein Wilna Rudnickagade Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Lipschitz	Gimpel	19		M S	tailor			Galicia		Galicia	Sprzevzyn	father Tzaffel Lipschitz Sprzevzyn Galicia	Ny	New York
VL 486/324													2-653220-505-12.27.39		
17	Feist	Feige	18		F S	none						Jasienica	father Leib Feist Jasienica mira Galicia	Ny	
18	Dienstag	Basie	16		F S							Strzeliska	father Lam Y Dienstag Strzeliska nowa Galicia	Ny	
19	Eisenmann	Welvel	32		M M	tailor			Russia		Russia	Mihalpole	mule David Kreisgrann Mihalpole Jk Sudal Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Silberstein	Bascha	34		F M	none	hollo					Ordnow	mother Gitel Boyd Ordnow Volinsk Jk Russia	O	Cincinnati
VL-486/80							9-22425-6-10-40								
21		Zile	13		F S		yes	yes					grandmother		
22		Chaile	9		F S		hollo								
23		Nechama	6		F S		9-33740-505-2/13/42								
24		Ettel	4		F S										
25		Elias	3		M S		9-32126-2-9-42-505								
26	Gendelmann	Ren	33		M M	tailor	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Brude Gendelmann Ugagey Jk Wolinsk Russia		
27	Chorodowski	Samuel	48		M M	weaver	no	no				Chodorkow	wife Rivele Chodorowski Chodorkow Jk Lida Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
28		Busi	15		F S								mother		
29		Chaim	11		M S								mother Lipel Kaplan		
30	Kaplan	Meyer	17		M S	clerk	yes	yes				Kaminsbrod	Kaminsbrod Jk Wolinsk Russia	My	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	50		bro. i. l. Sam. Chasser 911 Myrtle Ave. Rooms flor i Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Gomedel
2		brother	10		brother Leib Borosk c/o Meke Cohen No. 208 114 Sh. New York City							4	10	"	"	"		Govt. Kowno	Troki
3		father	—		father							—						Russia	
4		"	"															Govt. Wilno	
5	no	self	20		uncle Hermann Hannich Newark N.J. 15 Charleston Str. cousin David Berglass Canal St. 149 St. New York brother S. Harris 383 East 11 St. New York							5	5	fair	black	blue		Roumania	Bukarest
6	yes	cousin	2	No								5	1	"	"	gray		Russia	Kawiski
7		brother	12									5	1	"	"	"		"	Kamonetz-Litowsk
8		bro. l.	3		bro. l. Daniel Bredrzych 1st 3 Ave. 19 Pumpadawicz Lu. sister Elka Kanfmann 173-5 East St. New York. husband J. Blacker No. 25 Pallad 7 Catt St. New York							5	5	"	"	blue		"	Wojnowsk
9		self	60									5	1	"	dy	brown		Germany	Torkendorff
10		husband	20									5	—	"	black	"		Russia	Rugany
11		father	—		father							—		"	"	"		"	"
12		"	"		"							—		"	"	"		"	"
13		"	"		"							—		"	blue	"		"	"
14		"	"		"					regular		—		"	"	"		"	"
15		aunt	2		aunt Lina Felkevich 9 St. Hopkmann 67 Belmont Ave Brooklyn					good		5	4	"	"	gray		"	Mikeza
16		uncle	16		uncle Josef Reiter 7 St. Ref. Louis 83 Eldridge St. New York							5	6	"	"	"		Galicia	Skezuczyn
17		brother	2		brother Leopold 260 Stanton St. New York							5		"	dy	black brown		"	Jasionnica
18		uncle	2		uncle Sam. Glotzer 1169 2 Ave. New York							4	9	"	"	dk gray		"	Ozwee
19		sister	2		sister Belle Eizenmann 849 Marshal St. Phila. Pa. husband Abraham Silberstein 115 Canal St. Cincinnati O							5	4	fair	"	blue		Russia	Michelpole
20		self	2									5		"	dy	gray		"	Czudenow
21		mother	—		father							4	10	"	"	"		"	"
22		"	"		"							—		"	"	"		"	"
23		"	"		"							—		"	"	"		"	"
24		"	"		"							—		"	"	"		"	"
25		"	"		"							—		"	"	blue		"	"
26		self	20	Yes 1897 1908 Cincinnati Ohio	brother Tevy Leizin 905 Canal St. Phila. Pa.							5	5	"	"	gray		"	Ugaczew
27		self	2	No								5	3	"	"	"		"	Chodorkow
28		mother			uncle							5		"	"	brown		"	"
29		"	"		"							4	10	"	"	"		"	"
30	Yes	self	2	No	father Benjamin Kaplan 203 E 98 St. New York.							5	3	"	"	gray		"	Kamenetz.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Fiehn, master of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Fiehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Parmenborg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Parmenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Gyebas	Theresia	22	F	M	none	yes	yes	Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	H. Ostrau	mother Tereza grandmother	Jos Fr Gyebas Colonia	Franz Schacht Moravia
2	"	Antonia	11	F	S								father Franz Hermanski	Lacka Galizien	Gal.
3	Strelz	Regina	11	F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria Galicia Austria Moravia	Polish	Galicia Moravia	Hermanski H. Ostrau	aid Kunatyna brother Josef	Kaslanka Hermanski	Moravia H. Ostrau
4	Kaslanka	Helena	14	F	S										
5	Kaslanka	Stefania	11	F	S										
6	Liptak	Janos	16	M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Forbasz	father Forbasz	Liptak Janos Gyida	Hungary
7	Ligda	Ella	18	F	S	servant						Janovce	father Ligda	Janos	Hung.
8	Konya	Maria	30	F	M	none				Magyar		Kassa	mother Gulyas	Maria	Hung.
9	Spanik Kibarik	Josefina	16	F	S					Slovak		Kamenna Poruba	aspetri aunt	Abany Maria Kibarik	Hung. Hung.
10	Friedrich	Ernestine	53	F	M										
11	Littmers	Johannes	20	M	S	farmlab			Germany	German	Germany	Neermoor	mother	Eleke	Littmers
12	Hudak	Erzsebet	20	F	S	seamstress			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kassa	Neermoor mother	Hammer Gerd Hudak	Hung.
13	Schätzle	Anna	24	F	S	none			Germany	German	Germany	Gottenheim	Kassa father	Kalo Schätzle	Hung.
14	Braun	Vaclav	28	M	M	miner			Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Libusin	Gottenheim wife	Baden Gem. Rosie	Baden Gem.
15	Vranješ	Nikola	28	M		farmlab	none	none	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Valiosello	Libusin father	Braun Simo	Bohemia Vranješ
16		Hata	22	F		none							Boca	Valiosello	Croatia
17	Lager	Hermann	18	M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Loppenbach	father	Friedrich	Lager
2/5208-H 4/24/08	Vogler	Maria	18	F	S	servant						Riedseh	father	Loreny	Vogler
ADMITTED 19	Deinlein	Margareta	53	F	M	none						Drigendorf	brother	Georg	Felbinger
20	Haberdasch	Kunigunda	38	F	M	none						New York	father	Josef	Nagengast
21		Marie	11	F	S										
22		Wolfgang	7	M	S										
23	Dittrich	Barbara	23	F	S	servant						Germany	grandfather	Johann	Dittrich
24	Elias	Anton	38	M	M	weaver						Drigendorf		Drigendorf	69 Germany
25	Mus	August	38									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife	Maria Elias	
ADMITTED 26	Bojart	Helene	22	F	S							Blumenthal	Blumenthal	Gemgt.	57 Germ.
ADMITTED 27		Karl	16	M	S	farmlab							wife	Kristine Mus	Blumenthal
ADMITTED 28		Alwin	10	M	S	none	not to							Commentane	for Germany
DISCHARGED 29	Bafia	Jan	24	M	M	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Gronbow	father	Wilhelm	Bojart
30	Hebbelmann	Heinrich	40	M	M	painter						Ka Granville		Kalkenbeck	Ka Kembeck
															Germany
													grandfather		
													mother	Barka Anna	
														Grondow	Galicia
															Pa W. Elizabeth
															Pa Granville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

54

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are you a prisoner or an anarchist; or are you coming for an immoral purpose; or are you a polygamist; or do you believe in or are you connected with the practice of polygamy; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	4	no			Harold Fok Gyhas Carlisle W. Va.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	Med gray	none	Galicia	Jomicze
2	"	father	—	"															Moravia	Privoz
3	"	sister	19	"			sister Marya Sely Woonsocket R.I. Father 2.							4	10	"	" gray		Galicia	Nedzieszeny
4	"	father	21	"			father Marcin Kaslanka Carlisle W. Va Fayette Co							5	1	"	"		Moravia	Nieb. Ostrau
5	"	father	21	"			" "							—	—	"	blue		"	"
6	"	brother	18	"			brother Szerbanics Laszlo Box 288 Dupont Pa							4	10	"	brown		Hungary	Forbasz
7	"	self	6	"			sister Lang Lizda 122 Hanover Ave Wilkinsburg Pa							4	11	"	blue brown		"	Fanonsze
8	"	husband	6	"			husband Konya Janos 458-3 St Homestead Pa							4	11	"	gray		"	Kenadpetri
9	"	mother	4	"			mother Joshina Spank 239 E 3 St, New York.							4	10	"	blue		"	Tauara Szabo
10	"	self	10	Yes	1898	Wilmington Del.	Home							5	1	"	black brown		U. S. Citizen	
11	No		15	No			brother Cornelius Luttmers Dakota, Neb.							5	5	"	blue blue		Germany	Neenuoor
12	Yes	servant	16	Yes	1904 spring 1905		Pa. servant Jemanarik Andrasne							5	3	"	blue blue		Hungary	Bood
13	No	self	20	No			sister Alice Wollek Astoria, N.Y.							5	—	"	brown		Germany Baden	Gottesheim
14	Yes	brother	20	No	1905		brother Frank Bekovich Rathbun, Pa.							5	5	"	black		Bohemia	Kosmonos
15	S.	self	26	Yes	1907	Hungary	friend Brkovic Mike Johnstown, Pa							5	11	"	dk gray		Hungary Croatia	Valissels
16	S.	wife	—	—	—									5	3	"	"		"	"
17	"		10	No			uncle Dr. Nikolaus Gasser 221 Ave New York.													
18	No		25	No			brother Damnir Stark 117 Hamburg Place Newark N.J.							5	2	"	dk gray	none	Germany Bass. Kolbe	Riedolz
19	Yes	self	30	No			sister Marie Anna Dicker 544 W 127 St New York							5	4	"	black gray		Germany Bayern	Deigendorf
20	"		50	Yes	1885 1905	N.Y.	Home							5	5	"	blue gray		Germany	Deigendorf
21	"	mother	—	born										—	—	"	"		U.S. of A.	New-York
22														—	—	"	"		"	"
23	"	self	25	No			aunt Kunigunda Hafera Bank 92 Nat. Ave Jersey							5	4	"	brown		Germany	Deigendorf
24	"	self	30	Yes	1905 1908	Superior Wyo	friend August Riedke Superior Wyo							5	4	"	brown		Germany	Sinaedorf
25	"		35	No										5	4	"	blue		"	Bogday
26	No	Female	10				Davenport, Ia							5	4	"	"		Germany	Schönberg
27	"						Uncle Karl Voll							4	10	"	"		"	Brauden
28	"	Mother												—	—	"	"		"	Pinneberg
29	Yes	self	23				female Jakann Wyland Rich Leiserring 2, Pa.							5	3	"	gray		Austria Galicia	Sroskos
30	No		10	Yes	1903 1908	Granville Pa	home							5	5	"	blue		Germany	Schumm Hannover

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Paumenborg, Surgeon of the N. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Paumenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4																
+ 1	Fanninger	Lea	16		F S	Without occupation	yes	yes	Galizien	Hebrew	Galizia	Dukla	mother	Rifka Fanninger Galizia	NJ	Newark
+ 2	Priesand	Ester	32		F M	Wife	"	"	Austria		Galizia	Tarnow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U S of A	NY	New-York
+ 3		Meni	6		M S	child	no	no	U S							
+ 4		Sofie	3		F S	"										
+ 5		Emma	1		F S	"										
6	Zelinazovics	Berko	47		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Fagyaallas	wife	Bernatne Zelmanovits Fagyaallas Hungary	Oh	Cleveland
ADMITTED 7	Pinsand	Ruvin	17		M S	none			Russia		Russia	Kobrin	father	Kobrin Grodno Russia	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 8	Aronowitz	Israel	10		M S										Mass	Roxbury
ADMITTED 9		Rosen	7		M S											H
10	Chait	Freide	19		F S	seamstress	yes	yes			Kelm		father	Moische Chait Kelm Gt Kowno Russia	Ill	Chicago
11	Martin	Hermann	46		M M	weaver			Wolga Germany	Man	Adams			N Y C	Mass	Adams
12		Walter	7		M S	none										
13	Brand	Hersch	15		M S	baker			Austria Russia	Hebrew	Galizia	Zolynia	father	Leiser Brand Zolynia Galizia	Ny	New York
14	Schelkowsky	Schmul Jos.	46		M M	tailor			Russia		Russia	Andrer	wife	Rieve Leie Andrer Gt Grodno Russia	Ny	New York
15	Schachowal	Isaac	22		M M	farm lab			Russia		Russia	Klipki	wife	Sarahka Schachowala Klipki Gt Grodno Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Schachowal	Makar	22		M S	farm lab			Russia		Russia	Klipki	father	Leiser Schachowal Klipki Gt Grodno Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Awner	Malke	18		F M	wife			Russia	Hebrew	Shodorkow		father	Chaim Feller Shodorkow Slowitschelo Kiew Russia	Mass	Hastings
18		Irene	19		F S	Child	no	no					grandfather			
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12 5/12

John Raczkiewicz

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908.

56

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, for more than one year? Ever supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	father	no	no			father to Passenger 5 Springfield St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	Blde	grey		Galicia	Galicia.
2	yes	father	10 yes	1902	1904	New York	Brother Richard. Friend							4	5	"	red	brown	"	U S Citizen			
3																							
4																							
5																							
6	"	bro & l	2	no			bro & l A. Perlstein 2615 E 31 St. Cleveland O.							5	6	"	Grey	grey	"	Hungary	Hungary
7	"	brother	now 1	No			brother Cyril Pierce 7 High St Boston, Mass							5	1	"	Black	brown	"	Russia	Russia
8	"	father					father Feivel Aronson 47 Fairplay St, Roxbury, Mass									"			"	"	Telenkany
9	"		now													"	blde		"	"	"
10	"	sister	810 13	-			sister Morris Abramowitz 543 W 14 St, Chicago, Ill.							5	3	"	red	gray	"	"	Poland
11	No	self	20	Yes	1887	Adams 1908 Mass	home							U S Citizen									
12	"	father	-	born	-		home									"							
13	Yes	uncle	50	No			uncle M B. Feuerstein 99 Attorney St. Apt 20 rear 20 St Cahan S. Shelkowsky & Co 316 W 37 New York							5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Galicia	Zolynica
14	"	son	11	-										5	1	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kuntsee
15	"	self	2	"			brother Katz Kopimyuk c/o Schwarzberg 67 Moore Street Brooklyn NY																
16	"	"	50	"			" " "							5	4	fair	blde	brown	none	Russia	Klepki
17	"	husband	1	"			husband Feivel Aronson 7 & N. Hanen, Hastings							4	9	fair	blde	brown	"	"	Khodorkov
18	"	father					father " "						Neb	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Fischer, master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the SS. Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Fischer
master ~~officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A. E. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1905

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5. S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1906

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Jurkowsky	Kazimiers	17	1/2	M	S	Upholsterer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Krakow	cousin Maria Kowalczyk Krakow Galicia	Pa	New York
2	"	Henryk	14		M	S	none									
3	Farzynska	Maiela	23		F	S	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Plotkowo	Plotkowo	father Adam Przyborowski Zorowin Kr. Hohensalza	Oh	Cleveland
4	"	Jan	2		M	S	"							Russia		
5	"	Wladyslawa	8	6	F	S	"									
6	Caplinsky	Aleksander	28		M	S	farm lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lukowo	mother Malgorzata Caplinska Lukowo Russia	Pa	Reynoldsville
7	Tyczkowska	Bronislawa	11		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klonowoc Polaki	father Wiktor Tyczkowski Klonowoc Polaki Russia	Pa	Plymouth
8	Ogrodowczyk	Stanislaw	20		M	S	farm lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Dembok	father Szczepan Ogrodowczyk Dembok Russia	Pa	Gilberton
9	Stokin	Gottlieb	55		M	M	clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A.		Pa.	Gettysburg	sister Katha Schutt Bickenheim Germany	Pa	"
10	Lampus	Emil	21		M	S	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bissfeld	cousin Johannes Hess Bissfeld Germany	Ny	New York
11	Downing	George B.	24		M	S	teacher	"	"	U.S.		Mass	Holyoke	U.S. of A.	Mass	Holyoke
12	Gubanyi	Emerich	22		M	S	schmidt	"	"	Hungary	German	Germany	Erfurt	wife E. Gubanyi Hajo Orsz. Hungary brother August Wolber Erfurt Bahnhofstr. 1 Germany	Oh	Cleveland
13	Fuchs	Oskar	19		M	S	printer	"	"	U.S.	German	"	Erfurt		Ny	Newark
14	Pilat	Paula	24		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Temesvar	friend: Rosa Lolinga Temesvar Feld Platz 5	Wis	Melbert
15	Wasilew	Marya	38		F	M	none	no	no	Russia	Russia	Russia	Rypin	mother: Franciska Skolyz Drodno ul. Wowy swiat. Russia	Nj	Passaic City
16	"	Anna	11		F	S	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
17	"	Nykolay	9		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Helena	7		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Toth	Josef	32		M	M	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary		wife Maria Toth Ruduch Abany in Hungary	Pa	Ronco
20	Wodell	Ivyre	23		F	S	cook	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Germany	Berlin	brother Jul Larson Christiania Sweden	Mo	St Joseph
21	Pelz	Adel	15		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kismark	father Franz Pelz Kismark Hungary	Nj	Newark
22	Scholz	Auguste nee	47		F	M	domestic	none	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rostock	brother Hermann Toll Hermsdorf Austria Bohemia	Nj	Brooklyn
23	"	Louise	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	address: "	"	"
24	Mack	Auguste	27		F	S	servant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Polschen	brother Aug Mack Polschen Germany	Pa	New Hazen
DEPORTED 25	Morfa	Leib	44		M	M	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Bukowina	Wolokaz	wife Regina Glafa Wolokaz Bukowina Austria	Nj	Brooklyn
26	Morfer	Leonora	20		F	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	address: "	"	"
27	Schüler	Anna nee	36		F	M	wife	yes	yes	U.S.		Illinois	Aurora	husband Aurora	Ill	Aurora

C. F. English Mgr.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 58

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons who can read (Yes or No).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	mother	8	no			mother Marya Turkowska New York 179 & 96th Street	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	blue gray	none	Austria	Krakau
2																					
3	yes	husband	18	yes	1900 1907	Cleveland O.	husband Alex Faczynska Hoyt St 922 Cleveland O.							5	4	"	blue	"	Russia	Plutowo
4	"	father	—	am born			father "														
5	"	"																			
6	yes	cousin	15				cousin Franciszek Szymont Reynolds ville Pa Box 157.							5	5	"	gray	"	"	Lukowo
7	yes	uncle	12	no			uncle Vincenty Lisikowski Lee St 5724 Plymouth Pa.							5	1	"	blue	"	"	Mazowse Polska
8	yes	brother	25				brother Salon Ogrodowczyk S. 46 Holt St. Pittsburg Pa							5	6	"	"	"	"	Dembok
9	no	self	50	yes	1869 1908	Pittsburgh Pa	wife Kathar Stohr Scarlett 172 Pittsburg Pa							U. S. Citizen					Germany Hessen-Nass.	Rosenthal
10	yes	self	100		1903 1903	New York	brother Karl Langnus 1057 Ave New York.							5	6	"	old gray	"	Germany Hessen	Giessen
11	no	self	50	am born			home							6	—	"	"	"	Mass	Holyoke
12	yes	—	11		1903 1903	Cleveland O.	home Emeriel Gubanyi 1027 Holton Ave Cleveland O.							5	7	"	blue	"	Hungary	Sajo Apc
13	"	"	20		1891 1908	Newark N.J.	wife Johanna Kuefo. 1127 So. 9th St.							U. S. Citizen					Germany	Erfurt
14	yes	friend	160	no			bro.-in-l: Rudolf Wiesa Steltenpool Wisconsin							5	3	"	old blue	"	Hungary	Teuesvar
15	no	husband	40	no			husband: Wasily Wasilew							5	—	"	"	"	Russia	Grodno
16	"	father	"	"			Jersey City dy 157 Dunforth father:							—	"	"	"	"	"	Ryppin
17	"	"	"	"			"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18							"							—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
19	yes	brother	40	yes	1897 1906	Ker. Pa	bro.-in-l: Heike Bento Benning Pa							5	6	"	"	"	Hungary	Ratnok
20	no	friend	60	no			friend: Oskar Nielsen 84 Forge Hotel 80 113 A. 6 Stat.													
21	no	uncle	5	no			uncle: Mathias Menzak Newark dy #84 - 488 Str.							4	11	fair	old gray	none	Hungary	Klimark.
22	yes	self	100	yes	1908	Brooklyn	brother: Carl Schalk Madison Ave Brooklyn dy 194 Hermann Stat							5	1	"	brown	"	"	U. S. Citizen
23	"	"	"	"	born		father:							5	2	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	self	65	no			bro.-in-l: Peter Lendorski New Haven Conn. State St. 962							5	1	"	gray	"	Germany	Polschen
25	yes	brother	40	sat			brother: 13 Hester St. Italian Ave Brooklyn dy.							Varicosis edema of right leg. Cervical sprain. Flat feet					Austria	Wolotka
26	"	uncle	50	"			uncle:							4	11	"	black brown	"	"	"
27	no	self	yes	yes	U.S.C.		husband Wilhelm Schuler Wife born in Germany Jill							U. S. C.						
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the S. Pzr Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. F. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zuber	Josef	22	6	M	S	Farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Liebenau	father Martin Zuber Liebenau Baden	Penn.	Girardville
2	Forkor	Andreas	37		M	M	Peasant							father Heinrich Fröhlich Heiden, Wurtt		
3	Hiddier	Franz	35		M	M	Baker							father Heinrich Hiddier Ramsdorf Borken Westf		
4	Bittcher	Herman	38		M	M	Painter			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	San Francisco		brother Wm. Bittcher 1st cousin Wm. Strnad Via Cascha nel 395	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Sourek	Elisha	28		F	M	Housewife			Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Wosk	grandmother		
6	"	Karel	Ch	7	M											
7	"	Ludmila	"	3	F											
ADMITTED 8	Boch	Eduard	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria Slovenia Austria	Slavish	Slovenia	Gevitsch	mother Josefina Boch Gevitsch	Slovenia	X
9	Bodziah	Warya	30		F	M	Housework			Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Lisiana	brother Teofaya Hepsak Trnice	Galicia	Ohio Mt Carmel
10	"	Jozef	Ch	7	M			No	No					grandmother		
11	"	Michael	Ch	2	M											
12	Kus	Leopold		27	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	Aleksa	Kasia		28	F	M	Housework	No	No	Lithuanian		Alpiny		father Xawery Kus Alpiny	Ills	Chicago
14	"	Marya	Ch	3	F	S						Borysławice		father Wasyl Topornicki Zobrocarpie Borysławice grandfather	Ca	Clifton
15	Smith	Isabel		31	F	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes							
16	Konrad	Anna		21	F	M	Housework			Hungary	German	Hungary	Erdpza	brother Peter Tyrnk Erdpza		Kempark
17	Waldner	"		25	F	M	"							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	Capperyahumik	Gyorgy		46	M	S	Farm laborer			Slovak			Bilke	father Peter Tomas Vizes da via Ua Ter.	Kans	Chilad
19	Blabek	"		44	M	M	"	No	No					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	Blasko	Betta		32	F	S	Housework	yes	yes					father Istvan Halanics Kisva Ujber Ter.		
21	Kraovic	Marko		34	M	M	Farm Laborer			Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Gjelaj	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	"	Marya	Wife	28	F	M	Housework	No	No					agny Janos Bilke Bilke		
23	"	Hata	Ch	10	F	S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Baser	Albertine		20	F	S				Austria	German	Austria	Kostajnica	mother Barbara Tisha Brezova Sarvo		
25	"	Olga		4	F	S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Katronicz	Terenty		28	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Russian		Zytnowyce		father Kiriak Kraovic Bjelaj 22 Gospic Serbia	Ills	Chicago
27	Goldmann	Taffile		55	M	M	Merchant			Hebrew		Skwerica		grandfather		
ADMITTED 28	"	Tanbe		50	F	M	Housework	No	No					father Wasyl Topornicki Zobrocarpie Borysławice		
29	"	Reisel		16	F	S								grandfather		
ADMITTED 30	Elyanow	Boische		21	M	S	Tailor	No	No			Kiesk		brother Stefan Katronicz Kiesk, Kiesk		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 24th, 1908

60

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, blind, or crippled, or insane, or idiot, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self $20					wife Ignatz Wagen 20 Washington str. Perth Amboy N.J.					good		5	3	fair	blde	gray	none	Germany	Kl. Konarschin
2		" $20					Sister Emma Wagner 20 Washington str. Perth Amboy N.J.					"		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Briesen
3		" $24					Brother Julius Wagner 20 Washington str. Perth Amboy N.J.					"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rawitsch
4																	U. S. C.				
5	Husb	self $20			1st time		husb Joachym Jonsch 2911 Hamilton str. Cleveland O. father							5	4	fair	blde	gray		Bohemia	Nova Paka
6	Father																brown				
7	Father																blue				
8	self	$20					uncle David Pröchier 366 31st ave & cor 3 st. S.F.							5	10	"	black-brown			Moravia	Sottesdorf
9	Husb	$40 yes	1907	Yes	1	Chicago Ills	husband Jan Bodziehs 3310 Oakley st Carmel Co							5	2	"	blde brown			Austria Galicy	Kiszyce
10	Father	"					Father										gray				
11	Father	born															brown				
12	self	$40	1904			Chicago Ills	Brother Hans Neu 2189-21 str. Chicago Ills							5	8	"	"	gray			Olpiny
13	Husb	$40					husband Carlo Obelina Clifton Co							4	10	"	"	brown			Dobrygyin
14	Mother						father														
15	self	$40 yes	1907			Chicago Ills	brother Wolfowicz Kampmann Co							5	6	"	"				Trepeza
16	Husb	$2	1905			Chicago Co	husband Conrad 1710 Oriana st. Chicago Co							5	2	"	"			Hungary	Vizesda
17	Husb	$60	1905	2 y.			husb Jakob Waldner 698-35 st S.F.											gray			Kisloz
18		$40	1904	4			aqu Teresa Zavlon 20 Washington st S.F.							5	6	"	black brown				Bilke
19	Husb	$40	1904	1			wife Anna Blazsek 20 Washington st S.F.							5	7	"	blde gray				Szobotisk
20		$40		Married			Cousin							5	—	"	brown				Brezowa
21	Self	$40	1904	4 yr.		Chicago Ills	friend Tomo 4 Sisic 1875 Fifth st Chicago Ills							5	6	"	black			Hungary Croatia	Bjelaj
22	Husb	"												5	2	"	"				
23	Father	born															blde				
24	self	$40					husb Ludwig Kaiser Fortuna and Insurance Commission Chicago														
25	Mother						father														
26	self	$20					friend Peter Baslowitz 1477 Sutter st S.F. 232-34 E. 11th st N.Y.							5	3	fair	blde	gray	none	Austria	Mutta Szentmargit
27		$20					son Paul Baldamann 329 E. 15th st. N.Y.							5	4	"	gray	brown			Meserics
28	Husb													4	11	"	blde	gray			
29	Father						brother							4	11	"	"	brown			
30	self	$20					brother in law Otto Eisenstädt 70 Clinton st N.Y.							5	3	"	black				Sroke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (Master, Purser, Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 28 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Paumenborg, Surgeon of the "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Paumenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 5th 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brodzki	Rachel	24		F	M				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz now	father Herzek Brodzki	Russia	Boston
X 2	Kozlowska	Marya	23		F									father Lazarow Kiew		Mass Superior
X 3	"	Piotr	3		M									father Lorenty Kozlowski		
X 4	"	Daniel	2		M									Gubarnen Kiew		
5	Teres	Alexandra	30		F	M	wife				Polish			grandfather		Pa Fairhaven
6	"	Piotr	3½		M		child							mother Anna Kronko		
7	"	Victoria	2½		F									Bialobrzeg Suwalki		
8	"	Theofila	1½		F									grandmother		
9	"	Marzanna	1		F											
10	Varulevska	Helena	16		F		maid							father Franz Varulevski		
11	Segner	Edward	36		M	M	Butcher							Bargow Suwalki		
12	Dobrzynski	Wladislaw	32											wife Wilhelmina Segner		
13	Baltromaitene	Juliana	5		F		none							Czarniejew Czarniejew Warschau		
14	"	Felix	9		M	S								wife Zofia Dobrzynska		
15	Tierwinski	Piotr	23				Butcher							Strzelno Strzelno Posen		
16	Fitzner	Marta	20		F		maid							father Kazimiera Pietrzyk		
17	Adamska	Franziska	27		F	M								Schanlen Schanlen Norwo		
18	"	Wladislaw	6		M	S								grandfather		
19	Watuswitz	Michal	28				farm laborer							father Ludwik Tierminska		Bkyn
20	Dzelak	Vizenti	25											Astrolenka Lonna		Leaven worth
21	Tamont	Josas	38		M									father Wlenty Fitzner		Kans
22	Kagaras	Petras	21		M									Natalia Mazurowo Kalisch		Pa Trevorton
23	Kacaytis	Osip	33		M									father Konstanty Adamski		
24	Karpoviczute	Elsbita	18		F	S	maid							Augny Plock		
X 25	Koscowska	Josefa	25		F	M	none							grandfather		
X 26	Czernikiewicz	Marilla	28				wife							father Lup Watuzewik		
X 27	"	Franuk	7		M	S								Kimanaicy Kalwa		
28	Stefanowicz	Anton	24				farm laborer							father Jan Pielek		Jersey City
29	Woitkewicz	Fadeus	25		M									Lazow Grodno		Pa
X 30	Kischkowski	Alexander	17		M	S								wife Katarina Tamont		Mass Boston
														Skrapce Skrapce Norwo		
														mother Elabieta Kacaytis		
														Pagun Pagun Norwo		
														wife Vera Kacaytis		
														Simendrzaki Simendrzaki Norwo		
														mother Emily Pagun		
														Carrefelki Carrefelki Norwo		Pa Bkyn
														mother		
														cousin Jan Bucha		Pa Barren Island
														Sierenice Sierenice Vilna		
														uncle		
														mother Antonina Stefanowicz		
														Cozodwin Cozodwin Norwo	Russia	Pa Chilad
														wife Marta Woitkewicz		Mass Rumford Falls
														Skirzawy Norwo		
														father Tabon Kischkowski		
														Grajewo Grajewo Lomza		Pa Claimsville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; an idiot; insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25				brother in law Martha Dobrowsky 6 Saw Gordon 25 Immigrant Station	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	black brown	none	Russia Easzkow
2	"	father					brother Joseph Kalonoski Superior Wisc							5	1	"	black gray		" Gubainen
3	No	mother					Superior Wisc father							—		"	"		USA Superior Wis
4	"	"												—		"	"		" "
5	Yes	self	$2	1907	1	Hackensack NJ	brother Ludwig Jerges 506 Hackensack NJ							5	1	"	"		Russia Bialobrzeg
6	No	brother					brother							—		"	brown		Russia Mielnik
7	S.	"	20											—		"	gray		" "
8	S.	"					Born							—		"	"		" "
9	"	"	40											—		"	"		Russia Radomsko
10	"	self	$8				brother in law							4	10	"	"		" Konskowola
11	"	"	20				friend Vladislaw Sylenjewski 273 E 10th str NY							5	3	"	"		" Ogorzelew
12	"	"	25				cousin Jan Szymanski 9 Ave D 25 st NY							5	2	"	black brown		" Brzegow
13	Yes	self	$10				brother Felix Baltrowicz 175 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn							5	1	"	"		" Belchatow
14	No	brother					father							—		"	olde		" "
15	"	self	$6				Brother Stefan Tiernvinski 195 Green str Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	gray		" Wolowska
16	S.	"	22				father Michal Tiernvinski 195 Green str Brooklyn NY							4	7	"	blue		" Brzezno
17	S.	"	26	1902	6 yrs	Milwaukee Wis	brother Stanisl. Tiernvinski Trevorton Pa							5	—	"	gray		" Bergzi
18	S.	brother	16				father							—		"	blue		" "
19	No	self	$6				uncle Baltromiej Kondracki 185 Essex str Jersey City NJ							5	8	"	olde gray		" Siwiancezyce
20	Yes	"	20				cousin Paweł Jakubek 185 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn							5	6	"	brown		" Leczno
21	No	"	18				brother in law Anton Andrzejczyk 166 Second str Boston Mass							5	10	"	"		" Zagaje
22	"	"	16	1907	yes	Boston Mass	brother Ignacy Zegarski 5 Salem Square Boston Mass							5	9	"	gray		" Dejew
23	"	"	7	1905	2 yrs	"	brother Simon Kaczmarek 5 Salem Square Boston Mass							6	1	"	gray		" Sobiendzyce
24	Yes	"	16				brother in law Alex Stolowski 59 Hudson Ave Brooklyn NY							5	6	"	blue		" Petrzepelki
25	No	brother	15											5	8	"	"		" "
26	"	"	12				brother Stanislaw Czemichiewicz Babenquadabad NY							5	1	"	"		" Bjezowice
27	"	brother					father							—		"	"		" "
28	S.	self	$50	1902	6 yrs	Chicago Ill	brother Jan Stefanowicz 3242 Edmund str Chicago							5	11	"	brown		" Brotowin
29	No	"	25	1907	1 yr	Fall River Mass	brother in law Stanislaw Jonczyk 9 Langerstr Dumford Falls Me							6	—	"	gray		" Krzesjany
30	Yes	"	$25				cousin Josef Zbrzycki 187 Ave A Clarksville Pa							5	5	"	blue		" Grajewo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Engineer, Surgeon, or Purser employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

T

Form 500 V
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ..., ..., 190...

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Yakalozuk	Elias	28		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sarah Yakalozuk Libau Russia		
2	Sverinske	Kopske	23			Tailor						Libau	mother Rose Sverinske		
ADMITTED 3	Cohen	Philipp	44			Merchant						Riga	Esther Cohen Riga		
ADMITTED 4		Rieke	42		F	Wife	no	no				Riga	father Yehuda Kurpe		
ADMITTED 5		Josel	16		M	Son	yes	yes				Riga	Zahorki Russia		
ADMITTED 6		Isser	9				no	no					father-in-law		
ADMITTED 7		Jehalje	7										grandfather		
ADMITTED 8		Rieske	6												
9	Wolinski	Leyzer	21			Tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Libau	father Leyzer Wolinski		
10	Schwiranske	David	17			Laborer					Russia	Libau	mother Sara Schwiranske		
11	Gerowicz	Noach	22								Russia	Libau	father Zalka Gerowicz		
ADMITTED 12	Baichtz	Jenke	24		F M	Tailor	no	no			Russia	Libau	brother-in-law Schmerowicz		
ADMITTED 13		Leer	23		S						Russia	Libau	sister Sara Schmerowicz		
X 14	Kaplan	Mekel	17		M	Laborer	yes	yes			Russia	Libau	father Eliezer Kaplan		
X 15		Esser	12		S		no	no			Russia	Libau	Libau Russia		
X 16	Kapilow	Chaye	17				yes	yes			Russia	Libau	grandfather		
17	Jeckermanne	Joel	24		M	Shoemaker					Russia	Libau	father Abram Jeckermanne		
18	Rosak	Abram	40		M	Tailor	no	no			Russia	Libau	Libau Russia		
X 19	Rieder	Zoe	19		S	Shoe Laborer	yes	yes			Russia	Libau	brother Leon Rieder		
X 20	Jurkonoge	Anne	16		F	Servant					Russia	Libau	mother Rosa Jurkonoge		
X 21	Ipsladka	Rosel	23		M	Servant	no	no			Russia	Libau	Libau Russia		
22	Schwarzblatt	Schmul	20			Shoemaker	yes	yes			Russia	Libau	father Jankel Schwarzblatt		
X 23	Selkind	Jenie	27								Russia	Libau	brother Schmul Selkind		
X 24		Giese	7				no	no			Russia	Libau	grandmother		
X 25		Sror	14		F						Russia	Libau			
X 26	Pasklenski	Sure	20		M	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Libau	father Simon Pasklenski		
X 27		Nachmen	11	9							Russia	Libau	Libau Russia		
ADMITTED 28	Selapino	Leibe	62		M	Ret. merchant	yes	yes			Russia	Libau	son Abram Selapino		
X 29	Pfatkin	Freide	24		F	Tailor	no	no			Russia	Libau	father Leib Pfatkin		
X 30		Chaske	10	9			no	no			Russia	Libau	Libau Russia		

23-95993-4/21/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____, August 24th, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If the latter, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							brother							5	7	fair			Russia	
2														5	6					
3														5	6					
4														4	11					
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9														5	6					
10														5	3					
11														5	5					
12														4	10					
13																				
14														4	9					
15																				
16														4	11					
17														5	4					
18														5	5					
19														5	5					
20														4	11					
21														5	3					
22														5	5					
23														4	11					
24																				
25																				
26														4	9					
27																				
28														5	3					
29														4	10					
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Lauenborg, Surgeon of the N. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lauenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Grobnis	Kasie	19		F. S.	guard	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Biali Berkow	mother Rywache Schlarki	Russia	Hartford
2	Switowski	Sonie	29		M. M.	tailor	No	No				Sanowo	wife Ore Switowski		
SCRUTTED 3	Thiel	Karie	14		F. S.	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Lehe	Lehe Cook Str. 64	Germany	N.Y.
4	Richardres	Mathilde	35		W.	Actress							father Rich Schmargendorf		
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gorow	Katarzyna	36		W.		No	No	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Austria	Skorodne	Skorodne Gitzprieko Galicia		
5	Galinski	Wasyl	46		M.	farm laborer						Carpatchorb	wife Olena Galinski		
6	Winkler	Christian	34		M.		yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Rotschelabe	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Gottlieb Winkler	Russia	Jackson
Transit 7	Janke	Ludwig	48		M.								Friend Gottlieb Jung		
Transit 8		Ewa	44		F.	wife							Ritzschdabel		
9		Andreas	19		M.	farm laborer							Cüz		
10		Friedrich	17		M.										
11		Amalie	7		F.	sister									
12		Christian	6		M.		No	No							
13		Emil	3		M.										
14		Paulina	11		F.								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15		Auguste	26		Wd.	maid servant	yes	yes				Bostelken	brother Ewald Kiesel	Russia	Ca. Chilad
16	Zymak	Stanislaw	35		M.	farm laborer	No	No		Polish		Suchowola	wife Zuzanna Kotko		
17	Resho	Pawel	19		S.		yes	yes				Olina	father Viet Chewronik		
18	Orzinowsnik	Karl	21		M.		No	No				Welwiki	Sister Louisa Gasper Kaminien		
19	Coslech	Tikenti	21		M.		yes	yes				Kowny	Welwiki Grodno		
20	Karkowski	Emilia	18		F.	maid servant						Towe	brother Lorez Karkowski		
X 21	Kleinik	Rosalia	17		F.							Filipowo	father Tomas Kleinik		
X 22	Kosciow	Josefa	17		F.	dress maker						Suwalki	father Filipowo Suwalki		
X 23	Terletzka		17		F.	maid servant						Olinde	father Tytoni Terlecki		
24	Radewitz	Casimira	28		M.								uncle Jakob Kerczany		
25		Regina	4		F.								Suwalki		
26		Alfons	3		M.								grandchild		
27	Sinkevicz	Antonina	20		F.	maid servant	yes	yes				Corpaki	father Vicenty Sinkevicz		
28	Sarska	Agata	22		M.	farm laborer	No	No		Lithuanian		Wiecimy	mother Nastia Sarska		Ca. Clymouth
29	Schermukszmisch	Jan	21		M.	farm laborer						Salapiergi	father Wicenty Schermukszmisch		
30	Kankawiczke	Anna	20		F.	maid servant						Dotnowo	father Jakob Kankawiczke		Chicago

Jno. Tuttle
Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 66

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908 10 AM

11—1112

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18				sister Peter Drobling 4 Carlton st Malden Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	blk brown	none	Russia	Zaozkow
2	"	"	$10				uncle Filip Schneider 172½ Everett st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Tarnow
3	"	"	$10				aunt Marie Lista 173 West 130 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blk blue	"	Germany	Ziegenhalz
4	"	"	$10	1906	2 years		husband Johann Reckstress 173 West 130 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Leppelt
5	Yes	"	$30	1907	1 year		husband Ludwig Bjorn 95 Front str Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blde brown	"	Austria Galicia	Szerotuse
6	Yes	"	$25		2 months		brother-in-law Wenzel Kacikula 15 Box West Orchard N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black gray	"	"	Gyrstehorb
7	Yes	"	$25				Evelyn Brinael Jayne Yonkers Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blde blue	"	Russia	Ritzkedub
8	S.	"	$20				son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	Russia	Ritzkedub
9	S.	husband	$20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	"
10	S.	father	"				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
11	S.	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
12	S.	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"
13	S.	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"
14	S.	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
15	S.	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
16	S.	self	$10				brother-in-law Robert Balough 2320 S 6 str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" grey	"	"	Mordecken
17	S.	"	$25				brother-in-law Vincent Skowronski 15 Box Coalgate Okla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	"	Gorlice
18	Yes	"	$21				cousin Daniel Wojciechowski Round Brook N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" grey	"	"	Glinia
19	Yes	"	$25				brother Felix Lesyack 222 Lexington ave Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"	Melenki
20	Yes	"	$10				sister Veronika Karkowska Union City Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" grey	"	"	Stoki
21	Yes	"	$15				~~cousin Sabina Kotke Rockdale~~ Boleslaw Piekut 268 Watson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" blue	"	"	Sedlowatz
22	Yes	"	$10				~~Pa C. & Iron Forge N.J.~~ cousin Wladislaw Kaczkowski 2 & R Lackawanna Office 135 Winfield Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" grey	"	"	Filipowo
23	Yes	"	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Sawalki
24	"	$100		1882		Jersey City	husband													
25	"	mother	40			Jersey City	father													
26																				
27	"	mother	$10				brother-in-law													
28	Yes	"	$25				Stanislaw Jan Chaslowski 8 Rein str Plymouth Pa	United States	Yes	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	blde brown	none	Russia Prussia	Mogrowo
29	S.	"	$15				uncle Wilhelm Zielinski 276 Rein str Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	"	Schapreczyce
30	"	"	$10				~~brother-in-law Stanislaw Kwiatkowski~~ & Morris str Reserve Co	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Paarenberg, Surgeon of the "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Paarenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1907.

11—1185

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Dankszis	Antanas	18	M	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pianiun	father Antonii Dankszis Wralki Russia	Pa	Gilbertson
2	Gurevicziene	Wayda	20	F	M	spinner	"	"	"	"		Tarpiczi	husband Thomas Baranakas	Mass	Worcester
3	Adamawicziene	Antanas	20	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Weiwery	father Stacie Balcemas	R.I.	Bessville
4	Augustinowicz	Tikifor	31	"	M	"	"	"	"	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wiwera Radeczy	father Andrich Augustinowicz Sokol Grodno	Russia	Town Rocky Hill
5	"	Anna	29	F	single	"	"	"	"	"			sister Eni Kaitowska	R.I.	R.I.
6	Rubenstein	Sore	39	"	widow	mother	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Lunz	Lunz Grodno	"	"
7	"	Bobke	19	"	S	"	"	"	"	"			father Wenzel Sedwab	"	"
8	Sedwab	Schmul	28	M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"			Lunz Grodno	"	"
9	"	Leie	21	F	single	none	"	"	"	"			father		
10	Wallach	Iossel	18	M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"		Warienpol	mother Ete Wallach	Conn	Torr
11	Becker	Rochel	24	F	M	keeper	Yes	Yes	"	"		Zelwe	Warampe Iswalki	Mass	Warcester
12	"	Liebe	3	"	S				"	"			mother Rachel Becher Zelwa Grodno	Mass	Norwood
13	Galper	Elias	26	M	M	painter	yes	yes	"	"		Wilna	grandmother		
14	Schwarzmann	Franz	32	"	"	butcher	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Dobermannsdorf	father Isaak Galper Wilna Zawalnie	R.I.	Jersey City
15	~~Niederhaus~~	~~Hans~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engraver~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Reichenau~~	father Schwarzmann Reichenau	N.Y.	
16	Bronarski	Stefan	22	"	S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia	Zabrzeg	father Ludwig Bronarski Zabrzeg Galicia	Pa	Gilbertson
17	Zubrowski	Tikifor	20	"	"	clock smith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lunz	father Charles Zubrowski Lunz Grodno	R.I.	R.I.
18	Simpik	Josef	32	"	M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Gribow	wife Antonia Simpik Gribow Galicia	R.I.	Chicago
19	Wollak	Armin	35	"	"	clock smith	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	brother Ignaz Wollak Budapest Hungary	R.I.	R.I.
20	Szlaga	Anastazya	30	F	S	none	No	No	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Gribow	father Thomas Kalerz Klorynka Gribow	Galicia	Ea Shamokin
21	"	Josef	11	M	S				"	"			uncle		
22	Legeny	Ferenczne	50	F	M				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temprem	wife Theresa Kapitsch Temprem Hungary	R.I.	Tiffin
23	Schröter	Richardine	23	"	"		yes	yes	"			Temritzky	father Wolfgang Kapitsch Temprem	"	Appleton
24	Tomas	Elizabeth	30	"	S	tenant farmer	"	"	Austria Galicia	German	Galicia	Jaroslau	Jaroslau Jarost		
25	Moor	Karolina	24	"	"		"	"	"	"			father Gabriel Tomas Jaroslau Wedenice	Pa	Chicago
26	Heuchert	Katarina	21	"	"		"	"	"	"			father Peter Heuchert Jaroslau Wedenice	"	"
27	Kabasz	Ferenczne	27	"	M	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Felvirichi	father Georg Kabasz Felvirichi Tapo	Mass	Fitchburg
28	Indrics	Michal	32	"	M	farm laborer	No	No	"	Slovak		Radno	sister Maria Indrics Felvirichi Tapo	Pa	Gilbertson
29	Kopho	Mihaly	32	"	M		yes	yes	"	"			wife Kopho Radno	R.I.	Charlotte
30	Lendrai	Istvan	26	"	S								N.Y.	Cleveland	Oh Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12:30 P.M.
2:15 P.M.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$16		Brother Wm Harmonis 38 Mount Str Allston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blk	blue	none	Russia	Siewicz
2	"	"	"		uncle Andrew Gurevicz 61 Orchard Str Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Terpuzc
3	"	"	"		brother Wladimir Balonnicz Forsyth Str Pleasantville Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Mazykiew
4	"	"	26		brother Wasyl Zymotinomicz Rocky Hill Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Barteszy
5	"	house	$20		brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	yes	self	$157		brother in law Friedmann 178 Bowery N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Wola
7	"	"	$18		uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Lenicy
8	"	"	$30	yes 1905	cousin Father 27 Division Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black brown	"	"	Kiesse
9	"	husb	$5		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Lisica
10	"	self	$45		annie Isaak Hoffman 48 Prince str New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Warszapel
11	"	"	$8		husb Isaak Becker 26 Poplar 522 Washington str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	black brown	"	"	Zelize
12	"	mother	"		father " Foxwood Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		blue	"		"	"	"
13	No	self	$100		brother in law Jakob Brenner 150 Montgomery st Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	"	"	Wilcza
14	yes	"	$35		uncle Isaac Slotor 1932 S. 8 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dobromacz
15	"	"	$50		brother in law Alexander Leja Hillsdale Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	$20	yes 1907	cousin Father Wyrzcsak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blk	grey	none	Austria Galicy	Zubrzyk
17	"	"	$10	18 Weymouth	546 Main str Weymouth Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Borydicho
18	No	"	$75	yes 1907	friend Israel Karbiejgiewicz 3 Pitt str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria Galicy	Sieterz
19	yes	"	$20	No Passaic	brother in law Karol Wyka 155 2 st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	dark brown	"	Hungary	Reigetskigede
20	"	"	$4	"	wife Gustav Oberecher 125 2 ave N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	Austria Galicy	Florynka
21	"	mother	"	"	husb Josef Salagg 22 Montgomery st Shamokin father " da	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Austria Borzy
22	No	self	$18	"	husb Ferenez Legeny 34 Rose New Tilford N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey brown	"	"	Marcalto
23	"	"	$30	yes 1907 Boston Iceland	husb Richard Sabritzky 22 Broad str Charlestown Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blk	grey	"	"	Senye
24	yes	"	$4	No	cousin Jakob Bang 706 E Fourth st Dover Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Austria Galicy	Rosenberg
25	"	"	$50	"	(Same as 23)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	$20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	"	$10	"	husb Ferenez Szabasz 38 Washington st Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	"	"	"	Hungary	Berssa
28	yes	"	$6	1893	cousin Rosica Insdorf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Schoinicz
29	No	"	$4	yes 1903 Elizabethport 1907	Washington st Elizabeth mother Nikles Sophie 6 Elizabethport 233 South st Elizabethport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Hertor
30	yes	"	$15	1907 Cleveland	Wife Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	Probable Date of Entry June 24, 1908				Ohio	blue	"	U.S.A.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the Lt. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. E. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Oratar	Jacob	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kudlock	nephew Oratar Jacob Kudlock Hungary	Kansas	Ft. Scott
2	Cook		17										uncle Cook Louis Kudlock Hungary		Ft. Scott
3	Staub	Sol	19										uncle Staub Louis Kudlock Hungary		Ft. Scott
4	Tonda	Gyorgy	28										J. Tonda Hungary Kemendhazy Hungary		Ft. Scott
5	Kocsarkar	Jacob	35												Ft. Scott
6	Szabo	Andres	36												Ft. Gibson
7	Jelasy	Jozef	19										J. Gulyas Jelasy Hungary		Ft. Gibson
8	Jogdanecz	Jozef	20										J. Gulyas Jogdanecz Hungary		Ft. Gibson
9	Kaskus	Jacob	19										K. Jelasy Hungary		
10	Varga		20										Gulyas Varga Jacob Hungary		
11	Oszkanyik	Andreas	31		M	Miner	no	no					K. Jelasy Hungary		Ft. Scott
12		Zuzanna	24		F	Wife	yes	yes					Oszkanyik Kalos Hungary		
13		Jacob	3		Boy		no	no							
14	Rakonski	Jan	35		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	Rakonski Galicia	Galicia	Ft. Scott
15		Franciska	33		F	Wife	yes	yes							
16		Katarzyna	7		G										
17		Jos	2		B		no	no							
18		Karolina	6		F										
19	Urcelski	Franz	30		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Urcelski	Urcelski Russia	Russia	Ft. Gibson
20	Piskorski	Karol	46			Farmer							Urcelski Russia		
21	Losek	Ignacy	42			Farmer									
22		Mariana	40		F	Wife									
23		Alexander	18		M										
24		Franz	9												
25		Juliana	11		F		no	no							
26		Stefania	14												
27	Sprocek	Jan	24		M	Farmer	yes	yes							
28		Teofila	21		F	Wife	no	no							
29		Stefania	2		G										
30		Stanislaus	1		B										

3-145120-12/4/6

4-13329

DISCHARGED

DEPORTED 3-1-09

ADMITTED 3-1-09

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U S Born

U S Born

U S Born

U S Born

English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1														5	8					
2														5	4					
3														5	8					
4														5	6					
5														5	8					
6														5	6					
7														5	8					
8														5	6					
9														5	10					
10														5	8					
11														5	7					
12														5	6					
13														—						
14														5	2					
15														4	11					
16														—						
17														—						
18														—						
19														5	10					
20														5	7					
21														5	5					
22														5						
23														5	6					
24														—						
25														—						
26														—						
27														5	7					
28														5	1					
29														—						
30														—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Parmenborg, Surgeon of the "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P. Parmenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Skrzien	Vicenti	22		M S	Farm Laborer	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chrembo	step father Kazimien Chojnacki	Penna	Pittsburg
2	Bognach	Nikolai	33		M M	Tailor	yes	yes				Zelabyza	Chrembo Warschau wife Tatana Bognach		
3	Bunewica	Konstanti	27		M S	Laborer	"	"				Zelazyna	Zelazyna Wirsch bro Jakob Bunewica	Conn	Britain
4	Kurpiewski	Josef	24		M S	"	No	No				Lelis	wife Klesztora Kupiczka Lelis Estrolenka Lyma	Pa	Quryea
5	Lowdarowica	Anna	30		F S	Servant	"	"				Sloscie	father Klementy Lowdarowica Russie Wilna	Russia	
6	Wielga	Josef	26		M M	Farm Laborer	"	"				Lowdzow	wife Franziska Wielga Quarryman Block		Pa Scranton
7	Koddis	Stanislawa	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes				Wasy Bock	father Sofie Koddis Baly Bloch Lomza		Chicago Illinois
8	Paschatka	Franzischek	45		M M	Laborer	No	No				Lobzyca	wife Franciszka Paschatka Lomza		Pass Bolivinville
9	Ulatowski	Antoni	22		M S	Laborer	yes	yes				Stawinki	father Vincenty Ulatowski Bloch		Conn Bridgeport
10	Jaszolt	Salomonia	20		"	"	"	"				Lomiez	father Ludwig Jaszolt Lomiez Bloch		Pa Jersey City
11	Krause	Cesar	16		"	Apprentice	"	"				Skarzynice	father Vincenty Krause Skarzynice Lomza		Pa Newyork
12	Pichaczewski	Maximilian	21		"	Laborer	"	"				Zwirowice	father Jan Pichaczewski Zwirowice Bloch		Pa Tamaqua
13	Cahter	Sore	40		F M	Servant	No	No	Hebrew			Witten	sister Bethe Dobrzynski Witten Kovno Prussia		Chicago
14	Schmukler	Jankel	48		M M	Tailor	No	No				Lomza	wife Dobke Sikel Schmuklerowicz Zembrowa Lomza Russia		
15	Tenborn	Sorre	26		F S	none	"	"				"	mother " " "		
16	"	Laschke	3½		"	"	"	"				"	grandmother " " "		
17	Szczecina	Israel	49		M M	Shoemaker	"	"				Ostrowo	wife Chane Szczecina Ostrowo Lomza		
18	Liebermann	Jachmen	19		"	Tailor	"	"				Studzow	mother Chaje Liebermann Strachow Wirsk		
19	Temmark	Rochel	17		F S	dress maker	"	"				Wasyczpol	father Israel Temmark Wasyczpol Suwalki		Mass Boston
20	Salzmann	Rochel	21		"	Waiste	yes	yes				Kargzok	father Israel Salzmann Kargzok Wilna		
21	"	Reisel	1½		"	"	No	No				"	grandfather " " "		
22	"	Ike	3½		"	"	"	"				"	" " "		
23	Krawda	Jankel	38		M M	Shoemaker	"	"				Zembrowa	wife Chane Krawda Zembrowa Lomza		Penn
24	Kloper	Abram Jron	43		"	"	"	"				Ostrow	wife Chaie Kloper Ostrow Lomza		New
25	Ratkowski	Chessia	7½		"	Scholar	"	"				"	mother " " "		
26	Hirschfeld		51		M M	Tailor	yes	yes				Zambrow	wife Reigel Hirschfeld Zambrow Lomza		
27	Berlowski	Schmulke	29		"	Shoemaker	No	No				Kamenec Litowski	wife Reisele Berlowski Kamenec Litowski Grodno		
28	Garch	Herschel	21		"	Tailor	yes	yes				Kalisch	father Chaim Garch Kalisch Witebsk		
29	Gerschon	Efroim	20		"	Shoemaker	No	No				Dwinsk	father Schoelen Gerschon Dwinsk Witebsk		New
30	Rudnik	Hoeche	45		M M	Tailor	"	"				Zembrowa	wife Regle Rudnik Zembrowa Lomza		

ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect and insanity—If insane or supposed by examining surgeon to be, write it)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes self	$ 40				Adolph Josef Filipowski 502 Richmond st Williamsburg friend Filip Tschimper 390 Hudson st N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blue grey		Russia	Obrowitz
2		"	10	yes	1902	N.Y.	friend Kasmir Szatkha 72 Suffolk str New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Zelezyce
3		"	15				uncle Piotr Dzyak 227 Box C.O. Syracuse Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	"	Jezierzyna
4		"	7				cousin Josef Cwiekiewicz 167 Catherine st Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kelisz
5		"	10				cousin Wojciech Jankowski 1114 Monroe st Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Mroscice
6		"	5	yes	1907	Scranton	brother in law Antoni Suchocki 2102 Victoria Square str Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Czernowczew
7		"	15				brother Jan Jasiatka	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Maly Stock
8	No	"	30	yes	1905	Collinsville	Box Collinsville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	Dobrzyca
9	"	"	40				bro brother Stanisl. Matowski 463 Gregory str Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Torbarki
10	"	"	15				brother Piotr Jaszka 247-13 st Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	"	"	Nowinnegrun
11	"	"	25				uncle Ferd Strahrad 253 Forest st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Mierzynice
12	yes	Sister	10				brother Alexander Dobrowski 12-42 Bergen st Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Zurowice
13	"	Uncle	2				brother Josef Rubin 731 Wedgewood Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Wilcza
14	"	Aber	25				cousin Schulem Tenburn 649 Sears str Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey brown	"	"	Zembrowice
15	"	"	15				husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	"	"
16		mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"
17	"	self	37				brother in law Heinrich Fried 76 Georg Gumbrin 390 Grand st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black brown	"	Russia	Obrowo
18	"	"	10				father Wendel Lebermeyer 117 Henry st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Wachow
19	"	"	5				brother Simon Denmark 135 Chelsea st Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light blue	"	"	Morgenpol
20	"	"	25				husb Emil Sakrzewski 246 Clinton st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	Zerzydek
21		mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
22														—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23		self	17				cousin Sam Schlesinger 141 Humboldt str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue grey	"	"	Zembrowice
24	"	"	25				cousin Selig Lesch 199 Henry st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Ostrowo
25		father					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"
26	"	self	30				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	Zembrowice
27	"	"	2				brother in law Wendel Wyszki 66 Ave D Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk blue	"	"	Stanowice Lis
28	"	"	2				cousin Barnet Taborek 192 Cleveland str Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Kalisk
29	"	"	10				cousin Dr Friedmann N.Y. 333 E. 123 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	"	Ostrowk
30	"	"	20				brother F. Rudnick Rotka Bay N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Zembrowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Freher, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 38 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Freher
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tarnenborg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. E. Tarnenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
13																
1	Lissmann	Erik	43		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Leopold Lissmann, father-in-law Abraham Bobbe	Penna	City
2		Sore	41		F	M	Tailoress									
3		Laube	2		F											
4		Isaac	8		M											
5	Feinmann	Gedalje	23		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes					brother Jos Feinmann, Magnolia Miss		
6	Feinbaum	Jude	19		M	S	Tailor	no	no					Peter Feinbaum, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
7	Lapport	Schlapel	42		M	M								Isaac Lapport, cousin 8 Ellis Island		
ADMITTED 8	Lebnik	Lab	37		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jacob Lebnik, cousin 6 Ellis Island		
9	Wasser	Schmul	29		M	S	Tailor							Kasper Wasser, cousin Lake Placid		
10	Lubitzke	Abram	32		M	M	Shoemaker							Lubitzke Lazarus, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
11	Lober	Chaje	18		F	S	Tailor							Lober Abraham, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
12	Gradak	Stanislaw	35		M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Lithuanian				Gradak Stanislaw, cousin Brooklyn		
13	Likutas	Petras	24		M	M	Farmer							Likutis Petras, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
14	Jaunis	Jurgis	25		M	M	Shoemaker							Jaunis Jurgis, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
15	Jarkauckas	Isaac	34		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jarkauckas Isaac, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
16	Tropat	Karl	29		M	M	Miller	yes	yes					Tropat Karl, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
17	Lockwitz	Michael	18		M	S	Shoemaker	no	no					Lockwitz Michael, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
18	Plewitz	Lukomas	18		M	S		yes	yes					Plewitz Lukomas, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
19	Lasielokis	Juozas	23		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lasielokis Juozas, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
20	Jorkuteene	Rosalie	40		F	M	Tailoress	no	no					Jorkuteene Rosalie, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
21		Juriora	9		F											
22	Kreidelaite	Stanislawa	23		F	S	Waitress							Kreidelaite Stanislawa, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
23	Grigorowicz	Iwan	25		M	M	Shoemaker			Russian				Grigorowicz Iwan, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
24	Kerkenbska	Tanya	6		F									Kerkenbska Tanya, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
25	Kokuke	Kadilde	20		F	M	Tailoress	yes	yes	German				Kokuke Kadilde, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
26	Ered	Leiser	16		M	S	Laborer			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Jacob Ered, brother 3 Ellis Island	Penna	City
27	Kiesselis	Elias	22		M	M	Shoemaker			Lithuanian				Kiesselis Elias, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
28	Lengold	Elias	27		M	M	Shoemaker			Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Eperjes	Lengold Elias, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
29	Tecsi	Sandor	20		M	S	Shoemaker							Tecsi Sandor, cousin 3 Ellis Island		
30		Istvan	24		M	M										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24, 1905

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Here in prison or almshouse, or book-tained for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20				[illegible] 155 E 5th St New York	No	no	No	No	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown	none	Russia Shmerelnik
2		Wife												4	11	"	grey	"	" "
3		Father												—		"	blue	"	" "
4														—		"	blue	"	" "
5							[illegible] 20 Rutgers St							5	2	"	brown	"	" Russia
6							[illegible]							5	1	"	"	"	" Petrikau
7							[illegible]							4	9	"	grey	"	" Kolno
8							[illegible]							5	4	"	blue	"	" Jorrdec
9							[illegible]							5	4	"	black brown	"	" Ruzany
10							[illegible]							5	3	"	"	"	" Shir
11							[illegible]							5	11	"	black	"	" Marianpol
12							[illegible]							5	10	"	grey	"	" Rudzizki
13							[illegible]							5	9	"	blue	"	" Kolawki
14							[illegible]							5	9	"	grey	"	" Kellgalen
15							[illegible]							5	5	"	blue brown	"	" Wirballen
16														5	8	"	grey	"	" "
17							[illegible]							5	3	"	brown	"	" Warkini
18														5	4	"	blue	"	" Pelinzyki
19							[illegible]							5	7	"	grey	"	" Kovancrogeny
20							[illegible]							5		"	blue	"	" Mardwil
21														—		"	"	"	" "
22							[illegible]							5		"	"	"	" Mandraki
23							[illegible]							5	6	"	grey	"	" Tarin
24							[illegible]							5	3	"	brown	"	" Schreiany
25							[illegible]							5	2	"	blue	"	" Bobrkyse.
26							[illegible]							5	1	"	"	"	Hungary Kobsoskesk
27																N S C.			
28							[illegible]							5	8	fair	black blue	none	Hungary Bijdek
29							[illegible]							5	2	blue	grey	"	" Lovo
30														5	—	"	"	"	" Myedok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 30 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1905,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the Kl. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

14 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 190

13—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iron	Jakos	30	M M		farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Galicy	Smilowitz	wife Klara Iron	Ohio	Toledo
2	Wycak	Piotr	29	"	"				Galicy	Polish			Rosita Hary	Henry	
3	"	Jozefa	29	F.	none								father Ignacy Katarski		
4	"	Jozef	4	M	S								Pinkowitz Pinkowice Zakrzowek 371	Galicy	
5	"	Stefanie	3	F.	"								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Wochike	Rosalie	17	"	"	maid			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Linden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN grandfather		
7	Sinkewiz	Josef	22	M M	"	farm laborer				Polish		Wirsbar	father Jons Kochike	Russia	Mass Gardner
8	"	Katarina	21	F.	none		yes	yes					Linden Kowny		
9	Domanska	Walerya	36	"	W								mother Ktorygya Sinkewicz		Rich Jackson
10	"	Weronika	9	"	S								Wirsbar Suwalki		
11	"	Adam	7	M	S								mother il		
12	"	Bronislawa	5	F.	"										
ADMITTED 13	Lucznyski	Jan	21	M	S	wheel wright	yes	yes					Kowalewo Kalisch		
ADMITTED 14	"	Walerya	21	F.	"	none							mother Werjanna Rachulzinska		
15	Binkowska	Warya	25	"	"								Kowalewo Kalisch	Russia	Ny. Jersey City
16	Brancu	Mihai	25	M M	"	farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Roumanian			grandmother		
17	"	Stefan	31	"	"	Barber	yes	yes							
18	"	Lina	26	F.	"	none									
19	"	George	7/12	M	S	Child									
20	"	Florea	2	F.	"		Yo	Yo							
21	Gorochover	Abrahm	31	M M	"	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolowka	Sokolowka Krow	Russia	Mass Worcester
22	Silmacher	Chaim Jankel	35	"	"	barber							wife Dwojre Silmacher		Ny. Ny.
23	Silber	Chiel	26	"	S	tailor							Ostrowiec Ostrowiek Radom		
24	Schwartzman	Abram	22	"	"	baker							father Wopske Silber		
25	Kowalewski	Watcew	22	"	"	farm laborer			Lithuanian				Zakliczow Zakliczow Lublin		
26	Sachinski	Alexander	21	"	"				Polish				father Lemil Schwartzman		Brooklyn Ny.
27	Wasserberger	Sali	31	F.	"	none			Austria	Hebrew			Zuminietz Zuminietz Minsk		
28	"	Rubin	7/12	M	S		Yo	Yo	Galicy				father Stanislaw Kowalewski		
29	"	Mase	4	"	"								Skodwillen Skodwillen Kowno		Conn Waterbury
30	"	Lolly	1	"	"								father Adam Sachinski		
													Welka Lubielska Welka Lubielska Kowchon		Ny. Harrison Rum
													brother il Israel Goldmann	Galicy	Ny. Ny.
													Kalisch uncle		
													US born		
													US		
													US		
													John Kochiewicz Inspector		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation for return to foreign country, and if not, whether supported by money or friends, and how much.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	1905 Toledo O.	brother in l. Joseph Balazs 2135 Richmond str. Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blde	grey	mole	Hungary Austria Galicy	Kozila Kozegoszice
2	"	"	"	1906 Steubenville O.	brother in l. Leo Kasper 6 to 8 Heiss 3 Greenbrick str. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
6	self	$105	"	"	uncle Josefas Vorkevus 276 Ocean bwf. str. Z. Gordon Hess	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Rudon
7	"	$28	"	"	brother in l. Samuel Cisiewski 118 Locust str. Jackson Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mirostaw
8	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	To	self	$35	"	husb. Edward Domanski 4-173 str. 7 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Korelawr
10	"	mother	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	—				brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—				blue	"	"	"
13	"	self	$50	"	uncle Edward Domanski 173 7th Str Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Slupca
14	"	husb	yes	1907 Grand Rapids Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	$30	"	cousin Edw. Domanski 173 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Korelawr
16	yes	"	$16 yes	1905 17 Chilad O.	aegn Iova Nicolitza 687 Harrison str. Chilad O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black brown	"	Hungary	Kiszek
17	"	"	$110	1907 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blde	"	"	"
19	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
20	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
21	"	self	$28 yes	"	brother David Gorechower 4 Diekoff str. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	"	Russia	Sokolowke
22	"	"	$23	"	brother in l. Meier Fieferholz 743 E. 90th str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowice
23	"	"	$7	"	uncle Fogel Fischel 311 Virginia str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blde grey	"	"	Zakliktow
24	"	"	none	"	brother Emil Schwarzmann 4 to 6 Kosciuszko Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kaminiecz
25	"	"	$28	"	cousin Jonas Latora 761 Bank str. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pokuczen
26	"	"	$5	"	cousin Alexander Gorlewski Mercer Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Volka kubiels
27	"	"	$16 yes	1898 1908 N.Y.	husb Jakob Wasserberg 117 str. 2nd N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	black brown	"	"	Austria Galicy	Strakau
28	"	mother	born	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	born	U.S.A.	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, C. Frenn, master, of the U.S. Fam. Freedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Faumenborg, Surgeon of the "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon belonging thereto or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Faumenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S., Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Tabor	Julia	17		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Strzemska	father Michal Tabor	Pa	Edgerly
2	Hampel	Eleonora	36		M W	Cook	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria	Farmer	Strzemska Galicia	"	Johnstown
3	Petro	Katherina	22		F M	Servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saucasny	father Fedor Tavra	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Leohovics	Kalman	25		M S	Laborer	"	"		Hebrew	Saucasvar	Varro	Mrdek Aral Zvor	Bohemia	Johnstown
ADMITTED 5	"	Berta	26		F M	Servant	"	"		"	"	"	mother Hania Olyka	Hung	"
6	Lazir	Ilya	30		M M	Laborer	"	"		Servian	Carsaja	Serefaja	uncle Gabor Hilder	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Eisenbeil	Hana	30		"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wolfsberg	wife Iuha Lazir	"	"
8	"	Veronika	20		F S	Servant	"	"		"	"	"	Varro Zemplin	"	"
9	Lange	Louis	41		M M	Carpenter	"	"			Strassburg	Konigsad	wife Tuha Lazir	"	"
10	Breinfalk	Maria	15	1/2	F S	Servant	"	"			Babing	Fenling	Serefaja Sor	"	"
11	Bartosch	Karl	51		M M	Tailor	"	"					brother Thliauma Eisenbeil	"	"
12	Kisenyir	Anna	17		F S	Servant	"	"					mother Anna Langer	"	"
DEPORTED 13	Laczkir	Joan	35		M M	Laborer	"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Votka	Ilie	35		"	"	"	"							
15	"	Ilona	25		F M	none	"	"							
16	"	Todor	9	M	S		"	"							
17	"	Vasilie	6		"		"	"							
18	Biris	Stefan	34		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Trzeda	wife Teta Biris	"	Trenton
19	Kajdosz	Pawel	28		"	"	"	"	Galicia	"	"	Jadlicka	Ochsak Torontal	"	"
20	Grad	Feivel	48		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes		Hebrew			father Jacicy Wadowa	Galicia	"
21	Mayer	Heinrich	22		S	Farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Oberlethe	wife Lea Grad	Galicia	"
22	Fenschneider	Bonuch	20		M	Baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Strzy	"	"
23	Dembowska	Josefa	34		S	Servant	yes	yes		Lithuanian		Wiastynce	Hlecka St. Louis	Mexico	"
24	Richter	Abenach	20		M	Baker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Warschau	Blaufeke Baby	Germany	Ger. Pat Comb
25	Polanska	Helena	25		F	Servant	yes	yes	Galicia	Lithuanian	Galicia	Jankowat	wife Esther Einhhaider	"	"
26	Kocean	Marya	36		M	Farmer						Thoren	Lyda ul Bleynerhaza	Russia	"
27	Sroka	Wasyl	18		M	Laborer						Jasehowa	brother in Law Jaculomas	"	"
28	Ohnbiah	Mykita	40		M								Kintyre Juvalka	Pa	Jersey City
29	Buranica	Lesko	23		M								wife Ester Sta Richter	"	"
30	Kenits	Tavrek	27		M				Hungary	Slovak			Rhychen alias Gruszowska	"	"
													father Lucia Ulanska	Galicia	Pa Bradddock
													Coleza Tadjska	"	"
													brother Wasyl Syrad	"	Tarkington
													Chotyn Beligrad	"	Olyphant
													father Slovesth Sroka	"	"
													Tauhtwa Swietnica	"	"
													wife Zofia Rubiah	"	"
													Tauhtwa Swietnica	"	"
													father Asyl Granica	"	"
													Tauhtwa Swietnica	"	"
													wife Maria Kenit	"	"
									Hungary	Slovak			Kearin Csepa	Hung	Kilkenny

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1905 7.30 Pm

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and unable to read (or not speaking the English or some other language).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$10				Berger Chas. Brooklyn 242 Lee Ave Park St		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	dk	blue	none	Austria	Galicy Brzozowka
2	S	"	20				comin from Chicago 99 N. Whipple str Northern Com		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Bohemia	Kerat Dvir
3	S	"	16				Cousin Petro 119 Morgan str Johnstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szecsudver
4	"	"	25				Lucie Miller Same		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Telekbeza
5	"	"													4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	40				brother Louis Maksim 406 - 408 E 9 str Erie		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	"	"	Gyepesaja
7	"	"	20 yes	1905	2	yes	brother in law Josef Fuchselmann 44 - 44 Str		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue grey	"	"	Szentmarton
8	"	husb	yes	1905	6	yes									4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	S	self	$25				friend Rudolf Schneider 16 B. 3 11 Alpena Mich		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Wittenmoor
10	"	"	7				sister Anna Brozinsalch 511 Berry str Fort Wayne Ind		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Germany Bavaria	Bebing
11	"	"	40 yes	Citizen			U.S.A. Citizen.															
12	S	"	35				mother Olga Nemyir South Bath Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	blk	brown	none	Hungary	Felsovizkoz
13	"	"	10				aegn Vasilie Tatea 727 Fell Winter st Philad Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pozsok
14	S	"	120 yes	1905	3½ yrs	Philad Pa	aegn Vasilie Tsintea 416 Americanst Philad Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	"	"
15	"	husb	No												5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	No												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	No												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	self	$18				aegn Stirci Traian 617 Friesianst Philad Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	40				brother Josef Standers 26 Rose Trenton N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blk blue	"	Austria Selizy	Posada Taslicke
20	"	"	365 yes	1905	3¼ yrs	N.J.	cousin Theo Fischmagyar 111 Ludlow str N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Skrzyz
21	S	"	55				Josef Kerek brother Philipsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany Wurtemberg	Oberlette
22	"	"	20				uncle Herman Tannenbaum 135 E 116 str N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black brown	"	Russia	Lodz
23	Yes	"	50				brother Josef Bartkiewicz 411 Grand str Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue grey	"	"	Wszyzce
24	Yes	"	5				brother Franz Richter 311-320 E 101 str N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black brown	"	"	Wirschau
25	S	"	40				brother Oscar Solanski Bellvale Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Austria Galicy	Jazykova
26	S	Self	82				husb Ivan Kovacs 104 Hampton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Klocen
27	S	"	10				brother Mato Sroka Elephant Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jazykova
28	"	"	140 yes	1906	1 yr	Elephant Pa	brother Lorenz Hubrich 244 Broo Elephant Pa		Yes	No	No	No	Cert. Partial	Paralytic	Deaf	right	hip	and	Lameness	Oct 15 1906	"	"
29	S	"	27				a uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	"	125 yes	1907	7	Wilkesbarre Pa	brother Andras Venit Hazanakura Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hegyalja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 30 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fairenborg, Surgeon of the "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Fairenborg.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16. S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilh." sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szurek	Jan	31		M M	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kobylanska	wife: Wiktorya Szurek Kobylanka Galicia	Pa	Dubois
2	Brylinska	Marya	14		F S	servant	no	no	"	Ruthene	"	Rotzyzra	mother: Anna Brylinska Rotzyzra "	Pa	"
3	"	Anna	15		" "				"	"	"	"	father: Felix Brylinska Rotzyzra "	"	"
4	Grondowska	Endochia	40		F M				"	"	"	"	brother: Aleksandra Tymon Rotzyzra "	"	"
5	Chlopek	Fridrich	31		M M	machinist	yes	yes	Hungary	Bohemian	Prob. Graz		brother: Rudolf Chlopek Zbanska Moravia	"	"
6	Nedrostik	Anna	24		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Anna Nedrostik Poprad Hungary	Pa	Cohoes
7	"	Jan	10		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jakub Gondkowsky Stanley Hungary	X	
8	Gondkowsky	Anna	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Emma Stangl Turnberg Germany	Ill.	Chicago
9	Stangl	Marie	50		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Bohem	Wotzawa	husband: Albert Stangl Harsdorferth	"	"
10	"	Franz	4		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
11	Czestanovitz	Peter	33		M M	farmlab.	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Pardany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Adolf Czestanovitz Eng. St. Martin Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
12	"	Barbara	29		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
13	"	Katalin	8		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
14	"	Elisabeth	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
15	"	Peter	11		M S		no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	Rittkaler	Karoline	23		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohem	Nove Sedlo	mother: Marie Novak Nove Sedlo Bohem	O.	Cleveland
17	"	Karoline	3		F S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
18	Spernoga	Zofia	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kacvin	mother: Alzbeta Vojcik Kacvin Hungary	Pa	Nanticoke
19	Rosenka Nedrochay	Theresia	49		" "				"	"	"	Medvedze	brother: Vojtech Vojcik Medvedze "	"	Cleveland
20	"	Antonia	8		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Anna	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	Margita	2		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
23													C. A. English Insp.		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

43-91927-505-11-13-10

19-13-73

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the assistance of other persons, or by coming in any way to be supported by charity, or to better their condition in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes 1902 Dubois Pa	friend: Jan Koziba Dubois Pa Clearfield Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	dkle	blue	none	Austria Galicia	Kobylanka
2	"	"	20	no	sister: Zofia Chrzanska New York City. 108 West 116 str.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Mokrzyca
3	"	"	18	"								5	—	"	dkle	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	16	yes 1907 Ill. 1908 Chicago								5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	15	no	bro in l: Jakob Hora New York 311 E 71½ str.							5	7	"	black	grey	"	Moravia	Zbanek
6	Q	"	40	yes 1903 1908 Cohoes N.Y.	husband: Josef Fedrostika Cohoes N.Y.							4	11	"	dkle	blue	"	Hungary	Soprodfalu
7	Q	mother	—	" 1902 1908								—	"	"	brown	"	"	N.S.G.	Cohoes N.Y.
8	"	self	10	no	bro in l: Josef Krutka Cohoes N.Y.							5	—	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Poprodfalu
9	Q	"	30	"	son: Anton Skangl 827 W. 18 str. Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	dkle	grey	"	Bohemia	Wotawa
10	Q	mother	—	"								—	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
11	Q	self	45	yes 1903 1908	Austria bro in l: Anton Wilhelm Wyandotte 177 Makama st. Detroit Mich							5	2	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Szedanz
12	Q	"	—	"	"							4	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
13	Q	parents	—	"	"							—	"	"	dkle	"	"	"	"
14	Q	"	—	"	"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Q	"	—	"	"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Q	self	24	no	sister: Marie Spalzela Sophia twd. 9823 Cleveland O.							5	1	"	dkle	grey	"	Bohemia	Zickovice
17	Q	mother	—	"	"							—	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien
18	Q	self	10	yes 1907 1908	Austria Retreat Pa husband: Alajia Spemoza							5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kacovic
19	Q	"	26	no	husband: Anton Perzula Cleveland Ohio 3420 E 76.							5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Medvez
20	Q	mother	—	"	"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"	"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"	"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Pr
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Paumenborg, Surgeon of the K. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Paumenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. "Kaiserin Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen August 15th, 190

11—2118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Balinski	Stanislaw	42		M					U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	Elizabeth			N.J.	Elizabeth
2	"	Karol	9		M					"	"	"			"	"
3	"	Zofia	4		M					"	"	"			"	"
4	Bogatka	Anna	42		M			Yes	Yes	"	"	"			"	"
5	"	Anton	15		M					"	"	"			"	"
6	"	Henry	8		M					"	"	"			"	"
7	Grübde	Johann	46		M		Farm-Laborer			Austria	German	Austria	Neuburg	Father: Johann Grübde, Neuburg	Ohio	Eureka
8	"	Antonia	43		F		none			"	"	"			"	"
9	"	Elena	16		S					"	"	"			"	"
10	"	Katharina	19		S					"	"	"			"	"
11	"	Wilhelm	11	6	M			no	no	"	"	"			"	"
12	"	Johann	9		M					"	"	"			"	"
13	"	Eduard	4		M					"	"	"			"	"
14	Hastle	Rozalia	27		F		14-50640-11/20/40-505	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Strasburg		Father: Moses Hastle, Strasburg	Conn	New Haven
15	Herschcer	Lese	25		M		none			"	"	Austria		Father: Abraham Herschcer, Strasburg	Mass	Boston
16	"	Pinye	11		M			no	no	"	"	"			"	"
17	Gurstky	Alexander	31		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Zymatow		wife: Wanda Gurska, Zymatow		Chelsea
18	Seutschuk	Iwanni	28		S					"	"	"		Father: Iwan Gurstzin, Zymatow		
19	Tenuta Cuma	Doris	19			Clerk				Austria	Hebrew	Austria		Brother: Louis Gurstzin, Zymatow	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Feldgier	Chaja	17		F		none			"	"	"		Father: Buchcze Feldgier, Zymatow	Ohio	Columbus
21	Weiner	Zeile	17				21-10484-9/17/30			"	"	"		Father: M. E. Weiner, Lutzk		
22	Gaske	Chane	28		M					"	"	"		Father: Jacob Weiner, Lutzk	N.Y.	Glen Cove
23	"	Golde	3		S		2-632085-4/28/29	no	no	"	"	"		Brother: David Gaske, Lutzk	"	Brooklyn
24	"	Meysche	2	4	M					"	"	"			"	"
25	"	Rosa	1		F			2-80613		"	"	"			"	"
26	Chalif	Seidel	65		M			Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria		daughter: Chane Jacobsen, Nikolay		Newport
27	"	Sara	60		F					"	"	"		husband: Mordecai Chalif, Nikolay		"
28	"	David	20		M		Farmhand			"	"	"		wife: Schifre Lazarowitz, Brazlaw		"
29	Lazarowitz	David	33		M		Tailor			"	"	"		uncle: Mosche Lazarowitz, Strasburg	Pa	Strasburg
30	Fisher	Lina	20		F		none			"	German	"				

ADMITTED
S. 24
ADMITTED
S. 25
ADMITTED
S. 26
ADMITTED
S. 27
ADMITTED
S. 28
29
ADMITTED
S. 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1905 82

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in polygamy, or a slave, or inmate of a harem, or polygamic institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	yes 1901 Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	good	No				U. S. C.		
2															U. S. C.		
3															U. S. C.		
4		do													U. S. C.		
5															U. S. C.		
6															U. S. C.		
7	yes	$100	no	—	Cousin Jacob Grübel Eureka S.D.							5 7	fair	blue	grey	none	Russia Neuburg
8												5 1	"	"	brown	"	" "
9												5 2	"	"	"	"	" "
10												5 3	"	"	"	"	" "
11												4 7	"	"	"	"	" "
12												—	"	"	"	"	" "
13												—	"	"	"	"	" "
14		$1	—	—	~~Cousin Barbara Peter, Cherly~~ ~~Ill. Has Child there now~~ husband Kypoé Kos Sauer c/o M Sachs 79 Ewen St.							5 4	"	"	grey	"	" Hrasburg.
15		none	—									4 10	"	"	brown	"	" Olenow
16		"	"	—								—	"	"	"	"	" "
17		$5	"	—	friend: M Cohen c/o Mr Cohen 79 Walnut Ln Chelsea Mass							5 9	"	"	grey	"	" Zyretow
18		$1	"	—								5 5	"	"	black brown	"	" Serdyczew
19		$2	"	—	friend: J Steinobel 1720 S Orange St Philadelphia Pa							5 2	"	"	grey	"	" "
20	no	3	"		67 I.C. P Goodman 533 Stanton Ave Columbus Ohio							4 8	"	"	blue	"	" Chizyk
21		3	"	—	uncle: Julius Davis, 529 Wyandotte Bldg Cleveland O							4 9	"	"	"	"	" Sigunowka
22	yes	3	—	—	husband: Lucian Gaston 775 Lexington ave, Brooklyn NY							5 1	"	"	"	"	" Chizyk
23												—	"	"	blue	"	" "
24												—	"	"	"	"	" "
25												—	"	"	brown	"	" "
26		$10	—	—	Son i.l. Mor Hackenbaum 179 Monroe Av. Chicago Ill.							5 1	"	grey	brown	"	" Nikolayev
27												4 9	"	"	"	"	" "
28				—								5 2	"	black	"	"	" "
29		none	—	—	br i.l. J. Berenson 207 10 th St Lr. Chicago Ill.							5 2	"	blue	blue	"	" Braslaw
30				—	uncle A. Fisher Strasburg Pa.							5 —	"	black	brown	"	" Strasburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of First or Steerage Cabin

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. —The name of each alien whose age is stated in column 3 (adult) or 4 (minor).

Column 2. —The name of each alien whose age is stated in column 3 (adult), 4 (minor), 5 (married), or 6 (divorced).

Column 3. —The entry in column 3 should specify whether each alien is an adult, that is, a person sixteen years old or more, or a minor, that is, a person under sixteen years old. Such entry should be made by writing the word "adult" or "minor," or the letter "A" or "M," or the figures "16" or "15," or by any other method of indicating whether the person is sixteen years old or more, or under sixteen years old.

Column 4. —The entry in column 4 should specify whether each alien is married, divorced, or single. Such entry should be made by writing the word "married," "divorced," or "single," or the letter "M," "D," or "S," or by any other method of indicating whether the person is married, divorced, or single.

Column 5. —The entry in column 5 should specify the occupation of each alien, if he has any, whether he can read or can not read, whether he can write or can not write, and whether he is in good or poor health, physically and mentally. Such entry should be made substantially as follows:

Occupation: Laborer, farmer, servant, etc., or "None" if he has no occupation.

Can read: Yes (or "Can read") or No (or "Can not read").

Can write: Yes (or "Can write") or No (or "Can not write").

Health, mental and physical: Good (or "Sound") or Poor (or "Defective").

Column 6. —The entry in column 6 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as follows:

Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Canadian, Canadian-French, Cornish, Croatian, Dalmatian, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Moorish, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people to which he belongs.

Column 7. —The entry in column 7 should show the nationality of each alien, as follows:

Nationality: Albanian, Austrian, Belgian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Canadian, Canadian-French, Croatian, Cuban, Dalmatian, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hungarian, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Montenegrin, Moorish, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Swedish, Swiss, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other nationality.

Column 8. —The entry in column 8 should show the last foreign country from which each alien came to the United States, whether he is a citizen or subject of such country or not, as follows:

Country: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Cuba, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Holland, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Montenegro, Norway, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Scotland, Servia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Wales, or other country.

Column 9. —The entry in column 9 should show the last foreign country from which each alien came to the United States, whether he is a citizen or subject of such country or not, as follows:

Country: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Cuba, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Holland, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Montenegro, Norway, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Scotland, Servia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Wales, or other country.

Column 10. —The entry in column 10 should show whether each alien has been in the United States previously, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 11. —The entry in column 11 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, as follows:

Yes—Father (or Mother, Husband, Wife, Son, Daughter, Brother, Sister, Uncle, Aunt, Cousin, Friend, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 12. —The entry in column 12 should show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination in the United States, and whether he has been assisted in coming by any person or society, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Ticket"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 13. —The entry in column 13 should show whether each alien has paid his own passage or whether it has been paid by other persons or by some society, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Self"). No—0 (or "Others").

Column 14. —The entry in column 14 should show whether each alien has in his possession $50 in money or not, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "$50"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 15. —The entry in column 15 should show whether each alien is a polygamist, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Polygamist"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 16. —The entry in column 16 should show whether each alien is an anarchist, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Anarchist"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 17. —The entry in column 17 should show whether each alien is coming to perform labor of any kind in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Laborer," "Farmer," "Servant," "Mechanic," "Clerk," "Professional man," or "Actress," "Artist," "Lecturer," "Author," "Musician," "Minister of religion," "Professor," "Nurse," "Physician," "Sculptor," "Trained nurse," or other class of worker). No—0 (or "None").

Column 18. —The entry in column 18 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Previously"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 19. —The entry in column 19 should show whether each alien intends to become a citizen of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Citizen"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 20. —The entry in column 20 should show whether each alien is a resident of (that is, has a home in) the United States or some other country, and if so, what country, as follows:

United States (or "U. S."). Other countries (as "Canada," "Mexico," "Cuba," "Porto Rico," "Hawaii," "Philippines," "Japan," "China," "England," "Ireland," "Germany," "Italy," "France," "Spain," "Russia," "Turkey," "Greece," "Portugal," "Roumania," "Austria-Hungary," "Belgium," "Switzerland," "Holland," "Denmark," "Norway," "Sweden," "Finland," "Montenegro," "Servia," "Bulgaria," "Albania," "Scotland," "Wales," or other country).

Column 21. —The entry in column 21 should show whether each alien is a male or female, as follows:

Male—1 (or "M"). Female—0 (or "F").

Column 22. —The entry in column 22 should show whether each alien is single, married, widowed, or divorced, as follows:

Single—1 (or "S"). Married—2 (or "M"). Widowed—3 (or "W"). Divorced—4 (or "D").

Column 23. —The entry in column 23 should show whether each alien is a white person or a negro, as follows:

White—1 (or "W"). Negro—2 (or "N").

Column 24. —The entry in column 24 should show whether each alien is deaf and dumb, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deaf and dumb"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 25. —The entry in column 25 should show whether each alien is blind, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Blind"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 26. —The entry in column 26 should show whether each alien is a cripple, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Cripple"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 27. —The entry in column 27 should show whether each alien is an insane person, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Insane"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 28. —The entry in column 28 should show whether each alien is an idiot, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Idiot"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 29. —The entry in column 29 should show whether each alien is a pauper, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Pauper"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 30. —The entry in column 30 should show whether each alien is a professional beggar, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Beggar"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 31. —The entry in column 31 should show whether each alien is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Felony," "Crime," "Misdemeanor," "Moral turpitude," or the name of the specific felony, crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude). No—0 (or "None").

Column 32. —The entry in column 32 should show whether each alien is a polygamist, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Polygamist"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 33. —The entry in column 33 should show whether each alien believes in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or of all government, or of all forms of government except that of his own country, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Anarchist"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 34. —The entry in column 34 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 35. —The entry in column 35 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 36. —The entry in column 36 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 37. —The entry in column 37 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 38. —The entry in column 38 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 39. —The entry in column 39 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 40. —The entry in column 40 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 41. —The entry in column 41 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 42. —The entry in column 42 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 43. —The entry in column 43 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 44. —The entry in column 44 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 45. —The entry in column 45 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 46. —The entry in column 46 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 47. —The entry in column 47 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 48. —The entry in column 48 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 49. —The entry in column 49 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 50. —The entry in column 50 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 51. —The entry in column 51 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 52. —The entry in column 52 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 53. —The entry in column 53 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 54. —The entry in column 54 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 55. —The entry in column 55 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 56. —The entry in column 56 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 57. —The entry in column 57 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 58. —The entry in column 58 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 59. —The entry in column 59 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 60. —The entry in column 60 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 61. —The entry in column 61 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 62. —The entry in column 62 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 63. —The entry in column 63 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 64. —The entry in column 64 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 65. —The entry in column 65 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 66. —The entry in column 66 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 67. —The entry in column 67 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 68. —The entry in column 68 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 69. —The entry in column 69 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 70. —The entry in column 70 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 71. —The entry in column 71 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 72. —The entry in column 72 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 73. —The entry in column 73 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 74. —The entry in column 74 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 75. —The entry in column 75 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 76. —The entry in column 76 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 77. —The entry in column 77 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 78. —The entry in column 78 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 79. —The entry in column 79 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 80. —The entry in column 80 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 81. —The entry in column 81 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 82. —The entry in column 82 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 83. —The entry in column 83 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 84. —The entry in column 84 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 85. —The entry in column 85 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 86. —The entry in column 86 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 87. —The entry in column 87 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 88. —The entry in column 88 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 89. —The entry in column 89 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 90. —The entry in column 90 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 91. —The entry in column 91 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 92. —The entry in column 92 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 93. —The entry in column 93 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 94. —The entry in column 94 should show whether each alien has a relative (husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 95. —The entry in column 95 should show whether each alien has a friend or relative (other than husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, grandparent, etc.) living, and if so, what friend or relative, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Friend," "Father," "Mother," "Husband," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Grandparent," etc.). No—0 (or "None").

Column 96. —The entry in column 96 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how many times, as follows:

Yes—1 (or 2, 3, 4, etc., as the case may be). No—0 (or "None").

Column 97. —The entry in column 97 should show whether each alien is going to the United States in pursuance of an arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Contract"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 98. —The entry in column 98 should show whether each alien has been deported at any time previously, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Deported"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 99. —The entry in column 99 should show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum or hospital for the insane or supported by charity within one year, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Prison," "Almshouse," "Asylum," "Hospital," "Insane," "Charity"). No—0 (or "None").

Column 100. —The entry in column 100 should show whether each alien is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements, circulars, books, or newspapers, or who has been assisted to come or is coming by or at the expense of relatives or friends, or who intends to join relatives or friends who are citizens of the United States, as follows:

Yes—1 (or "Relatives," "Friends," "Assisted," "Advertisements," "Circulars," "Books," "Newspapers," or "Expense of relatives or friends"). No—0 (or "None").

Affidavit of Surgeon.

83

I, G. Saumenberg, Surgeon of the K. Prz. Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Saumenberg

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18.																
1	Voss.	Heinrich	44		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	wife Alfeld Germany		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 August, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (State fully the facts and circumstances in each case.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	5 yes			New York	relation New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blde grey	none	Germany	Neufeld
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I E Frehn, master, of the SS Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming to the United States in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Frehn
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanin, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the K. Prz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S.S. "Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
19																
1	Cerak	Marya	22		F	M	Wife			Austria	Slavonic	Austria	Galicia	Father Michael Cerak Jaworze near Bielitz	Pa.	Gascoyville
2		Wasyl	2½		M	S								Father Michael Cerak Jaworze near Bielitz		
3	Kedziora	Franz	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Andrew Kedziora Jaworze near Bielitz	Pa.	Gascoyville
4	Lukaska	Jovan	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bukowina	Father Peter Lukaska Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
5	Krezuk	Petro	34		M	M		no	no		Ruthenian			Brother Nicholas Krezuk Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
6	Ejp	Jovan	25		M	S		yes	yes		Russian			Father Jovan Ejp Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
7	Cwiklinski	Teofil	37		M	M		no	no		Polish			Wife Marya Cwiklinski Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
8	Trefiak	Anton	28		M	M								Wife Anna Trefiak Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
9	Lorencz	Anastasius	35		M	M		yes	yes					Wife Anna Lorencz Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
10	Perlicki	Tulius	24		M	S								Father Joseph Perlicki Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
11	Rozenska	Franciska	30		F	M		no	no					Husband Joseph Rozenska Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
12		Jozef	7		M	S										
13	Tulow	Jan	46		M	M	Farmer									
14		Ludwika	42		F	M	Farmer									
15	Rozenkowska	Teresa	22		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes					Father Joseph Rozenska Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
16	Doleski	Adam	18		M	S	Laborer									
17	Leszkow	Ida	28		F	M	Housework			Hebrew				Husband Samuel Leszkow Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
18		Samuel	4		M	S		no	no							
19	Galgalowski	Jan	19		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes		Polish			Father Jan Galgalowski Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
20		Franz	34		M	M		no	no							
21		Josefa	25		F	M	Farmer									
22		Julian	3½		M	S										
23		Wladislaw	1		M	S										
24	Rodziewicz	Sophia	18		F	S	Laborer	yes	yes					Father Jan Rodziewicz Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
25	Wawrzaszkiewicz	Kazia	19		F	S		no	no		Lithuanian			Father Jan Wawrzaszkiewicz Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
26	Kassalina	Sophia	25		F	M	Farmer	yes	yes					Husband Jan Kassalina Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
27	Godzinow	Kuzma	36		M	M	Farm Laborer	no	no		Russian			Wife Anna Godzinow Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
28	Kowalski	Tadeusz	23		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes		Polish			Father Jan Kowalski Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
29	Stock	Rosa	21		F	S	Waitress							Father Jan Stock Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville
30	Lewicz	Elie	45		M	M	Laborer							Wife Anna Lewicz Zastawna	Pa.	Gascoyville

ADMITTED 17 ADMITTED 31

DISCHARGED

Med at Swinburne Island Aug 30 1907

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool. *August 27th* , 1905

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Sis	Husband	$30	1903	Pittsburg	Husband Stanislaw Bilek Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5 2	fair	blue	grey	none	Austria Galicia	Tarnow
2	S.	Father	—	—	—	Father Jan Gola Lisbon	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S.	Boy	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Czyzolki
5	S.	Son	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey	"	"	"	"
6	S.	Self	"	"	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blue	"	"	"	Zakrzewy
7	Son	"	"	"	"	Father Ludwig Sperlewski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey	"	"	"	Czerwin
8	"	Self	"	"	"	Father Ludwig Sperlewski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	"	"	Olszany
9	"	"	"	1903	Pittsburg Pa.	Father Ludwig Sperlewski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ludwig Sperlewski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blue	"	"	"	"
11	Wife	Husband	"	"	"	Husband Stanislaw Bilek Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	[illegible] pneumonia	"	5 1	"	grey	"	"	"	Sobinek
12	"	mother	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	"	1902	Pittsburg Pa.	Husband Stanislaw Bilek Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	grey	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	"	"	Sierkowy
14	Son	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blue grey	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	"	"	"	Father Stanislaw Kapinski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	"	Zerczyce
16	Son	"	"	"	"	Father Wladislaw Szczesniewski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	"	Kaczorow
17	Brother	Father	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	"	"	"	Szczyty
18	Uncle	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Wife	self	"	1902	Pittsburg Pa.	Husband Stanislaw Bilek Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black brown	"	"	"	Zawowek
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	light blue	"	"	"	Rotz
21	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Gilda	—	"	1901	Pittsburg Pa.	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Freeland
23	"	—	"	1901	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	"
24	Self	Father	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon Pa.	"	"	"	"	Corn pellic Pneumonia grown	"	5 3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Grabica
25	Son	"	"	"	"	Father Ludwig Sperlewski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	grey	"	"	"	Mokkin
26	S.	"	"	"	"	Father Wladislaw Szczesniewski [illegible] Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	"	"	Frowke
27	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue	"	"	"	Olszany
28	Son	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey brown	"	"	"	Silin
29	S.	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	"	"	"	Wierschan
30	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Gola Lisbon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue grey	"	"	"	Dobrzanczyna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn, master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic person, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman for girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Pannenborg, Surgeon of the ____, sailing thereon, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

87

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vaserinski VL.633/475	Leib Eday 54476	32		M	none	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radya	Sister Chaiya Vasserinski Radya Russia	Illinois	Chicago
2		Tafsole	32		M	Dr	Y	Y	98173						
3	Berger	Kirschel	19			tailor	Y	Y				Lodzy	Sister Sarah Berger Lodzy Russia		Chicago
4		Leiser	20												
5	Feldy	Abram	29			tanner						Okninsk	Wife Chaja Feldy Okninsk Russia		York
6	Lubinberg	Josel	23			clerk						Bojany	Father Eliezer Lubinberg Bojany Russia		
7	ADMITTED Vaserlanski Eday 21354	Selig	17			none	Y	Y	2X-54002-4-19-40				Father Chaiml Vaserlanski Bojany Russia		
8	Berzel	Kasper	16			tailor						Zagarin	Brother Dwojra Berzel Zagarin Russia		
9	Wolinski	Salomon	19			clerk						Jekaterinoslaw	Father Isak Wolinski Jekaterinoslaw Russia		
10	Palgerin	Zile	16		F	housework						Kiew	Father Berisch Palgerin Kiew Russia		
11	Kukuinska	Sola	22			tailor						Warschau	Father Leib Kukuinska Warschau Russia		
12	Epstein	Feige	20		F	none						Libau	Father Jankel Epstein Libau Russia		New York
13	Juraitis	Antanas	22		M	laborer	Y	Y		Lithuanian	DISCHARGED	Jiesnopis	Father Juozapas Juraitis Jiesnopis Russia		Pa. Shenandoah
14	Jakunis	Anton	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Franz Jakunis Russia		Ill. Chicago
15	Kongeitis	Osaip	25									Jaunos	Father Jonas Kongeitis Jaunos Russia		Maywood
16	Wroblewski	Wladislaw	22			merchant				Polish		Plonsk	Father Johann Wroblewski Plonsk Russia		Chicago
17	Skiparevicz	Jan	19			laborer						Poniewiez	Brother Stanislaw Skiparevicz Poniewiez Russia		Scranton
18	Eday 39635 Jaupolske	Mekej	17				Y	Y		Lithuanian		Veliatupol	Brother Jonas Jaupolske Veliatupol Russia		New York
19	Lisbonowicz	Kazade	43		M	laborer				Hebrew		Lodz	Wife Chaja Lisbonowicz Lodz Russia		Chicago
20	EXPORTED Silin	Josef	18		M	laborer	Y	Y			DISCHARGED	Glinskoje	Father Abraham Silin Glinskoje Russia		New York
21	Beckermann	Sabine	24			tailor						Libau	Father Hirsch Beckermann Libau Russia		New York
ADMITTED 22	Jaccin	Erika	24			physician			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Arad	Brother Ignatz Jaccin Arad Hungary	Hungary	Chicago
ADMITTED 23	Banescha	Lilian	24									Lodz	Father Abraham Banescha Lodz Russia		
ADMITTED 24	Rad	Vasilie	27				Y	Y				Gidlova	Brother Ivan Rad Gidlova Russia		
ADMITTED 25	Jaccin	Peter	45			merchant						Lodz	Father Isak Jaccin Lodz Russia		
ADMITTED 26	Dima	Nicolae	30				Y	Y				Dzerdzeje	Father Dimitrie Dima Dzerdzeje Russia		
27	Jaccman	Jenika	25		F	housework				Hebrew		Radomysle	Father Wolf Jaccman Radomysle Russia	Germany	Chicago
28	Jaccy	Jacob	36		M	laborer	Y	Y				Nowogrodek	Brother Abraham Jaccy Nowogrodek Russia	Hungary	Illinois
29	Jaupolski	Antanas	22								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Jonas Jaupolski Russia		
30		Jonas	28										Brother Antanas Jaupolski Russia		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

88

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$				brother		No	No	No	No good	No	4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Ratyn
2		"												—							
3		self	5											5	5						Hayy
4		"	16											5	6						
5		"	5											4	9						Olinok
6		"	30											5	4		black				Sogany
7		father	—											—			blue				
8		self	3											5	2						Zagarin
9		"	15											5	5		black	brown			Dobsheny
10		"	4											5	3						Trinok
11		"	16											5	3						Warschau
12		"	25											4	9		blue	grey			Liuma
13	yes	"	50											5	3						Fodrazzi
14		"	30	yes	1905	Chicago, Ill.								5	4						Varagrady
15		"	6											5	5			brown			Lokotisyki
16	yes	"	15											5	6			grey			Suchaly
17		"	4											5	5						Wyslawowa
18	yes	"	30											5	2		black	brown			Melitopol
19		"	22											5	5		blue	grey			Michow
20		"	16											5	1		black	grey			Elisabethgrad
21		"	6											5	5						Sokolow
22		"	18											5	9			brown		Hungary	Kluzier
23		"	8											5	7						Feuzskabin
24		"	8											5	5						Giklowa
25		"	8											5	9						Feuzskabin
26		"	8											5	4						H. Geredisky
27	yes	"	50											5	2						Strozalles
28		"	30	yes	1907	Elmira, N.Y.								5	5						Kreiysalva
29		"	16	yes	1907	Elmira, N.Y.								5	6		blue	grey			Gregoryabmirba
30		"	16	yes	1907	Elmira, N.Y.															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 29 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Prehn
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the Prins Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1908

at New York

Inspector.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15-th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
21																
1	Tamachovics	Kalman	27	6	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungar.	Slovak	Hungary	Kemmathbany	wife Anna Tamachovics	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Badanics	Josef	22		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Gaebel Badanics	"	Pa Bridgeville
3	Simo	Janos	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Simo	"	Pa "
4	Beller	Gusztavne	28		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Matild Zajdes	"	Pa Philad
5	"	Gusztav	9	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tamas Zoltom grandfather	"	" "
6	"	Rudolf	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "
7	"	Maria	5		F	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	" "
8	"	Janos	1	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "
~~9~~	~~Harsinean~~	~~Kaan~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Rumanian~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Kralzfalo~~	~~wife Jinka Harsinean~~	~~Rahidville~~	~~Pa Tonyo~~
10	Glaser	Johan	31		M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	German	"	Borszew	Borszew	wife Katalin Glaser	Mont	" Buffalo
11	Gera	Janos	26		"	S	laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	"	"	wife Katka Gera	"	Pa Crabtree
12	Slobodnik	Gyorgyne	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zuzanna Harmann	"	" Port Jervis
13	Stipsky	Tomas	17		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Austria	Lipov	father Tomas Stipsky	Ind	Rocca
14	Budai	Maria	46		F	M	house wife	No	No	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Lipov	Kralchotel Komoric	Ok	Cleveland
15	Lazso	Mihaly	29		M	"	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kemmathbany	wife Flora Lazso	Penn	Pa Pittsburg
16	Toth	Ferencz	37		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Androk	wife Toth Maria	"	" Monongah
17	Rissenberg	Samuel	45		"	M	merchand	"	"	Austria Bukovina	Hebrew	Austria	Zamanz	brother Gabriel Rissenberg	"	" "
18	"	Lifsie	42		F	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zamanz	Bukovina	"	" "
19	"	Berta	17		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	" "
20	"	Janette	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "
21	"	Bernhard	7		M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	" "
22	"	Emmi	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" "
23	Vernet	Leib	36		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Jarec	Austria	Stanislau	wife Theine Vernet	Penn	Pa Pittsburg
24	Gruszczynski	Jakob	19		"	S	laborer	"	"	Polish	"	"	Sobyanka	mother Maria Gruszczynski	"	" "
25	Chudzik	Wawrzyniec	33		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzyszow	father Martin Chudzik	"	" Cudahy
26	"	Antoni	26		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tisho	"	" "
27	Rahm	Emalie	18		F	S	house maid	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Zablocie	father Karl Rahm	Penn	Pa Tarrow
28	Walzahn		17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zablocie	Block	"	" "
29	Krowin	Olga	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skwiriunow	father Friedrich Walzahn	"	" "
30	Marbach	Emma	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skwiriunow	Block	"	" "
													Jemlbina	father Friedrich Krowin		
													Jemlbina	Block		
													Lipno	father Theodor Marbach		
													Lipno	Block	"	Ill Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IM

to the United States in

Arriving at Por

11—1118

13	14	15	16
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Sec.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RELEASE RECORD

Description of Material Camera # 3 Roll 1868

Identification of Documents	Missing Required	Remarks
Volume # 2488		
Page 12		Blurred
91		
Volume # 2489		
103 to 117		Not in file
175 to 177		
		Rechecked
		PR.

Inspected by: H. Fortuner Date: 5/8/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the records(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that the [redacted]

MAY 17 1944
Date

[redacted]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24 08, August 24th, 1908

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of prepaid railway ticket to interior destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11														5	8	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Nagy Borgony
12														5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Szlacko
13														5	3	"	blue	grey	"	"	Koly Harsany
14														5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Leipow
15														5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	M. S. C.
16														5	8	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Dragonitsch
17														5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Rostocke
18														5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria Oesterreich	Czernowitz
19														4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
20														4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21														—							
22														—							
23														—				grey			
24														5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria Galicy	Mieszyzole
25														5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Robykecka
26														5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rzyszow
27														5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
28														5	—	"	blue	"	"	Russia	Zabloziz
29														4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Skwirzidwo
30														5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworka
														5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rogatowake

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ 29 ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Prehn
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of August, 1905,
at New York

M P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sonnenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gottingen; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A E Sonnenberg

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1908,

at Newyork

M O Jackson

Immigration Officer.

Aug 24/08.

22

31

539/52

591/92

190 Del

SL 28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

INDEXED

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

22 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1907

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
22																
1	Gibka	Wasyanna	28		F	Th	none	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zilen	father Jan Gradecho Zilen Warschau Russia	Pa	Chilad
2	"	Roman	7		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
3	Bokscht	Jachok	32		M	Th	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Livie	wife Chaje Bokscht Livie Wilna	Ok	Canton
4	Pekstschinski	Jache	25		F	S	spinner	yes	no	"	"	"	"	mother Jambo Pekstschynski Livie Wilna Russia	N.J.	N.J.
5	Bloch	Escher	22		M	Th	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wogsche Bloche Livie Wilna "	"	"
6	Weinstein	Sose	42		F	Th	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Chaim Teschof Virsch Jown Zeblonskich	"	"
7	Biegun	Zischind	26		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Libau	father Cinkge Biegon Libau Kurisk	"	"
8	Rosenberg	Hersch	41		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dwinsk	father Teschem Rosenberg Libau Wilna	"	Fair Rochelle
9	Sack	Woische	19		M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Isaig Sacke Wilpor Witebsk	"	Mass Boston
10	Grapatin	Warta	24		F	Th	wife	yes	yes	"	Germen	"	Seworki	father Christian Petzloff Romanowo Elock	Ok	Cleveland
11	"	Bruno	3		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
12	"	Irene	1	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Reklaff	Albertina	20		F	unmd	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
14	Sogorzelska	Maria	33		F	Th	none	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Lerock	father Jan Jendrucki Lerocho Warschau	N.J.	Brooklyn N.Y.
15	"	Tadeusz	13		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	born	grandfather " "	"	"
16	"	Witold	11		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	" " "	"	"
17	"	Maria	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	" " "	"	"
18	"	Franciszek	7		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	"	" " "	"	"
19	Jendrachi	Leon	21		M	Th	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father ?	"	Brooklyn
20	"	Eugenia	23		F	"	house	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
21	Dombkowski	Wincenty	18		M	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Dombkowski Lerocho Warschau	"	"
22	Witkowski	Edmund	18		M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Casmir Witkowski Warschau Bobrowska 5	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Antoni	45		M	Th	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Helena Witkowska Wolgnien Warschau	"	Brooklyn
24	Fyalski	Piotr	19		M	S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kasimirow Fyalski Lerocho Warschau	"	"
25	Wasilew	Alexandra	6		F	"	none	"	"	"	Russian	"	Libiew	cousin Franciszka Skolpa Grodno, ul Nowy Swiat	N.J.	Jersey City
26	"	Natalia	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
27	Ludwikowski	Josef	18		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Likori	father Jan Ludwikowski Likori Plock	"	Jamaica
[illegible]	Didus	Fiodor	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Sudilkow	wife Maria Didus Sudilkow Wolhynien	Wis	Wis
28	Zdunek	Josef	22		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Cechanow	father Jacob Zdunek Cechanow Siedlec	"	Scranton
29	Ricenka	"	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Ricenka Cechanow Siedlec	"	"

John Raczkiewicz
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid for by the alien himself or herself, or by other persons or corporations, kindred, friends, municipality, or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	No			Same b. Wladyslaw Gizbka 52 Chapel st Chelsea Mass father	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blue	grey	none	Russia	Kielz
2	"	mother	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	self	$15				brother b. Filip Cohen 114 Lafayette st Boston Mass							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
4	"	"	$50				uncle Sam Cohen 118 118 st N.Y.							5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	$12				cousin Hyman Cohen 28 Bristol st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	9	"	blue	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	$140	1888			husb. David Weinstein 130 Eliot st N.Y.							5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Russia
7	"	"	$33	1904	N.Y.		uncle L. Levick 52 Jefferson st N.Y.							5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Russia
8	No	"	$5				brother Robert Kreshtow 21 Courtright st Rochelle N.Y.							5	5	"	blue	brown	"	"	Lodz
9	yes	"	50 cents				consign b. Cohen 7 Gen Interest Glen Cove L.I.							5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Russia
10	"	"	$100				husb. Frank Pinkstein 2396 E 38 Cleveland O.							4	7	"	blue	"	"	"	Russia
11	"	brother	"				father							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"				"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	$10				brother							4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Warszawa
14	"	"	$13	1901			husb. Leonard Pogorzelski 58 Dupont st. Brooklyn							5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Russia
15	"	mother	"	born			father " N.Y.							4	11	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
16	"	"	"	"			"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"			"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"			"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	$100				brother Leonard Pogorzelski 58 Dupont St							5	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Russia
20	"	husb.	"				"							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kongale
21	"	self	$10				brother Leonard Pogorzelski							5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Serock
22	"	"	$10				friend Rev. B. Warnagiras							5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Mostolezy
23	"	"	$12				to brother in law	Leonard Pogorzelski				58 Dupont St		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pogorzelski
24	"	"	$100				wife	Leonard Pogorzelski						5	5	"	blue	grey	"	"	Pogorzelski
25	To	mother	$10				father Napibi Kaminski 115 Van Pelt ave Jersey City					with Mother	5—15	—		"	"	blue	"	"	Pipica
26	"	"	"				"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	$7.50				[redacted]					18 Catharine St.		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sikori
28	yes	"	$8				[redacted]							5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Sudilkow
29	"	"	$3	1903			wife Kizi Kaminski 411 E Baltimore st Baltimore							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Gedanow
30	"	"	$12	1905/1908	Baltimore	Md	" "							5	5	"	blue	blue	"	"	Kamionka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Prehn, Master, (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.) of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Prehn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Wm P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[redacted]

[redacted]						
[redacted]						
Identification of Person						Remarks
Volume I 2 3 8 8						
[redacted]						Signed
[redacted]						
[redacted]						
[redacted]						
[redacted]						[redacted]
[redacted]						
[redacted]						
[redacted]						
[redacted]						Rochester 4
[redacted]						N.Y.

Issued on: [redacted] Date: 5/20/44

[redacted] 5/3/44

[redacted] CERTIFICATE

I [redacted] (a) Agent for the persons specified under [redacted] complete- [redacted] Service.

[redacted]

I [redacted] (name of agent) Agent for the persons specified [redacted]

MAY 17 1944

[redacted] Chief

[redacted] Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Pannenborg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Empire of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

R. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

93

SEX
E & R
R & A
L & L
MONEY
R & O
R & D
D & O
P & P
C & J
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, August 15th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anton	Elise	51		F	d	Stewardess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	Karl Anton Lehe, Hafenstr. 105	N.Y.	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Member of crew
admitted Aug 20th 1907
Ellen A. Curtis
Insp.
Dr. Nathorst

Adl
1 ad

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork August 24th, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a polygamist, or anarchist, or not a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Ludow Lubin	yes	yes	several times	son Alfred Lubin	by steamers 169 West 101. Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray blue	none		Germany	Schwarfordew
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Prehn, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Prehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Ligoria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 95

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Der.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Serv.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Z.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26f ✓ 1	Bartel, Anna		10	1	[illegible]	[illegible]							8/24 145 Enc	1	40									—	1	—
26f ✓ 2	Jenitan, Ida & ch	19	17/8	2	"	12.07	[illegible]						8/24 141 Ath	3	20									—	2	—
3m ✓	" Samuel				"	"																				
17m ✓ 3	Jurkowsky, [illegible]	5	1/2	2	"	12.40	[illegible]'h	8/24 67	Ex				8/25 [illegible]											2	2	2
11-1/2m ✓	" Henryk				"	"																				
30m ✓ 4	Dima, Nicolae	20	22	1	"	12.40	Snider	8/24 154	Ind				8/25 117	Ex	3	30								1	2	1
27m ✓ 5	Vlad, Vasilie	20	24	1	"	12.40	"	8/24 149	Ind				8/25 112	Ex	3	30								1	2	1
34m ✓ 6	Moncin, Costa	20	23	1	"	12.40	"	8/24 152	Ind				8/25 112	Ex	3	30								1	2	1
24m ✓ 7	Pannescu, Milan	20	25	1	"	12.45	"	8/24 [illegible]					8/25 112	Ex	3	30								1	2	1
15m ✓ 8	Levkovics, Malvin & sis	15	4/5	2	"	12.54	Tuttle						8/24 141	Ind	1	—								—	—	—
16f ✓	" Berta				"	"																				
21m ✓ 9	Eljanow, Moische	6	30	1	"	1.00	Ell't						8/24 [illegible]											—	1	—
14f ✓ 10	Prylinska, Marya & sis	16	2/3	2	"	1.10	Eng'h	8/24 59	Ex				8/25 170	Ind	1	1								2	2	2
15f ✓	" Anna				"	"																				
20f ✓ 11	Fisher, Ewa	17	30	1	"	1.10	Snider	8/24 162	Ind				8/27 116	Lin	1	5								3	4	3
47m ✓ 12	Sosonski, Mochem	19	20	1	"	1.20	Ell't	8/24 140	Ind				8/26 112	Gold	1	20								2	2	2
40f ✓ 13	Grondowska, Endochia	16	4	1	"	With 14 1.15	Eng'h	8/24 59	Ex				8/25 [illegible]	Ind	11	05								1	1	1
23f ✓ 14	Pitthaler, Caroline & ch	16	16/7	2	"	1.10	"	8/24 154	Enc				8/26 [illegible]	Ind	1	05								4	6	4
3f ✓	" Caroline				"	"																				
50f ✓ 15	Stangl, Marie & ch	10	9/0	2	"	1.20	"						8/24 [illegible]	Ind	2	10								—	3	—
4m ✓	" Franz				"	"																				
64f ✓ 16	Jakin, Lucija, & ch & dtr	1	14/9	3	"	1.20	Snider						8/24 151	Enc	2	04								—	3	—
6f ✓	Anno 1, Stefanija				"	"																				
42f ✓	Novine, Marija				"	"																				
32f ✓ 17	Mutter, Marie & ch	1	21/2	2	"	1.25	"	8/24 145	Ind				8/25 192	Lin	11	35								2	2	2
11f ✓	" Filomena				"	"																				
14f ✓ 18	Dax, Louise	1	23	1	"	1.30	"						8/24 115	Ind	2	40										
15f ✓ 19	Breinfol, Maria	15	10	1	"	6 under 10 1.30	Tuttle						8/24 112	Ind	1	30										
36f ✓ 20	Flacher, Schaine & 3 ch	2	10/3	4	"	1.45	Loon'd	8/24 31	Ex	8/25 168	Ind		10/24 16	Lor	9	55	Passed 8/25/08 4pm			Pbl 10-24-08				4	4	4
3f ✓	" Schaine				"	(ch in hos)	"																			
10f ✓	" Jeie				"	"	"																			
✓	" Einendel				"	"	"																			

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 96

S. S. [illegible] arrived August 24, 1908, 190, M., , from

JGI. Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14f ✓	21	Chiel, Marie	9	3	1	L. P. C. under 16 1.54	Cuttle							8 Jan 10 4 08			3 00									
56f ✓	22	Feinlein, Marguerete	5	19	1	" 2.00	Ell't	8 Jan 16 08						8 25 1 08			Exam 11 00									1 - 1
17m ✓	23	Finczuk, Tuvin	4	7	1	" Gd of 24 1.50	Jacobs	8 Jan 16 08						8 28 195			Ex 11									4 3 4
10m ✓	24	Fonowitz, Israel & bro	4	8/9	2	" 1.50	"	8 Jan 16 08						8 28 195			Ex 11									8 6 8
7m ✓		" Hosen				"	"																			
22f ✓	25	Fojart, Helene, ch & bro	3	26/8	3	" 2.00	Ell't	8 Jan 25 08						8 29 Gold			3 55									1 0 1 0
10/12m ✓		" Alwin				"	"																			
16m ✓		" Karl				"	"																			
16m ✓	26	Fintak, Janos	3	6	1	" 2.01	"	8 Jan 8 Exam						8 26 2 Ex			10 00									2 1 2
45m ✓	27	Fonosin, Petra	20	25	1	" 2.00	Schneider	8 Jan 148 NH						8 25 112 Ex			3 30									1 7 1
14f ✓	28	Foslenko, Helene & cis	3	4/5	2	" 2.06	Ell't	8 Jan 16 08						8 31 09 Gold			10 00									1 4 1 2 1 4
11f ✓		" Stefanie				"	"																			
24f ✓	29	~~Fonenswig~~ Baintze, Yente & ch	8	12/3	2	" 2.10	Leon'd	8 Jan 160 NH						8 25 177 Exam			11 00									2 - 2
3-1/2m ✓		" Feer				"	"																			
22m ✓	30	Schachovel, Maker	4	16	1	" 1.10	Rosenberg	8 Jan 171 NH						8 28 150 NH			3 00									4 5 4
44m ✓	31	Cohen, Philip, wi & 4 ch	8	3/8	6	" Dr Cert Clms Ut Cit 2.20	Leon'd							8 24 34 Ex			3									
45f ✓		" Fiwke				"	"																			
10m ✓		" Fossel				"	"																			
9m ✓		" Fron				"	"																			
7m ✓		" Gedalje				"	"																			
6m ✓		" Heische				"	"																			
55m ✓	32	Goldmann, Naftule, wi & ch	6	27/9	3	" Dr Cert 2.20	Ell't	8 Jan 24 157 NH									3 45									
56f ✓		" Taube				"	"																			
18f ✓		" Reisel				"	"																			
43m ✓	33	Hamberg, Jossel	20	6	1	" Gd of 24 2.15	Schneider	8 Jan 152 NH									3 00									
10m ✓	34	Harschowski, Selig	20	7	1	" 2.15	"	8 Jan 152 NH									3 30									
37m ✓	35	Helnik, Scholem	13	8	1	" Dr Cert 2.15	Ell't	8 Jan 169 NH									4 00									
40f ✓	36	Polter, Sore	12	13	1	" Dr Cert 2.25	Leon'd	8 Jan 39 Ex						8 28 Gold			12 00									4 4 4
21m ✓	37	Juchowski, Jan & wi	14	15/4	2	" Dr Cert 1.05	Leon'd							8 Jan 40 Ex			3 00									2
21f ✓		" Wolerys				"	"																			

TOTALS,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 97

S. S. [illegible] (Ger.) Sailed from [illegible] arrived August 24, 1908, 190, M., from

JGL Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec.	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec.	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec.	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
65m 38	Chalif, Pindel, wife & ch	17	26/8	3		Dr Cert 2.25	Snider										HOLD ON APPEAL								999
65f	" Sara				"	"	"										HELD ON APPEAL								
20m	" David				"	"	"																		
28m 39	Bakalczuk, Elias	3	1	1	"	Dr Cert 2.20	Leon'd																		111
41m 40	Storfer, Leib	5	25	1	"	Dr Cert 2.15	Leon'd																		223
32m 41	Scharfe, Leibe	8	20	1	"	Dr Cert 2.30	Leon'd																		
46m 42	Pikus, Fiodor	22	28	1	"	1.55	Kacz'																		367
25m 43	Beck, Edmund	6	8	1	"	Dr Cert 2.45	Leon'd																		333
51m 44	Hirschfeld, Chaim	12	26	1	"	2.45	Leon'd																		444
43m 45	Roper, Abram A.	12	24	1	"	Cd of 46 2.40	"																		111
7-3/4m 46	Zallodowski, Abram	12	25	1	"	2.42	"																		111
42m 47	Hosek, Kasimir, wife & 4 ch	11	21/6	6	"	Dr Cert 2.00	Eag'le																		
40f	" Mariana				"	"	"																		
19m	" Alexander				"	"	"																		
9m	" Franz				"	"	"																		
7-1/2f	" Juliana				"	"	"																		
1-1/2f	" Stefanie				"	"	"																		
18m 48	Silin, Saul	20	20	1	"	D. C. S. Relief Com Hosp.																			1
18f 49	Roduchova, Sophia	19	24	1	"	St Hosp Evacuation																			1
35m 50	Laczka, Ivan	15	13	1	"																				1
19m 51	Juhasz, Joseph	11	7	1	"	2 pm	Linard																		1
28f 52	Gaske, Chane +3ch	17	22/25	4	L. R.C.	8/31/08 2 pm	Bedlent	Linden	8	31 157	N.Y.		9/2	08	Gillan	50									3636
3f	" Golde																								
2m	" Moyshe																								
11mo m	" Rosa																								
21f 53	Grodkowski, Anna	16	8	1	2	P. 6	Dr Cent. Insp.	9/1/08	English																121
22m 54	Bafia, Jan	24	1					9/16/08	Linn				9/28		M 12	55									232
4m 55	Blachan Schaun	2	14	1	"	"	"	10/23	10	English	10/23	168	K		10/24	K	Lo 9	55							111

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Prince Friedrich Wilhelm arrived AUGUST 24, 1906. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
1	Bentkover,	Itze	Cabin 6	26		1	To sister
2	Essenfeld,	Chaje G	do 6	25		1	" brother
3	Socher,	Chaje	12	11		1	" uncle
4	Storfer,	Leonora	5	26		1	" uncle
5	Gibka,	Maryanna & son	22	1/2	1	1	" tel $
6	Manadaukene,	Laghe	19	25		1	" uncle
7	Dankazis,	Antanas	10	1		1	" tel $
8	Rubenstein,	Sore & daughter	10	6/7		2	" sister
9	Feldgeer,	Chaje S	17	20		1	" b-i-l
10	Jarzynka,	Emide & 2 ch	5	3/5		3	" tel $
11	Pelz,	Adele	5	21		1	" aunt
12	Bohuke,	Matilda	13	25		1	" father
13	Mach,	Auguste	5	24		1	" tel $
14	Pektischenski,	Jache	22	47		1	" uncle
15	Epp,	Iwan	19	6		1	" ?
16	Mallach,	Jossel	10	10		1	" tel $
17	Powalewska,	Anna	19	15		1	" cousin
18	Baltromaitene,	Julianna & son	7	13/14		2	" husband
19	Mastel,	Rozalia	17	14		1	" tel $
20	Zatkin,	Freide & dau	8	29/30	1	1	" tel $
21	Czernikiewicz,	Marilla & son	7	26/27		2	" husband
22	Paskleuski,	Sure & son	8	26/27	1	1	" tel $
23	Malzahn,	Amalie	21	28		1	" cousin
24	Rahm,	Amalie	21	27		1	" acquaintance
25	Dembrowska,	Josefa	15	23		1	" b-i-l
26	Komm,	Olga	21	29		1	" acquaintance
27	Weiner,	Beile	17	21		1	" uncle
28	Apochadka,	Rochel	8	21		1	" husband

Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Aug. 24.

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
B.L. Aria Richter 318/20 E 101 Pitt	Bell	Aug. 24	4 20	—	/	—
Clara Sr Ulrich Howe 375 E. 10. Pitt	Pray	25	11 12	/	/	/
Walter Israel 213 Mott Bklyn	Bell	25	10 50	/	/	/
Uncle Baruch Storfer 500 Graham Av Bklyn	Bell	24	8	—	/	—
Ry. Ex. Insp. Wladisl. 3313 Hope Phila Pa.	Pray	24	1	—	/	—
Cousin Mrs Maciej Dynkewicz 86 St. Bklyn	Pray	24	1 25	/	2	/
Ry. Ex. Bil Jurgis Jurgilonis 38 Schuylkill	Phila Pa.	24	1 22	—	/	—
B.L. Max Friedman 231 Cherry	Pray.	25	10 05	2	2	2
Ry Ex. B.L. Israel Goodman 533 Stanwix	Pittsburg Pa.	25	4 05	/	2	/
Ry. Ex. Insp. Adam 937 Chouteau	Cleveland O.	Pray 24	1 05	—	3	—
Aunt Ena Mensak 481 Av. A.	Newark N.J.	Bell 25	10 05	/	/	/
Julius Ferdinand Amelia Av 895	Canarsie N.Y.	Bell 25	1	1	/	/
Sister Mrs. Peter Lentroll 967 State	New Haven Ct	Selin 24	1	—	/	—
Clara Dr. Kann		Pray 25	11 12	/	/	/
German Soc.		Bell 24	1 24	—	/	—
Ry E. Insp Israel Kaffman 48 Pitmer	New York Cm.	Jh 25	3	/	2	/
Cousin Mrs Apolina Pora 181-11	Jersey City N.J.	Bell 25	11	/	/	/
Insp. Felix 175 Av. 2	Bklyn	Bell 24	3 25	—	2	—
Ry E. Insp. Sebastian 206 Valley	Westville	Cm Jh 25	10	/	/	/
Insp. Moses 108 Main	Stamford Ct	Selin 25	7	/	2	/
Insp. Andrew & Richard Ry	Dover	Bell Pleas Ry 24	1 12	8	12	10
Ry Ex. Insp. Moische 330 Keap	Detroit	Mich Jh 25	3	/	2	/
Uncle Fred. Walzahn 168 Bayle Av	Bklyn	Pray 25	11 24	/	/	
Cousin Israel				/	/	/
Ins. Mrs Marianna 211 Grand	Jersey City	Bell Pray 25	10	/	/	/
Cousin Mrs Bercha Morgan 45 Louis	Mt Vernon	Ry 25	4 22	/	/	/
Aunt Mrs. Philip Davis Glen Cove		Bell 24	4 22	—	/	—
Insp. Alex. 1947 Douglas	Bklyn	Pray 25	11 12	/	/	/

N. Y. Form 89

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pr. Fred. Wm. arrived , 19 , M., from 99

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Galperin,	Sile	20	10		1	To uncle	Clara Dr Hirsch Hom	Brig.	Aug 25	11 a	1	1	1
30	Silkind,	Fani & 2 ch	8	23/25		3	" tel	Ry. W. to Husb. Morte 1005 Lilby Av St Louis Mo	Jfn	25	3 p	3	6	3
31	Reicher,	Ieze	8	19		1	" brother	Emitro Heb. Chas	Bele	24	5 "	—	1	—
32	Tonkonoe,	Mune	8	20		1	" mother	Morter Rudel Spolmitzi 49 Hartford Av Bty.		24	7 "	—	1	—
33	Csellar,	Gustaunn & 4 ch	21	4/6	1	4	" tel	Ry. W. Husb. Gustave 1102 E. Fletcher Phila Pa	Brig	24	7 12	—	4	—
34	Sinkiewicz,	Josef & wife	14	7/8		2	" tel	Bi L. Pacore Listowski 108 Lowell Av Jackson Mich	Brig	24	7 02	—	2	—
35	Tabor,	Julia	15	1		1	" b-i-l	Bro Mrs. Henry Micrek 476 L. Park Elizbeth Nj.	Brig	25	10 05	1	1	1
36	Kaplan,	Malke, dau & s-i-l						Husb Sam Kaplan 340-2nd E.C. Ny.	Brig	25	10 27	3	3	3
37	Sinlaw,	Kopilow	8	14/16		3	" husband							
38	Linkowska,	Marya	14	15		1	" b-i-l	Cousin Mrs Edward Domanski 173-7th Jersey Cy Nj.	Bele	25	11	1	1	1
39	Domanska,	Malanja & 3 ch	14	9/12		4	" husband	Husb Edward 173-7th E.C.Ny.	Brig	25	10 05	4	4	4
40	Karpowiczute,	Edsbita &						Bi l Husb Alex Koslowska 59 Hudson Av Bty.	Bele	25	11 05	2	2	2
41	Koslowska,	Josefa	7	24/25		2	" b-i-l & hus.							
42	Feit,	Feige	2	17		1	" brother	Bro. Louis 336 Grinzlo Nyc	Brig.	24	4 20	—	1	—
43	Weisburger,	Bertha	2	9		1	" sister	Bro. Mrs Emma 173-5 E. 109 Nyc	Bele	24	7 12	—	1	—
44	Kozlowska,	Marya & 2 ch	7	2/4		3	" tel	Ry W. husb. Dominick 58th St Superior Wis.	Brig	24	7 20	—	—	—
45	Sack,	Moische	22			1	" tel	Ry E. Bro Bissel Dr Mrs Salem Mass.	"	26	7 05	2	2	2
46	Waslew,	Marya & 5 ch	5	15/26		6	" husband	Husb. Wasili Waslew 157 Danforth Av Jcy Cy Nj	Bele	25	10 20	6	6	6
47	Boroff,	Dure & 2 ch	2	2/4		3	" husband	Husb. Louis 20 E 114 Nyc	Bele	24	7 05	—	—	—
48	Eisermann,	Welwel	2	19		1	" tel	Bi l Saml Waldman 91 Pitt Nyc	Bele	25	11 20	1	—	1
49	Ruthkowska,	Marya	13	24		1	" tel	Polish Sve		26	7 40	2	2	2
50	Mischkowski,	Alexander	7	30		1	" tel	Ry W. Cousin Josef Jaczeck 188 Park Plainsville Pa	Brig	24	7	+	—	
51	Kerschner,	Lotte & dau	17	15/16	1	1	" tel	" E. Husb Lips 9 Oneida Boston Mass	Brig	24	7	—	—	—
52	Dienstag,	Lasie	2	18		1	" uncle	Cousin Malke Glazer 169-2nd Av Nyc Jfn		25	9 20	1	—	1
53	Kremer,	Tobba	2	1		1	" sister	Mrs. Mary Siser 9 St Nyack on Bty.	Brig	25	10 07	1	—	1
54	Kadisch,	Feige	2	6		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs David Biblewitz 419 St Ebony Sve	Bele	25	10 07	1	1	1
55	Schatzle,	Anna	3	13		1	" sister	Mrs. Mrs. Alice Dobbs 140 Elm Astoria LI		24	7	—	+	—
56	Drobnis,	Kasie	9	1		1	" tel	Ry. E. to Sis. Esther 7 Newton Malden Mass	Brig	24	7	—	—	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pr. Fred. Wilhelm arrived , 19 , M., from 100

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	57	Spanik,	Josefina	3	9		1	To mother	Cousin Frank Berkeer 709 E. 8 Nyk	Ell	9/24	3"	—	—	—
✓	58	Dittrich,	Barbara	3	23		1	" sister	Sis. Margaret 5586 Drexy Nyk	Pray	9/24	10[24]	/	—	/
✓	59	Kaplan,	Meyer	2	30		1	" father	Father Benj. 208 Egt Nyk	Pray	9/24	3[27]	—	—	—
✓	60	Gasker,	Chane & 3 ch	17	22/25	1	3	" husband	Made S. I. (L & C)	Schlesr	8/31		—	—	—
✓	61	Friesant,	Ester & 3 ch	4	2/5	1	3	" husband	Husb. Hersch 142 Suffolk Nyk	Ell	9/24	7"	—	—	—
✓	62	Kleinik,	Emilia	9	21		1	" tel [illegible]	Ry. Br. to meet Boleslaw Berkeer 768 Eaton	2d Dpt. Sk	9/25	3[—]	/	/	/
✓	63	Reitzstein,	Hersche	2	15		1	" aunt	Uncle Heb Clear	Ellis	9/24	4[—]	—	—	—
✓	64	Pospech,	Karl	9	19		1	" tel [illegible]	Ry. Br. bro. Jelley 788 Lake Line An	Syracuse Ry	9/25	4"	/	/	/
✓	65	Penzel,	Meyer	2	8		1	" uncle	Aunt Barnet Katz 364 Ey Nyc	Ell	9/24	9"	—	—	—
✓	66	Jassinger,	Lea	4	1			" father	Gastn Hay 118 Upton Alexandry	Ell	9/24	1"	—	—	—
✓	67	Terlitzer,	Josefa	9	23		1	" cousin	Polish Soc	Scher	9/26	3	7	7	7
✓	68	Kozciow,	Rosalie	9	22		1	" b-i-l	"	"	"	"	7	7	7
✓	69	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17/18	1	1	To [illegible] for ticket	Ry Br. Husb. Jeris	Craig	9/24	2[20]	—	—	—
11/10 ✓	70	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	" meet brother	Br. Heb Clear	Ell	9/24	4[20]	—	—	—
✓	71	Salzmann	Rochel 2ch	17	21/2		3	" " husb.	Husb. Zidon 16 Rutgers Nyk	Craig Ell	9/24	3[—]	—	—	—
✓	72	Schiderowez	Jan	20	17		1	" Bro.	Ry to Br. Boleslaw Kominsky Austin Colon Co. Pa		9/27	12[—]	3	3	3
✓	73	Lowderowez	Anna	17	5		1	" sister	Brd Andrzej Zawacky 15 Ludlow Nyk	Schw	9/27	12[—]	3	3	3
✓	74	Lerchon	Ephraim	17	29		1	" "	Br. Heb. Clear.	Ell	9/24	4[—]	—	—	—
✓	75	Lach	Yenchel	17	28		1	" " "	"				—	—	—
✓	76	Kaner	Cesar	17	21		1	" Cousin	Cousin Anna Graun 283 Norfolk Newark NJ	Craig Ell	9/25	10[20]	/	—	/
✓	77	Balzimmer	Abramowicz Josef Antonia	10	3		1	" Bro.	Uk. cous. Kazmir Balzmann 116 Broad Elizabeth NJ		9/24	3[—]	—	—	—
	78														
	79														
	80														
	81														
	82														
	83														
	84														

115

Number Detained 115
Men 18
Women 60
Children 37
Under 1 year included 9

Disposed of:
To Rel & Friends 63
" R. R. 36
" Soc. 12
Held for S. I. 4
Sent to Hospital .....
Undisposed of at end of month .....

Meals--B. 72 D. 93 S. 72 T. M 197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND *sailing from* ANTWERP, AUG 15 1908, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flint	Clyde Allen	21						American Citizen						
2	Chamberlain	Frank H	48						"						
3	do	Helen L	43						"						
4	Perkins	Mary E	48						"						
5	"	Maud M	24						"						
6	Howard	John D	14						"						
7	"	Mrs	39						"						
8	Randall	W B	45						"						
9	Rapley	F Harryman	50						"						
10	"	Mrs "	29						"						
11	Eaton	Charles Warren	51						"						
12	Shaw	L A	60						"						
13	"	Grace L	30						"						
14	Baur	Francis	23						"						
15	Moore	Edward C	57						"						
16	"	Eliza C	40						"						
17	"	Dorothy M	14						"						
18	"	Zola C Brown	11						"						
19	Henry	M C	50						"						
20	Alderson	Victor C	45						"						
21	"	Mrs	44						"						
22	Boreb udge	Beatrice	22						"						
23	Edwards	S Arlent	45						"						
24	"	Mrs "	38						"						
25	Warren	Miranda D	79						"						
26	"	Lizzie A	56						"						
27	David	Anne V	28						"						
28	"	John D	52						"						
29	"	Marguerite	42						"						
30	"	Jean L	15						"						

36 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP & LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roue, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

NEW-YORK

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONLAND *sailing from* , AUG 15 1908, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	David	Nathaniel	12						American Citizen						
2	"	Marguerite	8						"						
3	"	Philip H	5						"						
4	Patterson	Edward	61						"						
5	Campbell	George T.	43						"						
6	Bascho	Eugene	27						"						
7	Brownson	C. L.	36						"						
8	"	Mrs	27						"						
9	Williams	Mrs C. H.	40						"						
10	"	R. H.	18						"						
11	"	C. H.	15						"						
12	Kohn	Julius C.	54						"						
13	"	Mrs J. C.	45						"						
14	"	Mark Robert	7						"						
15	Lord	Rebecca	41		f	Wife, home			Yes Canada	English	Canada Toronto		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Husband Mr Lord		Ga Toronto
16	"	Ella	19		f	"			" "	"	Toronto	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Gilbert	John	27						American Citizen						
18	"	Gertrude	25						"						
19	Boudon	Mathilde	25		f	Servant			Yes France	French	M. A. Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs. Boudon		Ga Rydal
20	Loos	George C	38						American Citizen				5 Monument	France	
21	"	Amelia M	28						"						
22	Rosenthal	Max	34						"						
23	Chamberlain	R. F.	20						"						
24	Copl	Jane D.	43						"						
25	"	Edgar	15						"						
26	"	Margaretha	14						"						
27	Baeder	Chas. S	24						"						
28	Horton	Lucien B.	22						"						
29	Drennan	Michel A	40						"						
30	Klaber	John James	24						"						

30
32
1.30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 104

Arriving at Port of ..... *Aug. 24* ....., 190 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	Yes	Toronto Canada		No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5 4	Fair	brown	None	Canada	Toronto		
16	"	father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"		
17																					
18																					
19	Yes	Master	Yes	Yes	Yes	Paris Ont	Coming with party	No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5 2	Fair	brown	None	France	Beaucourt		
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.—Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roue, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the KROONLAND, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Does not

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP AUG 15 1908 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cook	Cecil Parris	23				American Citizen									
2	Patten	Lena	13				"									
3	Jenks	Pearl Clover	32				"									
4	"	Jr	31				"									
5	Newitter	Carson	34				"									
6	Young Capt	Charles	73				"									
7	"	Ellen	41				"									
8	Brown	Lawrence	36				"									
9	"	Mrs. "	31				"									
10	Smith	C. Urban	40				"									
11	"	Mrs "	38				"									
12	Caffin	Charles Henry	54	M	M	author	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN American Citizen	England	Kenilworth	brother Frank Caffin Marlow Bucks	England	NY Newport
13	Davis	Mrs H. C.	64				"									
14	"	Pauline L.	42				"									
15	"	Florence D.	40				"									
16	"	Hattie G.	6				"									
17	Kayser	William L.	54				"									
18	"	Mrs. " "	42				"									
19	Henry	J	65				"									
20	Longran	Mrs Robert	62				"									
21	"	Helen	30				"									
22	Luther	Jessie J.	45				"									
23	Ferguson	Julia E.	44				"									
24	Schroeder	Erna M.	25				"									
25	Eschle	Martha	29				"									
26	Steppacher	Alex	59				"									
27	Smith	Aloenja J	35				"									
28	Farrell	Ida E	41				"									
29	"	Elisabeth E	41				"									
30	Bourassa	Henri	39	M	M	transit	yes	yes	Canada	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal		no	no	Can Montreal

39
2
1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $30 or more, or has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	Self	yes	No			Mr Datten N.Y. City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Kent
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1894	N.Y. Washington D.C.	returning home 1294 Rue St Denis Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Canada	Montreal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.;

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Wayne, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Wayne

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190(

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, AUG 15 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waldack	Maria	33		f s	Modiste	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	Pere [illegible]	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Meyer	Jayne	30		f s	no occupation	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	Wilkes	Alicia	27						American Citizen						
4	Quimm	Margaret E.	29						American Citizen						
5	Gellie	Eugstine	29		f s	Servant	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	French	N.Y. Newyork		Father Cie le Bordeaux	France	M. Newyork
6	Reilly	Mrs John	60						American Citizen						
7	"	Marion	29						"		"				
8	Goessling	A. M.	29						"		"				
9	"	Mrs A.M.	23						"		"				
10	Schaeppi	Charles	4						"		"				
11	"	Bochina	1						"		"				
12	Thallon	Ida C	28						American Citizen						
13	"	G Edith	26						"		"				
14	Harter	Mary B.	58						American Citizen						
15	Wood	Elisabeth	27						"		"				
16	Corey	Harvey E.							"		"				
17	"	Mrs.							"		"				
18	Denebecq	Charlotte	27						"		"				
19	Babson	Barbel	26		f s				American Citizen						
20	Dunn	Clara	28		f s				"		"				
21	Mahl	Alice	21		f s				American Citizen						
22	Fish	Mary L.			f m				American Citizen						
23	Rodmans	Mary S.	38						"		"				
24	"	Mrs.	37						"		"				
25	Katz	Herbert	32						American Citizen						
26	"	Mrs	31						"		"				
27	Garrett	Mary M.	42		f s				American Citizen						
28	Zabriskie	Dr J. B.	34						"		"				
29	"	Mrs J.	29						"		"				
30	Hartlaub	Wilhelm	21		M. S.	merchant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Frankfurt	Father Mr Hartlaub Brussels. Avenue de Faron 38.	N.Y.	Newyork.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	No	—	—		Friend Mrs C. Axford 2403 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Belgium	Brussels
2	"	"	None	"			Friend Mrs C. Axford 2403 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Belgium	Brussels
3																					
4																					
5	Yes	Mrs Masters	No	60	Mark		Found with party	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	France	Bordeaux
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	Yes	self	None	No	—	—	Aunt cousin Mr B Zoon Oxford Boarding Hdq. 24 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the KROONLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Morhvian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, AUG 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crawford	Eleanor	34						American Citizen						
2	"	Mary	28						"						
3	Kittelman	Harry L.	21		m s				"						
4	"	Mrs. H. L.	48		f m				"						
5	Dunn	William	69						American Citizen						
6	"	Jas. J.	12						"						
7	"	James F.	15						"						
8	Marschall	Peter	66						American Citizen						
9	"	Mary	22						"						
10	De Caters	Georges	33		m. s.	none	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father	Mr. de Caters	Antwerp	Old Country
11	Hunicke	J. H.	48						American Citizen						
12	De Jonghe	Peter	40		m s	Hairdresser	yes	Belgium	American	Belgium					
13	"	Julia	30						"						
14	Watteyne	Victor	38		m. m.	Engineer	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	wife	Mrs. Watteyne	Brussels	Old Country
												196	Ave. de la Couronne		
15	Quinstin	Mrs. Louis	38		f m	none	yes	"	French	Belgium	Brussels		none		Ind. Chicago
16	Wauters	Auguste	52		m	Merchant	"	"	Flemish	"	Antwerp	mother	Mme Wauters		Ny New York
													Boulevard Leopold		
17	"	Mrs.	46		f m		"	"	"	"	"		Antwerp		
18	Leclercq	Jerome L.	25		m s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	father	Mr Leclercq	"	"
													St Trond Province Belg		
19	Leuyten	Pauline	35		f s		"	"	"	"	"	mother	Mme Leuyten	"	"
													Grabbendonck Belg		
20	Hopkins	H. R.	62						American Citizen						
21	Maris	Francis	33						"						
22	"	Sarah K.	30						"						
23	Duncan	Christine	14						American Citizen						
24	Ellis	Barbara	15						"						
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

110

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	no	Self	more yes	2	St Louis			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blue	none	Belgium Antwerp
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	no	Self	more yes	1	St Louis		E. Louis of General Survey								5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Belgium Antwerp
15	no	Self	more no				Brother Uncle Cousin								5	6	"	red	blue	"	" Brussels
16	yes	"	more yes	1905	Portland		274 E. Indiana Street Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none	Belgium Antwerp
17	"	husband	"	"	"		"		no						5	4	"	"	blue	"	" "
18	"	master	no				going with party & wants								5	10	"	brown	"	"	" Ghent
19	"	"	no				do		do						5	8	"	black	brown	"	" Gasbeaudonk
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Boxum Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND [sailing therewith / employed by (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessels thereof," as the case may be)], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 4 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *15th Aug.*, *1908.*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arterer	Columbus	56						American Citizen						
2	"	Magdalena	64						"						
3	"	Verona	30						"						
4	Tresch	Joseph	56						"						
5	"	Josephine	22						"						
6	Regli	Joseph	54						"						
7	Rothmund	Amalie	31						"						
8	"	Maria	5						"						
9	"	Joseph	6						"						
10	Kepbag	Bertha	30						"						
11	Stikl	Anton	52						"						
12	Schwall	Leonh	58						"						
13	Brenbach	Maria	35						"						
14	"	Oscar	11						"						
15	"	Gustav	9						"						
16	"	Emil	8						"						
17	"	Albert	4						"						
18	"	Louisa	6						"						
19	Barish	William	46						"						
20	Welsch	Jacob	57						"						
21	"	Elisabeth	30						"						
22	Luck	Marie	57						"						
23	Fürst	Albert	40						"						
24	"	Emma	30						"						
25	"	Lina	60						"						
26	Kher	Karl	30						"						
27	"	Maria	2						"						
28	"	Anna	3						"						
29	Zoek	Henry	9						"						
30	"	Mrs Henry	9						"						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City of Town.
1		American Citizen					No no no good no												
2		"					"												
3		"					"												
4		"					"												
5		"					"												
6		"					"												
7		"					"												
8		"					"												
9		"					"												
10		"					"												
11		"					"												
12		"					"												
13		"					"												
14		"					"												
15		"					"												
16		"					"												
17		"					"												
18		"					"												
19		"					"												
20		"					"												
21		"					"												
22		"					"												
23		"					"												
24		"					"												} not to be
25		"					"												
26		"					"												
27		"					"												
28		"					"												
29		"					"												
30		"					"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Conrad Master, of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP Belge, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Conrad Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Chas Wagner, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, (state whether "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

C Wagner

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apl, 190

at NEW YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *15th Aug*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lavrey	Francois	26		m s	Lab			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Renaix	wife Jeanette Lavrey	N.Y.	Manchester
2	Loontjens	Carrie	26		f s								Friend Paul Loontjens Belgium	Ill.	Chicago
3	Van Den Eynde	Arthur	3		m									N.D.	Grand Forks
4		Blanche	30		f m								Mo		
5		Eugene	11		m s										
6		Ivonna	9		f s										
7	Toussaint	Berthe	27		f m								Mo		
8		Rose	1		f s										
9		Frank	9		m s										
10	Hug	Honorine	ad		f m								Mother in law Weuwen	Ill.	Chicago
11		Victor	9		m s								Brussels		
12	Evarts	Bertha	28		f m						Antwerp		Mother in law Evarts Antwerp		
13		Elizabeth	3		f s										
14	Groschell	Francois	31		m s	Lab			Francois French	Belgium	Brussels		Mo	N.Y.	New York
15	Verana	Jean Zak	24		m s				Russian Pole	Siberian	Brussels		Mo	N.Y.	New York
16	Schmid	Rosa	26		f s				Schwabisch	German	Hoperiand	Ropen	father Edward Schmid Norpenthal	Cal.	San Francisco
17	Frisch	Josef	22		m s	Lab					Austria		father Josef Frisch Austria	Cal.	Sacramento
18	Arnold	Pauline	21		f s				Germany	German	Germany	Hoffmuhl	Mo	N.Y.	New York
19	Stempel	Josephine	21		f m						Brussels		Josef Peters Antwerp	Ill.	Chicago
20		Louise	19		f s								Mo	N.Y.	New York
21	Quick	Richard	23		m s	Lab								Ill.	Chicago
22	Rammann	Lina	21		f s								father Rammann Schmiglegen	N.Y.	New York
23	Epstein	Sara	12		f s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolensk	parents A. Epstein Smolensk	Ill.	Glenville
24	Parish	Klara	35		f s				Roumania		Roumania	Bendyeny	father Heidel Bendyeny	Mass.	Woburn
25	Weidenfeld	Malvina	20		f s				Austria		Austria	Stopava	parents Anne Stopava	N.Y.	New York
26		Bertha	2		f s								sister Rosa Stopava	N.Y.	New York
27	Katzman	Alexi	47		m s	Lab			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	uncle Katzman	Mass.	Boston
28	Stamm	Eugene	50		m m				Belgium	Walloon	Belgium	Montigny	Tournemont 47	Ill.	Chicago
29	Schisler	Maria	30						American citizen				Mo		
30	"	William	5												

IN HOSPITAL

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

REPORTED

DEPORTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	no	Mother Leaving for Railroad to daughter Gully Court Sundays No	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2	no		yes	08 Chicago								5 8	fair	brown Grey	none	Belgium Roulers
3	yes		no									5 7	"	Brown	"	Belgium Brussels
4	"											5 -	"	brown	"	" "
5	"															
6	"															
7	"		no		husband Eugene, Orchard Road, works No 2							5 5	fair	Blue	none	Belgium Brussels
8	"															
9	"															
10	"	20	yes	1902 08 Ohio	Uncle							5 4	fair	Brown	none	Belg. Brussels
11	"															
12	"	more	yes	1902 08	husband 271 1st St. Brooklyn											
13	"				Aunt											
14	"	50	yes	1899 06	Uncle Regle ref							5 4	fair	brown	none	Germany Munich
15	"	100	no		[illegible]							5 1	fair	brown	none	Austria Buczacz
16	no	300	no		cousin Francisco Ry 39 Cricket 25							4 11	fair	brown		Switzerland Toffey
17	yes	20	no		uncle Joseph Treyck Sacramento Cal 3231 Broadway							5 5	fair	Lt blue		Germany Ehrfeld
18	yes	100	yes	3 yrs	Uncle Calvert [illegible]							5 2	"	Grey		" Mackmell
19	"				father Amsterdam Dis to come on steerage [illegible] Youngstown Ohio Father 321 East 18th St							5 1	"	blue		" Crefeld
20	no	here	yes	1905 01 Cortland	brother 290 Hemlock Ry Chicago Ill							5 1	"	"		" "
21	yes	brother	no		uncle L. Hirtz 67 E 9th St New York							5 8	"	"		" "
22	"	uncle	no		brother uncle 17 Cottage St Gloversville Ny							5 1	fair	brown		Germany Schmehausen
23	"	self	10		Joseph L. Barrick 290 Church Ry							5 2	"	Lt Grey		Russia Wilna
24	"		10		uncle Max Jefferson 201 Eldridge St Ny							5	"	brown		Roumania Botozani
25	"	more			uncle Max Jefferson 201 Eldridge St Ny							4 8	fair	brown		Roumania Boudrega
26	"	sister	5		sister Lois Friedman 68 McKibbin St Ny							5 3	"	"		" "
27	"	self	here	1907 yes 08 Charleston	wife Leontine Monin N. Charleston S.C.							5 4	fair	brown		Russia Kalusz
28	no	"	yes	10 Ry Charleston	wife Leontine Monin East Charleston S.C.							5	"	"		Belgium Mouscron
29																
30																

I certify Compleated

5 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doxrud Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 190[illegible];

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. F. Higgins, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing herewith, (state whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners" steamer, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. F. Higgins

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 190 8

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rooseveld" sailing from Antwerp, Aug 13th, 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sugust	Aug	42							American Citizen						
2	Heinfeld	William	31							"	"					
3	Baumeister	William	42							"	"					
4	Horn	Abraham	35							"	"					
5	Woerner	Carl	42							"	"					
6	Schubdubi	William	54							"	"					
7	"	Elise	55							"	"					
8	Champagne	Henry	32							"	"					
9	Mcmay	Alexander	52							"	"					
10	Krechel	Frank	53							"	"					
11	"	Philipp	22							"	"					
12	Walch	Hanna	20							"	"					
13	"	Henry	4							"	"					
14	Ehrenbach	Joseph	69							"	"					
15	"	Theresia	12							"	"					
16	Croner	Lina	34							"	"					
17	"	Clara	9							"	"					
18	Kaufman	Aug	49							"	"					
19	"	Anni	39							"	"					
20	Voth	Girard	30							"	"					
21	Heinz	Maria	34							"	"					
22	Kurgas	Adolph	45							"	"					
23	Leodegar	Mueller	32							"	"					
24	Rath	Rosa	34							"	"					
25	"	Rosa	11							"	"					
26	Burkard	Gottfried	21							"	"					
27	Kraus	Charles	60							"	"					
28	"	Philippine	57							"	"					
29	Eberle	Valentine	24							"	"					
30	"	Agnes	16							"	"					

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] or idiot, [illegible] for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F X Macaltus

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Doxrud (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Doxrud
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oval Elgins, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dewey

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug., 1908

at NEW YORK

W. P. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rhoutland" sailing from Antwerp, Aug 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
									American Citizen						
1	Schmitzler	John	52						"						
2	wife "	Mary	44						"						
3	son "	John	3						"						
4	Eisman	Charles	32						"						
5	wife "	Llewellyn	23						"						
6	Otto	Henry	56						"						
7	bro "	Fred	21						"						
8	Heinzer	Marten	50						"						
9	wife "	Elizabeth	52						"						
10	child "		4						"						
11	Hasselhof	Ernst	59						"						
12	wife "	Mary	62						"						
13	Forstler	Lizzie	30						"						
14	son "	Eide	5						"						
15	Rutkamp	Emma	21						"						
16	vande Balke	Bernard	55						"						
17	Ingalls	Mrs. C. T.	21						"						
18	Rath	Wilhelmina	20						"						
19	Schmitt	Sebastian	45						"						
20	Frohnerath	Fred	19						"						
21	Sutter	George	49						"						
22	wife "	Freda	43						"						
23	child "	George	18						"						
24	"	Theresa	15						"						
25	Meier	Prof. H.	45						"						
26	wife "	Mrs. H.	38						"						
27	"	Mrs. A.	40						"						
28	Lichtag	Joseph	40						"						
29	wife "	Helena	41						"						
30	Hoffmann	Fredric	36						"						

2 30

Mr. Jackson 3h 30m p.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19 - 20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, Belgie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug., 1908,

at NEW-YORK

E. B. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Orval Tigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.)

Orval Tigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at NEW YORK

C. W. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Roonland" sailing from Antwerp, Aug 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Harz	Otto	51		M M				American Citizen						
2	Lindner	Gustav	41		M M				"						
3	Adams	Jacob	4		M S				"						
4	Hatch	Karoline	3		F S				"						
5	Hart	C	59		M M				"						
6	Martin	Pauline	31		F M				"						
7	Hafer	Fred C	19		M S				"						
8	Richardson	Fred M	25		M M				"						
9	" wife	Mrs Pearl	23		F M				"						
10	Hester	Max	22		M M				"						
11	"	Mack	20		M M				"						
12	"	Albert	5		M S				"						
13	Cook	Lee H	28		M M				"						
14	"	Daisy wife	28		F M				"						
15	"	Florence dau	3		F S				"						
16	Burdick	Lillian ~~Mrs~~	29		F M				"						
17	Hacker	Charles	29		M M				"						
18	Blue	Mary	23		F M				"						
19	Avey	Mary	40		F M				"						
20	Sherwood	Mary	60		F M				"						
21	Lagneau	Eudore	42		M M				"						
22	" wife	Augusta	42		F M				"						
23	"	Eudes George	24		M S				"						
24	Seubauer	Christian	43		M M				"						
25	"	Christiana	42		F M				"						
26	Wallace	Mary M	31		F S				"						
27	Watford	Fiorence	24		F S				"						
28	Scott	John G	32		M M				"						
29	Graves	Alice Ella	21		F S				"						
30	Malaffey	Nelly	21		F S				"						
			21	2	1										

Must cancel
U.S. Im. Station Aug 24/08. 4 00 PM

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	No	By himself	50	Yes	1897 army 1908 artn		Brindisy Sierra Leone 1216 Prospect ave	No	No	No	No	Good	Cut	5	4	fair dark	dark	Algeria	Algiers
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP via Dover do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no person has been or will be landed from said vessel at any port other than a port of entry of the United States, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible] 190 6

NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Piat Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Piat Wigny

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1908

at NEW YORK

C. C. Preston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Noordland" sailing from Antwerp, Aug 15th, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berman	Myer	45						American Citizen						
2	Lachabelle	Meyer	21						"	"					
3	Osbost	Koning	25						"	"					
4	Kaufmann	Joseph	26	M	S	Waiter	Yes	No	Germany	German	Germany	Hagenberg	Father Mr. Kaufmann	Wurtemberg	Germany	Sto	Concepcion
5	"	Lina	20	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Adolph Baer	Wimpfen	Hessen	Germany	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Konrad	Mary	26	F	S	laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Barbara Konrad	Wurzburg	Germany		Pa	Lancaster
7	Schammfeld	Jacob	24	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lancaster	Pa		N.Y.	Newyork
8	Simon	Ida	23	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	U.S.A.	no	no	Phila Pa
9	Septina	Bertha	30	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila	Pa	Father Fred Engel	Wurtemberg	Germany
10	Lauer	Hugo	21						American Citizen						
11	Gerber	Katherine	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hessberg	Father P. Gerber	Hessberg	Germany			
12	Gerber	Emma	16	F	S								Sister Wm. Schaefer	Weinsberg	Germany		Cal	San Francisco
13	Pupps	Max	49										Sister Helena Rupp	Weinsberg	Germany		Pa	Phila Pa
14	Laazs	Paula	3	F	S								2-67620 (505) 8/20/40					
15	"	Otto	1	M	S													
16	Koczai	Rudolf	6	M	S													
17	Elsig	Charles	19	M	S	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila Pa	Father Chas. Elsig	Wurtemberg	Germany	no	Pa	Phila
18	"	Alfred	23	M	S								Uncle Frederick Wurtemberg					
19	Ehrmann	Adam	43						American Citizen									
20	"	Barbara	41															
21	"	Lilly	10															
22	"	Carl	4															
23	Berkovitz	Minnie	35	F	M	None	IN HOSPITAL		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kyshnev Bessarabia	Husband Yoshik Berkovitz			Mass	Boston	
24	Tirtzweys	Gusta		F	M	Models	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Mother Kapula Tirtzweys					
25	Haap	Charles	23	M	M	Labourer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kochendorf	Mother Anna Haap					
26	"	Anna	16	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kochendorf Germany					
27	Woerner	Elsa	22	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father H. Woerner	Kochendorf	Germany			
28	Hulet	Arthur	27	M	M	Electrician	"	"	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Eulalie Hulet					
29	Hofacker	Agnes	24	F	M	None	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	Aunt Belgium					
30	Koosen	Adele	66	F									Son in law Otto Wessenfeld	Solingen	Germany			
									American Citizen									

Aug. 24/08. 4.00 P.M.

*If any alien is shown as having no occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3							acquaintance 3rd Ave											
4	no	self	$15				cousin Ludwig Baer 562 E 145th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Lt blue		Germany	Eichhalt
5	"	"	$10				" Washington Pl Newyork	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Lt blue		Germany	Lumpfen
6							friend Rose Bohne	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Lt grey		Germany	Wurzburg
7							229 Lexington Ave											
8	no	"	$10	by Phila Pa			friend Mrs Fleming 229 Lexington Ave Phila Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown		Germany	Kochendorf
9	"	"	$30	by Amsterdam			returning home 27 Honda Ave Amsterdam Ho	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Lt blue		"	Down Eenberg
10																		
11	he	joined	no				Going with party cattle 1630-17th St Chicago to Sanfrancisco California	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	Lt blue		Germany	Murgthal
12							sister Helena Engel 29 Hickory Avenue Phila	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown blue		"	Heilbronnen
13																		
14	she	self	$100	by Newyork			returning home 352 E 52 st Newyork	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown		Hungary	Kirchsoff
15	"	mother	"	"			Mother Mary Deegan 352 E 52 st	✓	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	no				Going with party Haags	✓	"	"	"	"	"						
17	he	self	$30	by Phila Pa			returning home 4020 Lancaster Ave Phila Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown.		Germany	Lubelfingen
18	"	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"	"
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	he	son	$20	no			son Louis Berkowitz 334 Hanover Ave Boston Mass	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dk	grey		Russia	Kapula
24	he	self	$10	no			husband James Tenbroeck 344 Tompkins Ave Bklyn NY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown		Russia	Warshau
25	he	mother	Yes	by Phila			brother Herman Lowe 1764 N Hancock St Phila Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	Lt blue		Germany	Kochendorf
26	"	brother	no					✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown		"	"
27	"	self	$10	"			friend M Fleming 1764 N Hancock St Phila Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Lt blue		"	Dagsheim
28	"	"	$100	by Phila			sister Augusta Bodin Bronx NY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	Lt grey		Belgium	Fennet
29	"	brother-in-law	no				brother-in-law Chas Graf 116 E Allegheny Ave Phila Pa	✓	"	"	"	Deficient sensibility debility	"	5 3	fair	Gray brown		Germany	(illegible)
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. Lozeau Master, of the KROONLAND from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lozeau
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1906,

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Pigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of Aug, 1906

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kroonland" sailing from Antwerp, Aug 15th, 1908

124

	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kolotta	Fritz	30		m	s	Carpenter	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Posthumund	father Adam Pfalzgrenden Wetten Hakr.	Ohio	Toronto
2	Pfalzgrenden	Eugen	21		m	s	Merchant	"		"	"	"	Wetten Hakr.	Stepmother Karolina Leibfried	N.Y.	"
3	Bausch	Marie	33		f	m	None	"		"	"	"	Lindelfingen Wurtemberg	Germany	Pa	Bethlehem
4	Gal	Franz	39		m	m	Laborer	"		Hungary	"	Hungary	Brat.	wife Marie Gal Raabstarch		
5	Renard	Frank	39							American Citizen						
6	"	wife Augusta	28							"						
7	"	children Harold	3							"						
8	"	Lucy	2							"						
9	Sinder	Katchen	17		f	s	None	Yes.		Germany	German	Germany	Bazaberg	father Johann Sinden Bazaberg Germany	N.Y.	Bkyn
10	Baumgarten	Cäcilia	60		f	m	None			American Citizen						
11	"	Marie	23		f	s	None			"					N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Reis	Christina	64		f	w	"	Yes.		Germany	German	Germany	Prier	father John Traut	N.Y.	Bkyn
13	Frauck	Marguerite	21		f	s	"	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hoboken	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Theodor	Gaston	32		m	w	Artist	"		France	French	France	Paris	mother Marie Theodor 11 Boul Barbes Paris	"	New York
15	Pfeiffer	Anton	46							American Citizen						
16	Kelb	Alfons	45		m	m	Cloth Engineer	"		Belgium	Flemish	China	Shanghai	brother in law R. van Bogaert Director of Railways	Cal	San Francisco
17	Burschtein	Chane	35		m		None	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother & grandmother Esther Brocke	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Dwotsche	4		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Letorsk Radka	"	"
19	"	Mina	6		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Taube	2		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Amiel	Marcus	42		m	m	Artist	"		France	French	France	Paris	wife Mme Amiel 44 Rue Oberkampf Paris	"	"
22	Martinet	Clotilde	32		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Mr Martinet 47 ave de Goblan Paris	"	"
23	Lirischewitz	Desire	40		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	friend Mr Porter 16 Rue de l'Arbalet Paris	"	"
24	Gulen	Leontine	29		f	s				Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father L. Gulen 17 Quai Chapelle Antwerp	"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Passport No. 788052 101 & 140 (595)

Mrs Leonie Martinet Aug 24/08 - 4.00 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$7	no	—	—	brother Carl Kolotta Pomeroy Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	Lt blue			Germany	Dortmund
2							uncle P Baumgarten 731 Putnam Ave Bklyn N.Y.							5	11	brown			"	"
3	"	"	"	"			uncle Reinhard 97 Graham Ave Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown		Germany	Lindelfingen
4	Yes	"	more Yes $100 1908 Ostholsen	no	—	—	Brother Peter Kiss 1225 Bond St Brooklyn	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Hungary	Bas
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self	$6	no	—	—	uncle Louis Schnitzler 1885 DeKalb ave Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Lt Grey	none	Germany	Benzaben
10																				
11																				
12	No	Self	more Yes	no	Cincinnati		sister-in-law Mrs Louis Reiss [illegible] ohio					Insane at times Family Debility		5	4	fair	Gray Blue		Germany	Trier
13	Yes	"	"	"	Bklyn N.Y.		returning home 141 Manhattan ave Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	brown		Belgium	Brussels
14	"	"	no	—			no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Paris
15																				
16	No	Self	more Yes	no	San Francisco Cal		Belgian Consul Deboel San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		Belgium	Antwerp
17	Yes	Husband	no				husband of father							5	4	/	"		Russia	Libtorsk
18		father	"				Adel Burwelstein 177-79 Parkrow New York													
19	"	"	"																	
20																				
21	"	Self	more	no	—	—	friend no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt	brown		France	Montpellier
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	/	"		"	Lyon
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Lt	brown	Remarked	France	Marseilles
24	"	"	—	"	"	"	Bro-in-law Mrs Felt 1024 Simpson Street New York	"	"	"	"	decided to join husband	"	5	6	fair	brown		Belgium	Antwerp
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Doxrud, Master (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Doxrud
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1908,
at NEW-YORK
Wm Jackson
Immigration Officer.

14—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Stigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

125

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Chas Stigny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

52

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamey	François	26	7m	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Limarge	wife Jeannette Lamey	Pa	Manchester
														mother Veuve Bollez		
2	Bollez	Joseph	29	7m	m	s	painter	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Thielt	45 St Jansstraat Thielt Belg	Ills	Rockford
														Uncle Emile Lelangue		
3	Goffin	Félix	20	4m	m	s	electrician	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Montigny	Rue des Prés 84 Montigny-le-Tilleul	Ind	Lenton
														wife Marie Debauchere		
4	Debaysschere	Jules	28	1m	m	m	weaver	8-226272	5/14/08	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Kerchem	Wegger Belgium	Mich	Detroit
														father Andre De Meerleer		
5	De Meerleer	Alphonse	25	1m	m	s	farm lab	yes		Belgium	"	"	St Nicolas	Kerchem, Belgium	Mass	Waltham
														father: Alfons Wauman		
6	Vanderveken	Josephine	43		f	m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Zams straat 52	"	"
														St Nicolas Waas		
7	Vanderveken	Petrus	19		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents in law Joris Wauters	Mich	Detroit
														Stem Sulst		
8	Wauters	Louise	38		f	m		8-A-786505	8/13/08	"	"	"	"	St Nicolas Belgium	"	"
9		Leon	13	11m	m	s				"	"	"	Gent	brother Jan De Buck	Ny	Nyork
10	Bouquet	Therese	42		f	m		no	no	"	"	"	"	Tarwe straat 46	"	"
11	"	Emelie	17		f	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gent Belgium	"	"
12	"	Richard	10		m	"				"	"	"	Neuve	father Pol Lins	Mass	Lawrence
	NAT. 2263-E-214507 7-9/20/26													Kepelanadestraat 8		
13	Spinnewyn	Maurice	29		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuve Belgium	"	"
14	Spinnewyn	Leontine	31		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother Charles Wauquier	"	"
15	Wauquier	Edouard	39		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Neuve Belgium	"	"
16	Wauquier	Irma	39		f	"		6-364215	5/1/25	"	French	"	Frenes	mother Veuve Joudry	Pa	Houtzdale
17	Gondry	Nicolas	39		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rue de Cutieaux 45	"	"
														Mont St Archeveques		
18	"	Juliette	30		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Julie Vellebuyck	"	"
19	"	Paula	10		f	"		"	"	"	Flemish	"	Vanlebeke	Pattyn Mr Vanlebeke Belg	Ohio	Toledo
20	Vellebuyck	Blanche	23		f	s		23-4-3161		"	French	"	Jannet	father in law Pa	Pa	Pittsburgh
21	Arcq	Amélie	25		f	m			5/21/26	"	"	"	"	Augustin Arcq	"	"
														Place Quaregnon		
22	"	Betina	46		f	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	Jemmet Belgique	"	"
23	"	Gaston	26		m	"				"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
24	André	Louis	34		m	m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dampremy	Jean Baptiste Lefèvre	Iowa	Albia
25	"	Clémence	34		f	"				"	"	"	"	Rue de la Station 42	"	"
26	"	Omer	16		m	s				"	"	"	"	Dampremy	"	"
27	"	Mariette	3		f	"				"	"	"	"	Belgium	"	"
28	Van Nasselaer	Louis	28		m	m	miner	27-11-7948	8/9/26	"	Flemish	"	Chatelineau	parents in law Pr Van Elst	"	Mystic
29	Van Nasselaer	Amelie	22		f	"		24-10-25		"	"	"	Gilly	Gilly Province Flenrus	"	"
30	Gravy	Isidore	27		m	m	miner	"	"	"	French	"	Kronchamps	wife Isidore Gravy rue Jong Kronchamps Belg	Pa	McDonald

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1138

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Aug 25, 1908 126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or has ever been a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief or opposition, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the foregoing, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the adoption of any of the principles or of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	more	no	Marlens Lamey 167 Railroad Ave Manchester													
2	Yes	self	$10	no	brother-in-law Pierre Bolley Box 302 East Goling Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	yes	self	$20	no	Cousin Jehn Planet Linton Indiana	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	fair	brown	"	Belgium	Ghent	
4	S.	"	"	60 yes	1903 Lawrence Mass brother-in-law Arthur Verpoort 153 Apple st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	fair	Lt blue	"	Belg	Alsemberg	
5	S yes	self	$15	no	~~Detroit~~ Michigan brother Henry Deschepper Detroit Mich Flanders Steps 86 Baltimore Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	brown	"	"	Kerselare	
6	S	"	20	no	husband Frederic Vandewecken River street 382 Waltham Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		- -			"	Belgium	St Nicolas	
7	"	Brother	"			"	"	"	"	"		5 5	fair	Lt blue	"	"	"	
8	S	self	$20	no	husband Leopold Wauters	"	"	"	"	"		- -			"	"	"	
9	S	brother	"		137 Bates street Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	
10	"	husband	same	"	husband Gustaaf Buquet	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	father	"	"	Clarks street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"					none	Belg	Ghent	
12	"	/	"	"	York	"	"	"	"	"								
13	S	self	more	yes	1907 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	fair	Lt blue	none	Belgium	Menen	
14	S	"	"	"	1908 Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	fair	brown	"	"	"	
15	S	wife	"	yes	1905 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	fair	brown	"	"	"	
16	S	child	"	"	1908 Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	fair	"	"	"	"	
17	S	Lee	$40	yes	1902 Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	fair	Lt br.	"	"	Ecaussines	
18	"	Hyacinthe	"	"	1906 Da	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	Dk	h. gray	"	"	"	
19	"	Roberts	"	"		"	"	"	"	"								
20	S	self	$12	no	cousin Charles Vanparys 2 street 1803 Moline Ill	"	"	"	"	"					none	Belg	Meulebeke	
21	S	Wife	"	"	husband Alexander Arneld Arneld Westinghouse Co	"	"	"	"	"		5	"		"	"	Ferme	
22	"	daughter	"	"		"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"								
24	S	self	$20	"	brother in law Isidore Bruyneel	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	Dk	brown	none	Belg	Deerlyck	
25	S	husband			Albia	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	Dk	bn gr	"	"	"	
26	S	father	50	"	Monroe	"	"	"	"	"								
27	S	"		"	Iowa	"	"	"	"	"								
28	S	self	$20	no	brother in law Joseph Delcuster Box 324 Mystic Iowa	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	Dk	brown	none	Belg	Gelty	
29	S	Wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		5 5	fair	Lt blue	"			
30	"	Child	$10	"	friend Arthur Tricot McDonald Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	fair	Lt blue	"	Belg	Frasnes	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Doxrud Master of the KROONLAND , from ANTWERP , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug , 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Stigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "sailing herewith" for owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

New York

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug. 1908

at NEW-YORK

T. V. Erickson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gerein	Romain	39	9	m	Lab	Yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Bruxelles	mother in law	Pa.	Washington Co
2	"	Clemence	42		f m		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Julia	22		f s		"		"	"	"	"	Clemence Beriot	"	"
4	"	Clemence	18		f s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Julien	11		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Goutrone	"	"
6	"	Joseph	10		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Celine	7		f s	6-70663 - 10-18-39	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Louisa	4		f s	6-105294 - (505) - 8/14/40	No		"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Armil	3		m s	6-98734-5/8/40	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Voel	Jules	40		m m	Lab	Yes		"	"	"	"	brother	Usa Liston Greene	
11	"	Marie	39		f m	"	No		"	"	"	"	Joseph Voel	"	"
12	"	"	17		f s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Jules	12		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Montignie	"	"
14	"	Julia	10		f s		No		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Rochelle	8		f s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Madeleine	4		f s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Edmond	4		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Schäfer	Emma	56		f				Austria						
19	Stienon	Marie	45		f				Belgium						
20	Snyders	Louise	40		f				Belgium						
21	Bogers	Liza	32		f				Belgium						
22	Demeere	Remy	26		m m		Yes		Belgium	Flemish			father Alois Demeere Menestrel	No	Kansas City
ADMITTED 23	Forennent	Desiree	38		m				Belgium	French					
* 24	"	Arthur +	12		m										
ADMITTED 25	"	Alphonse	10		m				France						
ADMITTED 26	"	Hector	8		m				"						
ADMITTED 27	"	Alice	6		f				"						
ADMITTED 28	"	Martha	4		f				"						
ADMITTED 29	"	Iwa	2		f				"						
ADMITTED 30	"	Alfred	1		m				"						

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Austrian citizen
U S born
U S born
U S born
Belgian French citizen
Belgian French citizen
France

1029
24

* See letter from Ind Harbor Aug 28/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mutes, or blind persons, or feeble-minded persons in charge of those who will care for and control them, and which is supported by them?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	[illegible]	no				brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	brown		Belgium	Louvelle
2	"	[illegible]	"				Joseph Gereiu							5	3	Dk	"		"	"
3	"	[illegible]	"											5	3	fair	hz	blue	"	"
4	"		"											5	1	fair	hz	gr.	"	"
5	"		"				Washington St													
6	"		"																	
7	"		"				Bot 55													
8	"		"																	
9	"	A	"																	
10	"	self	Over	1			brother in law							5	2	Dk	brown		Belg	Louvelle
11	"	"	2	"										4	7	Dk	gr	br.	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			Felix Flauel							5	1	Dk	brown		"	"
13	"	"	"	"																
14	"	"	"	"			Linton Greene													
15	"	"	"	"																
16	"	"	"	"			Fua													
17	"	"	"	"																
18	An citizen																			
19	~~An citizen~~																			
20	American citizen																			
21	"		"																	
22	Yes self	$25	Yes	1904	Oct	Kans. City Mo	Cousin Cyriel Ryckeghem							5	5	Lgt	Blue	none	Belg	Meulebeke
23	American citizen						Kansas City Mo 2091 Lowrie Ave													
24	"	13	"				husband													
25	"	"	"																	
26	"	"	"																	
27	"	"	"																	
28	"	"	"																	
29	"	"	"																	
30	"	"	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H Doxrud Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carl Steiny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by "sailing" or "arriving" company or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

129

Dewing

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 190 6

at NEW-YORK

Wm Pickett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 15th Antwerp, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Rocke de	Frank	28	m	s				American						
U.S.Cr .2	Loon van	Joannes *	54	m	m										
.3	Beyerle	John	46	m	m										
4	"	Anna	44	f	w										
5	"	Rosa	16	f	s										
6	"	Simon	6	m	s										
.7	Hughes	Mathias	49	m	m										
8	"	Berta	50	f	w										
.9	Klett	Philipp	62	m	m										
.10	Palm	Catarina	60	f	w										
.11	Heemberger	Maria	42	f	m										
.12	Hotes	Catarina	40	f	s										
.13	Allen	William	44	m	m										
.14	Hoffmann	Fritz	33	m	m										
.15	"	Elise	30	f	m										
.16	Max	Arnold	41	m	m										
.17	Burger	Pius	60	m	m										
.18	Briens	Nicolaus	52	m	m										
.19	Glaser	Israel	42	m	m										
.20	"	Berta	19	f	s										
.21	Lindlinger	Friedrich	18	m	s										
.22	Tamphausen	Gottlieb	67	m	m										
.23	"	Emma	21	f											
.24	Schmiat	Bertha	53	f											
.25	Daudag	Gustav	34	m	m										
U.S. 26	Lamotte	Joseph	38	m	m										
U.S. 27	"	Josephine	31	f											
U.S. 28	"	Julia	11	f											
U.S. 29	"	Jose	9	f											
30	Ryckeghem	Jule	35	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Belgian Flemish	Belgian	Menthe Ryckeghem Lucia Meerebeke		Meerebeke - Belgium	Us	Kansas City

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug [illegible], 190[illegible] on S.S. [illegible]

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	American citizen			None				No	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	"	"																
3	"	"	"	"																
4	"	"	"	"																
5	"	"	"	"																
6	"	"	"	"																
7	"	"	"	"																
8	"	"	"	"																
9	"	"	"	"																
10	"	"	"	"																
11	"	"	"	"																
12	"	"	"	"																
13	"	"	"	"																
14	Yes	Self	$25	yes	98		None													
15	Yes	his	"	yes	"		"													
16	"	"	"	"																
17	"	"	"	"																
18	"	"	"	"																
19	"	"	"	"																
20	"	"	"	"																
21	"	"	"	"																
22	No	"	yes	88																
23	"	"	"	"																
24	No	Self	$30	yes	1903															
25	"	"	"	"																
26	"	"	"	"																
27	"	"	"	"																
28	"	"	"	"																
29	"	"	"	"																
30	Yes	Self	$40	yes	1903/08	K City Mo	Brother Cyprien Ryckeghem Kansas City Mo 2901 Lowrie Ave							5	5½	gray	brown	none	Belg.	Hamlebeke

Final Cert. of Nat. taken out about 1874 Supreme Court — Town County — Judge Lamb

Cert. of Nat. issued by Dep. Court of Laporte Co. Ind. 6-8-28.

Cert. of Nat. issued by Circuit Court of Marion Co. Ind. 27 June [illegible]

Cert. of Nat. issued by Dist. Court of Hennepin Co. Minn. [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. L. Doxrud, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANT..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Edgerton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, Chas. Stigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing "under contract," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. Stigny

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug., 1906,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mancin	Angelo	22	m	s	Lab	no		Italia	N. Italian	Italia	Ecd	Mother Anna Colcran	New Billings	
2	Conon	Francesko	27									Tria de Nove	parents Town Bortolo	Ver Dember	
3	Bosch	Augusk	38						Roumania	German		St. Cue Pa	same do	a Franklin	
4		Christine	40						Germany	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
5		Ida	10						"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
6		August	9						"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
7		Lina	8						"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
8	Severinac	Jon	23	mo		Cab	11-175683	338-97-595	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Serbo	father Jovo Ruskovic	Pa	Allegheny
9	Eppich	Josepa	21							German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rukendorf	Jovka	Conn	Bridgeport
10	Jurk	Paula										Neulag	parent Jno Jurk	Pa	
11	Herbst	Cecilia	12									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	stepfather Johann Herbst		
12		Juliana	16										Neulag		
13		Alonia	27									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Johann Herbst		
14	König	Anna	22									Neulag	"		
15	Kunkle	Paula	18									Wallay	stepfather Frank König	Pa	Cleveland
16	Loker	Paula	21									Malford	Altlay		
17	Jurk	Jana	21									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Mathias Kyka		
18	Perdir	Jerney	33	m	s	Cab						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister Aleta Luker		
19	Marc	Jakob	27				no		Hoocian			Kahova	parent Anton Luker		
20	Gilbert	Emerance	20	f	m	Stats	Ye		French	French	French	Lallaminie	Altlay		
21	Marodes	Alfons	26			Hotel			Austria	German	Austria	St Mihiel	father Frank Jurk		Brooklyn
22	Kollobruck	Friedrich	40										Neulag		
23	Brignaue	Isidore	17										Cedar Grant		Waukegan
24		Alice	17										Lyskowa		
25		Louise	8										father Louis Lyskowa		
26		Antoine	5										Evanston		
27	Thoelen	Henri	27	m		Lab	ye		Canada	French	Canada	Lead	father August Corteville	Kan	Shawnee
28	Cros	Edward	27										Lallaminie		
29	Van Hoppe	Albert	21			Print			Belgium	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	brother Frank Marodes		Kirkpatrick
30	Rickmyer	Maria	40										St Mihiel		
													father Henri Thoelen	Ca	Petaluma
													Jones		
													mother Cros		
													Amsterdam		
													father Isaac Hoppe		
													Amsterdam		
													St Rieux	Mn	Mn

2,4.5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island & New York, ____, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$25	No			Cousin Edwin Lee Phillipsburg Kans					good		5	6	fair	brn	none	Italy	Mura
2							Friend Pietro Badalato													
3	15						Douglas Vermont													
4	"						Mr John Young Cent							5	5	Dk brown	small		Roumania	
5	"						Geo Frank Canada							5	4	"	"	Remarked		
6	"																			
7	"						American Citizen													
8	"						no no													
9	"						Friend Alois Vaclavec							5	5	fair	Lt blue	none	Austria	Loza
10	"						Vernon Pa Allegheny Co													Kirkendorf
11	"						Brother Johann Kopecky													Nealag
12	"						600 Brooklyn Lincoln st													
13	"						Cousin Ale Herbst													
14	"						149 Brooklyn 1099 greenpoint													
15	"						Stepbrother Emil Jokl													
16	"						149 1099 greenpoint Ave													
17	"						"													
18	"						"													
19	"						"													
20	"						"													
21	"						"													
22	"						"													
23	"						"													
24	"						"													
25	"						"													
26	"						"													
27	"						"													
28	"						"													
29	"						"													
30	"						"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Dorrud, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1906,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, Sailing therewith, (State whether sailing therewith or employed by the steamer thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Wigny

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug. 1908

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

p—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Bernauer	Rosa	19		f s	Lab	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Freiberg	father Andreas Bernauer Freiberg	Pa	Lancaster
.2	Falkenberg	Oskar	23		m s				"			Horstermark	father Wilh Falkenberg Horstermark	Mo	St Louis
.3	Herman	Josef	31		m s	[illegible]			"			Luckental			Mich Calumet
.4	Schneider	Lilian	22		f s	[illegible]			"			Zwink	father Louis Schneider Zwink	Mich	Kalamazoo
.5	Hafner	Ludwick	46		m m	Lab			"			Spiegelberg		Ky	Syracuse
6		Christine	31		f m	wife			"				wife Maria Hermann Spiegelberg		
7		Louis	5		m s	child	no		"						
8		Georg	4		m s	"			"						
9		Jakob	2		m s	"			"						
.10		Marie	3		f s	"			"						
.11	Glock	Michael	2		m s	Child	no		"				parents Wendel Glock Sonderheim	Pa	Cincinnati
.12	Sauer	Jakob	21		m s	Lab			"			Sonderheim	no		
ADMITTED .13	Haberzeger	Johann	18		m s	"			"			Ormeck	mother Anna Maria Haberzeger Ormeck	Mich	Kalamazoo
.14	Kaufman	Albert	17		m s	"			"			Papenburg	stepfather Georg Adler Papenburg	Pa	St Louis
.15	Reck	Theo	28		f s	"			"			Solingen	brother Ad Reck Elberfeld	Mass	Fitchburg
.16	Meaemeyer	Adolf	23		m s	Baker			"			Gütersloh	father Adolf Meaemeyer Gütersloh	Ky	Ky
.17	Beisling	Maria	40		f m	wife			"			Freudeberg	brother Heinr Kammann Dortmund	Oh	Canal fulton
.18		Fritz	15		m s				"						
.19	Zürker	Georg	58		m m	Lab			"			Lüdenscheid	brother Georg Zürker Lüdenscheid	Pa	Philadelphia
.20	Müller	Gustav	42		m s	"			"			Valderbaum	brother aug Müller Lüdenscheid	Ill	Chicago
.21	Hoff	Ignaz	25		m s	"			"			Lüdenscheid	mother Kath Hoff Olpe	Ky	Dunkirk
.22	Thissen	Franz	27		m s				"			Olpe	brother Mich Thissen Dünnefeld	Ky	Rochester
.23	Adam	Ernst	23		m s				"			Dünnefeld	no	Ky	
.24	Kamerer	Anna	21		m s				"				no	Pa	Philad
.25	Quiter	Margaretha	23		f m	wife			"				no	Wash	Bayonne
.26		Elsa	1		f s	child			"						
.27	Petri	Adolph	17		m s	Lab			"				no		
.28	Kiskowski	Constantin	39		m m	Lab			Russia	Polish	Russia		no	Oh	Cleveland
.29	Meier	Lina	44		f m	wife			Germany	German	Germany	Eisenach	cousin Carl Meier Oberaltenstein	Ills	Chicago
.30		Walter	11		m s	child			"						

24-5-1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2126

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island N.Y., AUG 25 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$35 Yes	1905 07 Hancock Pa	Lister Bernauer Johanna Lancaster Pa 727 Ths Joseph Th brother in Law Mr Schablonsky	No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Germany	Fredberg
2	"	"	12 No															"	Lowtenmark
3	No	Mother	25 00	1906 Kalamazoo Mich	Mother Kalamazoo Mich													"	Stockenthal
4	"	"	25 No															"	Remet
5	"	"	200 Yes	1892 97 Chicago Ill	brother							5	6	Dk	gray			"	Spiegelberg
6	"	"	No	No	father Father							5		Dk	"			"	"
7	"	"	"	"															
8	"	"	"	"															
9	"	"	"	"															
10	"	"	"	"															
11	No	Father	125 00	Yes 1906 08 Kansas	brother Louis Kloss 813 Spring Cincinnati O Uncle							5	5	fair	Lt blue		None	Germany	Sondorheim
12	No	Self	62 50	No — —								5	6	"	brown			"	Gamensheim
13	No	Father	None	— —	father Jacob Schmick Ra Geisingen Germ							4	0	fair	Lt blue			"	Rumert
14	Yes	"	None	— —	brother Christ Kaufman 1215 Park Av St Louis Mo							5	4	Dk	brown			"	Solingen
15	No	"	10 00	— —	father Henry Ruck Fitchburg Mass 242 Main St							5	6	fair	brown			"	Solingen
16	Yes	"	300 Yes	1904 07 Brooklyn NY	Wife Doris Bloom Germany							5	1	fair	Lt blue			Germany	Gottingen
17	No	Husband	1200 No		husband Franz Dasting							5	6	"	"			"	Rondeberg
18	"	Father	"		Samuel Fulton Ohio							5	0	Gray	Lt blue			Germany	Dortmund
19	"	Self	100 Yes	1907 08 Philad. Pa	wife W. Zuber Philadelphia Pa 1317 Helevoet							5	6	fair	Grey	blue		"	Mulheim
20	No	Self	50 Yes	1892 08 Chicago Ill	Sis Marie Meiner 60 S Halsted Chicago Ill							5	6	"	brown			"	Watchendangen
21	Yes	"	100 00	1905 08 Duluth Minn	brother H Hoff Duluth Minn Hungary							5	0	fair	Lt Grey			"	Dahren
22	No	"	50 No	— —	cousin Peter Mueller Rochester Ny Wilhelm 3							5	8	"	"	blue		"	Dusseldorf
23	Yes	"	25	— —	Uncle Hoffe Astor Long Island City							5	4	fair	brown			"	Presten
24	"	Father	None	— —	Father Hermann Eisler E Malvern Pa 326 Lyle Ave													"	Landeck
25	No	Husband	150 Yes	Sept 1908 Bayonne NJ	Husband Arthur Gruber 76 Ave Bayonne NJ							Rgt Ear						"	"
26	No	Father	10 150	—	Father Margaretha Gruber Bayonne NJ														
27	"	Self	12	— —	Bayonne New Jersey							4	2	fair	brown		None	"	"
28	S	"	180 00	Yes 1905 Milwaukee	Husband Louis Kast Cotopaxi Colorado							5		fair	Lt blue	blue		Germany	Dortmund
29	S	Father	None	1902 07 Chicago	husband Friedrich Kunz 136 N 16th Chicago Ill							5	3	"	brown			Germany	Kemmitz
30	S	Father	"	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Roxrud, Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug., 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Vigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (there)with," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. Vigny

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1905

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *15th August*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Mlocznik	Katarzyna	17	f	s	Slab	Yes		Austria	Russian	Austria	Prelua	father Josef Mloczuik Prelua	Pa	Elisabethport
.2	Cislewica	Jan	37	m	m	Labourer	No		"	Polish			wife Anna Cislewica Prelua	"	"
.3	Pliarguite	Anelka	17	f	s	"	"		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Potaraiwzy	brother Slawoga Sigunna Potaraiwzy	Pa	Phila.
.4	Stikielei	Andrei	23	m	s	"	"		"			Boldowa	father Josef Stikelichi Boldowa	"	Wehrum
.5	Bucroh	Anna	29	f	s	"	"		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tarnowska	cousin Wasil Sawerina Tarnowska	"	Fond City
.6	Koperoske	Tacyanina	23	f	m	"	Yes		"	Russian		Mroblik	uncle Josef Landa Mroblik	Ill	Chicago
.7	Kalita	Maryanna	22	f	m	"	No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Czerwona	father Franciszek Tracz Czerwona	Pa	Hazleton
.8	Nasilewski	Christof	46	m	m	Laborer	"		"	"		Katcariski	wife Ewa Wasilewski Katcariski	"	Auburn
.9	Scrypnyck	Viktoriya	21	f	m	"	Yes		Austria		Austria	Skawina	mother Agnieska Kawa Skawina	Ny	Auburn
.10	Mrozek	Elzbieta	23	f	s	"	"		"			Bochnia	father Josef Mroczek Bochnia	"	Hazleton
.11	Prouchiewitz	Bronislaus	20	m	s	Laborer	"		Russia		Russia	Szaki	father Antoni Prouchiewitz Szaki	Ny	Paterson
.12	Suaol	Josef	28	m	m	"	Yes		"			Slupro	wife Antonina Sudol Slupro	"	Rochester
.13	Zreboska	Urszula	20	f	m				"			Piotrowka	father Walenty Rosicuski Piotrowka	Pa	Benedict
.14	"	Helena	16	f	s				"					"	"
X .15	Jurkiewicz	Zofia	36	f	m				Austria		Austria	Dolina	brother Kasper Krol Dolina	Oh	Longvange
X .16	"	Jan	8	m	s				"					"	"
X .17	"	Michall	6	m	s				"					"	"
X .18	"	Maryi	2	m	s				"					"	"
.19	Przeradzka	Josefa	18	f	s				Russia		Russia	Kosciuin	father Jan Przeradzka Kosciuin	Pa	Tamiroka
.20	Brzozowska	Viktoria	18	f	s				"			Serpec	mother Filiana Brzozowska Serpec	Ny	Orange
.21	Lukaschwiczute	Marianna	19	f	s				"	Lithuanian		Kalwarya	mother Agata Lukaszwiczute Kalwarya	Pa	Coal Centre
.22	~~Kurtkaite~~	Constantia	20	f	s				"			Rosieny	uncle Joseph Simens Rosieny	Ill	Spring Valley
.23	~~Mazeikaine~~	Aniela	40	f	m				"				brother Joseph Simens Rosieny	"	"
.24	"	Stanislas	8	m	s				"					"	"
.25	Kurczik	Paul	17	m	s	Slab			"	Polish		Lowza	father Ludwig Kurczik Lowza	Conn	Portland
.26	Lapinska	Sofia	20	f	s				"			Kalwarya	mother Wla Lapinska Kalwarya	Pa	Taraulon
.27	Beudraitis	Jonas	20	m	s	Laborer			"	Lithuanian		Balmercziszky	mother Franciszka Beudraitis Balmercziszky	"	Pottsville
.28	Glowatzka	Viktoria	18	f	s	Servt			"	Polish		Splaski	father Wincens Glawatzka Splaski	Ny	Brooklyn
X .29	Kairutskis	Jurgis	21	m	s	Laborer			"	Lithuanian		Mariampol	father Anton Kairutskis Mariampol	Pa	Pittston
.30	Wasclewsk	Jan	21	m	s	Slab			"			Balvercziszky	father Simon Wasclewsk Balvercziszky	"	Du Bois

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 136

Arriving at Port of ..... *Aug 23* ..... , 190 5

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$16	no	Sister Helena Trymanska Elisabeth WS. Conat Pa. 66	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1			Aust	Austria	Pelca
2	"	"	20	Yes 1899 1907	Elizabeth Wy Conat Pa. 66.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Lt grey	"	"	"
3	Sweetheart	Husband	$16	no	brother in law Wilius Plytnik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Russia	Potarczyn
4	"	Uncle	15	"	Harrisburg Pa Liesford Box 768	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Lt blue	"	Russia	Boldowa
5	"	Brother	$16	"	uncle Martin Ocavaga 1605 Philadelphia Pa Box 157.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Jarowska
6	Yes	Self	12	"	Brother Michal Buerote Mount Pa husband Walter Konczake Ford City Pa Box 99	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wroblik
7	"	Sweetheart	15	"	husband Michal Kalila Chicago Ill Wood St. 3709	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Russia	Pjerwona
8	No	"	10	"	cousin Adam Gyurigelewitz Hazleton Pa Spin Al. 105.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Lt grey	"	Russia	Makarstki
9	Yes	husband	10	"	husband Francisek Sprypenyta Auburn Wy State St. 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Krawna
10	"	self	10	"	brother in law Leon Lonike Fuller Knox, Mulberry Name	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bogdna
11	"	Brother	No	"	brother Ignatz Bronchiewitz Peterson Wy 228 Pisen St 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DK	brown	"	Russia	Zaki
12	"	self	$16	"	cousin Michael Trincyte Rochester Wy Verone St. 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Lt blue	"	"	Slupro
13	No	Sweetheart	15	"	husband Michal Zrelaski	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Siokooka
14	"	"		"	Benedikt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	Yes	husband	No	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Dalca
16	"	father	"	"	Michal Jurkiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	"	"	Logvange Oh Box 29	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	Yes	brother in law	30	"	brother in law Piotr Gowski Pawticket Pa N. Hyde St. 178.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Lt blue	none	Russia	Koslenin
20	"	Sister	6	"	sister Joanna Protowska Orange Wy Essex Av. 17.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Lt grey	"	"	Lepce
21	"	Uncle	50	"	uncle Antonias Lukaszewschute Coal Center Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							Kalwarya
22	Yes	father	$3	"	father Franz Maciriki Spring Valley Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							Rastenny
23	"	self	10	"	father Franz Maeriks Spring Valley Ill	Yes	Left	Blind	right	eye	one eyed							
24	"	Aunt	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	No	self	110	Yes 1901 04	uncle Francisek Purerik Portland Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Lt blue	none	Russia	Lonza
26	Yes	Uncle	No	No	uncle Chas Szylkewicz Scranton Pa 911 Drinker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Kalwarya
27	"	Brother in law	50	"	brother in law W. Cryzewski Pittston Pa 424 North Second St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Lt blue	"	Russia	Galwarya
28	"	Sister	70	"	sister Alexandra Klevatska Wyoming Wy 591 Wyoming Av	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Slupky
29	Yes	Brother	50	"	brother Kajmuks Ris Pittston Pa Mecrel St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	Lt blue	"	Russia	Kaswaja
30	"	Brother in law	6	"	brother in law W. Tunelagis Du Bois Pa North St. 315	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Galwarozdy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug., 1905

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KROONLAND

I, Chas Wigmy, Surgeon of the , Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon of or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Wigmy

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug., 1908

at NEW-YORK

U.S. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wolouska	Julia	29		f	m	lab		no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalski	mother Mariana Krukowa	Wis	Superior
2	"	Kasmir	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Wladislaw	7		m	s				"	"	"	"	Suwalski	"	"
4	Antolak	Johanna	29		f	m			yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Klimzendorf	step mother Johanna Antolak Klimzendorf	Oh	Bridgeport
5	Kaminska	Veronella	33		f	m			no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skodri	friend Maryanna Kaschetkiewicz Skodri	Pa	Mt Carmel
6	"	Marcin	7		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Victoria	5		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Albina	3		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Bier	Hans	30		m	m	lab		yes	Austria	Polish	Hungary	Budapest	wife Sarolta Bier Budapest	Ny	Ny
10	Fleischmann	Chaim	32		f	m			no	Russia	"	Russia	Uena	father Chaim Fleischmann Uena	"	"
11	"	Ezitel	8		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Jankel	6		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Zeiser	4		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Melvel	2		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Flug	Malka	24		f	m	lab			"	"	"	Izbice	brother Johann Flug Izbice	"	"
16	Adamaiculic	Veronella	24		f	s				"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwarya	brother Nikas Adamowicz Kalwarya	Pa	So Fork
17	Bombauskute	Marie	17		f	s				"	"	"	Mariampol	father Kasis Bombauskas Mariampol	Conn	Waterbury
18	Mazurek	Valeria	22		f	m			yes	"	Polish	"	Olfoch	father Joseph Zalecka Warschau	Oh	Cleveland
19	"	Kasimira	3		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Mazejko	Julianna	25		f	m			no	"	"	"	Jaworzin	mother Klas Adamus Mazurek Jaworzin	Pa	Tabora
21	Szulczynska	Marianna	34		f	m				Germany			Posen	mother Marianna Raschubzinska	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Regina	13		f	s				"			"	"	"	"
23	"	Felix	11		m	s				"			"	"	"	"
24	"	Romala	7		m	s				"			"	"	"	"
25	"	Janina	4		f	s				"			"	"	"	"
26	"	Stanislaus	3		m	s				"			"	"	"	"
27	"	Henry	1		m	s				"			"	"	"	"
28	Sobocinska	Maryana	30		f	m				Russia		Russia	Rypien	father Franz Starczewy Rypien	Pa	Moncosen
29	"	Josefa	2		f	s				"		"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Franz	6		m	s				"		"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any relation to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ye	husband	100	no	husband Kasimir Jablonski a Superior Wisc 120 Liuaag Road	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Russia	Kostrzyn
2	"	father	"	"	husband Joseph Antolak Bridgeport Ct Box 90												
3	"	"	"	"													
4	"	husband	none	"	husband Michal Kaminski										none	Austria	Langendorf
5	"	self	100	"											"	Russia	Skodze
6	"	"	"	"													
7	"	"	"	"	Mt Carmel Pa Pomeroy St. 311 brother Leo Bier												
8	"	"	"	"													
9	ye	self	$12	ye	1905	Wy								5 ft 6 in.	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
10	"	husband	$5	100													Russia	Wena
11	"	father	"	"	husband Chaim Fleischman Wy Ct. W. 114 St St.												
12	"	"	"	"													
13	"	"	"	"													
14	"	"	"	"													
15	"	self	$2	"	brother J. Fleig Wyte 20th ave 13 consin Tomas Selasius										none	Russia	Izbica
16	"	Cousin	10	"	So Fork Pa uncle Likas Bombrowski Waterburg Conn Grin St. 19									5 ft 6 in	black	"	"	Kalwarya
17	"	Uncle	10	"										5 ft 6 in	brown	"	"	Marianpol
18	"	Husband	10	"	husband Edward Karweck Cleveland Oh 7926 Sowinska Ave husband Simon Nowicki Fatrona Pa													Ostrock
19	"	Sister	"	"														
20	"	Husband	$12	"											none	Russia	Sieworka
21	"	"	"	"												Germany	Polca
22	"	Sister	20	ye	1st 1908	Ed	husband Stanislaus Sulczynska Chicago Ill Klaver St.											
23	"	"	"	"														
24	"	"	"	"														
25	"	"	"	"														
26	"	"	"	"														
27	"	"	"	"														
28	"	husband	$5	no	husband Franz Tobocinska Nowesen Pa Schermacher 242										none	Russia	Rypen
29	"	Father	25	"														
30	"	"	"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Conrad, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Aug, 1906,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether vessel sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

139

Chas. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec. 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

g—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Katzman	Chaie	19	f	s	Tailor		No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Makieffle Lazinorste	father Fris Katzman mother Blume Slominsky Lazinorste	My	Brooklyn
2	~~Horowitz~~ Chinicke	Hanie	20	f	s			"	"	"	"	"	mother Chawe Penk	"	"
3	Penk	Ester	20	f	s			Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kloczow	Kloczow	"	Brooklyn
4	Wakschlag	Chiel	32	m	m	Tailor		"	Russia	"	Russia	Radom	brother Samuel Wakschlag Radom	"	"
5	"	Rochel	22	f	m			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Chane	4	f	s			No	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Feivel	26	m	s			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Penk	Scheindel	33	f	m			Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kloczow	father Isac Basicle Kloczow	My	My
9	"	Moses	9	m	s			No	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Ester	5	f	s			"	"	"	"	"	father Josel Charow Wilna	"	Brooklyn
11	Charocz	Linde	18	f	s	Tailor		"	Russia	"	Russia	Wilna	brother Josel Stimbert Braunsk	Ina	Indianapolis
12	Weinstein	Leia	23	f	m			"	"	"	"	Braunsk		"	"
13	"	Chaim	2	m	s			"	"	"	"	"	father Chaim Cohen Wilna	My	My
14	Cohen	Chatzkel	17	m	s	Tailor		"	"	"	"	Wilna	father Schmuel Kosakowski Grodno	"	"
15	Kosakowski	Scholem	18	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	Grodno	mother Malke Hesler Wilna	"	"
16	Hesler	Seligg	23	m	s			"	"	"	"	Wilna	father Dasia Gorodinsky Romne	"	Brooklyn
17	Gorodinsky	Mowschia	27	m	s			Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT		father A. L. Opalka Plawa	He	St. Louis
18	Opalka	Pese	22	f	s	Tailor		No	"	"	"	Plawa	father L. Widetzky Wilna	He	Chicago
19	Beita	Hirel	26	f	m			"	"	"	"	Wilna	father F. Lapinstein Kowno	Has	Boston
20	"	Rivke	1	m	s			"	"	"	"	Kowno	cousin Chaim Lewin	My	My
21	Lapinstein	Ite	19	f	s	Tailor		"	"	"	"	Wilna	Wilna wife Malke Heldman	"	"
22	Rosalki	Breine	18	f	s			"	"	"	"	Warschau	Warschau	"	"
23	Heldman	David	31	m	m	Tailor		Yes	"	"	"	Reigrod	father Brea Begruschewski Reigrod	He	Chicago
24	Begruschewski	Chaim	18	f	s	Tailor		No	"	"	"	Wasilkowe	Wasilkowe	Has	Boston
25	Hefran	Judel	59	m	m	Tailor		Yes	"	"	"		daughter Chane Hefran	"	"
26	"	Ester	60	f	m			No	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Berl	6	m	s			"	"	"	"	"	brother L. Reichel	My	Brooklyn
28	Reichel	Fanie	22	f	s	Tailor		Yes	"	"	"	Postawe	Postawe father I. Rosenowitz	He	St. Louis
29	Rosenowitz	Chawe	18	f	s			"	"	"	"	Lonzo	Kowno son Zista Schulman	He	Newark
30	Schulman	Lemel	43	m	m	Tailor		No	"	"	"	Kolocrynka	Kolocrynka	"	"

23-5-2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

11-12 Am
2 20 pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 31, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ye	brother	$10	no	Brother Leiser Kahnman Brooklyn Ny 141 Watkins St.	no	no	no	no	good					none	Russia	Mariefle
2	"	sister	"	"	sister Minke Kastzyn Brooklyn Ny 141 Watkins St.										"	"	Lagenowske
3	"	self	12	"	uncle Sam Demb Ny 141 Goerke Str										Red	Austria	Koczow
4	no	father in law	$4	"	father in law Dawid Tennenbaum Brooklyn Ny 82 Hopkins Str.											Russia	Radom
5	"															"	"
6	"																
7	"																
8	Ye	husband	$25	"	husband Sam Demb Ny 141 Goerke Str										none	Austria	Kozow
9	"																
10	"																
11	"	cousin	no	"	cousin Baruch Zayby Brooklyn Ny 1904 Park Pl.										none	Russia	Wilna
12	no	self	"	"	husband Moische Weinstein Indianapolis Ind. 129 North Ave												Brausk
13	"																
14	Ye	brother	$3	"	brother Nater Cohen Ny 233 Monroe St.							5	4	Dk	brown	none	Russia	Wilna
15	"		no	"	brother Israel Kwakowsky Wyk 231 Madison St.							5	3	Lgt	Lt blue	"	"	Grodno
16	"	cousin	"	"	cousin Hyttee Kwacrinsky Wyk 55 Pike St.							5	4	Dk	brown	"	"	Sie
17	"	brother in law	no	Ye 1905 08	brother in law Jude Zelman Brooklyn Ny 34 Bristol St.							5	3	"	Gray	"	"	Klawa
18	"	uncle	$10	no	uncle Sam Jacobs St Louis Mo 1900 Wash. St.										Lgt gray	none	"	Mlawa
19	"	self	no	"	husband R. Deich Chicago Ill 889 Rockland St.							5	6	Lgt	brown	"	Russia	Wilna
20	"		"	"														
21	"	brother in law	"	"	brother in law L. Altman Boston Mass 41 Rose St.									Lgt		none	Russia	Kowno
22	"	sister	"	"	sister L. Schlechter Ny 125 Orchard Str.										blue	"	"	Wilna
23	"	brother in law	"	"	brother in law F. Thifmann Ny 601 E 11. Str.							5	7	Dk	brown	"	Russia	Warschau
24	"	sister	"	"	Cousin L. Morgenstern Chicago Ill 178 Newberry Av.									Lgt		"	"	Bygrod
25	"	son	$30	"	son							5	4	Dk	gray	"	"	Warschau
26	"			"	Elie Hefman Boston Mass Hanover St. 303							4	11	Dk	brown	"	"	"
27	"			"														
28	Ye	brother	$5	"	brother B. Reichel Brooklyn Ny 349. Astor St.							5	3	Lgt		none	Russia	Potsau
29	"			"	brother after Rosanovich St Louis Mo							5	2	Lgt		Brown	"	Lomza
30	no	self	25	"	brother Philip Schulman Newark Ny Belmond Ave 161							5	5	Lgt	grey grey	none	Russia	Mlawa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Dorrud master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorrud
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1906,
at NEW-YORK
Wm Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of, $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Chas Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1907

at NEW-YORK

W B Jackson

Immigration Officer.

D—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pereszunt	Celie	21		f	m								mother Gittel Spelbaga	Ny	Brooklyn
2		Sunicke	11	m	o									Degdove		
3	Lapidus	Tauchel	17		m	s	lab							mother Channe Lapidus		
	Helmsed	Bysche	40		f	m								Kowno	Iowa	Scooper
		Hilel	14		m	s								mother		
		Jore	7		f									Hodle Arne		
		[illegible]	3		f									Minsk		
		Chaje	20		f	s								father Herald Schawer	Pa	Chicago
8	Schawes	Schmul	33		m	m	tailor							Kowno		
9	Grinvald	Edel	38		f	m		yes	no					wife Grinvald	Ny	
10	Hochman	Scheine	36		f	m			no					Ostrowo		
11	Cohn	Rivke	14		f	s			yes					sister Ore		
12		Chaim	9		m	s				2-63933 (505)	12/19/39			Elotke Warschau	Ny	
13		Berel	6		m	s										
14		Hirsch	17		m	s	tailor		yes					father		
15	Segall	Alter	52		m	m	tailor					Russia	Grodno	Rumna Segall		
16	Hilb	Jrada	52		f	m			no					Korlian		
		Chaie	16		f	s								daughter		
18	Schusterman	Abram	20		m	s	tailor							Makow		
19														daughter		
20	Saferstein	Chave	22		f	m								Lupovic		
21	Rudnicki	Jenie	18		f	s			yes					Makow		
22	Piontnica	Rachel	28		f	m			no					father Jude Schusterman		
		Rivke	7		f	s				2-872415	8/24/14			Lemen		
		Jankel	6		m	s								father Jude Schuster		
		Abel	3		m	s				2-619388	2/7/39			Kalisch	Co	Rudyard
		Taube	10		f	s								Wilno	Wy	
		Srooene	27		f	m			yes					Minsk	Wy	
	Bidnerkooky								no	11-181613	2.3.40			Ostrow		
		Mame	3		f	s								parents in law		
		Yosef	2		m	s				11-218456	4/7/40			a Piontnica		
		Rivik	1		m	s								Ostrow		
														mother	Wis	Milwaukee
														Judah Berrekooky		
														Kanen		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Brands, prisons or almshouses, or bunishment, to which he has been subjected? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	no	no			Husband 314 Commercial Hannah Weremitt Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				none	Russia Grodno
2																				
3		father	40				father Abraham Lapidus 11 Lovell St Boston Mass													
4		son																		
5		Bro	6				son Abraham Helmack 716 7th St Sioux City Iowa													Russia Kovno Minsk
6																				
7																				
8		brother in law					brother in law Jakob Baer 594 W. Harrison Chicago Ills													
9		father	15				father Abraham Grunwald 57 Rapelje Ave New York							5	9	fair	Lt. grey	none	Russia	Kovno
10		husband	100				husband Rochl Simon 101 Ludlow St NY							5	1	"	"	"	Russia	Ostrow
11		Self					husband M. Kohen 63 Norfolk St NY													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15		sister	10				brother W. Segal 176 Amherst NY													
16		brother	125				brother M. Kuk 176 Amherst NY							5	6	fair	Lt blue	none	Russia	Kortlan
17		Self												5	—	Dk	gr. brown	"	"	Makow
18		brother	100				brother Sarah 21 - 13 & 3rd NY							4	8	Dk	h. gray	"	"	
19		Self	100				brother											none	Russia	Lemin
20		husband	0				husband D. Lafunstein 624 E Main Bridgeport Conn							5	4	"	Dk	"	Russia	Lemin
21		uncle					uncle Lui Lapp 100 Forsyth St NY											Document	"	Wilna
22		husband					husband												"	Minsk
23		Self	0				Rezeka Dombrince												"	Ostrow
24																				
25							Rutgers Slum 20													
26							NY													
27		husband	5				husband													
28		father	9				Jankel Billowitsky							5	1			none	Russia	Kovno
29		S					1024 1st													
30		S					Milwaukee Wis													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Lexrud, Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 190 5,

at NEW-YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Stigny., Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "employed by," "sailing thereon," or "employed by and sailing thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

D—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Hensel	Margen	38	m	m	Hab	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Meinberg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Hensel Holzhirte	NJ	Newark
.2	Hans	Anna	22		f							Lippe	parent Carl Hans	Ills	Paris
.3	Aenstil	Maria	20		f							Detmold	father Wilhelm Adolph Dienstmädchen	Del	Hamilton
.4	Müller	Caroline	30		f							Düsseldorf	father Aug. Schmidt Dienstmädchen	Ny	Rochester
.5			2		m							Düsseldorf			
X .6	Grunberg	Bertha	25		f							Rothausen	parent Rothausen Essen	Ill	Chicago
X .7		Anton	3		m										
.16	Thill	Anna	5		f							Luxemburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Frau Thill	Ia	Ishburg
.17		Albert	10		m										
.18	Koch	Pauline	45		f										
X .11	Horváth	Anna	25		f		Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Lovrin	father Engels Destelbergen	Ny	Brooklyn
.12	Josepan	Auguste	37		m	Hab								Ny	Syracuse
13		Anna	27		f										
14		Jeanne	2		f										
ADMITTED 15	Engels	Louis	14		m										
.8	Melin	Josephine	61		f										
.9	Gál	Istvan	30		m	Lab	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nang	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Bellingham
.10	Hauer	Katharina	22		f								father Johann Hauer Dienstmädchen	Ms	St Louis
.19	Cordier	Jules	43												
.20	Martin	Josef	4												
21		Jeanne	3												
22		Josepine	4												
		Edmond	1												
.23							9-95	87-107	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	parents	Brasil	
.24	Vancastern	Marie	25		f								Mann de Silde		
		Adelaine	4		f	Chd							Charlemagne		
25		Achille	2		m	12-199									
26													brother	Ills	Canton
27	Vandeberghe	Felix	31		m	Lab							Vandeberghe Alois		
28		Alexor	4		m	—	No								
29		Julia	3		f	—							Larren		
.30		Julien	2		f	—									

1-8

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 144

Arriving at Port of ____, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	wife	$ 7 50	yes	1903	Newark N.J.	wife Maria Hensel Newark N.J. Bergen St. 289	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	fair	lt grey	none	Germany	Oberberg
2	yes	uncle	20	no	—	—	uncle Henry Otto Papa Stg. Germania Brother Emil Gaitzsch Klinkerwerk Dorf												Sachsen
3		brother	10																Düsseldorf
4		husband	50	yes	1902	Of Rochester	husband												
5		—	—				Peter Müller Rochester N.Y. Millbank 13												
6		husband	10	no	—	—	husband Adalbert Hannenberg Hungary Post Office												Rothausen
7		—	—																
16		American Citizen.																	
17																			
18	yes	self	More	yes	1902	Antwerp	husband John Bapt God Albertus 12 Meerin Brother in law Andreas 120 Lincolnstr Brooklyn						5	4	fair	lt grey	none	Luxemb	Petange
11	no	"	40	no	—	—												Hungary	Lebeny
12	yes	"	40	no	—	—	Brother in law						5	3	Dk	brown	"	Roumania	Braila
13	"	"	"	"	—	—	M. Meerbusch						5	4	Dk	bld.	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	Nephew of Brun												
15	"	father	yes	no	—	—	Brother R. Krugel uppr Grand Boulvard						5	-	fair	lt grey	none	Belgium	Oesselberg
25 1902 et 1908	18	American Citizen.																	
~~9~~	~~12~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~more~~	~~yes~~	~~1900 08~~	~~Rotterdam~~	~~no~~											To Second class
10	13	yes	wife	20	yes	1904 08	Louis	husband John Land 216 Warrenst St Louis Mo										none	Hungary Fustenfeld
19		American Citizen																	
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	yes	husband	10	no	—	—	husband Laurent Lancastern						5	-	fair	lt blue	none	Belg	Chatelineau
25																			
26							Brazil Iowa 5.54												
27		self	do	—	—	—	husband												2 of 4
28							Emile Vandenberghe												
29							Canton Zuttor Ill												
30							N. Second St. 26												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Doxrud master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTW..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1906,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. Wigny, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 190 8

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3/

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rahe	Josef	31	m	m	Jab	Yes		Austria	German	Austria	Tschau	wife Mari Rahe Hengnamed	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Hilm	Mihály	24	m	m		"		Hungary	"	Hungary	Russ	father Mihály Hilm	Ohio	Canton
3	"	Katalin wife	20	f	m		"		"	"	"	Russ	parents Ivo Robrece	"	"
4	Plese	Teka	30	f	m		"		Hungary	Croatian	Kraljevac		Kaurkave	Pa	Monessen
5	Mitranovic	Bara	44	f	m		"		"	"	Vescanic		brother Ivo Mitranovic	Ky	St. Helena
6	Falk	Margaret	24	f	m		"		German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vescanica	Ohio	Akron
7	Meidert	Elias	34	m	m		Yes				N. Kikely		parents Johan Stefan Kikely	"	"
8	Rebraca	Josef	15	m	s	Cat	no		Croatian		Kraljevac		wife Katharina Meidert	Pa	"
9	Humpf	Nikolaus	20	m	s		Yes		German		Klek		Negovec Gely Robrecs parent Ivo Robrecs	"	"
10	Hayser	Albert	20	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kaurkave mother Barbara Humpf	Pa	Lancaster
DISCHARGED ADMITTED 12	Jablonsky	Sarah	24	f	m	Wife	Yes		Austria	Austria	Klek		Klek father Christian Hayser	Pa	Allentown
DISCHARGED ADMITTED 13		Rheine	0	9	o								Hayz.	"	"
DISCHARGED ADMITTED 14		Hirschl	24	m	s	Jab							father Elge Mutchkin	Mass	Boston
14	Horvath	Peter	21	m	s	Jab	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Homin		
15	Holz	Johann	22	m	s		Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarvaros		father Lovasi Ferenc	Pa	Allentown
16	Nyuss	Julia	23	m	m		"		Germany		Nemet		Vanay Lovasi Ferenc	Mass	Boston
17	Mouky	Koli	22	f	s		"		Hungary	Magyar	Varasvas		father Italian Kajo Varpatoka	Ohio	Akron
DISCHARGED ADMITTED 18	Milakovska	Maria	39	f	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband Josepik Milanovska	Pa	Oriant
19	Oswald	Stefanie	56	f	wid	—	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Prona	Bohem	Ky	Ludlow
20	Kuterovac	Lauroni	2	f		—	no		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungarian	no	Conn	Ridgefield
21	Tuke	Bero	44	m	m	Jab						Czery	no	"	"
22		Anastasia	46	f	m	Wife						neutral			
23		Rosana	15	f	s	—									
24	Friedl	Vandeline	22	m		—	no		German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Great Vandel Josef	Pa	Newark
25	Gross	Josephine	40	f	m	—	Yes		Austria	Austria	Wien		Lady	Pa	Danville
26		Johanna	14	f	s	—							sister		
27		Mary	11	f	s	—							Agnes Theaty		
28		Joseph	9	m	s	—							Wien		
29		Anna	6	f	s	—									
30		Rosa													

24-5-1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island N.Y. AUG 25 1908, 190 146

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien brought for that purpose, or imported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S Yes	self	$25 no	no			uncle Josef Boda Milwaukee Wisc. 616					good		5	5	fair	brown		none	Austria Tetelau
2	no	"	40 Yes	1905	Cleveland		cousin Andreas Weber							5	9	Dk	— —		"	Hungary Ruse
3	"	"	$35 Yes	07	Oh		Canton Oh							5	-	fair	lt blue		"	" "
4	S	husband	$30 no				husband Joan Klesa							4					"	Austria Tetelau
5	S	son	$12 00				[illegible] Minneapolis Minn												"	Hungary Kimostard
6	S	self	$15 00	1907	Ogden Ut		116 [illegible] Hamburg Germany												"	" Petcame
7	S	"	$20 00	1903	Ogden Ut		husband Johann Folk 1 Mauch 382 Ogden Ut							5		Lt	br gray		"	Hungary N. Lekely
8	S	"	$10 00	no			husband Conrad Henden Sprovarat 47 Ogden Ut												"	" Kamarone
9	S	"	$10 00	no			mother Anna Kepa [illegible] Minneapolis Minn							5	4	fair	Lt blue		"	" Klek
10	S	"	$20 00	1906	08	Jackson Mich	niece Theodor Mayer W. Milwaukee 65 Jackson Mich							5	6	fair	Lt blue		"	" Klek
11	no	self	$30 no				husband							5	10	fair	brown		"	Austria Skepa
12	"	mother	—	—			A. Zarlocky 932 Broadway Bayonne N.J.							5	-	Lt	"		"	Russia Slovenn
13																				
14	S	self	$110 00				cousin Josef Kovacs Appalachia Va							5	6	fair	brown	none	Hungary Basan	
15			$20 00	1904			Cousin Johann Martin [illegible]							5	8	Dk	"		"	" Wien
16			$29 [illegible]	08	Ohio		[illegible]							5	3	fair	Lt br.		"	" Tayalota
17			$30	1904	07	Ohio	[illegible]							5	4	Dk	br. blue		"	" "
18			$20	—	—		578 W 12 St. NY							5	6				"	Austria Botorna
19	S		$40	—	—		[illegible] Uniontown Pa							5	2	Dk	br. blue		"	Hungary Benbyat
20	S		$50	—	—		Alpha Ky 6284							5	2	fair	lg. gr		"	" Exeny
21		more	$20	1906	07	Pa	Acquaintance							5	7	fair	brown		"	Hungary Sendgat
22			$18	—	—	Pa	Horvath Karoly 257 Hamilton Ave							5	3	Dk	gr. br.		"	" "
23							Bridgeport Co							5	2	Dk	brown		"	" "
24			12	1904	08	Illinois	husband Gyuro Sandel Newark NJ 18 Ward St												"	Hungary Tate
25	S	husband	$40	1906	—		husband							4	10	Dk	gr	gr	"	Austria Wien
26	S	—	—	—	—		John Cron							4	9	"	Lt blue		"	Austria Wien
27	S	—	$19	—	—		221 Bloomfield													
28	S	—	—	—	—		Denville NJ													
29	S	—	—	—	—															
30	—	—	—	—	—								died 20 Aug. of Bronchopneumonia							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Rorud Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1906

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Wiggy, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing thereunto, (State whether steamer, sailing vessel, or railroad employed by aliens thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Chas Wiggy

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug. 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taub	Malke	28		f m	—			no Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialistok	father in law	My	Paterson
2		Perele	8		m s								Yenkel Taub		
3		Chane	6		f s								Bialistok		
4		Elke	3		f s										
5		Scholem	2		m s										
6	Charnitska	Anaje	11		f s						Chaslowitschi		mother Dobre Charnitska		
7	Ruwides	Beila	10		f s						Kamenetz		Leute Liebe Ruwides		
8		Liebe	41		f m								Kletowsk		
9		Chaim	9		m s								Kamenetz		
10	Rosen	Ester	28		f m						Sobolewitschi		M. Wolkowics		
11		Finchus	3		m s								Sochaczew		
12	Abelsky	Abe	22		m s						Zyrardow		father in law Wolf Abelsky		
13		Chaim	18		m s								Zyrardow		
14	Krawetz	Arie	20		m s						Plotsk		brother Schei Muller		
15	Harrison	Mauer	42		m m						Frankfurt		parents M. Krawetz		
16		Anna	41		f m								Lelin		
17		Mark	19		m s								friend		
18		Rosa	17		f s								K. Wranke		
19	Serwator	Dawid	21		m s				Russia		Russia		Frankfurt		
20	Afchieser	Isadel	10		f s						Kalisch		friend Jacob Rosen		
21	Kamethau	Marie	28		f m				Austria		Austria	Mariahilf	Frankfurt		
22		Minnie	1		f s								agent Rheinau Richard		St Louis
23		Moses	7		m s								Kalisch		My
24	Grinberg	Frendel	17		m s						Kapresnia		no		
25		Hudel	11		f s								father		
26	Fischbein	Bunj	26		m m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	Moses Grinberg		
27		Celel	19		f m								Kapresnia		
28	Kaufman	Abram	47		m m						Sobolewitschi		father Jacob Fischbein		
29	Gratsch	Jola	22		f m								mother Celel Fischbein		
30	Neumann	Leib Hersch	49		m m						Zyrardow		Cheyestowka		
													uncle Kaufman Karkau		
													Jewish Russia Odessa		
											Germany	Frankfurt	no		
													wife Malke Neumann		
											Russia	Warsaw	Warsaw		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of ____, ____, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, how.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	no	no			Husband Jack Taub 116 Mattock St Paterson NJ		No	No	No	Good	No							Russia Bialistock
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Father						Brother in Law Karkul Abrunis 77 Belmont NJ												none	Russia Schagoor
7	Father						Father G. Kuvec 332-34 4th St NJ													" Letowck
8																				
9																				
10	Husband						Husband 115 Rosen NJ							5	5	fair	dk	grey	none	Russia Schagoor
11																				
12	Sister						sister Mayer Abelsky 38-40 Suffolk St NY												none	none Russia Grajevo
13	Brother						Brother Moische Abelsky 230 E 8th St NY													not stated Russia
14	Yes	self		no			Brother 110 Clinton St Brooklyn							5	4	fair	brown		none	Russia Selen
15	Yes	self	more	no			Cousin Bernhard Karneton Washington D.C. 811 9th St NW							5	3	Dk	hr	gr		Germany Frankfort
16														4	10	Dk	hazel			" "
17														5	5	Dk	brown			Germany Frankfurt
18																				
19							Acquaintance B. "							5	1	Dk	brown			" "
20	Mother	10					Brother Meier Alchiser 5020 Belmont St Louis Mo							5		Dk	brown			" "
21	Sister	40					Sister Chaie Kamelhar							4					none	Russia Mikaltove
22	Nephew	20					Brother 646 11th St NY													
23																				
24	Nephew	10					Husband Omara Greenbery 230 Rivington St NY							5	4	fair	dk	blue	none	Austria Kapenzace
25	Niece																			
26	Self	more					Brother Leib Friedman 20 Rutherford Pl NY							5	8	Dk	brown		none	Russia Chejetowka
27	Husband	40					Husband Omar Gratch 1 Boston Mass							5	3	Dk	gr	h.		" "
28	Sister						sister Leib Friedman 20 Rutherford Pl NY													to Dudelasso
29	Husband	20					Husband Omar Gratch Philadelphia 315 Wash Av.							4			brown			Germany Frankfurt
30	Self	40					Son Hermann 302 Bremen NY							5	2	Dk	gray			Russia Wonsowch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1906

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes | No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Young, Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liegt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "cabin" or "steerage" or employed by company thereof, as the case may be.)

Chas Young

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug., 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 N
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kroonland" *sailing from* Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rutt	Rosa					no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnow	father Fromonek Rutt	Ill.	Chicago
2	Wojcieck	Agnieszka	27		f m		no						brother Tarnow		
3		Josefa	2		f s								Andrew Marya Lapitos	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Pawlikowa	Antonina	27		f m		no						Antonisko mother		
5		Konstantin	7		f s								Katarzyna Antkus		
6		Kazimir	7		m s								Koscenko		
7		Jan	3		m s		11-163090-8-7-41						mother Katarzina Kaweca	Ill.	Chicago
8	Kaweska	Fedrey	2		m s								Ponena		
9	Fig	Katarzyna	35		f m								brother in law		
10		Kazimierz	11		m s								Frank Nowyta		
11		Julia	9		f s										
12		Victor	7		m s		14 27187 - 7/29/36								
13		Paul	4		m s										
14		Wiktorya	2		f s										
15	Czaznik	Stella	18		f s		no						father Franciszek Czaznik	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kaymon	Marya	27		f m		no						Agnesla		
17	Bies	Jan	42		m m		fob						father Jozef Kaymon	Ill.	Chicago
18	Sadurko	Marya	15		f s		no						Dowlacz		
19	Walter	Edel	20		m s		fob						wife Marianna Bies	Wis.	Milwaukee
20	Brzoska	Victor	26		m s								Belarowska		
21	Kluchea	Cesi	30		f m		no						father Jan Sadurko	Ill.	Chicago
22		Blima	11		f s		2-1000206-8-11-41						Wlocowska		
23	Klotka	Frieda	20		f s		fob		Austria		Austria	Bezdina	father Walter Brzoska	Ill.	Chicago
24		Feige	18		f s								Bezdina		
25	Mazurkiewicz	Jan	40		m m		fob		no		Russia	Illow	mother Anna Mazurkiewicz	Ill.	Chicago
26	Krepnik	Mary	30		f m				no				Illow		
27	Antoszewicz	Leydinka	30		f m		7-14152							Pa.	Barbeton
28		Lopa	3		f s		7-11-48								
29		Edward	1		m s										
30		Leon	4/12		m s										

1-11-2.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2156

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	10 00	—			brother Marcel Kielo Melrose Park Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No				home	Austria	Strebres
2			20	—			Luciana 100 Prospect Montevallo Wis							5	11	Dark	"	"	Kommoko
3			20	—			Bremen 1188												
4		self	None	—			husband							5	9	Dk	none		
5		—	20	—			Ignacy Pawlak												
6		—	—	—			Milwaukee Wis												
7		—	—	—			Dormeyer 917												
8		self	15	—			brother J. Wanecka							5	5	Fair	brown	none	Austria
9			None	yes	1900	Lives	720 Milwaukee Chicago Ills											none	Austria
10			0			by	husband												Pleczyk
11			15			trade													
12						do	Port Key												
13							La Salle Ills												
14																			
15			12	no			brother in law Frank Kielo											none	Austria
16		husband	10	—	—		3 sat Opake 1907 husband Mary Hardyman							5	3	Dk	"		Slyvoild
17		brother in law	50	—			720 Milwaukee Chicago Ills												Pobolaty
18		sister	4	—			brother in law Tomas Jelloza 832 Superior Wis							5	3	Fair	Lt grey	none	" Zlanowska
19		brother	6	—			sister Karka Leduska Wilmore Pa Cambria Co											none	Austria Skorodac
20		brother	11	—			brother Alexander Walsee 802 Congress St Joseph Mo							4	5	Fair	Lt blue	none	Russia Babacek
21		husband	no	—	—		step brother Peter Jantzenek 210 Superior Duluth Minn							5	4	"	Dk blue	"	" Lamorow
22		—	—	—	—		husband Mayhner Fletcher 227 E 97 St N.Y. City											none	Russia Wasilan
23		aunt	6	no	—		aunt J. Hick 137 Rhinelander St							5	3			none	Austria Brodena
24		—	—	—	—														
25		self	15	yes	1907	Chicago	brother Peter Markuhuro Kenderyo 316 Jersey City							5	9	Dk	brown	none	" Ulnow
26		no	4	no	—	—	cousin Peter "							5	3	Fair	Lt grey	"	" "
27			20	—	—		husband											none	Russia Kiemkes
28		mother	11	—	—		Alfons Antonievcz Berlin Ca												
29		"	11	—	—														
30				—	—														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ernest Mahr, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug., 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Higny, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2nd Ed. V.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug 1908

At [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Dudek	Zofia	25		f m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Klempo	Cousin: Marcin Grosicki, Klempo, Russia	Pa	Gipsy
.2	Kozlowska	Agnieszka	23		f s				"	"	"	Klemba	Cousin: Marzanna Kraba, Klemba, Russia	Mich	Marquette
.3	Sliz	Andrzej	28		m s	laborer	yes	no	Austria	"	Austria	Rakszawa	Rakszawa, Russia	Pa	Johnstown
.4	Grega	Kamilaw	27		m m		yes		Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wieszowa		father: Josef Grega, Wieszowa, Austria	NJ	Syracuse
5	Grega	Franciska	23		f m	wife	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
.6	Grega	Wladyslaw	1		m s		no		"	"	"		"	"	"
.7	Rusak	Amicla	30		f m	wife	no		"	"	Szacholazana		mother: Maryanna Rusak, Szacholazana, Austria	Pa	Maranaza
.8	Rusak	Katarzyna	6		f s	dau	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
.9	Kulczecki	Jan	27	8	m m	lab	yes		"	"	Sloboda		wife: Teofila Kulczecki, Sloboda, Austria	NJ	York
.10	Abrahaw	Michaly	24		m s	"	"		Hungary	Magyar	Makony		parents: Vlad Abraham, Makony, Hungary	"	"
.11	Sot	Piotr	46		m m	"	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Goza Cholewzana	brother-in-law: Josef Grabiec, Goza Cholewzana, Austria	"	Gezo Passaic
12	"	Marya	46		f m	wife	no		"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	Marya	27		f m	dau	yes		"	"	"		"	"	"
.14	"	Josef	1	11	m s	son	no		"	"	"		"	"	"
.15	Kanker	Jaromo	22		f wid		no		Hungary	German Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sako		father: Matka Pecty, Sako, Hungary	NJ	Paterson
.16	Kozo	Imrene	27		f mar		yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Harumbaza		parents: Marton Daneszes, Harumbaza No 8, Hungary	NJ	Woodbridge
.17	Doneszes	Janos	31		m m	lab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Harumbaza		parents: Marton Deneszes, Harumbaza No 8, Hungary	NJ	Newark
.18	"	Janosne	25		f s		"		"	"	"		"	"	"
.19	Kalman	Georgye	27		m sngle	lab	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nagykolked		parents: Szekacz Georgye, Nagykolked, Hungary	Pa	Armana
.20	Spann	Katharina	43		f wid		"		"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Elisabeth Gille, Dapnosfeld, Hungary	Wa	Scranton
.21	"	Anton	9		m s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Lazlo Sepiak, Magyar, Hungary	"	"
.22	Pockalau	Zofia	17		f sgle	servant	no		"	Slovak	"		father: Andras Biresk, Magyar, Hungary	Pa	Allentown
.23	Birchek	Susanna	24		f m		yes		"	"	"		father: Stefan Horvath, Kapellan 81, Hungary	NJ	York
.24	Tofener	Ewa	27		f m	wife	yes		"	Croatian	"		father: Anna Bernerth, Cerovic, Hungary	Pa	Lebanon
.25	Schneider	Andreas	18		m sngle	lab	"		"	German	"		grandfather: Bugacs 161, Hungary	Ohio	Cambridge
.26	Zwirtz	Marca	27		f m		yes		"	"	"		mother: Anna Schlag, Medgyes, Hungary	Pa	Lebanon
.27	"	Peter	32		m s		no		"	"	"		cousin: Janet Palanka, Palanka 175, Hungary	"	"
.28	Glogorszke	Maria	18		f s	servant	yes		"	Slovak	"		mother: Betta Gogorcsek, Egbell 385, Hungary	Pa	Baltersburg
.29	Esther	Ese	23		m m	lab	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wladimir	wife: Rhoenne Kussen, Wladimir, Russia	NJ	York
.30	Szabo	Pal	29		m sgle	"	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyepudajan	parents: Mihaly Szabo, Gyepudajan 2 Ha Cour, Hungary	Pa	Hartwick

24-2-2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1158

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							husband: Josef Tudek												
2							Sipey Pa Polygamy b												
3							Ladislaw Michal Kozlowski												
4							Marquette Mich Box 232												
5							brother Jakob Fliz												
6							Hosple Johnstown Pa Sawfiset to												
							Cousin												
							Jan Suchy												
							Spruce St												
							Scottdale Pa 173												
							husband												
							Wojciech Ruzak												
							Scranagna Pa												
							Angerka Co												
							brothers Pawel Wiszynski												
							518 5th 18 East New York												
							friend John Kabarczak												
							625 E. 6 Street N York												
							husband												
							Jan Sot												
							Passaic												
							must Jersey												
							9 street No 324												
							brother in law Mathea												
							Kchoner Paterson 38 Lied St												
							husband Joze Kozy												
							No 68 Woodbridge Jersey												
							brother in law												
							Jowre Dolyos												
							20 Rothgan ste												
							Newark Jersey												
							brothermen Jakob Horvath												
							Box 10, Armana Pa												
							Sam												
							Karl Spanr												
							2236 Ganer street												
							11 Louis Mo												
							husband Wendel Porpolany												
							804 Front St Allentown Pa												
							brother Garay Breck												
							121 Albgt Ave N York												
							Cousin Martin Obrasch												
							30 2 Ave Lebanon Pa												
							Mother Susie Schneider												
							610 Lincoln St Lenberville												
							husband												
							George Gwirtz												
							230 Cedar												
							Lebanon Pa												
							father Michael Glogovski												
							brother Joe Walterspurg Pa Fayette Co												
							Cousin W Schreier												
							77 Ridge St York												
							brother in law James Hoffmann												
							Box 141 Martinscreek Pa												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Conrad, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

W. D. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, Chas Flamy., Surgeon of the KROONLAND (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liegi, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 1906

at NEW-YORK

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 15th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
.1	Lewinger	Nettie (mo)	39		F m w				Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	mother Stern Nagy Kanizsa Hungary	Pa	Stamford
.2	"	Béla (Son)	5		M s										
.3	Friedman	Julinka	18		F s	Dom							parents M. Buttenheim Dayey	Oh	Cleveland
.4	Birkenstein	Gussie	16		F s		no	Russia	Polish Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	wife M. Kessin Vladimir	"	"
.5	Kessin	Wolf	44		M m	Tailor							father Herd Vladimir	"	"
X .6	Krensel	Jette	11		F s		no	Austria		Austria			father Edhafer		
.7	Jegdasz	Ida (mo)	28		F m				Magyar	Magyar			mother Schwarz Edhafer		
.8	Schwarz	Jolan (dau)	8		F s										
.9	Rosenfeld	Henrik	40		M m	Shoemaker							father Rosenfeld Kapa	Pa	Lorain
.10	Victor	Josef	45		M m	Farmer	no	?	Magyar				wife Batsko Anna	Pa	Scranton
.11	Kriday	Gyorgy	27		M s	Farmer							father Deseny Kapa	Pa	Cameron
.12	Mezsel	Ferenc	30		M m	Laborer	no						Jule Deseny Kapa	Pa	Bethlehem
.13	Goldowsky	Schmul	16		M s	Tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia		wife Klara Goldowsky Brabitsa	My	Poley
.14	Jelen	Ewa	20		F s								father Mermuck Jelen Brabitsa	My	Poley
.15	Widra	Josef	19		M s	Laborer							father Hans Bratz Kovel	Wisc	Milwaukee
.16	Blinder	Meier	21		M m	Painter							father Gerbe Blinder Cracow	Pa	Wilkesbarre
.17	Knoflitsch	Josef	24		M s	Labr	6-Jy 4151	4/7/39	Austria	German	Germany	Neumühl	uncle Jakob Klotz Hamburg	Pa	Scranton
.18	Schüller	Janos (bro)	27		M m	Farmer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Sz. Kl. László	father Schuller Szár Kl. László	Oh	Alliance
.19	"	Anna (sist)	24		F s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Martini Johann Szár Kl. László	"	"
.20	Martoni	Mihály	17		M s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	step mother Regina Magner Szár Kl. László	Oh	Edwards City
.21	Wagner	Irigyes	24		M s	Lumber	"	"	"	"	"	Berethalom	Berethalom	"	Pittsburg
.22	Zenn	Mihály	26		M s	Laborer	6-Jy 4477	4/8/39 (505)	"	"	"	Sz. Kl. László	father Zenn Mihály Szár Kl. László	Oh	Alliance
.23	Schosch	György	26		M s		"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Schosch Kath Szarventhász	"	"
.24	Plönes	Wilhelm	48		M m										
.25	"	Anna	46		F m										
.26	Widmayer	Magdalena	36		F m										
.27	"	Walter	11		M s										
.28	Menschkowsky	Abram	28		M m	Shoemaker	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	Pinsk	wife Kosko Menschkowsky	My	My
.29	Blaustein	Jankel	23		M m	Tailor	yes	3.6.1	"	"	"	Lapisch	wife Taube Blaustein Lapisch	"	"
.30	Lewin	Josef	20		M s	Laborer	no	3.6.1	"	"	"	Warsaw	father Hirsch Lewin Warsaw	Mas	Somerville

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

American Citizen Wife Child Under 16

American Citizen Wife Child Under 16

American Citizen Wife Child Under 16

American Citizen Wife Child Under 16

17 Jul Jutley
Immgt Inspector

No. 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY Aug 23 1906 11.45 am

154

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$2	—	Husband Adolf Lowinger 25 Brown Av Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		none	Hungary Csas Szdalsky
2	No	Self														
3	No	"														
4	Yes	Friend	$30	—	Friend Max Kaufmann 50 Portland St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		none	" "
5	"	Self	$30	—	Cousin Teresa Jurka 37 Radford Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	brown	" Rudka Daby
6	"	Relative in law	$25	—	Brotherinlaw Herman Lampelkum 46 E. 17 St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Wademir
7	"	Husband		1906 08	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"				none	Austria Podhaye
8	"	"			Alexander Feydik 65 Ave B Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Hungary Barfalaska
9	Yes	Brother in law	$45	—	Brother in law Louis Rutland 485 E 81 St Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	None Hungary Papa
10	Yes	Self	$14	—	Acquaintance Molinax Jean B. 141 Martin Cazelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Lt Blue	Pockmarked " Gyparstzy
11	Yes	Self	$40	1905 1908 Farmer	Uncle Simon Pat Admiral Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	none " Radel
12	Yes	Self	$20	1904 07 Farmer	Brother in law Elmer Jones 279 Lincoln St Bklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Lt blue	" " "
13	No	Son	$60	—	Son B. Feldman 170 Hopkinson St Brooklyn Ny	No	Cert			Hernia, complete, double, inguinal, left side, for operation						Hungary Bialistok
14	—	Brother		—	Brother Bertonte 319 E 95 St Ny							5	1			none Russia Bialistok
15	Yes	Cousin		—	Cousin Sam Lukerman 708 Vliet St Milwaukee Wis							5	1	fair	Lt blue	none " Kosod
16	Yes	Friend	$1	—	Friend Louis Goldstein 190 E. Fabert St Philadelphia Pa							5	3	Dk	brown grey	" " Czuderow
17	Yes	Brother	$25	—	brother Tonys Kwottisch Scranton Pa Hepdst. 1236							5	9	fair	" "	" Germany Neumuhl
18	Yes	self	$60	—	Friend Andreas Barth Alliance Oh Broadway No. 724							5	2	Dk	brown	Hungary K St. Laszlo
19	Yes	"			brother Johann Martini Fellrood Pa P.O. 1395							5	2	Dk	—	" "
20	"	"	$20	"	friend Johann Arkedes Pittsburg Pa Wilye Ave 1216							5	11	fair	brown	none Hungary St Kt Laszlo
21	Yes	"	$10	—	friend Barth Andreas Alliance Oh Liberty 246							5	6	fair	Lt blue	" Benethalem
22	Yes	"	$20	Yes 1902 06 Castle Pa	uncle "							5	10	fair	Lt blue	Hungary St Kt Laszlo
23	Yes	"	$40	" 1907 08 Alliance Oh								5	9	"	br grey	
24	Am. Citizen															
25																
26	"	"														
27																
28	Yes	self	$100	—	brother in law D. Linary 1191 111. Manhattan							5	6	fair	brown blue	none Russia Vital
29	"	"	$25	—	cousin H. Zablowitz 1191 E 140 St Bronx							5	3	Dk	bl brown	" " Lapital
30	Yes	Brother	$60	—	brother D. Levin Somerville Mass 491 Broadway							5	8	Dk	brown grey	" " Warnove

180m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Dorrud Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1906,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Hlomy, Surgeon of the KROONLAND Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug., 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

466
59
464
M3441
SI
40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

123
164
59
346
484
138

INDEXED

39
27
66
78
12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+.1	Kagan	Rose	18		f s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialistok	Parents: Ezekiel Kagan Bialistok Russia	Ny	New York
+2	Chinsky	Chaye	30		f m	w	"	"	"	"	"	Sakoly	Mother " Mechele Lois "	"	Chicago
+3	"	Ike	6		m s	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowza Gub "	"	"
+4	"	Dvoire	36		f m	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sakoly "	"	"
+.5	"	Leizer	10		m s	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia "	"	"
+.6	Finkelstein	Dobe	18		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	father Jasuer Finkelstein Grodno Russia	Ny	York
+.7	Kaplan	Leibel	15		m s	Clerk	1-931-9-10-35	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Kaplan Grodno Russia	"	"
+8	Kahn	Scheine	28		f m	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno "	"	"
+9	"	Schifra	6		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Scheine Stabinski "	"	"
+10	"	Chasche	3		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno "	"	"
+.11	Mikulskis	Szmon	27		m s	Cab	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Leszda	Russia "	Mass	Boston
+12	Laschewitz	Franziska	40		f wid	Laundress	"	"	Polish	"	"	Siemiatycze	no "	Ills	Chicago
+13	"	Boleslaw	6		m	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	no "	"	"
+.14	Celnik	Hane	20		f s		"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Sanwer	parents Abraam Celnik Sanwer Russia	Ny	York
+.15	Mikewitz	Anton	27		m s	Cab	"	"	Polish	"	"	Bielostok	Acquaintance H Popolonski Bielostok "	Pa	Minersville
+.16	Skerstein	Flate	24		f m	w	1-311887-5/7/41	"	Hebrew	"	"	Skownantzie	father in law A Skerstein Skownantzie Russia	Ny	York
+17	Skerstein	Bele	9		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Skownantzie "	"	"
+18	"	Ltge	8		m s	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skownantzie "	"	"
+.19	Peker	Mariaza	30		f m	w	9-255441	Yes 8/14/40	"	"	"	Korsen	parents Abraham Tenter Korsen Russia	Ohio	Cincinnati
+20	"	Sara Rewa	2		f s	ch	9-244852-505-10/24/39	"	"	"	"	"	no no	"	"
+21	"	Basse	36		f m	w	no	"	"	"	"	"	no no	Ny	Tonawanda
.22	Wacrenis	Antoni	27		m s	Lab	Yes	"	France	French	[illegible]		father Jan Bap. De Jong Rome	"	Paterson
.23	Jonghe de	Constant	35		m m	Mason	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	[illegible]		Hep Mouthaert Haga Baj Renda	Conn	Hartford
.24	Baj	Sabes	20		m s	Lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Stolpce	no no	Ny	New York
+.25	Schweber	Seraphine	50		f m	wife	"	"	"	Croatian	Austria	Agram	no no	"	"
+.26	Schweber	Johanna Dau	23		f s	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	no no	"	"

15 to 1

26

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190 .....

156

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been imprisoned, or has been supported by charity. If so, which?	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Brother					Jacob Lauer											Russia	Bialistok
2		Husband					Wife Frances Lauer												Sackoly
3		Father					Ephraim Ostrinsky 401 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill												
4																			
5																			
6		self					Brother Filip Fenkelstein 55 Braune St N York											None	Russia	Grodno
7							Cousin Abraham Kaplan 173 Rivington St N York							5	2	Dk	Brown			
8		Dead					Husband Schimschen Kahn 67-9 Second St New York													
9		mother																	
10																			
11		Brother	50				Sister Rebecca Weinstein Broadway 75 Boston Mass							5	4	fair	Lt blue	None	Russia	Letzda
12		daughter	no				Stepdaughter Frances Barkowsky 8412 Exchange Av Chicago Ill							5	2	"	"	"	"	Suwalk
13		sister																	
14		Uncle					Uncle Wolf Weinstein 2128 S. 29 Street, N York												Russia	Lamocz
15			50				Uncle Wolf Weinstein Minooka Pa							5	8	fair	Lt blue		Russia	Millostad
16		husband	150				Husband M. Iserstein 390 Grand Street New York							5	3	"	fair	"	"	Kovenskys
17		father																	
18																			
19		self	25				Husband Jedali Scher 1008 Cotter Street Cincinnati Ohio							5	-			None	Russia	Kovska
20		brother																	
21																			
22	No	self	30	1905			Wife Minnie Hopwell Hopwell ville N.J.							5	6	fair	brown	None	Irand.	
23			30	1900			Peterson Ny 102 E. St.							5	5	fair	br. grey		Belgium	Rongl
24		father	150				Father Michiel Nej Hartford Conn 74 Pitts St							5	4	Dk	brown		Germany	Kuda
25		husband	20				husband and father Frank Schreiber 2304 Second Ave newyork							5	2	fair	fair		Austria	Agram
26		father																	
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Dorud Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1906

at NEW-YORK

M O Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

157

S.S. KROONLAND arrived AUGUST 5, 1908. , 19 , 1 M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	Epstein,	Sara	2 Cabin	1 83		1	To tel $	9:45 Ry Ry to Sis. Mrs. Fanny Leiberman 17 Cottage Gloversville Ny	Schurm	8/25	3	—	/	—
✓	2	Bonnuet,	Theresa & 3 ch	1	10/13		3	" husband	10:13 Hirsh. Gustaf 628 Midwood Flatbush L I	Silw	8/25	3	—	3	—
✓	3	Ostrinsky,	Chaje & 3 ch	16	2/5	1	3	" tel $	Ry Ry. to bro. Schima 401 Hermitage Av. Chgo Ill	Shm	8/25	11	—	—	—
✓	4	Schweber,	Serafina & ch	13	25/26		2	" husband	Hirsh. Franz 310 E. 11th. Pyle Silw		8/25	7 05	—	2	—
✓	5	Regan,	Rosa	16	1		1	" sister	D.L. Louis Gorman 65 Sheriff Pyle Silw		8/25	3 10	—	/	—
✓	6	Finkelstein,	Dobe	16	6		1	" brother	Chara Dr Hirsch Hom		Bltst	8/26	10 45	/	/	/
✓	7	Fleischman,	Cheine & 4 ch	7	10/14		5	" husband	Hirsh. Gusel 61 St. 114 Pyle Pitz.		8/25	7 55	—	5	—
✓	8	Celink,	Keni	16	14		1	" uncle	Emile Louis Karp 218 Essex " Silw		8/25	7 55	—	/	—
✓	9	Jablonska,	Julia & 2 ch	7	1/3		3	" tel $	Ry. W. Hirsh. Medist. 170 Rhythal Road Jamaica	Shm	8/25	11 10	—	—	—
✓	10	Kahn,	Scheine & 2 ch	16	8/10		3	" husband	Hirsh. Sam 11 Pike Pyle Silw		8/25	3 25	—	3	—
✓	11	Flug,	Malke	7	15		1	" brother	Bro. Josel Flug 607 E 13. Pyle Pitz.		8/25	2 25	—	/	—
✓	12	Jurkiewicz,	Zofia & 3 ch	6	15/18		4	" husband tel $	Ry Ry. Hirsh. Nichol 89 Bay Longwharf Shm		8/25	11 25	—	—	—
✓	13	Rudiecki,	Sonie	9	21		1	" uncle	Emile Louis Solow 185 Ludlow Pyle Silw		8/25	2 12	—	—	—
✓	14	Kochman,	Edel	9	10		1	" husband	Hirsh. Leon 49 Essex Pyle "		8/25	3 25	—	/	—
✓	15	Ikerstein,	Klate & 2 ch	16	16/18		3	" husband	Hirsh. Moses 395 Madison Pyle Silw		8/25	1 25	—	3	—
✓	16	Perebznik,	Gilie & ch	9	1/2	1	1	" husband	Hirsh. Lyman 314 Lorimer Bklyn Pitz.		8/25	3 25	—	/	—
✓	17	Saferstein,	Chase	9	20		1	" tel $	Ryb. Hirsh. David 178 E Main Bdgpt Conn. Shm		8/25	11	—	—	—
✓	18	Piontica,	Rochel & 4 ch	9	22/26	1	4	" husband	Hirsh. Isac. 20 Rutgers Pl. Pyle Silw		8/25	7 25	—	4	—
✓	19	Boguschewski,	Chanze	8	24		1	" tel $	Ryb. & Sis. Gittel Morgenstern 178 E Newborn Ave Shm		Chgo Ill	8/25	11 45	—	—
✓	20	Reichel,	Fanie	8	28		1	" brother	Bro. Bene 349 Osborn Bklyn Pitz.		8/25	9 15	—	/	—
✓	21	Sapirstein,	Ete	8	21		1	" tel $	Ryb. to Sis. Jerge Altman 41 Pyn Boston Mass. Shm		8/25	11 45	—	—	—
✓	22	Mikewitz,	Anton	16	15		1	" tel $	Ryb. & Uncle Wlad. Pendzin Monroe Pa Shm		8/25	11 45	—	—	—
✓	23	Mikulskis,	Szimon	16	11		1	" tel $	Ryb. & Bro. Kaulis 30 Weymouth Mass Shm		8/25	11	—	—	—
✓	24	Slominski,	Marie	8	2		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Sam Kirstin 141 Lawrence Bklyn Silw		8/25	3	—	/	—
✓	25	Katzman,	Chaie	8	1		1	" brother	Bro. Lewis 141 Lawrence " Pitz.		8/25	9 45	—	/	—
✓	26	Ehrman,	Josef	5	3		1	" tel $	Emile Adam Ehrman 3 24 Main Kalamazoo Mich		Chgo	8/25	7	—	/	—
✓	27	Charocz,	Hinde	8	11		1	" cousin	Clara Dr Hirsch Hom		Bltst	8/26	10 45	/	/	/
✓	28	Taub,	Malke & 4 ch	12	1/5		5	" husband	Hirsh Jakob 116 Matlock Galveston Tex		Silw	8/26	9 20	15	15	15

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND arrived , 19 , M., from 159

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN.		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	29	Rosenowitz,	Chave	9	29		1	To tel " 11:40	Rg to bro Alex 1408 2n q. St Louis Mo Belg	Reg	26	4	/	1	/
✓	30	Deitz,	Mirel & ch	8	19/20		2	" tel "	Rg. Ex. Schust. Harry 389 Ashland Av Chgo Ill	John	25	10a	—	1	—
✓	31	Peker, Perker	Mariaza & 2 ch	16	19/21		3	" tel "	" W. Hirsh Judah 1008 Eutaw Pl. Balto Md Pray	Edw	26	7 16	3	6	3
✓	32	Glowatcka,	Viktoria	6	28		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Bronis Klepatzka 591 Willow Av Bklyn		25	3	—	1	—
✓	33	Demb,	Scheindel & 3 ch	8	8/10		4	" husband	Hirsh. Samuel 141 Goerck Nyfb Belg		25	2 45	—	4	—
✓	34	Rosalski,	Breine	8	22		1	" sister	Sis. Sarah 187 Orchard Nyfb "		26	9 30	1	1	1
✓	35	Abelsky,	Alte	12	12		1	" sister	Sis. Katie 40 Guilleon Nyfb Pray		25	2 10	—	1	—
✓	36	Schneider,	Lilian	5	4		1	" tel "	Cousin Adam Ehrman 324 Main Kalamazoo Mich	Edw	25	1 15	—	1	—
✓	37	Fleischer,	Cisa & ch	13	21/22	1	1	" husband	Hirsh Nathan 310 E101 Nyfb Pray		25	2 22	—	1	—
✓	38	Chaszinski,	Chaje	12	6		1	" brother	Bro. Chas. 197 Delancy Nyfb Selw		25	3 20	—	1	—
✓	39	Kressel,	Yette	15	6		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Simon Finkelstein 46 E 111 Nyfb Selw		25	2 35	—	1	—
✓	40	Kosalkowsky,	Scholem	8	15		1	" brother	Bro. Israel 231 Madison Nyfb Selw		25	7 45	—	1	—
✓	41	Kesler,	Selig	8	16		1	" cousin	Int wife Ilke Krasinsky 55 Pike Nyf Selw		25	7 30	—	1	—
✓	42	Rosen,	Ester & ch	12	10/11		2	" husband	Hirsh Sam 55 - 1st Nyfb Selw		25	2 15	—	2	—
✓	43	Kramitz,	Arie	12	14		1	" tel "	Bro. Louis 116 Columbia Av Passaic Nj Belg		25	1	—	1	—
✓	44	Servator,	David	12	19		1	" tel "	Rg W. for Hirsh Abel Hamilton 811 - 9 N. Wash DC Pray		26	2 01	1	2	1
✓	45	Birchet,	Susanna	14	23		1	" N.Y.	Bro. Isra 121 Albert Av Newark Nj Selw		26	9 25	1	1	1
✓	46	Grunberg,	Bertha & ch	10	6/7		2	" tel "	Rg W. to Hirsh. Adalbert Penn Sq. Phila Pa	Jno	25	1	—	2	—
✓	47	Klotzol,	Freida & sister	13	23/24		2	" aunt	Uncle Samuel Stick 134 Rivington Nyf	Gray	25	2 10	—	2	—
✓	48	Jelen,	Ewa	15	14		1	" brother	Bro. Selig 77 E100 Nyfb Belg		25	7 32	—	1	—
✓	49	Schawes,	Chaje	9	8		1	" tel "	Rg W. to Sis. Mrs Sirvis Carr 594 Harrison Chgo Ill	Jno	25	1 15	—	1	—
✓	50	Heldman,	David	8	23		1	" b-i-l	Bro. L. Frank Schliffmann 603 E 11 Nyfb Selw		25	2 15	—	1	—
✓	51	Cohn,	Scheine & 3 ch	9	11/14		4	" husband	Hirsh. Morris 63 Norfolk Nyfb Belg		25	8 45	—	4	—
✓	52	Lewinger,	Nettie & ch.,				3		Hirsh. Adolph Levings 75 Brown Av Kingsford Co Belg		26	10 30	3	3	3
✓	53	Frie man,	Juliska	15	1/3		1	" tel "	Henry Klein	Selw	27	2 —	2	3	2
✓	54	Horoath,	Anna	10	11		1	" tel "	Rg W. to uncle Morris Landy 57 Portland Cleveland Ohio	Jno	25	1 10	—	1	—
✓	55	Beckenstein,	Gussie	15	4		1	" tel "	" W. to bro. David 491 Brookville Cincinnati Ohio	Jno	25	1 15	—	1	—
✓	56	Lewin,	Josef	15	30		1	" tel "							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND arrived , 19 , M., from 139

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
107 ✓ 57	Antosiewicz, Ludwika & 3 ch	13	27/30	1	3	To tel $	2 :10 made S. V. (L. & C.)	Dehl	8/24	-	-	-	-
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													

Number detained 102
..... 9
. 51
. 42
.. 6
.. 6
6 29
3
4
6
0
19 86 19 " 124

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 160

CR. S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star Line) *arrived* August 25, 1908. , 190 , M., *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders:	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
47m	✓ 1	Katzman, Alexander	II Cabin 2 27	1	L P C	9:45	Macatee	25 9 Gold					8/27 128 Nov 3.00											2	3 2 —
15m	✓ 2	Kaplan, Leibel	16 7	1	"	10.50	Eng'h	8/25 77 Gr					8/25 148 Lv 4.											—	1 —
30f	✓ 3	Weidenfeld, Malvinia & sis	2 Cabin 2 25/6	2	"	9.45	Macatee	8/25 44 Jtt					8/27 160 Lv 3.00											2	3 2
27f	✓	" Bertha			"	(in hos)	"																	—	1 —
50f	✓ 4	Berkovitz, Minnie	2 cabin 6 23	1	"	9.45 (in hos)	Scarlett						8/27 153 Nov 2.00											—	1 —
40f	✓ 5	Stelmach, Pesche & 3 ch	9 4/7	4	"	11.10	Ell't	8/25 194 Lin					8/28 153 Jtt 3.30											12	1 6 12
6m	✓	" Hilel			"		"																	—	—
9f	✓	" Sore			"		"																	—	—
3m	✓	" Cirik			"		"																	—	—
44f	✓ 6	Mischewitz, Franziska & son	16 12/3	2	"	11.10	Eng'h	8/25 96 Lin					8/28 64 Lin											6	8 6
9-1/2m	✓	" Voleslow			"		"																	—	—
17m	✓ 7	Grunberg, Freidel & sis	12 24/5	2	"	11.55	Ell't	8/25 75 Gr					8/25 93 Gr 2 43											—	2 —
9f	✓	" Rudel			"		"																	—	—
28f	✓ 8	Wemether, Marie, nep & nce	13 21/3	3	"	11.37	"	8/25 73 Gr					8/26 110 Gold 11.00											3	3 3
7m	✓	" Moses			"		"																	—	—
8f	✓	" Mine			"		"																	—	—
14m	✓ 9	Maierger, Johann	5 13	1	"	11.55	Eng'l						8/25 192 Nd 1 47											—	1 —
16f	✓ 10	Iuwches, ~~Beila~~ Reila, sis & nce	14 7/8	3	"	[illegible]	Ell't	8/25 71 Gr					8/25 95 Gr 2 47											—	3 —
9f	✓	" Liebe			"		"																	—	—
8m	✓	" Chaim			"		"																	—	—
72m	✓	Pitt, Alter & wi	9 17	2	"	& Dr Cert 11.55	Ell't						8/25 25 Nov 2 30											—	2 —
52f	✓	" Freide			"		"																	—	—
89f	✓ 12	Liferowitz, Marie	11 18	1	"	Dr Cert 12.30	Eng'l	8/25 122 Gr					8/27 [illegible] 6 [illegible] 92											2	2 2
28f	✓ 13	Sablozky, Sarah & ch	11 11/3	2	"	Dr Cert 12.35	"	8/25 25 Jtt					9/23 66 Ld 3 pm						Passed 8/26/08 3.45 pm Ret 9/3/08 2.20 pm					2	4 2
1m	✓	" Hirschl			"	Ch in hos	"																	—	—
14m	✓ 14	Engeld, Louis	10 15	1	"	12.40	Leon'd						8/25 83 Gr 2 10											—	1 —
15f	✓ 15	Fedurko, Marya	13 18	1	"	& under 16 12.45	Snider	8/25 49 Lod					8/27 65 Nd 2 15											2	3 2
32m	✓ 16	Waksschlag, Chiel, wi & 2 ch	8 4/7	4	"	Dr Cert 12.45	Leon'd	8/25 [illegible]											HOLD ON APPEAL!					2	7 3 0 7
22f	✓	" Rochel			"		"												HOLD ON APPEAL					—	—
10/12f	✓ (1)	" Feiwel Chane			"		"												HOLD ON APPEAL					—	—

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 161

S. S. KRONLAND (RED ST) SAILED fr. *arrived* Aug. 25, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

JGI. Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28f ✓	17	Fourment, Desiree & 6 ch	2	25/0	7	L. P. C.	Dr Cert 1.00	Fitz'							8/25 M. Gr 2												— 7 —
10m ✓		" Alphonse				"		"																			
8m ✓		" Hector				"		"																			
6f ✓		" Alice				"		"																			
4f ✓		" Martha				"		"																			
2f ✓		" Eva				"		"																			
1m ✓		" Alfred				"		"																			
56m ✓	18	~~Goldman~~ Chardowsky, Schmul	15	13	1	"	Dr Cert 1.05	Tuttle	8/25 4 Lov			8/28			9/3 08 10				Undesirable			HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED					1 1 1 1
59m ✓	19	Hefran, Judel & wi	8	25/6	2	"	C ch in hos 1.10	Leon'd	8/25 21 Lov			8/26	13		8/27 52 Bd			1.25								4 6 4
60f ✓		" Ester				"		"																			
20f ✓	20	Mazeikiene, Constantia, mo & br	6	22/4	3	"	Dr Cert 1.10	Tuttle							8/25 38 Lov			4 10								— 3 —
40f ✓		" Aniela				"		"																			
8m ✓		" Stanislaus				"		"																			
23f ✓	21	Weinstein, Leia & ch	8	12/3	2	"	Dr Cert 2.15	Leond	8/25 57 Lov						8/26 71 Bd		2									2 2 2
2m ✓		" Chaim				"		"																			
~~7m~~ 7m	22	~~Effrain~~ Hefran, Berl	8	27	1	Dr Cert. with * 21 years Eyelids			8/26	13	Bd				8/27 52 Bd			1.25								1 2 1
30f ✓	23	Antosiewicz, Ludwika + 2ch	13	27/30		L. P. C. S. D. 2 " from hosp. 8/26/08		Behlert	8/31/08	2	5pm	Linden	8/31	75	Lod			9/2 18	Nd	2	25					24 24 24
3f ✓		" Jofia																									
1m ✓		" Edward																									
11/12 ✓ 11m		" Leon																									
~~2f~~ ~~2f~~		~~Lauba, Ester + 2ch~~	~~6~~	~~23 25 26~~																							
~~6m~~ 6m		~~Moische~~																									
~~2f~~ 2f		~~Kate~~																									
7f	24	Sablozky, Schejne	—	—	1	wid * 3 L. P. C. from hosp.			9/22/08	3	15pm	Lf	9/	22	62 Lod			9/23	66	Bd	3pm					1 1 1

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest of twenty-seven sheet, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 th day of August, 1903

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Oscar II** sailing from Copenhagen, 18 AUG 1908, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiorito	Louis C	40		m	m	Organ Grinder	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Italian				N.Y.	New York
2	"	Leo Capt	39		f	m	Cook	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
3	Rasmussen	Mathilde	45		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				Ill	Chicago
4	Bergergren	Frederik	65		m	wid.	D.	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				Mass	Lynn
5	Christensen	Sofia	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"			friend: Mr Salvorsen Publisher Aalborg Denmark	N.Y.	Eodia
6	"	Ingrid	2		f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"					
7	Andersen	Augusta	40		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				N.Y.	city
8	Holmes	Waldemar F	30		m	m	Organ Grinder	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				Ohio	Cleveland
9	"	Adele	27		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
10	"	Francilia	5		f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"					
11	"	Ruth	3		f	s	"	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"					
12	Lied	Susanne	40		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Miss Lied, Kort Adelersgade 23, Christiania	N.Y.	Elmyra
13	Bullowa	Arthur M	25		m	s	Organ Grinder	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Hebrew	USA			N.Y.	city
14	"	Emilie M	24		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
15	"	Grace M	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
16	"	Rose M	22		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
17	"	Alvina M	21		f	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
18	Mc Keown	Matilda	23		f	b	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
19	Wagner	Holger	30		m	m	Organ Grinder	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				N.J.	Hoboken
20	"	Edna	37		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
21	Vangsgaard	Karen	30		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Vyborg	brother Mr Christian Vangsgaard Ross Denmark	Ill	Chicago
22	Lindquist	Selma	43		f	m	wife	yes	yes	American	"	USA			Minn	Red Wing
23	"	Malcolm F	5		m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"					
24	Ringvall	Knut	43		m	m	Organ Grinder	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Swedish				Me	Bangor
25	"	Ekela	43		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
26	"	Herbert	20		m	s	Son	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
27	"	Rudolf	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of New York *August 25th, 1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Citizens of U S A						to Home: 232 Greenwich St New York city													
3	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen					to Home: 6025 Monroe Ave Chicago Ill													
4	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen					to Home: Lynn Mass													
5	Myself	U. S. Citizen					to husband Mr Christensen 222 Mohawk Ave Rolla ND	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blue		no	Den	
6	born in U S A	Born in U. S. A.																		
7	Citizen of	U. S. Citizen					to Home: 298 W 99th St NY city													
8	Citizens of	U. S. Citizen					to Home: 201 Citizens Bldg Cleveland Ohio													
9		U. S. Citizen																		
10		Born in U. S. A.																		
11		Born in U. S. A.																		
12	Myself	yes	yes	1888 1908	Elwyn		to Home: Elwyn Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	gray	grey	no	Norway Aloar
13		U. S. Citizen					to Home: 46 - E - 66 St. New York city													
14		U. S. Citizen																		
15	Citizens of	Born in U. S. A.																		
16		Born in U. S. A.																		
17		Born in U. S. A.																		
18		Born in U. S. A.																		
19	Citizen of U S	U. S. Citizen					to Home: 1118 Bloomfield St. Hoboken N J													
20		U. S. Citizen																		
21	Myself	yes	yes	1895 1908	Chicago		to friend: Mary Larson 7152 - Dakin St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark Esbjerg
22	Citizen of U S	U. S. Citizen					to husband: Mr Lindquist Red Wing Minn													
23		Born in U. S. A.																		
24		U. S. Citizen					to Home: Bangor Maine													
25	Citizens of U S	U. S. Citizen																		
26		Born in U. S. A.																		
27		Born in U. S. A.																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Hempel of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1906

at Port Huron

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality." An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 13th August, 1908

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Samuel	Samuel	52		m s	[illegible]	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			N.Y.	New York
2	~	Rael	44		f m	wife	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
3	~	Sally	24		f s	miss	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
4	~	Bert	19		f s	miss	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
5	~	Ralph	15		m s	student	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
6	~	Harald	10		m s	child	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
7	Flanagan	Arthur	24		m s	architect	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Ware	Helen	35		f s	miss	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ala	Florence
9	~	Lau	40		f m	wife	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ala	Birmingham
10	Vaughan	Susie	35		f m	"	Yes	yes	U. S.		U.S.A.			Ala	Florence
11	Miller	Martha	27		f s	miss	Yes	yes	U. S.		U.S.A.			Ia	Chariton
12	Dampman	Maria	26		f s	"	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Pa	Pittsburg
13	La Rue	Anna K	40		f m	wife	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ida	Rupert
14	Wells	A Lucile	35		f m	"	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ia	Corning
15	Turner	Ruth	24		f s	miss	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
16	~	Laura	26		f s	"	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Iowa	Corning
17	Dalelele	E. L.	35		f m	wife	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			N.Y.	Rivia
18	Coffee	Camilla	60		f m	"	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ala	Florence
19	Burk	Carlotta	27		f s	miss	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ala	Florence
20	Harris	Jane	24		f s	"	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ala	Florence
21	Johnson	Niels	37		m s	clerk	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Va	Richmond
22	Burkman	Georg	34		m m	manufs	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Neb	Omaha
23	Thorsen	Carl	38		m m	merchant	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Neb	Omaha
24	Jarpe	John Peter	46		m m	merchant	Yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
25	Hjellberg	Caroline A.	65		f wd	widow	Yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Thorkil Knutsson	Stockholm	N.Y. Chicago
26	Lindstrom	Johan D	29		m s	engineer	Yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A. Alaska	Sandorkel	Father D. Lindstrom	Sweden	Ia Glenwood
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 25th, 1905.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (If so, explain.)	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen													
2				U. S. Citizen	to home 40-W 8th St. New York City												
3				U. S. Citizen													
4				U. S. Citizen													
5				U. S. Citizen													
6				U. S. Citizen													
7				Born in U. S. A.	to home 423-75th St Brooklyn N.Y.												
8				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
9				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
10				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
11				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
12				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
13				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
14				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
15																	
16				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
17				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
18				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
19				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
20				Born in U. S. A.	to home Florence Alabama												
21				U. S. Citizen	to home 1703 East Franklin St. Richmond Va												
22				U. S. Citizen													
23				U. S. Citizen	to home 2757 Walnut St. Omaha Neb.												
24				U. S. Citizen													
25	No	self	yes	no	to son Mr. Otto Kjellberg R.F.D. Brookdale N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	black	blue	no	Sweden	Skoe
26	No	self	yes	yes	1905 1905 Elsewhere to home Elsewhere	Oct.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S OSCAR II sailing Thursday 1st to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II–118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II–119

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania the 14th of August, 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bache Wig.	Bertha	1		f m	wife			U.S. Citizen					Minn	St Paul
2	Miller	Gustav	49		m s	Railway employe	ya	ya	Norway	Scand	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Paul, Minn	Father: J. Johnson		
3	Gulbrandsen	Ernst	27		m s	Clerk	ya	ya	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Fru P. Gulbrandsen Fosheim, Stendal	NewYork	
4	Opsion	Josephine	45		f m	wife	ya	ya	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ra	Pittsburg
5	Opsion	Octave	16		f s	student	ya	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
6	Meyer	Isabella	45		f m	Wife	ya	ya	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Husband Chra Fraseur Meyer Father:	N.J.	Newark
7	Meyer	Carl	17		m s	Student	yes	yes			U.S.A.			Ill	Chicago
8	Thorp	Ida	43		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
9	Thorp	Lovey	21		f s	daughter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
10	Tharp	Lillie	19		f s	daughter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Mass	Boston
11	Marius Alexandre	Emilie	55		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ill	Chicago
12	Soot	Thora	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
13	Soot	Carl	5		m s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Minn	St Paul
14	Gullichsrud	Bernhard	25		m s	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	N.P.R. St Paul		Father: B. Gullichsrud Schoolmaster Christiania	Ill	Chicago
15	Quales	Nils	78		m m	retired farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Minn	Minneiska
16	Solner	Jörgen	77		m m	Gentleman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Wis	Neenah
17	Sande	Mathilde	20		f s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hedemarken	Father: Sande Forvalter Hedemarken	Mass	Brookline
18	Wells	Webster	54		m m	Professor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
19	Wells	Emely	52		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				Wakefield
20	Murray	Irving	40		m m	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			R.I.	Providence
21	Munroe	Wilfred	56		m m	Professor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			S. Dak	Deadwood
22	Ulline	Gustaf	59		m m	Banker	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Wash	Seattle
23	Habenfeldt	Ferdinand	50		m s	Business man	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			D.C.	Washington
24	Hygen	Dorthea	32		f s	Librarian	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway Chra		Brother: Hygen Gildne Chra Father: Chr. Falck Trondhjem	New	York
25	John	Frederik	31		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C. New York			N.Dak	Cummings
26	Larsen	Anna	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
27	Larsen	Arvid	3		m s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
28	Larsen	Hazel	2		f s	"	no	no			U.S.A.				
29	Thorpe	Adolph	35		m s	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.		Brother: Nils Andersen Father:	Ill	Chicago
30	Lindquist	Gunnar	61		m m	Business man	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Scand	U.S.A.	Omaha	Peter Sweden	Neb	Omaha

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 157

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen	Home Berlin, N. Hampshire Brother Claus Miller											
2	no	self	yes	yes 02-08 St. Paul	614 Rice st. St Paul, Minn Friend Aspegren & Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Hede
3	yes	self	yes	yes 0508 New York	Produce Exchange, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	fresh	dark	brown	no	Norway	Chra
4				U. S. Citizen	4744 Friendship ave Pittsburg, Pa.											
5				U. S. Citizen												
6	yes	self	yes	Comm 2 yrs	100 Cedar Hill Ave Newark N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy	black	blue	no	2198	New York
7	yes	father	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown	"	no	Norway	Chra
8				U. S. Citizen	Home: 59 Cottenden st. Chicago, Ill											
9				U. S. Citizen	"											
10				U. S. Citizen	"											
11				U. S. Citizen	Home: Oxford Hotel 4th st. Boston, Mass											
12				U. S. Citizen	Home: 1875 Drake ave Chicago, Ill											
13				U. S. Citizen	"											
14	no	self	yes	yes 1906 1908 St. Paul	Home: 741 Sims st. St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Thoger
15				U. S. Citizen	Home: 82 Fourth st, Chicago, Ill											
16				U. S. Citizen	Home: Austin, Minn											
17	no	self	yes	no	To my intended Husband John A Anders, Wetmah, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Hosteen
18				U. S. Citizen	Hotel Beaconsfield Brookline, Mass.											
19				U. S. Citizen	Home: Wis											
20				U. S. Citizen	Home: Winchester, Mass.											
21				U. S. Citizen	to home Providence, R. I.											
22				U. S. Citizen	Dell Rapids, S. Dak.											
23				U. S. Citizen	Home: Seattle Wash											
24	no	self	yes	yes 0305 Washington	Home 229 New Jersey ave S.E. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Rieben
25	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 1908 New York	Home: West 42 street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Trondhjem
26	no	self	yes	yes 1905 N. Dak	Husband: Dithlof Larsen Cummings N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	brown	brown	no		
27				Born in U. S. A.		no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	no	N. Y.	N. Dak
28				Born in U. S. A.		no	no	no	no	good	no		fresh	fair	blue	no	N. Y.	N. Dak
29				U. S. Citizen	Home: 6834 May st Chicago, Ill												Sweden	Forebodo
30	no	self	yes	yes 1905 Omaha	Home Omaha, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Jemtland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. W. Kempel, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. W. Kempel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at Copenhagen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Haueter, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Haueter

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 14th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aushelme	Anna	31		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Peter Hansen	Minn	St Paul
2	Aushelme	Mary Ane	11		f s						Norway		Fjeka Prinsgate 23 Karlshamn		
3	Larsen	Jones	34		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Wis	Superior
4	Larsen	Margretha	35		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ill	Chicago
5	Tranoy	Jonas	62		m m	jeweller	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Hansen	Christian	33		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
7	Hansen	Anna	28		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
8	Hansen	Marie	3		f s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
9	Hansen	Arnud	2		f s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
10	Brevik	Bertine	32		f s	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	New York	Father Lars Olsen Brevikstand, Romsdalen	New York	
11	Low	Ruth	20		f m	Miss	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Wis	Milwaukee
12	"	Lorie	68		f m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
13	Eriksen	Christian	31		m m	chief engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Skien	Wife: Dorthea Eriksen Øvre Elvegade 39, Skien	Md	Baltimore
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13/1/4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni... St...

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of offer, call, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner assisted by others to come to the United States.)	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or in a poorhouse or supported by charity. If so, which?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ya	Husband	no	no			Husband Gustaf Anshelm Moore Comb St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Deutschland Lübeck
2	yes	father	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden Stockholm
3			U. S. Citizen				Home Superior Wis													
4			U. S. Citizen																	
5			U. S. Citizen				Home 814 Irving ave Chicago Ill													
6			U. S. Citizen				Home 4711 6th st Brooklyn													
7			U. S. Citizen																	
8			Born in U. S. A.																	
9			Born in U. S. A.																	
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1900 1908		Home 54 W 93rd st N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway Romsdalen
11			U. S.				Home 682 - 28th													
12			U. S.				Milwaukee, Wisc													
13	No	self	yes	no			Norwegian Steamer Antonia Pakara, Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fresh	blue	no	Norway Christiania
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kierspel, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person who has been, for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, imported, and that no such alien, to the best of my knowledge and belief, has come in violation of the laws prohibiting the importation of paupers, convicts, or contract laborers; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Kierspel
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1906.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A to A in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oscar II

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August 1908,

at Antwerp.

August 25, 08,

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Christiansand, 15th August, 1905

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Corrilis	Eleanor	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
2	Loasing	Marie	1/0		f m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	mother Lucie Kiaer Metzergade 18 Bergen	Pa	Philadelphia
3	"	Lucie	6		f s	dau	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

B 1/50 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of New York, *June* 25th, 1906

II—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any representation, by any person or corporation, to secure his or her immigration to the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen			home 1113 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa													
2	no husband	yes	no				to husband steamship Cymbria R. Loadwick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh dark	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
3	no father	no					S.S. "Bjorgvin" to Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kruyt, of the S/s "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kruyt
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8.3.08.1.1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the [illegible], residing Shenandoah do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one (1) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

1215

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 13th August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krogh	Alfred	Chr. 25		m m	Waiter	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father H. Krogh	St Thomas	Copenhagen
2														N. Y.	New York C
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1215

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 25th*, 1908.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	yes	1906	Francisco	to home 505 W. 141st Street New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		healthy blond	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Heinrich Marks, of the "S. OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich Marks Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fr. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II", sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 13 AUG 1908, 190

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andrews	Albert L.	29		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Heard	U S A.			Mass.	Williamston
2	Peterson	Hilda	42		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				La	Warren
3	Jensen	Frederik	50		m m	man	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				Ill	Chicago
4	"	Margaret	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
5	"	Elma	4		f s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"					
6	Jensen	Irma	11		f s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
7	Johnsen	Amalie Barth	75		f w	widow	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Hageby	Klagyden Klagyden Lammergade 6	NJ	Newark
8	Fabin	Katrina	40		f m	widow	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	U S A		friend Mr & Mrs Nielsen Sondergade Varde Denmark	Ohio	Lorain
9	Feddersen	Martha	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"			brother Mr Erich Bierbudersen " Osier Farimagsgade Copenhagen	NJ	Brooklyn
10	"	Helga	5		f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend L. P. Lauridsen	NJ	New York
11	Lauridsen	Peter	25		m s	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	Gastgivergaarden, Lindesnæs, Denmark			
12	Thomsen	Carl	48		m m	milkmanner	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	U S A				Utah	Fresco
13	"	Marie	48		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
14	"	Irving	5		m s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen	"					
15	Pastman	Emil C.	42		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				NJ	Brooklyn
16	"	Sofi	44		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
17	"	Anna	9		f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"					
18	Thanning	Bodil	60		f w	widow	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Mrs Dunneielsen Sprandage de 32	Ohio	Buchanan
19	Krogh	Johanne	Larsen 32		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ellerup	friend Fanner Andersen Krogh Kolkerö pr. Faaborg, Denmark	NJ	Perth Amboy
not shipped 20	Rodde	Cora												Wash	Seattle
21	McLaughlin	Elsie	37		f w	widow	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	U S A				Calif	Santa Maria
22	Paaske	Peter Nielsen	35		m m	Engineer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				Calif	Santa Maria
23	Jensen	Christen	20		m s	Fisher	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Aarhuus	mother Mrs Kristine Jensen Aarhuus Denmark	Dy	Astoria
24	Olsen	Ingeborg	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Mrs Olsen Holteinsgade 6. Copenhagen	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Fuller	William	50		m s	Florist	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	U S A				Mass	Gardner
26	Pedersen	Sigurd Peter	38		m s	Revier	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				Calif	Oakland
27	Jörgensen	Alfred T.	46		m s	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"				Pa	Pittsburg
28	Hansen	Christian	48		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife & Brinch Cora	NJ	Brooklyn
29	Rodde	Cora	33		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"			9 Vesterg. St - Copenhagen		
30	Weilby	Alfa Emma	10		f s	child	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Anna Brinch Pressiendsgade 3 III P. Copenh.	NJ	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	to My Citizen of	U.S. Citizen			to home. Williamstown Mass.												
2	husband	U.S. Citizen			to home: 224 Tuscarawas St Warren Pa												
3		U. S. Citizen			to home:												
4	Citizen of	U.S. Citizen			3544 Wabash Ave.												
5		Born in U. S. A.			Chicago												
6		U. S. Citizen			Ill.												
7	yes	self	yes	no	45 Hunterdon ~~Bergen~~ to uncle Newark N.J.					Disc to pon	Carl						
8	My	self	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen 1884 to uncle Brain Ohio		no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	healthy	blue	grey	no	Denmark Aalborg
9	yes	self	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen 1884 to husband												
10					U. S. Citizen Mrs. Zilly Selderson 125 Pulaski St		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	healthy	blond	gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen
11	yes	born in U.S.A.	yes	yes	Born in U. S. A. to friend Mrs V. Brockorst 352 - E - 50 St. Brooklyn NY Newyork		no	no	no	no good	no						
12					U. S. Citizen to Home												
13	Citizen of				U.S. Citizen Fresco Utah												
14					U. S. Citizen												
15					U. S. Citizen to Home												
16	Citizen of				U.S. Citizen 661 Baltic St												
17					U. S. Citizen Brooklyn NY												
18	to My	self	no	no	to son Mr Dick Manning Buchanan Mich					dis to pon R W Hopkins, 95							
19	My	self	yes	no	to Brooklyn Mrs M Croghe 245 Clarkson St Prt Chester N.Y.		no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark Soro
20							no	no	no	no good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue	none	Denmark
21	late husband	U.S. Citizen			to Home 1724 - 18 Ave Seattle Wash												
22	Citizen of	U.S. Citizen			to Home Santa Maria Calif.												
23	My	self	yes	no	from Santa Maria S.A. Santa Calif		no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark Aarhus
24	My	self	yes	no	to aunt Mrs Eleonora Peterson Shaw Road Astoria L.I.		disc to aunt	N	Denmark			5	9	21				
25	U S Citizen	U. S. Citizen			1514 - Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa.		no	no	no	no good	no	5	4½	healthy	brown	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
26	U S Citizen				to Home 705 - Washington Ave Gardner Mass												
27	Citizen of	U.S. Citizen			to Home 138 Helen St Oakland Calif												
28	Citizen of	U.S. Citizen			to Home: 75 - William St Newport R.I.												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	to Home 316 - Marion St		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3	fair	fair	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
30	yes	self	no		to aunt C. Rodke Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no good	no			healthy	black	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kampf, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or ... likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ... disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one ... in pursuance of any prior promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ... procured or brought into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that ... according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ... named therein is correct, and true in every respect.

H. Kampf
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing Thursday
(state whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, 12 AUG 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schönweller	Astrid	24		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA		Mother: Mrs. Schonweller Nr. p. b. Wodrofs Sverga dertv 7 Copenhagen	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Baumhoer	Joseph F	65		m	Mason	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	German	"			Pa	W. Hoboken
3	"	Apollonia	61		f	wife	yes	no	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
4	Tofte	John	36		m	singing teacher	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	scand	"			NY	city
5	Jörgensen	Betzy	27		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			NJ	Plainfield
6	Jensen	Inger Marie	60		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Conn	Hartford
7	Olsson	Petra	30		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Conn	Hartford
8	Rasmussen	Ida Winding	53		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			NY	Brooklyn
9	"	Dagmar Winding	22		f	s Miss	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
10	Kromann	Henry	18		m	s	agriculb.	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Sandholm	father: Mr. Fredrik Kromann Sandholm Lolland Denmark	NY	Brooklyn
11	Fischer	Marie	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lund pr Skjoled	father: Mr. F.D. Fischer Lund pr Skjoled, Denmark	Conn	Hartford
12	Nyström	Axel L	36		m	clergyman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	scand	USA			Ill	Chicago
13	"	Hulin	34		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
14	"	Albert	5		m	s Son	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"				
15	Persson	Klara	21		f	s servant	yes	yes	sweden	scand	Sweden	Linkiaun	father: Hr Per Persson Svegotan 39 - Linkiaun Sweden	Ills	Chicago
16	Lindgren	Knut	63		m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	scand	USA			Neb	Mead
17	"	Karin	59		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ind	Lafayette
18	Westlund	Hulda	40		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Ill	Chicago
19	Peterson	Selma	23		f	s servant	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Torra Solberga	Hanna Petersson Nyholm Solberga Sweden	Ill	Chicago
20	Frid	Anna	48		f	s widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lauderskrona	uncle: Mrs Ingar Bengtsson Sodra Storgatan 7 sister: Miss Anna M. Persson Tolegaarden, Alingsås, Sweden	NY	city
21	Svensson	Alfred	45		m	s joiner	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Los Angeles		Calf	Los Angeles
22	Björkeman	Amanda	35		f	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	U. S. A.		NY	city
23	"	Edwin	1		m	s son	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	U. S. A.			
24	Thoreson	Gust	66		m	s Carpenter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	"	U. S. A.			
25	Kasera	Elmini	33		f	s servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oulu Finland	friend: Mrs Katarina Kasera Lohja, Smithilan Apotheket Wasa Finland	Fin	
26	Heiman P-7/63671 - E-1-3/11/27	Ida	26		f	s "	yes	yes	"	"	Finland	Wasa			
27	Nordholm	Anna	21		f	s cashier	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	friend: Elna Nordholm Rekrod Skane Sweden	NJ	Newark
28	Waagberg	Peter M	67		m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	USA			Calf	San Francisco
29	"	Emilie	55		f	wife	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"			Neb	Omaha
30	Johnson	John A	37		m	s colporter	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norrmgard Park	father: P. A. Andersson Leistorpet Kalmar Sweden	NJ	Harrington Park

30 19/11 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908.

77

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	to	My self	$10	yes	1902	NY	to sister: Mrs Baumann 62 Hermann St Jersey city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	U. S. Citizen	All 8 Citizens			1907		to Home: 70 Monastery St West Hoboken N J														
4	U. S. Citizen						to Home: 232 E 21 St New York city														
5	U. S. Citizen	U S Citizen					to Home 63 Grove St Plainfield N J														
6	U. S. Citizen	to My husband Citizen of U S					to husband: Mrs A. Jensen 243 Jefferson St Hartford Conn														
7	U. S. Citizen	husband Citizen of US					to husband Mr Olofsson 243 Jefferson St. Hartford Conn														
8	to	to My husband U S					to Home:														
9	U. S. Citizen	father U S					Mrs Niels C. Rasmussen 468-16 St Brooklyn NY														
10	yes	self $20	no				to sister: Miss Harriet Hansen 744-79 St. Brooklyn city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	red	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
11	No	My father $20	no				uncle: Mr A Jensen 243 Jefferson St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		pale	blue		no	"	Aarhus
12	U. S. Citizen						to Home:														
13	U. S. Citizen	U S Citizen					5849 Carpenter St.														
14	U. S. Citizen						Chicago Ill.														
15	No	My self $25	no				to cousin: Peter A Systrom 5849 Carpenter St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	healthy	black	blue	no	Sweden	Linkoping
16	U. S. Citizen						to Home: box 60														
17	U. S. Citizen	Citizen of USA					Mead, Sanders Co Neb.														
18	U. S. Citizen						to husband: Dr Jacob Wahlund 222 Main St. West Lafayette Ind.														
19	yes	self $25	no				to father: Mr Marcus Ekblom 1960 N Clark St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stora Elvsberga
20	yes	self $20	no				to friend: Mrs Elvira Hedeen 70-8-Eighth St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ekenaes
21	No	My self $25	yes	1901 Los Angeles 1908 Calif			to friend: Mr E Berggudes 1020 Blaine St. Los Angeles Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Lindsberg
22	U. S. Citizen	Citizen of US					to husband: Mr. A.G. Bjorkegren 238 E 36th St. New York city														
23	U. S. Citizen																				
24	U. S. Citizen	Citizen of US					to Home: Jenkell Jr. Co														
25	No	My self $20	yes	1905 1908	NY		friend: Mrs D. Hubbs Glen Cove L I. N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy		blue	no	Finland	Lahja
26	No	My self $10	no				to sister: Eugenia A Berg 389 Perlina Ave Belvark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	blue	no	Finland	Lampi
27	No	My self $50	yes	1903 1907	St Francis		to Niels Lindberg: 226 Calif Av. San Francisco.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	yellow	blue	no	Sweden	Angelsberg
28	U. S. Citizen	Citizen of US					1309-So-25 Av. Omaha Nebr.														
29	U. S. Citizen																				
30	No	My self $25	yes	1882 1908	NY		to Home: Harrington Park N J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Leksvik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kiengell, of the S/S „OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that else, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Kiengell
Master. (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at Port Huron

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the "s/s "OSCAR II" Carlsen Klevenskjold, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical Callege ab Capenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Copenhagen, August 13th, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gordin	Julius	34		M	M	engineer	yes	yes	swedish	scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father Christ Gordin Hisingsgatan, Göteborg, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
2	Lind	Elina	21		F	S	house	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mrs. A. M. Ritzyla Södra Vägen 16 Gothenburg Sw.	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit[illegible] Sta[illegible]

3

179

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If supported by charity, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes,— Year or period of years.	If Yes,— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1890 - 1908	N. Y.	424 - W. 46. St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	black	blue	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 - 8	Philippines	Bapt. Miss Training School Vernon Ave 30th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blond	blue	no	Spain	Barcellona
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. W. Kempel, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1908,
at Copenhagen

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", railway steamship (State whether railway or other steamship employed by connecting line, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York,

E. L. Keyser

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania the 14th of August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
not shipped															
1	John	Fredrik	34		m.	Engineer	ye	ye	Norway	Scand	USA	Norway	Father: Chr. Falle Trondhjem	New York	
2	Knudsen	Karsten	43		m. m	Engineer	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Minn	Grand Rapids
3	Knudsen	Agnes	40		f. m	Wife	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
4	Knudsen	Degny	11		f s	child	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
5	Knudsen	Leroy	8		m s	"	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
6	Burns	Michael	44		m m	Electrician	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Wis	Superior
7	Dahl	Louis	38		m m	steam fitter	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			L. J.	Wisconsin
8	Dahl	Louise	59		f m	wife	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Iowa	Forest City
9	Dahl	Catherine	16		f s	Miss	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
10	Drogseth	Marie	32		f s	Housework	ye	ye	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: N. Drogseth Rudegd 34 Chra	New York	C
11	Andersen	Mathea	63		f wd	Widow	ye	ye	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chra	Sister: Lina Olsen Enebygd 17 Chra	New York	Brooklyn
12	Bernhard	Otto	28		m s	Butcher	ye	ye	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Elgin	Father: P. B. Olsen Hagdehaugen 6 Chra	Ill	Elgin
13	Mc Mullen	Chas.	44		m wd	Teacher	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Pa	Lancaster
14	Borge	Olga	30		f s	Clerk	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen	Born	U S A			Iowa	Decorah
15	Sorensen	Ralph	19		m s	"	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Wash	Edmonds
16	Bache	Anders	43		m s	Drygoods man	ye	yes	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	Tacoma
17	Rytter	Ernst	35		m s	Lumberhand	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Minn	St. Francis
18	Borén	Louis	40		m s	Lumberhand	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
19	Moe	Ole	26		m m	Gardener	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Wis	Milwaukee
20	Moe	Ragna	24		f m	Wife	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
21	Moe	Harald	2		m s	child	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
22	Olsen	Alma	22		f s	Servant	ye	ye	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Father: Hagbart Olsen Konsvegd 33 Chra	New York	
23	Olsen	Gudolf	51		m m	Engineer	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Minn	Norwood
24	Olsen	Mathilda	48		f m	"	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
25	Nord	John	22		m s	Waiter	ye	ye	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wisconsin		Father: Joh A. Nord Gotteborg	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Dahlberg	Oscar	36		m m	Painter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Iowa	Altoona
27	Nyberg	Ruth	18		f s	Housework	ye	ye	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Schonvick	Mother: Anna Nyberg Schonvick Sweden	Ill	Chicago
28	Ritter	Clara	45		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U S A			"	"
29	Thonberg	John	40		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Minn	St. Paul
30	Turnquist	Carl	34		m m	Rev.	ye	ye	U. S. Citizen		U S A			Neb	Omaha

23-12463 - 2/27/43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	yes	Home: West 72 street New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	Norway	Trondhjem
2				U. S. Citizen	Home Grand Rapids Mich.												
3				U. S. Citizen													
4				U. S. Citizen													
5				U. S. Citizen													
6				U. S. Citizen	Home 7-10 Tower ave Superior Wis												
7				U. S. Citizen	to home 7 Walter Baker Ave Woodside Long Island												
8				U. S. Citizen	Home:												
9				U. S. Citizen	Forest City, Iowa Friend Mrs. Herbert Wenger												
10	yes	self	yes	no	67 Watson ave Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	pale	red	green	no	Norway	Christiania
11	yes	self	yes	yes 06 08 in New York	Daughter Miss A. Hansen 77 B-4th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	pale	grey	brown	no	Norway	Eidsvaag
12	yes	self	yes	yes 07 08 Elgin	Home 365 South st. Elgin Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	pale	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christ
13				Born in U. S. A.	Home 135 N. Duke st Lancaster, Pa.													
14				Born in U.S.A.	Home: Decorah, Iowa												U.S.A.	
15				born U. S. Citizen	Home Edmonds, Wash													
16				U. S. Citizen	Home 1005 S. D Tacoma, Wash													
17				U. S. Citizen	Home East Grand Forks Minn.													
18				U. S. Citizen	Home: East Grand Forks Minnesota													
19				U. S. Citizen	261½ Robinson ave Milwaukee Wis.													
20				U. S. Citizen	"													
21				U. S. Citizen	"													
22	yes	self	no	yes 3½ years N.Y.	Friend: Mr. Powell 200 W. 70 street N. York Home Norwood, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	pale	black	blue	no	Norway	Christ
23				U. S. Citizen													Sweden	Rinnge
24				U. S. Citizen													Sweden	Rinnge
25	no	self	yes	yes 1904 1908 Pittsburg Pa	ha home 3027 Hayden Str Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	pale	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Gotenburg
26				U. S. Citizen	Home: 160 East Court st Ottumwa, Iowa												Sweden	Timrå
27	yes	self	yes	no	Sister: Anna Ryberg 1904 Asbury ave Evanston, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Skonvik
28				U. S. Citizen	friend: Dr. George Frost 2016 Ogden ave Chicago, Ill												Sweden	Gotenburg
29				U. S. Citizen	506 Jackson st. St. Paul, Minn												Sweden	Hörda
30				U. S. Citizen	Home 309 N. 23rd st. Omaha, Neb.												Sweden	Åvarf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kempel (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

E K Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) sailing Kristiansand, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 1st August, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borge	Olga	30		f s				U S A						
2	Malm	Louis	58		m m	Swedish Consul	yes	yes	U S Citizen	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend Carl G. Wykert 55 Gobbelijt Rotterdam	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Pedersen	Augusta	60		f wd	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm		Ohio	Cleveland
4	Gjerde	Anton	46		m m	Saloonkeeper	yes	yes	U S Citizen					Oreg	Portland
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York August 25th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition; whether deformed or crippled; and state cause thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1							Home: Decorah, Iowa													Wis	Manchester
2							Home Cleveland, Ohio													"	"
3	yes	self	$60				Brother: Louis Malm Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
4							Home: 604 E. 10th St Portland, Oregon													Norway	Sande
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kempell, of the D/S „OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempell
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 14 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

13

No. on Li

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, or the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

E. F. Kelly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
2 - Hansen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

185

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiansand S., 13th of August, 1908.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knutsen	Johan	66		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Ill	Chicago
2	Knutsen	Johanne	63		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					"	"
3	Knudsen	Ida	29		f	s	Missionary	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway	Grimstad	Father: Watchmaker Knudsen Grimstad	N. Y.	Newyork
4	Nielsen	Wilhelmine	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					"	"	Long City
5	Nielsen	Solveig			f	s	Child			U. S. Citizen					"	"	"
6	Johannessen	Ingeborg	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Norway	Bergen	Mother: Elisabeth Ellingsen Laxevaag pr. Bergen	N. Y.	Newyork
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

6 1/2 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 185

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 25th, 1908.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien who has been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen		659 August Str. Chicago Ill													Norway	Christiania
2				U. S. Citizen		"													Norway	Christiansand
3	yes myself	$10. yes 1908, himself		1898.		Brother: Gustel Knudsen 1106-43 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Grimstad
4				U. S. Citizen		Husband: Otto Nielsen 271 Clairmont Ave, Jersey City													Norway	Risör
5				U. S. Citizen		"													U.S.A.	Jersey City
6	yes myself	$30 no				Husband: Engineer Sigvard Johannesen 3/3. Rosario di Gingi Argentina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kempel, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 247 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or who previous to application for admission to the United States has been deported as an anarchist or as a person who advocates or belongs to a class or society that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is coming in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for any purpose or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a woman who has been a prostitute within one year previous to coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no person or class excluded by the immigration laws is included herein, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempel
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1908,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

186

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, 13th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Theander	Anders	49		m	m	dress-maker	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Omaha	Lars Bronson Skimparp, Sweden.	Nebr.	Omaha.
2	"	Anna	52		f	m	wife	yes	yes.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Broholm	Christian August	48		m	m	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend:		
4	"	Caroline Helene	40		f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	"	"	P. Petersen		
5	"	Ethel Maria	15		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bernonevej 33 2l		
6	"	Gordon Samuel	13		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen.	Nebr.	Omaha
U.S.C.	"	Rhoda Christine	10		f	s	"	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen			
7	"	Stella Martha	7		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Elvin Carl	5		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Norman Augustus	2		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Laura	27		f	s	needle woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11	Jensen	Marie	51		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		Denmark	Copenhagen	Niels Jensen, Fodskrivervej 31 Frederiksberg	Wis.	Portage
12	Nielsen	Anders	53		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
13	Petersen	Kirstine	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
14	Poulsgaard	Ragna	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
15	"	Ellith	9		f	s	"	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
16	"	Hedvig	4		f	s	"	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
17	"	Rasmine	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Holbæk	Jens Christensen Brandevie pr. Holbæk.	Ia	Rembeck
18	Kristensen	Thomas Andersen	23		m	m	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nyköbing	Ind. Th. Held Nyköbing J.	Iowa	Sioux City
19	Held	Karoline Marie	22		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Kathrine	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Nyköbing	father Peter Jørgensen Petersen	Nebr.	Omaha
21	Andersen	Mary	6		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Vejen Station	"	"
22	"	Ethel	5		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Denmark	"	"
23	"	Astrid	2		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Niels	69		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Nyköbing	brother C. Petersen Lindemarke pr Skjeg Stain	Ia	Weston Bettnesie Pottoffs
SMITTED 25	Petersen	Kristen	65		m	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 26	"	Anna Kristine	35		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
SMITTED 27	"	Johan Frederik	30		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
SMITTED 28	"	Carl	31				laborer			danish						
29	Jensen	Carl	31		m	m	smith			U.S. Citizen						
30	"	Ludvig	33		m	m	"									

Transferred to Manifest No. 6.

Transferred to Manifest No. 6.

E. C. Tuttle
Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

187

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1888	Omaha	to Peter Nielsen 53 Hildasgade Omaha, Nebr.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden Skimpaapa
2	"	"	"	"	1903	Wyo.		no	no	no	good	no	5		"	brown	brown	no	Denmark Viborg
3	S	Self		yes	1894	Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	blue	no	" Lyngby
4	S	husband		born in U.S.A.				no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	U.S.A. Clarks grove
5	S	"		yes	1894	Chicago	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
6	yes	self	yes	born in U.S.A.			rev F. S. Linn.	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	no	U.S.A. Sioux City
7	S	"		no			Omaha, Nebr.	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
8	S	"		no				no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	" "
9	S	"		no				no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	" "
10	S	"		no				no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	" "
11	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Oreg.	Portland, ~~Oregon~~ 784 Chesapeake ave, Portland Ore to brother William Nielsen	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Frozen	ft		no	" Flodstrup
12		U. S. Citizen					1966 Bryant st, Appleton, Wis. to horse: Linder, Carr												
13		U. S. Citizen																	
14		Born in U. S. A.					husband												
15		Born in U. S. A.					Hans Andersen												
16		Born in U. S. A.					Litchfield, Minn.												
17																			
18	yes	self	$20	no			sister Mrs. Axel Nielsen Pennbeck, Fa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	black	brown	no	Denmark Grandlose
19	S	self		no			friend: Mikkel Petersgaard North River Side Sioux City, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	"	fair	grey	no	" Fahrup
20	S	husband		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	" Tovrup
21	S	husband	yes	yes	1900	827 N. Y.	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	brown	blue	none	Denmark Schleswig
22	yes	father	yes	U.S.A.	1907	Nebr.	Hans Andersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	light	"	none	U.S.A. N.Y.
23	S	"		U.S.A.			Omaha, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	none	" N.Y.
24	S	"		U.S.A.			804-N. 23rd Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	none	" N.Y.
25	S	Self		yes	1907		son	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark Birdsmal
26	yes	Self		yes	1907	Nebraska	Frederick Petersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	"	brown	"	no	" "
27	S	Self		yes	1907	Cliffs, Fa.	Weston, Fa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	" "
28	S	Self		yes	1907			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	" "
29		U. S. Citizen																	
30		U. S. Citizen																	

~~Dr. Curt Simley attests as to correct spelling of name and complete address of person whom alien intends to join.~~

H 38

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. W. Kempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical Callege ats Capenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifthen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 13th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Georg	24		m s.	Locomotive fireman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ole Olsen, Blockey 7		Wis.	Waupaca.
2	Knudsen	Cliff	30		m s.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	danish	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Slomarken, Nakskov C. E. Knudsen New York.	Neder Randers St.	N.Y.	New York.
transferred to Man 6.3	Petersen	Marie	20		f	needle woman	U. S. Citizen								
transferred to Man 3 4	Petersen	Hans			m s.	fireman	Yes	Yes	danish Scand		Denmark	Varde	Jacob Petersen	San	Francisco
transferred to Man 6. 5	Petersen	Marie	57		wife		U. S. Citizen								
6	Andersen	Peter	42		farmer		U. S. Citizen								
7	"	Caroline	38		wife		U. S. Citizen								
8	"	Leo	11		child		U. S. Citizen								
9	"	William	9		"		U. S. Citizen								
10	"	Peter	4		"		U. S. Citizen								
not shipped transferred to Man 6. 12	Dich	Karen	48		f m.	wife	Yes	Yes	danish Scand.		Denmark	Copenhagen	Henrik Dich Rosengaarden 12,	Copenhagen	Ia Osage
not shipped	Tibball	Marie	35		"	wife	U. S. Citizen								
13	Rasmussen	Henriette	27		f m.	wife	Yes	Yes	danish Scand		U. S. A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Karen Jörgensen Ryesgade 88	Copenhagen.	N.Y. New York.
14	"	Axel	9		m s.	child	Yes	Yes	"	"			Birthe Henriksen	Denmark.	
15	Henriksen	Karen	20		f s.	servant	Yes	Yes	danish	Scand	U. S. A.	N.Y.	H. Lepes Fehrl Petersen		N. Arlocha
16	Petersen	Hans Vilh.	23		m s.	farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark	Thudslebe	Thordslebe.		Geb. Pieper
17	Andersen	Valdemar	22		m s.	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Fenmark.	I. F. Andersen	Fenmark.	
18	Larsen	Karen	31		f s.	needle woman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brodsler.	P. Larsen	Brodsler.	Dee. Chicago
19	Hansen	Marie	17		f s.	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Odense	Ryesgaden 64,	Odense.	N.Y. New York.
20	Nord	Anna	31		f m.	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		father in law J. Nord		
21	"	Henning	3		m s.	child	No	No	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Odinsvej 6		Wash Spokane
22	"	Alice	1		f s.	"	No	No	"	"			Copenhagen.		
23	"	Paul Erik	4		m s.	"	No	No	"	"					
24	Simonsen	Fanny	29		f m.	wife	Yes	Yes							
25	"	Edvard	3		m s.	child	No	No			Denmark	Copenhagen	J. Nilausen		N.Y. Buffalo
26	"	Ingeborg	2		f s.	"	No	No					Vesterfaregaardvej 52, Copenhagen.		
transferred to Man 6. 27	Rasmussen	Fred	49			shoemaker	U. S. Citizen								
28	"	Albine	41			wife	U. S. Citizen								
29	Nielsen	Marie Christine	62			servant	U. S. Citizen								
30	Pettersson	Nels Sigurd	23		m s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	swedish	Scand	Sweden	Sammelstorp	Nelle Wendel Sammelstorp.	Sw.	Shin Elborn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

189

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$35	Yes 1903 Wis.	uncle Peter Olsen, Box 423 Waupaca, Wis.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	No	Denmark Brandstrup
2	Yes	self	$30	Yes 1908 New York.	friend Emilie James 228 E. 82nd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	healthy	fair	grey	scar on right arm	Denmark Fersløv.
3	~~Born in U. S. A.~~																	
4	No	self	$40	Yes 1903 San Cal 1908 Lawrence	uncle: Knud Jensen, 2623 Chadwick st. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	healthy	brown	brown	No	Denmark Vorde.
5	~~U. S. Citizen~~				to house: 92 Division st. Perth Amboy N.J.													
6	~~U. S. Citizen~~				to house 1056-38th st. Brookly N.Y.													
7																		
8	~~Born in U. S. A.~~																	
9	~~Born in U. S. A.~~																	
10	~~Born in U. S. A.~~																	
11	To Chicago	self	$5	No	husband, Chr. Dück 612 Oak st Cedar Rapids, Ia.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	healthy	brown	blue	No	Denmark Odense.
12	~~U. S. Citizen~~				to house 2 Duffield st. Brooklyn N.Y.													
13	Yes	husband	$10	Yes 1906 Minn. 1908 York.	husband Jacob Rabinowitz Butler Av. 319 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	healthy	fair	grey	No	Denmark Copenhagen
14						No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"		blue	No	" "
15	No	self	$20	Yes 1906 Yes 1908 Yes 1903 Yes 1908 Pilger, Nebr.	friend Thuesen 1 Richmond ave, Arlocha, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1½	healthy	brown	blue	No	Denmark St. Lyse
16	Yes	brother	$15		friend Jörgen Petersen Pilger, Nebr.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	fair	brown	No	" Vesterlægede
17	Yes	self	$15	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	"	"	blue	No	" Fensmark
18	Yes	self	$13	No	friend Frances Spinnler, Chicago Baptist Immigrant Home 24th Indiana ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	"	"	"	No	" Frödsler
19	Yes	sister	$10	No	sister Hyp. Chatkins Flensburg 661-48 st. Brookly, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	"	grey	No	" Sommerup
20	S			No	traveling with husband and brother-in-law Peter Petersen Spokane, Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5¾	"	"	brown	No	" Copenhagen
21	Yes	self	$20	No		No	No	No	No		No			"	"	blue	No	" "
22	S			No		No	No	No	No		No			"	"	"	No	" "
23	S			No		No	No	No	No		No			"	"	"	No	" "
24	S			1905 Yes 1907 Mass.	husband Peter Simonsen 324 Seymour st. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	"	"	"	No	Denmark Copenhagen Buffalo N.Y.
25	Yes	self	$2	born in U.S.		No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"	"	No	" " " "
26				born in U.S.		No	No	No	No	good	No		"	"	"	"	No	" " " "
27	~~U. S. Citizen~~				friend A. P. Feodosen Bassel st. No 8 Jamestown N.Y.													
28	U. S. Citizen																	
29	~~U. S. Citizen~~				son: Andreas Hansen Forbes ding N.Y.													
30	To Minn.	self	$15	No	friend John J. Engbom Albert, Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	healthy	fair	blue	No	Sweden Ayelby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Kampel, of the "S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. H. Kampel
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical Callege ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or himself," as the case may be.)

190

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from COPENHAGEN, 13th August, 1908

11—1125

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Charlinsen	Kirsten	26		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Stauig	Birgitte Charlensen Stauig Holding	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Nielsen	Frederik Peter	33		m.	s.	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Stauig	Ester Nielsen Vinstelbej Ronne	N.Y.	New York
3	Larsen	Anna Grace	27		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	E. C. Petersen Roiby Skarkjær Kallundborg	Minn.	St. Paul
4	Larsen	Louis	40		m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Larsen	Louise	43		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
6	Knudsen	Sage	19		m.	s.	clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Germany	Flensborg	A. C. Knudsen, Frederik dlee Copenhagen. father in law in Denmark	Pa	Erie
7	Krogh	Bessie	21		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Hans Krogh St. Thomas Alle 7 Copenhagen	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	"	Alfred	11		m.	s.	child.	no	no	"	"		N.Y.	uncle L. Rasmussen Farsing pr Allingabro	N.D.	Valley City
9	Hansen	Ane	42		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Torslev			
10	"	Karlin	11		m.	s.	child.	yes	yes	"	"					
11	Olsen	Karen Kirstine	41		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	denmark	scand	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Frank Raynal Mich	parents Ole Hansen Herlufsville pr	Mich	Grand Rapids
12	"	Herluf		10	m.	s.	child	no	no	"	"			Herlufsmagle Denmark		
13	U.S. per Vail	Elsie	27		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	danish	scand	U.S.A.	Plainfield	father M. Jensen Gothersgade 69	N.J.	Plainfield
14	"	Thora	6		f.	s.	child	no	no	"	"			Anders Th. Hald Copenhagen		
15	Hald	Søren	21		m.	s.	carpenter	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aykøbing	L. P. Rohde Ostergade 3 Aykøbing	N.Y.	New York
16	Rohde	Frederik Ludvig	28		m.	s.	engineer	yes	yes			U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Helsingor	Ingefeld Eklund Klippan	Ida.	Caldwell
17	Ekelund	Ernst Emanuel	27		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish		Denmark	Copenhagen	Ekelund Klippan	N.Y.	New York.
18	Andersson	John	36				farmer			U.S. Citizen						
19	Andersen	John Alfred	18		m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Forslunda	Alfred Andersson Forslunda	Neb.	Omaha.
20	Sorensen	Peter	32		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wynn	Lundtorp Sorensen Rasmus Skjelleraip Hjekelov	Wyo.	Sheridan
21	Rasmussen	Kirstine	26		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Skammel	Sister Hoffer Skjelleraip Hjekelov	Wyo.	Sheridan
22	Hellerdahl	S. J.	71				baker			U.S. Citizen						
23	Andersson	Thor Tor.	25		m.	s.	engineer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Josephina Johansson Brattosvagen, Lulea	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
24	Carlson	Adolf	63				farmer			U.S. Citizen						
25	Anderson	Ernst	37				engineer			U.S. Citizen						
26	"	Marie Sofie	36				wife			U.S. Citizen						
27	Nelson	Emile	35				musician			U.S. Citizen						
28	"	Paul	6				child			U.S. Citizen						
29	Petersen	Hans	25		m.	s.	dairy farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Varde	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Jacob Petersen Varde Norremark, Varde	Cal.	San Francisco
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ...

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

191

13—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.) (If Yes— Year or period of years.) (If Yes— Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	yes 1901	Brooklyn, N.Y. sister Cecilie Andersen 219 [illegible] St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	black	brown	no	Denmark.	Aarup.
2	Yes	self	$15	yes 1903	Pittsburg, Pa. friend Pastor Pedersen, 8 State St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	"	brown	blue	no	"	Ronne
3	No	self	$10	yes 1907	St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	"	Aalbaudborg.
4	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907	U.S. Citizen Phila. Pa. to home 2553 Cleveland ave Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Hobeck
5					U.S. Citizen Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	no	"	Knitated
6	Yes	self	Yes	No	Cousin: Alf. Thagesen 205 E. 6 St. Erie, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Randkøbing
7	Yes	husband	$10	yes	Born in U.S.A. to home: 228 W. 24th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	black	gray	none	Conn	Hartford
8						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	light brown		none	N.J.	N.J.C.
9	Yes	self	$25	yes 1889 N.D. 1908 Valley City	husband Johan Larsen Valley City, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	light blue		none	Denmark	Torslev
10				Yes born		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"		none	N.D. U.S.A.	Valley City
11	Yes	husband	$10	yes 1892 Grand Rapids Mich. 1908	husband Anton Hagnis Olsen Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Ketløfille
12		father		yes born in U.S.A.		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids Mich.
13	Yes	husband	Yes	yes 1898 1908 Plainfield	to home Plainfield N.J. 375 5th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Skallerup
14	Yes	father		yes born		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blond	no	U.S.A.	Plainfield
15	Yes	self	$15	No	friend Mikkel Petersgaard North River Lighthouse, Arona City Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Rakkeby
16	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1905 Oil City 1908 Pa.	friend John Nielsen 5 [illegible] Oil City Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	Horse shoe on each eye lid.	"	Helemgh
17	Yes	self	$20	No	[illegible] 58 [illegible] to home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	"	"	"	no	"	Bakkaa
18					U.S. Citizen Pocatello, Ida. 2544 Omaha, Neb.														
19	No	self	$10	No	niece John Andersen Bolgelal 2511, Omaha, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Torshinda
20	No Nevada Wis.	self	Yes	yes 1900 Sheridan 1908 Wyom.	to home Sheridan, Wyom.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	black	"	no	"	Skallerup
21	No Nevada Wis.	self	Yes	No	friend Peter Petersen Sheridan, Wyom.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	brown	gray	none	"	Fakse
22					U.S. Citizen														
23	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York 1908	home: 27 Lincoln Ave Poughkeepsie N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Bälaryd.
24					U.S. Citizen to home: Ludlow, Va.														
25					U.S. Citizen Havelock, Nebr.														
26					U.S. Citizen														
27					U.S. Citizen 479 Main St.														
28					Born in U.S.A. Fitchburg, Mass.														
29	No	self	Yes	Yes 1903 Legal 1908 San Francisco	Hotel Wash. 156-3rd St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	brown	none	Denmark	Varde
30																			

No. 2 Bond

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. W. Heuspel, of the "S.S. OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Heuspel
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

A. L. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 13th August, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ekberg	Elna C. E.	19		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Wikmanstorp	Father Dr. G. Ekberg, Lessebo, Sweden	Iowa	Ogden
2	Carlsson	Theodor	29		M.		Seaman			American		Citizen of U. S. America				
3	Nelson	Ester	28		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Emma Christiana, Mill Easthampton		
4	Nelson	Hilda	21		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		M. Forsas, Sweden		
5	Hanson	Sven	39		M.		Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Brother-in-law, Olof Karlsson, Corp. Ocie, Sweden	Wis	Hennepin
6	Martinson	Nils	49		M.		Miner			Swedish		Citizen of U. S. America				
7	Lindberg	Alfred	16		M.		Mechanician			Swedish						
8	"	Amanda	44		F.		Wife			U. S. Citizen						
9	"	Cecilia	14		F.		Daughter			U. S. Citizen						
10	Jönsson	Anna	36		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister, Frau Sigrid Mårtensson, 3 Gotg. Norrgatan, Carlskrona, Sweden	N. D.	Fargo
11	Johanson	Gottfrid	29		M.	S.	Gardener	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Johan Olsson, Kvasa, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
12	Petersson	August	25		M.	S.	Gardener	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Peter Gunnarsson, Kvasa, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
13	Carlsson	Abram	66		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Brother, Carl Johnson, Mayenne, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Petersson	Anna	35		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. America		Father, Ira Johnson, Lidköping, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
15	"	Hedvig	6		F.	S.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden, Allmunnatorp		Father, Johan Eskjörnson, Kälkaza, Urshult.	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Julia	7		F.	S.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Johanson	Adolf F.	38		M.		Farmer			Swedish		Citizen of U. S. America				
18	"	Eva M.	38		F.		Wife			U. S. Citizen						
19	Lindblad	Karl H.	18		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav.	Sweden	Åsbo	Father, C. J. Lindblad, Bäckaslöv, Sweden	Ohio	Solon
20	Anderson	Emma	26		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Lars Svensson, 27 Baskenmölla, Cimbrishamn	Minn	Duluth
21	"	Clara M. W.	6		F.	S.	Daughter	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	"	Eddy G. A.	4		M.	S.	Son	No	No	U. S. Citizen		Citizen of U. S. America				
23	Leander	Julia A.	25		F.		Wife			Swedish				Father, Frans Karlsson, Karlshult, Algutsboda	Minn	Minneapolis
24	Fransén	Richard F. E.	14		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Scandinav.	Sweden	Algutsboda	Mother, Frau Mathilda Helin, Humleback, Algutsboda	Iowa	Pocahontas
25	Helin	John	21		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Frau Mathilda Helin, Humleback, Algutsboda	Iowa	Pocahontas
26	Helin	Anna W. E.	24		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Algutsboda			
27																
28																
29																
30																

transferred to Man 7

ADMITTED

transferred to Man 7

transferred to Man 7 at Buffalo

18/17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908 193

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	No	No			Uncle, Mr. Rasmus Jansson, Box 8, Ogden, Iowa. Naval Branch, Y.M.C.A. Sand St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Round	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Hofmantorp
2		Citizen																						Mellerud
3	No	self	22	Yes	1889	Easthampton Mass	Friend Mr. J. W. Pitcher 49 Park St. Easthampton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	4	11	Round	Medium	Brown	none	Sweden	Fordas
4	No	self	2	Yes	1904 1908	Easthampton Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Round	Brown	Brown	none	"	Fordas
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York N.Y.	287 Cummins Ave Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Round	dark	blue	arm broken left hand	"	Wellby
6		Citizen	U. S. Citizen				Cripple Creek, Colo.					of U. S. A.												Vesterås
7			U. S. Citizen				Mrs Lance																	Fagelt
8		Citizen	U. S. Citizen				405 Watson St.					of U. S. A.												Fordas
9			U. S. Citizen				Iron Mountain, Mich.																	U.S. America
10	Yes	self	$30	No			friend Mr. Andrew Nelson Box 847 Fargo N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Round	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Smedstorp
11	No	self	Yes	Yes	1905 1908	Minneapolis Minn	friend Mr. Otto Will Box 29 Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Round	Light	Blue	none	"	Sätt
12	No	self	Yes	Yes	1903 1908	Minneapolis Minn	friend Mr. Otto Will Box 29 Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Round	Medium	Blue	none	"	Marrum
13	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1881 1908	Gardner Mass	sister Mrs. Philip Peterson 185 Washington st. Gardner, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	Round	Medium	Blue	none	"	Forsvig
14	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1891	Chicago Ill.	husband	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	Round	dark	brown	none	"	Ursholt
15	"	"	"	No			Mr. Johan A. Peterson 811 Carlisle ave, Pullman Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	no			Round	Light	brown	none	"	Almunneryd
16	"	"	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	no			Round	Light	brown	none	"	Almunneryd
17		Citizen	U. S. Citizen				Mrs Lance					of U. S. A.												Åsbo
18			U. S. Citizen				Solon, Cuyahoga Ohio.																	Åsbo
19	No	self	$30	No			company friend Adolf S. Johansson Solon, Cuyahoga Co. Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Round	Medium	Blue	none	Sweden	Ekeby
20	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1902	Duluth Minn	husband	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	Round	Medium	Blue	none	"	Vadsar
21	"	"	"	Yes	1908	Minn	Mr. Karl W. Anderson 2224 W. 7 st. Duluth Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	no			Round	Medium	Blue	none	"	Wallby
22	"	"	"	Yes		Minn	husband Mr. Hans S. Leander	No	No	No	No	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	no	U.S.A.	Dulukh
23		Citizen	U. S. Citizen				3347 Belmont st. Chicago, Ill. brother Mr. Karl Johnson 335 - 3rd st. Minneapolis Minn.					of U. S. America												Sweden Mjölby
24	No	self	$30	No			friend Mr. J. B. Peterson Gaineroy Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	Round	Light	Blue	none	Sweden	Algutsbod
25	No	self	Yes	Yes	1885 1908	Omaha Nebr	friend Mr. J. B. Peterson Pomeroy Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Round	Light	Blue	none	"	Algutsbod
26	Yes	self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1	Round	Light	Blue	none	"	Algutsbod
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kempel (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer), of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Kempel
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the D/s „OSCAR II", sailing Thursday do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen 13th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nord	Johannes	31		m s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Gjæver Nord, Gammevej Lyngby	Wash	Spokane.
2	Anderson	Charles	38		m s	janitor	yes	yes		U.S.A.		Chicago	Comm. J. Borgstrom, Gottfriedsgade 32, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
3	Andersen	Henrik	18		m s	sailor	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Kongensstille	Frank Peter Andersen, Kongensstille 14, Nakskov	Iowa	Sioux City
4	Andersen	Lawrence	26		m s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"			Hy Andersen, Kongensstille 14, Nakskov	Nebr	Lincoln
5	Pejersdahl	Peter.	34		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"			Karen Pejersdal, Lundsbjerg Ebeltoft	Conn	Hartford.
6	Pherlsen	Georg	21		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"			Andreas Pherlsen, Bolig 0.7, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
7	Larsen	Jorgen	51		m m	shoe [illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Lægeforening, Carl Larsen, Drakensholmsalle 11, Copenhagen	N.J.	Jersey City
8	Olsen	Oscar	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"			P. F. Olsen, Nyvindeg. 15, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
transferred to Main 9	~~Davis~~	~~Frank.~~	~~20~~		~~m s~~	~~sailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~Scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~			
10	Brodersen	Edvard	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Frederik Hansen, Istedgade 41, Copenhagen	N.D.	Valley City
11	Bjorkman	Anders	26		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Kristinestad	Olof Jonson, Forlarp, Sweden	Cal	San Francisco
12	Krogh	Dina	20		f s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: P. Krogh, St Thomas Alle 7, Copenhagen	N.y	N.y.
13	Greiff	Carl	28		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kristianstad	father M Greiff, Kristianstad	Sweden	N.y. N.y.
transferred to Main 14	~~Kaglund~~	A	~~34~~		~~m m~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Finland~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~				
15	Forsberg	Gustav	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Fiskars	Erik Forsberg, Fiskars Bruk	Finland	Ill Chicago
16	Watilla	Elmare	30		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Osecala	mother Aurora Watilla, Osecala	Finland	Cuba Artemisa
17	Bergmann	Aline	28		f m	wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hammarland	Gustav Jagstrom, Hammarland, Govik	Wisc	Hagen Barbenbo
18	"	Astin	3		f s	child	yes	no	Finland	"	"	"	Teacher Ida Jungberg, Skrea, Sweden	"	Wisc
19	Johanson	Odin b. N.	10		m s	boy	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Snöstop	John Johanson, Billeberga	N.D.	Sherwood
20	Johanson	Johanne b.	35		f s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Billeberga	Anna V. Svenson, Rangebergshult, Lidhult. Sw.	Mass	Springfield
21	West	Alice	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Boston	Shoemaker A Lundberg, Laholm Sweden	N.y.	N.y.
22	Gothberg	Hannah	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Norwood
23	"	Irene	4		f s	child	no	no						"	"
24	"	Helen	11		f s	"	no	no						"	"
25	Augustson	George	23		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Ill	Springfield	August Svenson, Stenaholt, Forslof Sweden	Mass	Springfield
26	Larson	Julius A.	27		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Ill	Boston	Anna K. Svenson, Rangebergshult, Lidhult, Sw.	Ill	Canton
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 195

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	yes as a sailor 1891 Chicago	brother Peter Petersen Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark Fejo
2	yes	self	$10	yes 1903 Chicago Ill	friend J. Bladz, South Halsted and 21 St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	healthy	brown	blue	tattooed on right arm on left arm: an anchor	Denmark Copenhagen
3	no	self	$13	yes 1906 Chicago	brother Peter Andersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	healthy	fair	blue	1901, E.A. and a sailor on left arm	Denmark Nakskov.
4	no	self	$30	no 1904 no fixed residence	brother Peter Andersen Whitney Iowa, Sidney, Iowa Cedar Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"		no	" "
5	no	self	$10	yes 1908	friend Hans Andersen 30 York St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	brown	"	no	" Lundsum
6	yes	self	$18	yes 1908	brother Peter Petersen Junction Elm 21st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	fair	"	no	" Copenhagen
7	no	self	$30	no	friend A. Andersen 184 Webster ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	no	" Skrillinge
8	yes	self	$20	no	Uncle Chr. Thorup 2543 N. Whipple St., Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	"	0.0 tatooed on left hand Hortelius resp. Occ. Ci. N.	" Copenhagen
9					no foreign residence												
10	yes	self	$10	yes 1906 Tacoma 1908 Wash	friend Peter Hansen Box 120, Valley City N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	healthy	brown	brown	none	Denmark Copenhagen
11	yes	self	yes	no	brother N. J. Olsen,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	healthy	dark	blue	none	Sweden Kristianstad
12	yes	self	$10	no	Young Court Off San Francisco Laborer in Lafayette B. Straub 228 W 27th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	light	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
13	yes	self	$25	yes 1905 N.J. 1907 N.J.	home Carl Greiff Jr Norberg 202-27th St. N.J. C. friend K. H. Larlor R.F.D. 1 Post Falls Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	healthy	fair	brown	tatooed anchor on left hand	Sweden Kristianstad
14																	
15	yes	self	$20	yes 1904 Ill 1908 Chicago	friend Charles Widen 273 Oak St, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	healthy	brown	brown	none	Finland Fiskars
16	no	self	yes	yes 1907 Maine 1908 Rockland	friend P. Hermanson, Artemisa, Box 22. Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	healthy	brown	gray	none	Finland Oreala
17	yes	self	$10	no	husband John Bergmann Hagen, Baron Co. Wise.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	healthy	fair	blue	none	Finland Hammarland
18						no	no	no	no	good	no		"	fair	"	none	" "
19	yes	parents	$10	no	parents Peter Benson Sherwood N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	healthy	blond	blue	none	Sweden Alstaera
20	yes	self	$20	no	friend Ernst Johanson 709 Carey St. Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	gray	none	Sweden Billeberga
21	yes	self	$25	yes 1890 N.Y. 1908 N.Y.	husband John West 65 E. 100th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	healthy	fair	brown	none	Sweden Lidhult
22	yes	husband	$30	yes 1900 1908 Boston	husband & father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	healthy	blonde	blue	none	Sweden Laholm
23	yes	father	Born in U.S.A.		Justus Gothberg 18 Willowville Ave Norwood, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no		"	light	"	no	U.S.A. Norwood
24	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no		"	"	"	no	" "
25	no	self	$15	yes 1906 Springfield 1908 Mass	brother S. Svenson 82 Morning St, Springfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blonde	brown	none	Sweden Foreloef
26	no	self	yes	yes 1902 Canton 1908 Ill	brother L. B. Larson Canton Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden Lidhult
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kempell, of the S/S OSCAR II from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempell
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the "S.S. OSCAR II" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

196

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, Christiania, Christiansand, August 13, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Marie	51		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Wis	Appleton
2	Petersen	Anders	52		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Wis	Kaukauna
3	Söndergaard	Christine	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Minn	Minneapolis
4	"	Ragni	11		f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
5	"	Edith	9		f s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
6	"	Esther	4		f s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.				
7	Jensen	Carl	31		m s	laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Wis	Racine
8	Jensen	Laurits	33		m s	smith	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
9	Peterson	Marie	21		f s	needlewoman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Pa	Philadelphia
10	Sörensen	Carl	54		m m	turner	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			N.Y.	New York City
11	Andersen	Paul	42		m m	painter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	"	Caroline	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
13	"	Leo	12		m s	child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
14	"	William	9		m s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
15	"	Paul	4		m s	"	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
16	Tibatt	Marie	35		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen	Denmark	U.S.A.				
17	Rasmussen	Frederik	49		m m	shoemaker			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Tenn	Tennessee
18	"	Albine	47		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
19	Nissen	Marie Christine	62		f w	widow			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Pa	Port Reading
20	Jensen	Laurs	40		m m	laborer			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Pa	Philadelphia
21	"	Sörine	38		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
22	Andersen	John	56		m m	tailor			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Neb	Omaha
23	Helldahl	Svend Joh	71		m m	tailor			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Ga	Lizar Grove
24	Carlson	Adolph	62		m m	joiner			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	Ludow
25	Anderson	Ernst	37		m m	engineer			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Neb	Haneloek
26	"	Marie Sofia	36		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
27	Moseson	Knud	35		m m	merchant			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Mass	Fitchburg
28	"	Paul	6		m s	child			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			"	"
29	Paulson	Martin	32		m s	joiner			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Col	Denver
30	Andersen	John	58		m s	joiner			U. S. Citizen		U.S.A.			Florida	Lackemulle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 197

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							U. S. Citizen husband. William Nielsen 1186. Oneida St Appleton, Wisc												
2							U. S. Citizen home: Linden, Kansas												
3							U. S. Citizen husband + father:												
4							Born in U. S. A. Hans Söndergaard												
5							Born in U. S. A. Litchfield												
6							Born in U. S. A. Minn												
7							U. S. Citizen home: 1951 Prospect St												
8							U. S. Citizen Racine Wisc												
9							Born in U. S. A. Uncle: Knud Jensen 2623 Chadwick St. Philadelphia												
10							U. S. Citizen home: 92 Division St Perth Amboy N.J.												
11							U. S. Citizen home:												
12							U. S. Citizen 1056 - 38th St												
13							Born in U. S. A. Brooklyn												
14							Born in U. S. A. N.J.												
15							Born in U. S. A.												
16							U. S. Citizen home: 2 Garfield St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
17							U. S. Citizen friend: M. P. Jernström												
18							U. S. Citizen 408 Barth St Jamestown N.Y.												
19							U. S. Citizen son: Andreas Nissen Fort Reading, N.J.												
20							U. S. Citizen home:												
21							U. S. Citizen 2553 Cleveland Ave Philadelphia												
22							U. S. Citizen home: 2511 Balett St. Omaha Nebr.												
23							U. S. Citizen home: Sugar Grove Pa.												
24							U. S. Citizen home: Ludlow Pa.												
25							U. S. Citizen home: Havelock												
26							U. S. Citizen Nebr.												
27							U. S. Citizen home: 499 Main St												
28							Born in U. S. A. Fitchburg Mass.												
29							U. S. Citizen home: 2955 Race St. Denver Col.												
30							U. S. Citizen home: Jacksonville Florida												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Hempel, of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Hempel
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S OSCAR II, sailing therewith (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, August 13, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martinson	Nils	49		m m	miner								Col	Cripplecreek
2	Lindberg	Alfred	46		m m	mechanic			U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.			Michigan	Manistique
3	"	Amanda	44		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.			"	"
4	"	Emelia	14		f s	daughter			U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.			"	"
5	Johanson	Adolph L.	58		m m	farmer			U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.			Ohio	Soland
6	"	Eva M.	58		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.			"	"
7	Leanders	Julia M.	25		f m	wife			U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.			Ill	Chicago
8	Haglund	Andrew	34		m m	farmer			U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.			Idaho	Twelfpeels
9	Davis	Frank	20		m s	sailor	Born in U. S. A.				U. S. A.				Greensburgh
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

199

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 25th*, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believer in the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen	home: Cripple Creek Colorado												
2				U. S. Citizen	home: 405 Vulcan St, Iron Mountain, Mich.												
3				U. S. Citizen													
4				U. S. Citizen													
5				U. S. Citizen	home: Solon Ohio												
6				U. S. Citizen													
7				U. S. Citizen	husband: J. F. Leander, 3349 Dearborn St. Chicago												
8				U. S. Citizen	friend: K. H. Larsen, C. J. L. Post Falls Idaho												
9				Born in U. S. A.	friend N Buhman, 217 E Lee St, Greensborough N C.												
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kiesel, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the vessel's thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an assisted or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kiesel
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hansen, Surgeon of the "S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "s/s OSCAR II" sailing from Kristiania 14th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
						V-197573	5-14-47								
						Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Chr.a	Mother Birgitte Johansen Chr.a Hedemarkensgd 1.	Iowa	New London
1	Johansen	Birger	21	m	s										
2	Michelsen	John	26	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
3	Olsen	Ole	42	m	m	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Brother Karl Gustafsson Ronsgatan 12 Eskilstuna	Wis.	Rhinelander
4	Edvardsen	Karoline	36	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a			
5	Edvardsen	Emil	3	m	s	Boy	no	no	Norway				Father H. E. Ygaard Rehnersgd 2 Chr.a	Iowa	Oelwein
6	Ygaard	Karl	22	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Uncle Hans Galaasen Reichmansgd 15. Chr.a	Ill	Chicago
7	Larsen	Anna	32	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a			
8	Antonsen	Ole	34	m	s	Engineer			U.S. Citizen				Father Chr. Bråthen Tagneen 8 Chrania	Ill	Chicago
9	Magnussen	Caspara	21	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a			
10	Magnussen	Henry	4	m	s	Boy	no	no	U.S. Citizen				Father Per Person Vingåker, Södermanland	New York	
11	Sorensen	Ingeborg	34	f	w	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.A.	New York	Father Erik Kristiansen Parkv. 78. Chr.a	Ill	Chicago
12	Lützen	Carl	32	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a			
13	Kristiansen	Halfdan	20	m	s	Manager	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Brother Johan Hansen Hardbak	Wash	Tacoma
14	Haalsen	Hans	63	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Chr.	Mother Lovise Waaler Dalen	Minn	St. Paul
15	Christophersen	Petra	41	f	m	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Dalen	Father J. Haugerud Aspedammen	Ill	Chicago
16	Waaler	Olaf	24	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Dalen			
17	Haugerud	Agnes	35	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Dalen	parents John Skytt Yerfsö, Sweden	N.Y.	Long Isl. City
18	Skytt	Per	29	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Yerfsö	Father Olaf Johansen Tydenbergsgd 4. Chr.a	Iowa	Bridgeport
19	Johansen	Anton	31	m	s	Coachpainter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Wife Elise Nielsen Tunstad, Nöterö, Tonsberg	Ill	Chicago
20	Nielsen	Carl	46	m	m	Watchman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nöterö			
21	Nielsen	Johanne	48	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Wife Caroline Arnesen Svinesund Nöterö	Ill	Chicago
22	Aronsen	Magnus	44	m	m	Watchman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Nöterö	Wife Marie Thoresen Hvaland, Tonsberg	Ill	Chicago
23	Thoresen	Hans	48	m	m	Watchman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nöterö	Mother Caroline Aronsen Smidsrud Nöterö		
24	Aronsen	Arthur	16	m	s	Printice Ropework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nöterö			
25	Johansen	Peder	59	m	m	Businessman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
26	Johansen	Josefine	52	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
27	Ydegaard	Marinius	22	m	m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chr.a	father Ole Andreasen Hö.land	Minn	Minneapol
28	Skogström	Omar	13	m	s	Boy	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chr.a	Mother Aasta O Skogström Bjonegaardsgd 18 Chr.a	Wash	Sherwood
29															
30															

28 9/19

SUBMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or prostitution, or practicing the same, or imported for that purpose, or under any contract or agreement to perform labor, skilled or unskilled, in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude, or for any other purpose or by means of any illegal practice, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother in law	$10.	no	Brother Charles Olsen 21 Reed St. New London, Conn Home: New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christ
2				U. S. Citizen	Home: 1549 Fairfield ave. Chicago, Ill													Norway	Sande
3				U. S. Citizen															
4	yes	Husband	$12	no	Husband: Anders Edvardsen Bunty po. Rhinelander, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	grey	no	Sweden	Warmland
5	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christ
6	yes	self	$10.	no	Cousin: Gilbert Ogaard Olsweer, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey	no	Norway	Christ
7	yes	self	$10.	yes	os os Chicago. Friend: C. H. Clagget 22nd Scot st. Chicago, Ill Home: Grand Forks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Gaulesund
8				U. S. Citizen														Norway	Larkollen
9	yes	self	$10	yes	os os Chicago. Husband: B. Magnussen 1145 Spalding ave. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ
10	yes	Mother		yes	born in — " —	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	U. S. A.	Chicago
11				U. S. Citizen	Home: 626 W. Ohio St. Chicago, Ill Friend: Mr. Friberg													Norway	Christ
12	yes	self	$10	yes	os os New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Södermanland
13	yes	self	$10	no	Sister: Mrs Martha Martin 2110 Vincennes ave. Chicago, Ill Home:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christ
14				U. S. Citizen	Rochester, Maine													Norway	Vanmestad
15	no	self	yes	yes	1888 29yrs Tacoma	Home: 1209 G Street Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	red	blue	no	Norway	Hardtad
16	yes	self	yes	yes	29yrs Minneapolis	Friend: Ole Feller Oliver ch. St Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Solör
17	yes	self	3	yes	yes 1908 Chicago	Cousin: Mr Johnson 103 N. Park ave. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ed
18	yes	self		yes	yes 1908 Boarer	Home: 129 3rd St. Long Island City N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	light	blue	no	Sweden	Jerfsö
19	no	self	5	yes	yes 1908 Wife	Brother in Law: A. Martinsen 386 Myrtle ave. Bridgeport, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ
20	yes	self	$15	yes	os os Chicago, Ill	Brother in law: Abraham Andersen 888 Monticello ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Nötterö
21				U. S. Citizen	Home: 68 W Burton ave. Chicago, Ill													Norway	Christ
22	yes	self	$20	yes	os os Chicago, Ill	Friend: Abraham Andersen 888 Monticello ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Jakobsberg
23	yes	self	$15	yes	os os Chicago, Ill	Son: Thr Thorsen 777 Hamlin ave. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Nötterö
24	yes	Father	$15	no		Travelling with my father 888 Monticello ave., Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Nötterö
25				U. S. Citizen	Home: Decorah Iowa														
26				U. S. Citizen															
27	yes	self	yes	yes	03 os Minneap.	Friend: Jacob Mack 720 8th Ave. Minneapol, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Holland
28	no	Brother in Law	$10	no		Brother in Law: H. O. Holde Galdhegen, Kenwood N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christ
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Heinpel (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinpel
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the "S. S. OSCAR II", sailing thereunto (State whether surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

212

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, the 14th August, 1908

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED ST 1	Rasmussen	Thora	31	4	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chris	Mother: Emma Hansen Storgd 10. Chris Grandmother	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED ST 2	Rasmussen	Endrea	11	4	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED ST 3	Rasmussen	Sigrid	11	4	s.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED ST 4	Rasmussen	Laurits	8	4	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED ST 5	Rasmussen	Lorentz	5	4	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED ST 6	Rasmussen	Johanne	1	6	f.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
+ 7	Johnsen	Bertha	24	4	f.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Elverum	Father: John Johnsen Gursenbakken Vaaler Solør	New	York
8	Nilsen	Sigvart	20	4	m.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Odal	Father: Olof A. Aasland N. Odal Norway	Iowa	Burt
9	Eliassatter	Ottilia	17	4	s.	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Chra	Uncle: Johan Olsen Fr. haed. Sørholden	Minn	Virginia
10	Hoel	Svein	16	4	m.	Gardner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Krageré	Father: Anton Hoel Krageré	Wash	Seattle
+ 11	Solberg	Jenny	23	4	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: A. Solberg Bugrund Norway	Wis	Berlin
12	Rønnow	Jens	20	4	s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lofoten	Father: Anton Rønnow Lofoten Norway	Minn	Big Woods
13	Pettersen	Marie	32	4	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Moss	Sister: Olava Hansen Løkkegaten 23 Moss Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Pettersen	Lillie	3	4	f.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
+ 15	Johansen	Amanda	18	4	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden 2-697388-2/29/08	Scand	Sweden	Johannesby	Father: J. Johansen Johannesberg Sweden	New	York
16	Johannesen	Anna	33	4	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend: Olga Olsen Schweigaards gd. 58	New	York
17	Johannesen	Louise	11	4	s.	Child	yes	yes	[illegible]						
18	Johannesen	Anna	10	4	s.	Boy	yes	yes	[illegible]						
19	Johannesen	Fredrik	9	4	s.	"	yes	yes	[illegible]						
not shipped 20	Pettersen	Marie	32	4	m.	Wife	yes	yes	[illegible]	Scand	Norway	Moss			
21	Pettersen	Lillie	3	4	f.										
22	Kullberg	Sofus	34	4	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Hallsberg	Father: Gustaf Andersson Halstad, Grebo Län	Wis	Bronnestown
23	Kullberg	Hildur	6	4	s.	Child	yes	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Kullberg	Dagmar	4	4	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Kullberg	Olga	2	4	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Kullberg	Siv	1/12	4	s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Kullberg	Olga	25	4	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Returning		
ADMITTED 28	Hansen	Ellen	21	4	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tønsberg	Anne Marie Thorsen (Mother) Broberg, Slagen Tønsberg	New	York
29	Andersen	Andreas	34	4	m.	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tønsberg	Father: Lars Andersen Tønsberg	New	York
ADMITTED 30	Jonassen	Johan	31	4	m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Sandefjord	Norway	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife: Clara Jonassen Sandefjord	Col	Leadville

C. E. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 9 203

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 25 1908, *August 25th*, 1908

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled. (If so, what.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Husband $20	no				Husband L J Rasmussen 115 Milwaukee Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Chr.
2	"	father	no				Father: "	no	no	no	no	Good	Blind right eye on account accident	5	3	fresh	black	brown	Blind right eye on account of accident	"	"
3	"	"	no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
4	"	"	no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
5	"	"	no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	brown	no	"	"
6	"	"	no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
7	yes	Uncle $10	no				Uncle: Peter Johansen 351 8 Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Solör
8	no	self $15	no				Friend: Karl Lorstad Burt, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ustedal
9	yes	Brother $10	no				Brother: Adolf Ekvarsen Ingeniør Box 294. Virginia, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Dalstand
10	yes	self $20	no				Brother: Lewis Hoel J. Sundahl Jon. 20th st. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
11	no	self $15	yes	1905 1908	Chicago, Ill.		Friend: Mrs Bache Wig 21 Burger st. N. H. Boat	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Farvik
12	no	self $20	no				Brother: Ole Rotmoen Big Woods. P.O. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lierten
13	no	Husband $5	yes	1906 1908	Philadelph		Husband: Ludvig Pettersen 3023 Bardinat st. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pale	red	blue	no	Norway	Vaaler
14	no	father	yes	born in Philadel			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	N.Y.	Philadelphia
15	yes	Friend $10	no				Friend: Magnus Hankvist 361 Douglas st., Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Brahe
16	yes	[illegible]	yes	1886 1908	22 years in New Y		Husband: John Johansen 1242 Intervale ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bruvik
17	yes	father	yes	born in N.Y.			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	New York	
18	yes	"	yes	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	New York	
19	yes	"	yes	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	New York	
20																					
21							Husband: Karl Hallberg														
22	yes	Husband $20	no				Box 81. Browntown Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Grebo
23	yes	father	no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	"
24	yes	"	no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
25	yes	"	no				"	No	No	No	No	Good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
26	yes	"	no				"	No	No	No	No	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
27	yes	self $25	yes	yes	02-03 1903	Rockford Ill	Brother Karl Hallberg Box 81 Browntown Wis.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	"	Hallberg
28	yes	self $8	yes	yes	1908	New York	My intended Husband Henning Swan 472 Degraw st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Ramnes
29	yes	self $10	yes	yes	08	New York	Home: 850 Westend ave 101-102 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	Birthmark on the back of right hand	Norway	Tönsberg
30	yes	self $25	yes	yes	08	Eureka Cal	Home: 322 1st st. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Kruspel, of the "S/S OSCAR II" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered zeigel in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruspel
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.)

204

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Bleep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania the 1st Aug., 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larsen	Laurits	33	m.	m.		Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Marie Larsen Sandefjord	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Larsen	Bertha	24		f.		Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother: Andrine Larsen Raadhusgd 9. Sandefjord	New York	
3	Gabrielsen	Hulda	22		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: H. Antonsen Sandefjord	"	"
4	Gabrielsen	Harry	1	6	m.	s	Child	no	no						N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Dybvig	Karl Johan	39		m.	m.	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
6	Dybvig	Laura	41		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
7	Dybvig	Sophia	16		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
8	Dybvig	Rufus	14		m.	s.	Boy	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
X 9	Borgen	Sigvart	35		m.	m.	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: I. Borgen Tvetthypens v. 46 Chra	Ill.	Chicago
10	Pettersen	Karl	31		m.	m.	Stoker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father: Andreas Pettersen Hromlgen Drammen	New York	
ADMITTED 11	Carlsen	Marcus	32		m.	s.	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Borre	Sister: Amalie Christiansen Drammensv. 68 Chra	Mass.	Boston
12	Christensen	Einar	18		m.	s.	Stoker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Otto Christensen Platougs. 25. Chra	Pa	Philadelph
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908.

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self $16	yes	yes	2 yrs	Chicago	Norwegian S/s. Vera Ge Bennett Wahlgs. Co. Cousin: Henry Gabrielsen 124 Pioneer St Brooklyn
2	yes	self $10	no	—			
3	yes	Husband $15	yes	04	05	New York	Husband: Henry Gabrielsen 124 Pioneer St. Brooklyn
4	yes	father	yes	Born			
5				U. S. Citizen			Home: 95 Lekeman ch Brooklyn
6				U. S. Citizen			
7				U. S. Citizen			
8				U. S. Citizen			
9	no	self	yes	yes	02	Chicago	Home 778 Division ave, Chicago, Ill
10	yes	self	$10	no			Brother Hjalmar Petterse 4 Roseng, Hamtun, Borre Norway
11	yes	self	$50	no			One visit to my brother J. Carlsen 92 W. Newton St. Fremont to Boston
12	yes	self	$	no			Norwegian S/s. Vera Philadelphia, Pa
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Trondhjem
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	grey	no	Norway	Sandherred
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	U S A	Brooklyn
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eker
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	Tatoo marks on Left Arm & Ladies Right Eyes Right Jet	Norway	Crammer
no	no	no	no	good	no							Norway	Borre
no	no	no	no	injured	Injured Left Eye by accident	5	2	fresh	red	blue	Left eye damaged by accident of sickness	Norway	Borre
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kempel, of the "S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Kempel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Capenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of vessel sailing therewith or not employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

206

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II" sailing from Kristiania, August 14th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rostad	Olaf	21		m.	s.	fisher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Flakstad	Mr. Peter N. Rostad Reine Lofoten	Wash.	Ferndale
2	Moller	Inga	22		f.	s.	housework	yes	yes	...	...	...	Hadsel	Mrs. A. S. Moller Stø Bø Hadsel	Calif.	Wardner
3	Sahle	Thorleif	26		m.	s.	gardener	yes	yes	...	...	...	Trondhjem	Mr. Johannes Sahle Thorsgate 2. Kristiania	N. Y.	Brooklyn
4	Dahl	Paul	37		m.	m.	car filler	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Mich.	Calumet
5	...	Anna	43		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
ADMITTED 6	Henriksen	Kristoffer	69		m.	m.	messenger	yes	no	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Tromsø	Mrs. Johan J. Dunsted Sta. i. Aasfjorden	Mich.	Calumet
7	Thoresen	Sofie	41		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	American	...	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Johanne Selyseng Skytterveien 22 Trondhjem	N. Y.	New York
8	Eide	Pauline	23		f.	s.	seamstress	yes	yes	Norwegian	...	...	...	Mr. Anders Eide Generel Krigsgate 1. Trondhjem	...	...
9	Dahl	Andrew	48		m.	m.	marine engineer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
10	Kleys	Magda	34		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Edø	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Y.	New York
11	...	Arthur	4		m.	s.	child	no	no	...	...	...	...	Mr. A. Andreasen Tyrihaug pr. Edø	...	...
12	...	Alice	3		f.	s.	...	no	no	...	...	...	...		...	...
13	...	Reidar	11		m.	s.	infant	no	no	...	...	...	...		...	...
ADMITTED 14	Döving	Hanna	68		f.	w.	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	...	...	Sylte	Mr. Peter Döving Sylte Sandmoen	Oreg.	Portland
15	Dolstad	Peter	28		f.	s.	housework	yes	yes	...	...	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Hans Jacobsen Norgjem	Wis.	Colfax
16	Kvalfors	Bertha	18		f.	s.	housework	yes	yes	...	...	...	...	Mrs. Edvin Kvalfors Norgjem	...	Penemkee
17	Dam	Peter	39		m.	m.	telegraph lineman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
18	Torkildsen	Berta	37		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
19	Indergaard	Petrine	19		f.	s.	seamstress	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Bjellmyord	Mrs. Martinus Indergaard Bjellmyordem	N. Y.	New York
20	Juul	Martin	41		m.	s.	sawmill laborer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
21	Olsen	Iver	41		m.	s.	seaman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
22	Berg	Sigrid	49		f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
23	Troske	John	52		m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
ADMITTED 24	Jacobsen	Kristian	54		m.	m.	cooper	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Tromsø	Mrs. Hanna Jacobsen Hansens plads Tromsø	Ill.	Chicago
25	Sherry	Ole	54		m.	w.	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
26	Flatmark	Jörgen	19		m.	s.	...	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Eigersten	Mr. Jörgen Flatmark Marstad Romsdalen	Wis.	Virginia
27	Saltbones	Anne	26		f.	s.	housework	yes	yes	...	...	...	Tingvold	Mrs. Anna Saltbones Tingvold pr. Meldalsmoen	...	Eau Claire
28	Johnsen	Sofie	21		f.	s.	...	yes	yes	...	...	...	Hadsel	Mr. Andreas K. Johnsen Halmsmoen Bø Nordland	Ill.	Oak Stimes
29	Burvik	Magda	20		f.	s.	...	yes	yes	...	...	...	Bjarkö	Mr. Abraham Burvik Burvik Skreslevik Senjen	Minn.	Fergus Falls
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U[illegible]tates.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908 3:30 P.M. to — 3

11 12

207

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin Mr. Sofus Breiland R.F.D. 3 Box 142 Ferndale Wash
2	yes	self	10.-	no	-	-	sister Mrs Hilda Fonvell. Nordman Idaho
3	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend Bjarne Ruud 169 Clymer Str Brooklyn N.Y.
4							home 4026 Portland st.
5							Calumet Mich.
6	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin Mr. Karl Henriksen 2656 Union St. Calumet Mich
7	yes	self	10.-	yes	1886- 1908	New York.	husband Mr. E. Thoresen 2131 Broadway New York N.Y.
8	yes	self	10.-	no	-	-	in company with husband Mrs. E. Thoresen 2131 Broadway New York. N.Y.
9						U. S. Citizen	824 North 41st ave Chicago Ill.
10	yes	self	40.-	yes	1896- 1907	New York	husband Mr. John Reys
11	-	father	-	-	born	"	698 Sackett st. Brooklyn
12	-	-	-	-	born	"	New York.
13	-	-	-	no	-	-	
14	no	self	yes	no	-	-	daughter Mrs. A. Gerde 609 S. 10th st. Portland. Ore.
15	no	self	15.-	yes	1905- 1908	Coalfat Wisconsin	friend J.H. Danielsen Box 4 Coalfat Wisc
16	no	self	15.-	no	-	-	sister Mrs Anetta Moen Box 19 Penokee Wisc.
17						U. S. Citizen	Box 154 Kelliher Minnesota.
18						U. S. Citizen	husband Mr. John Torkildsen 248-56 st. Brooklyn. N.Y.
19	yes	self	20.-	no	-	-	aunt Mrs. Berta Torkildsen 248-56 st. Brooklyn. N.Y.
20						U. S. Citizen	807 Ogden ave Superior Wisc.
21						U. S. Citizen	619 Lake Side ave Cleveland. Ohio.
22						U. S. Citizen	6621 Banks ave Superior Wisc.
23						U. S. Citizen	Rural 1. Ossian Iowa.
24	yes	self	10.-	no	-	-	brother Mr. Ole Jacobsen Horst st. 656 Chicago. Ill.
25						U. S. Citizen	R # 2. Box 2. Virgina. Wisc.
26	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	in company with Mr. O. S. Sherry R # 2. Box 2. Virgina. Wisc.
27	yes	self	20.-	no	-	-	sister Miss Anna Tingvold 414 Talyordon str Eau Claire, Wisc.
28	yes	A. Flow	10	no	-	-	~~uncle~~ Mrs. Andrew Flow Box 261 Minot. N. Dak
29	yes	K. Sivertsen	15.-	no	-	-	uncle Mr. Karl Sivertsen Box 1017 Fergus Falls. Minn.
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	ruddy	brown	blue	none	Norway	Flakstad
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown	blue	none	--	Hadsel
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	ruddy	red	blue	none	--	Kristiania
												--	Trondhjem
												--	Vardalen
no	no	no	no	good	[illegible]	5	5	sound	grey	blue	tattooing C.K.H. on the right hand	--	Trondhjem
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	blue	none	--	Trondhjem
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown	blue	none	--	Trondhjem
												--	Tingvold
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	blue	none	--	Stalsund
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	h. y.	New York
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none	--	--
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	sound	fair	blue	none	Norway	Ede
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	sound	grey	blue	none	--	Sylte
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	sound	brown	brown	none	--	Norgjem
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	black	blue	none	--	Norgjem
												--	Norgjem
												--	Pre
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	none	--	Pre
												--	Tingvold
												--	Norset
												--	Tingvold
												--	Sundalen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	sound	brown	blue	none	--	Manselan
												--	Grytten
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	brown	blue	none	--	Grytten
no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	blue	none	--	Tingvold
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	brown	none	--	Hadsel
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	blue	none	--	Bjarkø

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kempel, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Kempel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

B—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the D/S „OSCAR II", sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (5) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon employed by sailing steamship," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, May 14th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sandblom	Per August	25		M	Sergeant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle Mr Allen Moerg, Norrtulls gatan 7	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
2	Froberg	Oscar	25		M	Tailor									
3	Olson	George Wm	33	10	M	Commercial Traveler	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Newyork	mother Mrs A. Olsson	N.Y.	Newyork
4	"	George Eugene	3	4	M	child	no	no					Leslie Sw		
5	Ljungstrand	Otto Emanuel	19	3	M	Engraver	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Chicago	sister Miss Bertha Ljungstrand Fregatan 44 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
6	Smith	John Albert	45	7	M	Smith	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Seattle Wash	Brother Mr J. W. Svensberg Sodrabyberg	Wash	Seattle
7	Andersson	Ellen	38	7	M	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	N.Y.	Brooklyn	father A. Blomquist Bellmansgatan 26 Stockholm, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	"	Vega	5	11	F	child	no	no			N.Y.	"		N.Y.	"
9	"	Elma	3	5	F	child	no	no			N.Y.	"		N.Y.	"
10	Johnson	Amanda Carolina	38	7	F	Seamstress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	America	Duluth Minn	sister Mrs M. Jonson Gata 62 Stockholm	Minn	Duluth
11	Brunsin	Johanna	42	8	M	wife	yes	yes						Minn	East Grand Forks
12	Ely	Brita	37	10	F	wife	yes	yes							
13	"	Anders	15	8	M	child	yes	yes							
14	"	Anna Augusta	13	11	F	child	yes	yes							
15	"	Erik Andreas	11	9	M	child	yes	yes							
16	"	Brita Wictoria	10	5	F	child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	America	Father Mr Jacks Anders Jonsson	Minn	Lebeda
17	"	Karolin Linnea	8	8	F	child	no	no					Rattvik		
18	"	John Wilhelm	6	11	M	child	no	no							
19	"	Maria Julia	4	7	F	child	no	no							
20	"	Carl Robert	1	11	M	child	no	no							
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. CITIZEN BACK ON PIER

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8/223883-1/21/41

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **12** 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t[illegible]nited S[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York *August 25th*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" after each name.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	yes	my father	$10	no		Father Mr Jacob Sandblom 12 South 5th Ave Mt Vernon NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Stockholm
2				U. S. Citizen		to home 623 Bergen St Brooklyn NY												Sweden	Västerås
3	yes	myself	yes	yes	1907 1908 4 years	to home 403 East 64th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Stockholm
4					1908		no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Gothenburg
5	no	myself	yes	yes	1905 3 years 1908	Chicago Ill 125 East Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
6	no	myself	yes	yes	1893 1908	Seattle Wash c/o Anderson Hotel 5th Street Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Katrineberg
7	yes	husband	$10	yes	1877 1908	New York husband: Jacob Anderson 264 - Nassau Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	light blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
8	yes	father	-	Born in USA	and Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	America	Brooklyn
9	yes	"	-	"	1902	220 - West 4th St Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	America	Brooklyn
10	yes	myself	yes	yes	6 years	Duluth to home Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Skere
11				U. S. Citizen		East Grand Forks Minn												Sweden	Norrejö
12							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
13							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
14							no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
15							no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
16	yes	my brother	$10	no		Brother in law Mr Olof Reif 1628 - 5th Ave South Fargo N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
17		in law					no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
18							no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
19							no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
20							no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	light blue	no	Sweden	Rättvik
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hempel, (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the "S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hempel
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of the vessel mentioned herein or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Oscar II** sailing from Christiania, 14 August, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lundberg	Christina	50		f m		yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ostergotland	brother Johan Gren	Wis.	Brookln
"	"	Hulda	20		f	Servant	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen				Lovisa Annika	"	"
"	"												Sweden		
3	Carlson	Anders	19		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gunnarskog	Father Karl U. Strömberg	Minn.	Minneapolis
4	Olson	Louisa Maria	40		f	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Gunnarskog		
5	"	Muriel	6		f	Child	no	no	U. S. Citizen				Citizen of United States		
6	Nilson	Brita	23		f	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Alnäcka	Cousin Maria Nilson	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Bystedt	Wilhelm	50		m	Painter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Gustafslund		
8	Hartman	Hilda	25		f	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Håland	Citizen of United States		
9	"	Hazel	2		f	Child	no	no					parents: Carl Johan Nyp	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Doris	7 mo		f	Child	no	no					Faalander, Akitad		
													Sweden		
11	Johanson	Alvar	30		m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Torstorp	Mother: Maria Johanson	N.J.	Newyork
12	"	Anna	27		f	Wife	yes	yes					Sandliden, Wattorp		
13	Nilson	Mathilda	11		f	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	N.Y.	N.Y.	Sweden		
14	"	Harry	11		m	Child	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	N.Y.	mother: Marie Peterson	N.J.	Jersey City
15	"	Ellen	9		f	Child	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	N.Y.	Sandliden, Brevik	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Mattson	Mathilda	31		f	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	N.Y.	N.Y.	Sweden.	N.J.	Jersey City
17	"	Linnea	7		f	Child	no	no	"	"	N.Y.	N.Y.	father: Anton Carlson	Ill.	Chicago
18	Peterson	Efraim	31		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skede, Hap	Lykkeby, Blekinge		
19	"	Julia	24		f	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sweden		
20	Bergren	Ludwig	62		m	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Father: Per Johanson	Mass	Rockport
21	"	Augusta	54		f	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Hult		
22	Jonson	Nils	18		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Tvinge Hall	Citizen of U. States		
23	Johnson	Carl	39		m	blacksmith			U. S. Citizen				Mother: Anna Jonson	Minn.	Grove Lake
24	Carlson	Clara	18		f	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stortis Hall	Tvinge		
25	Thorstenson	Ebba	30		f	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kongelf	Citizen of United States.		
26	Karlson	Sigrid	19		f	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Torsköping	Father: Karl Anderson	Conn.	Hartford
27	Holmgrist	Alma	48		m	Miner	yes	yes	Sweden		Minnesota	Wankegan	Stortis		
28	"	Irma	11		f	Child	yes	yes	"		"	"	Father: Gust Thorstenson	Cal	Oakland
29	"	Inez	9		f	Child	yes	yes	"		"	"	Kongelf		
30	"	Carl E	6		m	Child	no	no	"		"	"	Father: Gust Karlson	Minn.	St Paul
													Torsköping	Ills.	Wankegan
													brother in law		
													Gustav Björklund		
													Borås Westgötland		
													Sweden		

2-75141-7-27-10

2A-80391-4-28-09

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ex 26

Jno. Tittle
Immgt Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

List 211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908 3 20 pm

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CANNOT PROVE IT							
1	no	self	yes $8	yes	1888	Worcester	Home: Soop Local Area Bergen Sweden
2	no	Mother	yes				Home: Soop Local Area Bergen Sweden
3	yes	Uncle	$10	no	-	-	Uncle: John Norgerlund 725 26 Ave S. Minneapolis, Minn
4							Home: 5935 Aberdeen Str. Chicago, Ills.
5				U. S. Citizen Born in U. S. A.			
6	not yet	Myself	$15	no	-	-	Aunt: Maria Nordlund 1363 N E 10 Cleveland, Ohio
7				U. S. Citizen			5935 Aberdeen Str. Chicago, Ills
8	yes	husband	10	yes	1900 1908	N. Y. N. Y.	Husband: John Hartvikson 42 Washington Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	"	father	"	"			father " "
10							
11	yes	Myself	$	yes	1901 1908	N.Y. Newyork	Home: 314 East 122 St. New York, N.Y.
12	yes	husband	10	yes	1903 1908	N.Y. Newyork	
13	yes	husband	10	yes	1888 1908	Newyork	Home: 67th Summit Ave Jersey City, N.J.
14	yes	father	-	yes	Born in U.S.A.		
15	yes	"	-	yes	" "		
16	yes	husband	30	yes	1894 1908	Chicago	Husband: Emil Mattson 1704 Calowadlve. Chicago, Ills.
17	no	father	-	yes	Born		" "
18	yes	Myself	$50	No	-	-	Uncle: Robert Rask Box 319 Rockport, Mass.
19	no	husband		yes	1905	Rockport, Mass.	
20				U. S. Citizen			Home: Grove Lake, Minn
21				U. S. Citizen			
22	not yet	Myself	$35	No	-	-	Uncle: Ludwig Berggren Grove Lake Minn
23	"	"	$50	U. S. Citizen			Home: Box 164 Rush City, Minn.
24	yes	Myself	$15	No	-	-	Friend: John Johnson 19 Harvard St. Hartford Conn
25	not yet	Myself	$50	No	-	-	Friend: Mrs. Caroline Gielsonne 222 Fellen St. North Oakland
26	not yet	Myself	$36	No	-	-	Uncle: John Thorberg 506 Jakson St. St. Paul, Minn.
27	not yet	Myself	$50	Yes	1894 1907	Waukegan, Ills.	Husband: Ernst Mattson 1704 Calowadlve. Chicago, Ills.
28	no	father	30	Yes		Sweden	The Nettle Clothing House. Waukegan Ills
29	no	"	"	Yes		Born	
30	no	"	"	Yes		Born	

19 Explosives or dangerous articles	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. W. Kleupel, of the D/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kleupel
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

212

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing thereunder (state whether Surgeon is employed by owners therewith or as they may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania August 14 Th, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wallin	Augusta	40	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Citizen of United States		
2	"	Arthur	3	m	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen						
3	Ahmein	Carl G.	40	m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Citizen of United States		
4	"	Emilie	38	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
5	Anderson	Emelie	37	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Father Knut Green	Stede	Conn. New London
6	"	"	10	f	s	child	no	no	U. S. Citizen						
7	Green	Hanna	21	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law Anders Carlson,	Ytterberga Maddäcker Soken	Mass Worcester
8	Nilson	Oscar	54	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Westmanland Sweden		
9	"	Emma	57	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
10	"	Ines	11	f	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father: Johan Johansen	Stede	R. I. Arlington
11	Johanson	Anna	18	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stede	Citizen of United States		
12	Larson	Carl J.	37	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
13	"	Anton	9	m	s	Child	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen				Father: Anton Larson	Warberg	Conn. Ennony.
14	Larson	Ernst	26	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents in law Mr. Mrs P. Ericksen		N. Y. New York
15	Hudson	Adolfine	30	f	m	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		14 Stockholmsgade	Lorenz	
16	"	Wilhelmine	26	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand			Mother: Miss Caroline Andersen	Fredrikswarn	N. Y. N. Y.
17	Andersen	Adolf	32	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikswarn	Uncle Ship Owner: M. A. Simp.		Ore Portland
18	Trulsen	Julia A.	53	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Petre Halsen	Petre Halsen pr Larvik		
19		Jenny	23	f	s	servant	yes	yes					father: Johan Bergmann		Mass Boston
20		Kirsten	16	f	s	servant	yes	yes					Gottby	Finland	
21	Bergmann	Ernst	24	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mass Boston			
22		Julia	34	f	m	wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johan Bergman		
23		Ernst	2	m	s	child	no	no					Gottby	Finland	" Dorchester
24	"	Hilda	21	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jomala	father Albert Lindblom		
25	Lindblom	Hulda	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes					Gottby	Finland	
26	Erikson	Alma	20	f	s	servant	yes	yes					Mariehamn		
27	Bergh	Olaf	29	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Erik J Erikson		
28	Johansen	Ernst	24	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mariehamn	Finland	
29	Reinertsen	Julius	30	m	m	chauffeur	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	father C. V. Berg		N. J. Hoboken
30													Bygd Alle 21,	Christiania	
													mother Emilie Johansen		N. Y. N. Y.
													Lerfeldsgade 6	Christiania	N. Y. N. Y.
													father J. Reinertsen		N. Y. Brooklyn
													Arendal.		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

213

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t[he] United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen	Husband: Knut Wallin 202 N. Frankl St Chicago Ill											Sweden Skede
2				Born in U. S. A.												U.S.A. Chicago, Ill
3				U. S. Citizen	Home: 63-39 St Chicago Ill											Sweden Boras
4				U. S. Citizen	Husband: Herm. Anderson 123 Heather Str Arlington, N.J.											Sweden Atvidaberg
5																Sweden Berga
6				U. S. Citizen												U.S.A. Arlington, N.J.
7				1904 N. York	Sister: Kirsten Robertson 19 Shetley St New London, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light light blue	None	Sweden Skede
8		Myself	$25	yes 1908 Newton, Mass.	Home: 2 York St Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	reflect brown blue	none	Sweden Ket
9		Myself	$50	yes 1879 1908 Worcester, Mass.	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	light grey blue	none	Sweden Lindesberg
10		" husband		" " "		No	No	No	No	Good	No			light light blue	none	U.S.A. Worcester, Mass
11		No father		Born in U.S.A.		No	No	No	No	Good	No					Sweden Ghostanta
12		Sister	$10	No — —	Sister: Evelin Andersson 183 Heather Str Arlington, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No				none	Sweden Warberg
13				U. S. Citizen	Home: Economy, Pa.											U.S.A. Pittsburg, Pa
				Born in U. S. A.												
14		Myself	$50	1905 Economy, Pa	Brother: Carl F. Larson Economy, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	reflect brown blue	none	Sweden Warberg
15		yes self	yes	1903 1908 New York	home 203 W. 111th Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy dark blue	none	France Chantilly
16		yes self	yes	1905 1908 New York	New York C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" light "	none	Norway Larvik
17		yes self	$20	no	Seaand Sailors Home 172 Carroll St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy light blue	scar on the left little finger & ring finger	Norway Hedrum
18		no self	$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy dark brown	none	Norway Oster Hale
19		" mother			No husband + father. M. Trulsen 345 Going St Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	none	" "
20						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" light "	none	" "
21		yes self	yes	yes 1900 1908 Boston	home: 20 Mascot St Dorchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh brown blue	none	Finland Jomala
22		" husband		"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale " brown	no	" Kalbvik
23		" father		Born in Boston		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh fair blue	no	U.S.A. Boston
24		yes self	$10	no	brother: E. Bergmann 20 Mascot St Dorchester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" " "	no	Finland Jomala
25		" "	$10	no	friend:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" brown "	no	" "
26		" "	Blue		friend:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" fair "	no	" "
27		yes self	yes	yes 1901 1908 Hoboken	house: Grantwood Heights N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh light blue	none	Norway Christiania
28		yes self	$10	yes 1904 Minneapolis 1908 Minn.	Uncle: John Olsoen 827½ Kings Lane, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh fair blue	none	Norway Christiania
29		yes self	$25	yes 1894 N.Y. 1908 Brooklyn	friend: C. Svendsen 27½ 55th. South Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh fair blue	none	Norway Arendal
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kierspel, (Name of the Master, Chief or Second Officer.) of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kierspel
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

B—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

214

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the "s/s „OSCAR II" sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical Callege at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1905

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiansand S. , 15th of August, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reinertsen	Alfred	44		m. s.	Tailor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	Norway	Vennesland	Norway	Mother Sara Paasts, Vennesland	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Jacobsen Paasts	Sigrid	21		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	"	"	Gabriel Gjertsen Gjems Vanse Sogn	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Gabrielsen	Kristen A.	25		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	"	"	Mother. Martine Jacobsen Gjerstad, Norway	"	Newyork
4	Gabrielsen	Ingvald	22		m. s.	Tailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	"	"	Brother. Mikael Mikkelsen	"	Newyork
5	Mikkelsen	Peter Christian	34		m. m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Gjestad Sogn	Norway	Skommen pr. Arendal	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Jonassen	Bernhard	18		m. s.	Fisherman	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	Berdine Olsen Lillesand.	"	Brooklyn
7	Budden	Gunhild	22		f. s.		yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Eidsdal pr Grimstad	"	Brother Ludvik Olsen Eidsdal pr Grimstad	"	Newyork
8	Knudsen	Ramines	17	10	f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Fiestad Vanse Sogn	"	Father B. Knudsen	"	Newyork
9	Benson	Johannes	32		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Christiansand	Norway	Father Anders Hans Dals Bindevig	N.Y.	Chicago
10	Benson	Maria	4		f. c.	Child	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Christiansand	"	"	"	Newyork
11	Hansen	Helga	20		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Skimsfos	"	Father H. C. Hansen Skimsfos	"	Newyork
12	Johannsen	Tobby	49		m. m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Gjestad Sogn	"	Father Johannes Olsen Arnetjern, Gjestad Sogn	"	Newyork
13	Jonsen	Gunhild	39		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	Sevig pr Grimstad	"	Father Hans Borg	N.Y.	Chicago
14	Borg	Emma Maria	16		f. s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Sevig pr Grimstad	Norway	Father Hans Borg Sevig pr Grimstad	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Johansen	Ingeborg	32		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	Father Sigvart Engebretsen Vennesland pr Christiansand	N.D.	Finley North Dakota
16	Johansen	Albert	9	6	m. s.	Child	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	" Norway	"	"
17	Johansen	Sverin	7	6	m. s.	"	no	no	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	"	"	"
18	Johansen	Ingvald	3	7	m. s.	"	no	no	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	"	"	"
19	Isberg	Agnes	18		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	Mother Johanne Isberg Brentemoen, Lillesand	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Isberg	Johner	4		m. c.	Child	no	no	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	"	"	"
21	Isberg	Magnetta	1½		f. c.	"	no	no	"	"	Lillesand	"	"	"	"
22	Lihaven	Severing	41		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	Gunda Lihaven nees Engsater pr Lillesand	N.Dak	Finley N. Dakota
23	Lihaven	Lorens	18		m. s.	Fisherman	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	Gunda Lihaven Engehaven pr Lillesand	"	Finley N. Dakota
24	Lihaven	Martin	16		m. s.	"	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	"	"	"
25	Lihaven	Olga	11		f. s.	Child	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	"	"	"
26	Lihaven 690/286	Otto	7	6	m. s.	"	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Lillesand	"	"	"	"
27	Christensen	Abraham	24		m. s.	Painter	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen	"	Birkeland Fedø	"	Barbara Berntsen Birkeland Fedø	Ill	Chicago
28	Larsen	Laurits	18		m. s.	Fisherman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Birkeland Fedø	Norway	Erik Eriksen Lyngør	N.J.	Newyork Hoboken N.J.
29	Magnussen	Johan	15		m. s.	"	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Sandsen Hedmarkslund	"	Erik Eriksen Lyngør	"	Hoboken N.J.
30	Magnussen	Selle	57		f. w.	Wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	"	Sandsen Hedmarkslund	"			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t[illegible]ted S[illegible].

215

List 15

Arriving at Port of Newyork August 25th, 1908

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				U. S. Citizen			home 14 – 4th Place, Brooklyn N.Y.													
2	yes	herself $10	no		1906		Minister Bellevue Hospital Newyork	no	no	no	no	Health	no	5	2	fresh	dark	blue	no	Tvinnestad	Norway
3	yes	herself $25	yes		1908 1905	Newyork	to home 1172 Wid 8th Avenue, Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Vinje	"
4	yes	herself $30	yes		1908	Brooklyn	brother Hansley, to friend 164 Summit St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	dark	blue	no	Tysnes Rosvaag	"
5	yes	himself $10	yes		1898 1905	N.York	to home 275 Henry St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	fair	blue	Colored on the right Arm	Skjervoen Arendal	Norway
6	yes	himself $60	yes		1905 1908	N.York	to home 395 8th Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Jutten pr. Lillesand	"
7	yes	himself $10	yes		13 years		Her Husband: John Butler 882 Fillmore Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fresh	dark	blue	no	Eatrass pr. Grimstad	"
8	yes	himself $10	no				Johanne Green 161 Greenwood St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Dested Tvinnesand	"
9	yes	herself $25	yes				her husband: Nils Berven 64 W. Huron Str. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	dark	brown	no	Bergen	Norway
10	yes	"	no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Mosby	"
11	yes	herself $10	no				Uncle: Hans Hansen 421-56th St., Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	no	Hamre Skjervoen pr. Arendal	Norway
12	yes	himself $25	yes		1900 1908	Brooklyn	friend: Hans Roos 175 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Vested Sogn	"
13				U. S. Citizen			Husband: Abraham Thomsen 39 W. Huron St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no										
14	yes	herself $10	no				Sister: Elise Fredberg 15 Bodin St. West Bangkok, Hungary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	no	Sevig pr. Grimstad	Norway
15	yes	her husband $25	no				Husband: Johannes Linbey, North Dakota	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	fresh	dark	blue	no	Vardal Sogn	"
16	yes	father	yes				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark	blue	no	"	"
17	yes	"	no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark	blue	no	Vinnesta	"
18	yes	"	no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark	blue	no	Lillesand	"
19	yes	her husband	yes		1898 1905	New York 16 years	Husband: 24 Seventh Ave. Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	dark	brown	no	Lillesand	"
20	yes	father	yes			Brooklyn	" "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	4	Blepharitis	Staten Island	U.S.A.
21	yes	"	yes				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Norway
22	yes	her husband	no				Olg Libaren Fenley North Dakota Box 34	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fresh	fair	blue	no	Vinnesta pr. Christiansand	"
23	yes	his father	no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	"	Norway
24	yes	"	no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
25	yes	her father	no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
26	yes	his father	no				" "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	"	"
27				U. S. Citizen			Abraham Christensen 246 E. Erie Str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no										
28	yes	himself $10	no				Broder Bernt Larsen Post Mus. Oben 60 Colg Str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Lyngdal	Norway
29	yes	his father	no				magnus magnussen Hawthorne. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	no	Birkeland Falls	"
30	yes	her husband	no				magnus magnussen Hawthorne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	no	Sandoen	Norway
																				Farsund	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. W. Kempel (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered herein, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I do, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Kempel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad; should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

216

I, L Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College ab. Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S. 13th of August, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Svagusen	Peter	59	4	m	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Sandsöen Nedenæs Amt	Norway	Elise Evensen Lyngör	N.Y.	Hawthorne N.J.
2	Nelsen	Tobias Emil	32	10	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandsöen Nedenæs Amt	Elise Evensen Lyngör	"	Hawthorne N.J.
3	Nelsen	Tonja	4	4	f	s	child	no	no	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Sandsöen Nedenæs Amt	Elise Evensen Lyngör	"	Hawthorne N.J.
4	Christiansen	Hagga Constanse	24	8	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Arendal	mother Mathilde Olsen Arendal	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Christiansen	Christian	3	8	m	s	child	no	no	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Arendal	Grandmother "	"	Philadelphia
6	Liberby	Torsten	38		m		wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia		Fjære Sogn	Ansel Ranonien Vig Fjære Sogn	N.J.	Irvington
7	Abrahamsen	Johan	42		m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						Brooklyn
8	Abrahamsen	Hannes	46		f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
9	Abrahamsen	Alice	2	6	f	s	child	no	no	U.S. Citizen						
10	Pedersen	Hannes	22		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Sögne	Peter Mikalsen Heine Sögne	N.J.	Irvington
11	Fredriksen	Minna	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Risör	Mother: Marie Fredriksen Risör	"	Irvington
12	Gilbertsen	Gunhild	17	10	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Risör	Mother: Anna Gilbertsen Risör	"	Irvington
13	Pedersen	Petter	31	6	m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Farsund	Father: P.C. Pedersen Farsund	"	Irvington
14	Nilsen 3/27277-H/K 4/10/33	Thorald	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Risör	Mother: Marie Fredriksen Risör	"	Irvington
15	Nilsen	Anton	2		m	s	child	no	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Risör	Grandmother "	"	Irvington
16	Nilsen	Jören	6	m	s		child	no	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Risör	Grandmother "	"	Irvington
17	Iglebak	Hans	26		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mandal	Mother Ane Iglebak Mandal	"	Irvington
18	Gulowsen	Hans	18		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian		Framdal	Father: Gabriel Gulowsen Framdal	"	Irvington
19	Thompsen	Alfred	18		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavia		Farsund Ramstad	Father: Hannes Predigeen Ramstad, Hedde Sogn	"	Irvington
20	Paulsen	Paul Christian	27		m	s	Cabinet	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian		Denmark Aalborg	M. E. Paulsen Aalborg	"	Irvington
not shipped 21	~~Carl~~ Dybvik	Karl Johan	39		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
22	Hansen	Herman	28		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
23	Clausen	Carl	26		m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Hjörring Aalborg Hjörring	Father: Chr. Clausen Harken pr. Hjörring	Mich	Detroit
24	Nielsen	Ths. Peter	16	8	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	"	"	Postb. Sejrup Sansen, Hansens Sogn Mark	"	Irvington
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

217

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork August 25th, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insti-tution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agree-ment, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	myself	yes	no			Magnus Magnussen Hamburgs. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Borås
2	no	my father	yes	yes	1904	Brooklyn	Hamburgs. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	no	Norge	Sandöen
3	no	my grandfather	yes	yes	1904	Brooklyn	Hamburgs. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	yes	my husband	$10	yes	1907	Philadelphia	Husband: Aanon Christiansen 234 Morris St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	brown	no	Norway	Arendal
5	yes	my father					Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Arendal
6	yes	myself	$10	yes	1908	N. York	Friend: Sigvart Thomsen 286 Columbia St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Mandal
7				U. S. Citizen			C/of H. Abrahamsen 439-52nd St. Brooklyn													Norway	Christiansand
8				U. S. Citizen			C/of H. Abrahamsen 439-52nd St. Brooklyn													Norway	Risör
9				U. S. Citizen			"													U.S.A.	Brooklyn
10	yes	myself	$10	yes	1904	N. York	Friend: Otto Lindland 240-6 St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fresh	fair	brown	no	Norway	Sogne
11	yes	myself	$10	no			Friend: Capt O. F. Nelson 271 Clairmont Ave. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Risör
12	yes	myself	$10	no			Father: Aanon Gilhuusen 73 Lafayette Ave. Port Richmond St. Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Risör
13	yes	myself	$10	yes			Friend: Stephen 415-19th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Farsund
14	yes	myself	$10	yes	1907	Jersey City	Husband: Anton Hilsen 271 Clairmont Ave. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Risör
15	yes	Parents		yes		Norrm	Father "	no	no	no	no		no			fresh	fair	blue	no	U.S.A.	Newyork
16	yes	Parents		No			Father "	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norge	Risör
17	yes	myself	$10	yes	4 years	Blomfield N.Y.	Miss Marguardt Blomfield N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norge	Mandal
18	yes	myself	$10	no			Uncel: Johannes Gabrielsen 395 Court St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norge	Mandal
19	yes	myself	$10	yes	1902-1908	N.Y. Hoboken	Brother: Linnus Thorgersen 929 Sardenbut St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norge	Vadsö Sogn Ramstad
20	yes	myself	$10	no			C/of Minister Pettersen 8. State Street. Nyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	no	Danemark	Kalborg
21							96 Sherman St. Brooklyn													Norway	Flekkefjord
22				U. S. Citizen			C/of Christ. Olsen 475-57th Stret. Brooklyn													Norway	Lillesand
23	yes	A friend	$10	no			Friend: Hans Jam 595-26 St. Detroit Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	fair	blue	no	Danemark	Blokhus
24	yes	Uncle	$12	no			Uncle: Otto R. L. Kristensen Says Vadstole Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	gray	no	Danemark	Hads
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „OSCAR II" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~twenty-seven~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

S. Fridsam
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand, August 15-th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bilstad	oline	25		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Haskesten	Torger Bilstad Haskesten	Col	Eureka
2	Torgersen	Berge	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
3	Torgersen	Helene	36		F	M	wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
4	Lorentzen	Thalatta	25		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ole Evensen Jr Strandgd 76	Stavanger	Ill Chicago
5	Larsen	Olga Amanda	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Stavanger	Lars Jakobsen Syvertsen Student	Stavanger	NJ New York
6	Swensen	Hans A	63		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						Minn Grand Falls
7	Nielsen	Frederikke	20		F	M	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Le Sa	Brooklyn	Torstine Amestad	Stavanger	NJ New York
8	Nilsen	Lillian	4/12		F	S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Klaus Amestad	Stavanger	do do
9	Amestad	Marie	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	Scandinav	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Elling Amestad	Stavanger	do do
10	Torgner	Olaf K	39		M	S	Light keeper 1-1940 72	yes	yes	Norwegian	do	Norway	Egersund	Marie Torgner Egersund	Ill	Chicago
11	Thune	Erling	17		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	Hr Thune Fiskergaten 18	Stavanger	NJ New York
12	Helgeland	Tjerand J.	47		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

A English
Insp

1261

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17 219

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 25 1908 *August 25th, 1908*

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	No			Karl Lund Scandia Hotel Lenox Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	same	dark	blue	None	Norway Sarpsborg
2		U. S. Citizen					to home 3142 Franklin Ave Philadelphia													
3		U. S. Citizen					do													
4	Yes	himself	15	Yes	1902	Chicago	to sister Mrs O. Brynteson 511 W. Chicago Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	same	fair	brown	None	Norway Sandefjord
5	Yes	her sister	10	No																
6		U. S. Citizen					to her sister Mrs Emil Nilsen 197 34th Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	same	fair	blue	None	Norway Stavanger
7	Yes	herself	6	Yes	1903	Brooklyn	to home Granite Falls Minn 218 Calyer Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	same	brown	blue	None	Norway Skudesnes do do
8	Yes	herself	10	Yes	1903	Chicago	to home	No	No	No	No	good	No			light	blue		No	do Stavanger
9	Yes	herself	10	Yes	1903	Rockford	friend Mrs Oye Nielsen 218 Calyer Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	same	brown	blue	None	Norway Brooklyn
10	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1884	Chicago	to brother in law Anton Braathen 1024 N Kedzie Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	same	fair	blue	None	do Chicago
11	Yes	do	$10	No			To his brother S. J. Thune 50 Ravenue Str Greenpoint Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	same	fair	blue	None	Norway Skudesnes do Stavanger
12		U. S. Citizen					home 424 39th Str Brooklyn													do Sandnes
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kemnal (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kemnal
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

220

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hansen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L Hansen

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 25 08

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christianssand, 15 August, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Anna	36	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	My brother Engineer Lieutenant Andersen Landvaernsgt 19 Bergen	N.Y.	Jersey City New York
2		Alfred	16	M	S	school boy	yes	yes	—	—	—	—			
3		Gerda	3	F	S	None	no	no	—	—	—	—			
4	Nilsen	Daniel	29	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	~~U. S. Citizen~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				John Nilsen Bergen Norway		
5	— " —	Olga	20	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	~~U. S. Citizen~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				My father Tollak Pedersen Forfatteren 5 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
6	Iversen	Francisca	27	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen			
7	— " —	Frances	5	M	S	child	no	no	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	My father Karl Kaland Lapraay 30 Bergen	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Andersen	Elise	35	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	—	—	—			
9	— " —	Reinhild	11	F	S	child	yes	yes	—	—	—	—			
10	— " —	Alf	7	M	S	child	no	no	—	—	—	—			
11	— " —	Charles	6	M	S	"	no	no	—	—	—	—			
12	Dolve	Helge N.	60	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	~~Norway~~ U. S. Citizen						
13	— " —	Reinhild	59	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen						
14	Gjerstad	Halle Arnfinnsen	19	M	S	Ploughboy	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Buthen	My father Arnfinn Gjerstad Buthen, Voss	N Dak	Hatton
15	Nerhus	Olaf Reginaldsen	16	M	S	—	yes	yes	—	—	—	—	My uncle Helge N. Dolve Portland N Dak		—
16	Knudsen	Marie	21	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	—	—	—	Bergen	My sister Mrs Cornelia Grinde Haukelandsmarken 8 Bergen	Wash.	Seattle
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-95619-4-505-2/16/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19. 18

221

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 25th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes Myself	yes	no		To my husband Karpenter Hans Hansen 485 W 52d St, bet 10th & 11th Ave, New City N.Y.
2	yes father	no			
3		no			
4				U. S. Citizen	42 - 4 Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
5				U. S. Citizen	
6	yes Myself	yes	yes	1904 N. York	To my husband Engineer Wilhelm Swetsen 42 4 Place Brooklyn N.Y.
7	yes father	no			
8				1907	To my husband Carpenter Charles Andersen, 325 Dorchester Ave Brooklyn
9	yes Myself	no	yes	3 yrs Brooklyn	
10					
11					Portland N. Dak.
12				U. S. Citizen	— " —
13				U. S. Citizen	
14	yes Myself	40	no		To a friend Helge N. Dakota Portland Station N. Dak.
15	yes Myself	40	no		To my uncle Helge N. Dakota Portland N. Dak.
16	yes A. Sorensen	85	no		To my brother in law Andrew Sorensen Port Madison Cassop Co. Seattle Wash.
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for any such purpose? If so, when, and how long detained?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no								
									light	blue	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
													Bethen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	Scandinavian Caucasian	"	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Kempel, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kempel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OSCAR II arrived AUGUST 25, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

222

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION		DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Borg,	Emma	15	14		1	To sister	3:30	Pastor C. Petersen & Stat	Nyfe	Bell.	8/25	4 30	-	-	—
2	Larsen,	Olga A	17	5		1	" sister		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-
3	Jacobsen,	Sigrid	15	8		1	" N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-
4	Sandblom,	Eva Annetta I	12	1		1	" father		Father Joseph	12 E. 8.	Westernorly	Selw	"	4 45	-	-	-
5	Hansen,	Helga	15	11		1	" uncle		Cousin Mrs Louis Stork	337-11.	Bklyn	Selw	"	4 30	-	-	—
6	Gilliason,	Gunhild	16	12		1	" father		Father Aaron	13 Lafayette av	Port Richmond	12	"	3 00	-	-	-
7	Anestad,	Marie	17	9		1	" sister		Bro. L. Robt. Nelson	718 Lefferts	Bklyn	Bell	"	4 30	-	-	-
8	Hansen,	Anna & 2 ch	18	1/3		3	" N.J.		Husb. Hans	576 W. 161	st NYCity	Selw	"	4 30	-	-	-
9	Johansen,	Amanda	9	16		1	" cousin		Fred. Mrs John	Taylor	361 Douglas	Bklyn	Selw	"	4	-	-	—
10	Hansen,	Marie	2	19		1	" sister		Bro. Mrs Hannie	Stenberg	661-4	Bklyn	Bell	"	4	-	-	—
11	Solberg,	Jenny	9	11		1	" Employer		Pastor C. Petersen	8 State	Nyfe		Bell	"	4 30	-	-	-
12	Johnsen,	Bertha	9	7		1	" uncle		Uncle Peter Johnsen	351-8th	Av Nyfe		Bell	"	4 15	-	-	—
13	Andersen,	John A	3	19		1	" tel $		" John Anderson	2-511	Bordett	Omaha	Bell	26	9 30	/	—	/
14	Borgen,	Sigvart	10	9		1	" tel $		Pastor C. Petersen	8 State	Nyfe		Bell	25	4 30	—	-	—
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

Number Detained, ... 16
Men, ... 14
Women, ... 2
Children, ...
Under 1 year included, ...
Disposed of: .....
To Rel. & Frds., ... 11
" R. R., ... 5
" Societies, ...
Held for S. I., ...
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month, ...

Issued ..B, ..D, ..S, ..T. 17

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. OSCAR II ( ) arrived Aug. 25, 1908, 190, M., from [redacted] NO.

JGL Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.
37f	1	Elg, Brita & 8 ch	12	12/0 9	L. P. C. 3.31	Jones													8/1695 Gold 95¢					4	
16m		" Anders			"	"																			
15f		" Anna Augusta			"	"																			
11m		" Erik A.			"	"																			
10f		" Brita Victoria			"	"																			
8f		" Hersten Ninea			"	"																			
6m		" John Wilhelm			"	"																			
4f		" Karen Julia			"	"																			
1m		" Earl Robt			"	"																			
14m	2	Fransen, Rich'd G.E.	4	24 1	"	Leon'd	8/26 105 Gold												8/28 65 Lim 1 25					3	3
31f	3	Hansen, Ellen	9	28 1	" PGT.MAT. 3.45	Eng'l	8/26 64 6												8/27 16 Lim 1 25 Parole 8/26/08 3 25 pm Ret 8/27/08 12 20 pm					1	1
13m	4	Skogstrom, Omar	8	28 1	" 3.51	Jones	8/26 18 Lim												9/1 15 Lim 10 25					2	2
66m	5	Carlson, Abram	4	15 1	" 4.05	Leon'd													8/26 10 Lim 10 05					1	1
32m	6	Carlsen, Marcus	10	11 1	" Dr Cert 4.15	"													8/26 102 Gold 10 20					1	1
68f	7	Devine, Hanna	11	14 1	" Dr Cert 4.15	Snider													8/26 7 Lim 9 55					1	1
70m	8	Henriksen, Kristoffer	11	6 1	" Dr Cert 4.20	"													8/25 65 Lon 4 20						
54m	9	Jacobsen, Kristian	11	24 1	" 4.25	"	8/26 16 Lim												8/31 133 Mtl 1 25					6	6
69m	10	Petersen, Nielo Kille, wf & 2 ch	1	25/8 4	" Dr Cert - 2 4.20	Tuttle													8/2699 Gold 10 15					4	4
65f		" Kirsten			"	"																			
35f		" Anna Kristine			"	"																			
30m		" Johan Fred'h			"	"																			
31f	11	Rasmussen, Thora	9	1/6 6	" Dr Cert 4 30	Engl'h													8/26 5 Lim 9 45					6	6
16f		" Gudrun																							
10 f		" Sigrid																							
4m Lamitz		" Lamitz																							
3m		" Lorentz																							
1-2/12f		" Johanna																							
61m	12	Jonassen, Johan	9	30 1	" Dr Cert 4 30	Engl'h													8/26 57 6 9 45						

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2488

Aug. 24-25-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 2 1944 day of ....., 194.....

C. V. Greene

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944
Date

Tina Kaman
Camera Operator

Volume #2489

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From August 25th, 1908 to August 25th, 1908

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
August 25th	S S Havana	Havana	6
" "	S S Rhein	Bremen	11
" "	S S Kronprinz Cecilie	Bremen	3[illegible]
" "	S S Statemdam	Rotterdam	20
" "	S S Ely	Nipe Bay	1
" "	S S Prinz Joachim	Colon	5
" "	S S Verona	Naples	17

1 to 8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2489

Aug. 25 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 2 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Castellanos, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ninety years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether surgeon "exiting the [illegible]" or employed by [illegible])

Manuel Castellanos

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 12th day of Aug, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

24 89

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1116

S. S. HAVANA sailing from [illegible] Aug 22d, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Madan	Maria	20		F M.	None			U.S.Citz						
2	Govin	Mercedes	08		F M	"			U.S.Citz						
3	Govin	Gustavo	11		M.S.				U.S.Citizen						
4	Govin	Alida	7		F S.				U.S.Citizen						
5	Govin	Mercedes	8		F. S.				U.S.Citizen						
✓ 6	Figuerra	Leopoldo	48		M. M.	Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 7	Figuerra	Victoria	40		F M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Prado Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 8	Figuerra	Cesar	19		M.S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 9	Figuerra	Sara	16		F.S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Soler	Gertrudis	11		F. S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
11	Field	Georgia	26		F W.				U.S.Citizen						
✓ 12	Jacobs	Jacobs	43		M Engineer		yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 13	Jacobs	Enriquita	35		F Married		yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuba.	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 14	Jacobs	Enriquita	12		F. S.		yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
15	Key	Eugenio	28		M Merchant		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	74. Gitbides R. St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Cousin	Joseph	42		M.W.				U.S.Citizen						
17	Cartaya	Jose	50		M				U.S.Citizen						
✓ 18	Bancalare	Bartolo	20		M.S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 101. Prado St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Leeper	Milton	30		M.S.				U.S.Citizen						
20	Crawford	George	37		M				U.S.Citizen						
21	Crawford	Rachael	26		F				U.S.Citizen						
✓ 22	Arango	Carlos	15		M.S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Prado Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Heydrich	Alfred	40		M.W.				U.S.Citizen						
24	Heydrich	Alfred	14		M.S.				U.S.Citizen						
✓ 25	Rodriguez	Isaac	19		M.S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	29. Ste Rey St. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 26	Fernandez	Antonio	19		M.S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 27	Lopez	Ricardo	35		M.W.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	127. Crespo St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 28	Coculluela	Luis	28		M.S.	Musician	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
✓ 29	Greene	Grace Irene	26		F.S.				U.S.Citizen						
30	Alvarez	Maria	20		F.S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	80. Belascoain St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 25th 08*, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Victoria Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Victoria Hotel N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
11																				
12	yes	Rel.	yes	yes	1907	no	No. 112 W. 124 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	Rel.	yes	yes	1907	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
14	yes	Rel.	yes	yes	1907	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
15	yes	Rel.	yes	yes	1908	no	47 John St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
16																				
17																				
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	In transit to Genoa Italy ~~Hotel America N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	~~Italy~~ Italy	~~Genoa~~ Genoa
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Jefferson Academy		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Cuba
23																				
24																				
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Herald Square Hotel N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	N.Y.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
29																				
30	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel ~~America~~ Endicott N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Castellano, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Territory of Porto Rico; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Castellano

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 22 day of August, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1118

S.S. HAVANA sailing from August 27th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Donald	Rebecca	45	f					U.S. citizen						
✓ 2	Veley	Fernando	46	m	Married	Farmer	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	62 Cuba R. Stn	Ny	Ny
3	Hackett	Ernestina	40	f					U.S. citizen						
4	Rosetta	Nativity	45	f					U.S. citizen						
✓ 5	Fourth	Carlos	50	m	Single	Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	74 San Nicolas R. Stn	Ny	Ny
6	Musgrave	Mack	44	m	M				U.S. citizen						
7	Hammond	Simon	48	m	M				U.S. citizen						
✓ 8	Padrines	Jose	32	m	M	Attorney	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
✓ 9	Duncas	Clara	22	f	S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	Ny	Ny
10	Castle	Margaret	36	f	M				U.S. citizen						
✓ 11	Castle	Margaret	10	f	S				U.S. citizen						
12	Anderson	Percy	31	m					U.S. citizen						
✓ 13	Forrest	Robert	14	m	S	Banker	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Vedado.	Ny	Ny
14	Rand	Charles	52	m					U.S. citizen						
15	Hindman	Fredrick	37	m					U.S. citizen						
16	Young	Morrison	31	m	S				U.S. citizen						
✓ 17	Fernandez	Jose	18	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	58 Galiano st Havana	Ny	Ny
18	Steinhardt	Frank	44	m					U.S. citizen						
19	Steinhardt	Alice	34	f					U.S. citizen						
20	Steinhardt	Percy	17	m	S				U.S. citizen						
21	Steinhardt	Florence	16	f	S				U.S. citizen						
22	Steinhardt	Frank	6	m	S				U.S. citizen						
23	Steinhardt	Alice	4	f	S				U.S. citizen						
✓ 24	Barbira	Rosa	23	f	S	married	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Marianao	Ny	Ny
✓ 25	Garcia	Cesareo	21	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Perla de Cuba Havana	Ny	Ny
✓ 26	Garcia	Andres	20	m	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
✓ 27	Castor	Juan	35	m	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
✓ 28	Castor	Julia	26	f	M	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Sevilla Havana	Ny	Ny
29	Houston	Lamar	20	m					U.S. citizen						
30	Houston	Pilar	24	f					U.S. citizen						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August* 25th, 1908

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	yes	Self	yes	yes 1901 Ny	Fortmunske Stotel. Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Brn	Brn	none	Colombia	Cartagena.
3																
4																
5	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907 Ny.	Victoria Stotel. Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Blue	Brn	none	Cuba	Havana
6																
7																
8	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	Hotel ~~America~~ Endicott N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
9	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	- Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
10																
11																
12																
13	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907 Ny.	Stetland Stotel. Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark	Black	Brn		Scotland	Glasgow
14																
15																
16																
17	yes	Self	yes	yes 1908 N.Y.	Mount Vernon Boys' School Mack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	yes	Self	yes	no no no	Imperial Stotel. Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Black	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
25	yes	Self	yes	no no no	Mount Vernon Boys' School Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Juines
26	yes	Self	yes	no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Juines
27	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	Hotel Breslin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	Brown	Blue	None	Cuba	Cardenas
28	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Stevens (Master, Owner, Agent, etc.) of the S S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Stevens
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of June, 190__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcial Gaskill, Surgeon of the Marine Hospital Service by direct do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years experience, as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota of United States and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M M Gaskill Surgeon

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 21st day of July 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **HAVANA** sailing from HAV August 22, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hernandez	Berardo	22		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	37 Reina St. Hav.		my	my.
✓ 2	Van Hasel	Sallie	32	7	m w	None yes yes			Holland	Dutch / Cuba	Havana	60. Prado R. Hav.		my	my.
✓ 3	Cutmann	William	30		m s	Merchant yes yes			Germany	German / Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Florida Havana	NY. NY.
	4 Wallace	William	70		m s					waiter					
✓	5 Pujals	Francisco	22		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	22. Aguila R. Hav.		NY.	NY.
	6 Henderson	George	41		m					U.S. citizen					
	7 Henderson	Virginia	41		f					U.S. citizen					
✓	8 Alvarez	Pelayo	28		m s	Merchant yes yes			Spain	Spanish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	yo. Obispo R. Hav.	Fr. Paris	
✓	9 Gonzalez	Jose	69		m m	Farmer yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	Same as 1.		my	my.
✓	10 Gonzalez	Susie	28	7	m w	None yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana			my	my.
✓	11 Caballero	Amable	44		m w	Lawyer yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	35. Rayo R. Hav.		my	my.
✓	12 Arias	Manuel	18		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuba / Cuba	Havana	27. Concordia R. Hav.		Ind.	Notre Dame.
	13 Schoenick	Carl Otto	62		m m					U.S. citizen					
✓	14 Carrera	Jacinto	30		m m	Doctor yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana			NY.	NY.
✓	15 Carrera	Blanca	29		f m	None yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	168. Aguila St. Havana		NY.	NY.
✓	16 Garmendia	Miguel	45		m m	Merchant yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana			NY.	NY.
✓	17 Maza	Francisco de la	16		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	284 Aguila R. Hav.		my	my.
	18 Pica	Ernest	67		m s					U.S. citizen					
✓	19 Fernandez de Cossio	Juan Manuel	10		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	53. Aguila St. Hav.		Ind.	Angola.
✓	20 Alvarez	Maria	22		f s	None yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana			NY.	NY.
✓	21 Alvarez	Teresa	20		f s	None yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje Havana		NY.	NY.
	22 Alvarez	Juan	11		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana			NY.	NY.
	23 Pedro	Edelberto	7		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuba / Cuba	Havana	68. Havana R. Hav.		my	my.
✓	24 Freitas	Guillermo	22		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Havana	328 Jesus del Monte St. Hav.		my	my.
	25 Navarro	Julio	24		m					U.S. citizen					
	26 Navarro	Constante	22		f					U.S. citizen					
	27 Bennett	James	44		m					U.S. citizen					
	Conrado		18		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Sagua	Sagua		my	my.
✓	28 Agusti	Dolores	12		f s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Sagua	Sagua		my	my.
✓	29 Miranda	Enrique	11		m s	Student yes yes			Cuba	Cuban / Cuba	Sagua	Sagua		my	my.
✓	30 Mesa														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August* 25th, 190 5

6

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Yes	Rensselaer Poly Inst. Troy N.Y. ~~Manhattan College~~ 227 W 141st St. NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Yes	~~Astor Hotel~~ In transit to Hamburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.A.	Baltimore
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 N.Y.	~~Hotel America N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Pforzheim
4																			
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 N.Y.	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	14 Francis St Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Yes	Hotel Stoll Hotel Crawford New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gray	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Yes		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Brown	None	U.S.A.	Ky
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 Yes	Hotel America City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes No No	Notre Dame, Indiana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
13																			
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes No Yes	American Collegium Ind. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
18																			
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Argyle Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1901 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Yes	America ~~Astor~~ Hotel City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Yes	142 W. 18 St. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	55 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Lagos
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Lagos
30	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Lagos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, or both, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible].

That I have been [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

~~Sworn to before me this~~ [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

4

25

11—1115

[illegible]

MONEY

P & O

P & O

P & O

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Havana sailing from Havana, Aug 22, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fannes	Alexander	46		m				U.S. citizen						
Cancelled 2	~~Hollingsworth~~	Robert	36		m				U.S. citizen						
3	Carriere	Louis	29		m				U.S. citizen						
4	Goss	James	28		m				U.S. citizen						
✓ 5	Mealboom	John	36		m	S. domestic			England	English	Cuba	Sagua	Sagua.	Eng	Leeds
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

✓

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of August 25th, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1905	Yes	Mr Harriet 6 Londe											England London
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens (Insert name. Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190..,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maxwell Lackellaur, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Service employed by the U.S. (Strike out "neither Surgeon" nor "nothing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maxwell Lackellaur

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 22 day of Aug, 1908

at [blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from August 22d, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Collia	Manuel	36	m.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Señora Francisca Collia 114 Aguila st.	Havana	N.Y.
2	Molinet	Juan	49	m.	M.	Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Molinet 40. Campanilla st.	Havana	N.Y.
3	Espridge	Joshua	21	—	—				U.S. citz				Brother Domingo Alvarez 2 Factor st.	Havana	N.Y.
4	Alvarez	Domingo	24	m.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana			
5	Mc Millen	James	49	m.	S.				U.S. citizen						
6	Brown	Emma	25	f.	S.				U.S. citizen						
7	Ferris	Wilbert	36	m.	M.				U.S. citizen						
8	Ferris	Ethel	29	f.	M.				U.S. citizen						
9	Ferris	Bernice	10	f.	S.				U.S. citizen						
10	Viscomb	Alfred	89	m.	S.				U.S. citizen				Mrs. M. Hall		
11	Llaguno	Pablo	39	m.	M.	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Bro. Alfredo Llaguno 20. Cuartelez st.	Havana	N.Y.
12	Tabio	George	46	m.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Key West	Fla.
Cancelled	Woodward	Andrew	28	m.	M.	Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Flower Hotel	Havana	Cuba
14	Woodward	Mary	10	f.	S.	None	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Havana			
15	Sunderland	Nathan	57	m.	M.	Farmer			U.S. citz						
16	Alvarez	Aquilino	24	m.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister Teresa Alvarez 19 Amargura st.	Havana	N.Y.
17	Mundet	Esteban	50	m.	M.	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs. Mundet 4th Ave & 58th st.	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Sobiechowsky	Max	37	m.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	Sobiechowsky	Matilde	29	f.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana			
20	Paz	Miguel	26	m.	M.	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Lorenzo Paz 38. Mercaderes st.	Havana	N.Y.
21	Paz	Jutta	24	f.	M.	Home	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana			
22	Chamat	Julio	27	m.	M.	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN United States Consulate Habana		
23	Blanco	Manuel	26	—	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Palamaca	Father Spain Mrs. M. Alvarez		
24	Gonzalez	Antonio	27	—	M.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Segovia	136 Cegaca st.	Spain	
25	Collins	William	40	—	S.				U.S. citz						
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24 19/15 1 1 5 Passengers

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August* 25th, 1908

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	yes	yes	no	#2 305 Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	4	Dark Black	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
2	yes	self	$30	yes	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	7	Dark	Gray Brown	None	Cuba	Trinidad
3																				
4	yes	self	$30	yes	yes	1905	Visits Pfaltz Pa. College Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	7	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	yes	self	$100	yes	no	no	213 Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	St Francis
12	yes	self	$40	yes	yes	1908	Visiting Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	8	Dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	} In transit to Toronto (Canada)	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	2	Dark	Gray Blue	None	England	Gloucester
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	-	dark	Brown Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
15																				
16	yes	self	$100	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	-	Dark	Black Brown	None	Spain	Madrid
17	yes	self	$40	yes	yes	1908	N.Y. visit 124 Roosevelt st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	7	Dark	Black Blue	None	Spain	Jerona
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	-	Dark	Blond Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	} 162 W. 115th st. N.Y. Father in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.	7	Dark	Brown Blue	None	Germany	Berlin
20	yes	self	$40	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	6	Dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	} 207 W. 43rd st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	7	Dark	Blond Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
22	yes	self	$40	yes	1908	N.Y.	Bethlehem Pa Home 46 Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	60	dark	Black Brown	None	Cuba	Rodrigo
23	yes	self	$40	no	1901	Cuba	} 913 N. 14 R.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	4	Dark	Black Black	None	Spain	Salamanca
24	yes	self	$40	no	1901	Cuba		no	no	no	no	good	no	v.	-	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Spain	Segovia
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Stevens, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Havana

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maximilian Aaron, Surgeon of the Atlantic Transport Line employed by the United States to solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25/08

11

Max Aaron

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6 5 11 2

11

1 11 IV

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ August 22d, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Montero	Angel	45		M. S.	Tobacco Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Carlos Montero 3 Jesus Maria St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.	
2	Phillips	Henry	37		M.					U.S. Citizen						
3	Lehmden	Tony	46		M. S.					U.S. Citizen						
4	Smith	Ernest	40		M. M.	Engineer				U.S. Citizen						
5	Fernandez	Jose	28		M. M.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	36. Chacon St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.	✓
6	Fernandez	Soledad	28		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.	✓
7	Robertson	Thomas	21		M. S.	Blacksmith				U.S. Citizen						
8	Woodward	Andrew	46		M. M.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Flower Hotel Havana	Can.	Toronto	✓
9	Johnson	Ludwig	23		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.	✓
10	Hansen	Hans	24		M. S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Denm	Denmark	Cuba	Havana	New York N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.	✓
11	Lucas	Joseph	31		M. S.					U.S. Citizen						
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 1/2 1/6 2 1/2 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of "EV[illegible]" August 25th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or admission, or practice of polygamy; or whether coming for any other immoral purpose? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$100	yes	1907	N.Y.	199 Lough St. Wty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Gray	Blue	None	Spain	Ferrol
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	yes	Self	$100.	yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Spain	Asturia
6	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturia
7																					
8	yes	Self	$30	yes	1908	N.Y.	accompanied by Jno Bailey 814 1st St Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Gray	Blue	None	England	Gloucestershire
9	yes	Self	$40	yes	1908	N.Y.	41 Hamilton Ave Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Norway	
10	yes	Self	$100	yes	1908	N.Y.	30 W 21st 115 Bedford St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Denmark	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Dec, 190 5

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein, surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arned Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

P S Curtis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Dora	30	6	F M	none	yes		Germany		Dresden	father Carl Schindler 57 Pfeffermühlstr.	Dresden	Wash	Seattle
2	"	Erna	8	"	"	"	"		"		"	gr. father "	"	"	"
3	"	Nora	4	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Grete	3	8	"	"	no		"		"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Johanne	1	8	"	"	—		"		"	"	"	"	"
6	Meyer	Else	17		"	"	yes		"		Stargard	mother Mrs. Meyer 22 Bahnmeistr. parents	Stargard	Wash	Chicago
7	Winterhoff	Johanna	18		"	"	"		"		Dortmund	" Winterhoff 15 Winkelstr.	Dortmund	"	Jersey City
8	Lange	Wilhelm	26	M.	"	Clerk	"		"		Gestemünde	friend J. Hunsele 9 Mühlenstr.	Gestemünde		
9	Hollnagel	Rudolph	35	"	M.	Baker	"		"		Bremen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Joh. Hollnagel 22 Vereinsstr.	Bremen	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	"	Anna	25	"	"	none	"		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother " "	"	"	"
11	Peter	Arno	29	6	M.	Factory Hower	"		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN husband Selzer Peter 7 Zwinglistr.	Chemnitz	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Köhler	Otto	16	8	"	Laborer	"		"		Essmannsdorf	mother Marie Köhler 15 Theresienstr.	Essmannsdorf	Pa.	Wash. Tacoma Fidelity
13	Cotton	Reardon	28			Teacher			U. S.		C	New York			
14	Baier	Gottfried	53			Founder			"		"	Chicago			
15	"	Augusta	69						"		"	"			
16	Fuchs	Anna	33			none			"		"	Brooklyn			
17	"	Paula	14			"			"		"	"			
18	"	Waldo	7			"			"		"	"			
19	"	Herbert	4			"			"		"	"			
20	Augenblick	Max	21			"			"		"	New York			
21	"	Jane	20			"			"		"	"			
~~22~~	~~Schrader~~	Helene	34			~~none~~			"		"	"			
23	Seides	Harry	28			Student			"		"	Arkansas			
24	Delling	Paul	49			Farmer			"		"	Walhalla Ridge			
25	Ryan	Karl David	20			Artist			"		"	Denver Col.			
26	Eisert	Helene	22			none			"		"	Chicago Ills			
27	Ettlinger	Marie	33		M. S.	"	yes		Germany		Mainz	parents Rosa Ettlinger	Nidderhayern	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Meyer	Marie	52		W.	Tourist	"		"		Dresden	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Arenkoven " 21 Friedrichstr.	Klemperer Dresden	"	"
29	Keil	Monika	35		"	"	"		Austria Bohemia		Mokrowsky	sister Fanny Kokrosmky	Karl Böhmer	New	York
30	Fröhlich	Meta	24		"	"	"		Germany		München	parents Fanny 10 Hermann Schmidt Str.	Fröhlich München	Pa.	Philadelphia

Bell

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25th, 1908. 14

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or subject of any kind of constituted authority, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	no	—	husband 2126 Ave.	Mor. Müller Seattle, Was.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	fair	brown	none	Germany	Chemnitz
2	"	father	—	"	—	father	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3½	"	"	"	"	Dresden
3	"	"	—	"	—	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10½	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	—	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4½	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	"	—	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	self	yes	"	—	friend: 1908 South Park Ave.	Gottfried Baier Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	worker	$14.16	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	"	Stargard
7	"	parents	"	"	—	cousin: Jacobine	" "	37.	Married	Aug.	1898	to	Ernst	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Isserlohn
8	"	self	150	yes	1898	Hoboken	residence: 21. 66. 2 Ave.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Bremen
9	no	"	300	"	1898	San Francisco	residence: 1334. Easton St.	San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Hamburg
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Bergen
11	"	self	54	"	1906	Eden, Pa	brother: Albert 2943 Rosehill St.	Peter Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark blond	"	"	"	Burgstadt
12	yes	"	$12	no			cousin: Herrmann Fall River, Mass.	Bruno Wahl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	"	Neu Taschwitz
13									U.				S.					C.				
14									"				"					"				
15									"				"					"				
16									"				"					"				
17									"				"					"				
18									"				"					"				
19									"				"					"				
20									"				"					"				
21									"				"					"				
22									"				"					"				
23									"				"					"				
24																						
25																						
26																						
27	no	self	$50	no			uncle: Jos. Baumgarten Hampton ave.	Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	Carpenter	Cabinet Maker	5	3½	light	blond	grey	none	Germany	Isenhofen/Bayern
28	"	"	50	"			sister: Auguste Meyer 44 Ave. 36 St.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Altona
29	yes	"	$5	"			brother: Conrad Keil 412 Willis Ave.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	Gardener	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Chrudimerhofen
30	no	"	$10	"			friend: Canton	Mr. Baumgarten near Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	Carpenter	Cabinet Maker	5	9½	"	brown	dark	"	Germany	Breslau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master of the "Rhein", from BREMEN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

R. Sheridan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the RHEIN, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signed Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

H. Keefe

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein, sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Frankenmuther	Babette	18	9	F		none	yes		Germany			Nürnberg	mother Rep. Gerstle mother Lockerg	Germ.	Frankenmuther Nürnberg	Wisc	Cochran
2	Fitzmacher	Marie	30		F		"	"		"			Lockerg Hall	Mrs. (dau)	Germ.	Nürnberg, Bayern	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Fischer	Carry	23		F		Cookbinder			U. S.			C Sacramento					
4	Schwemmer	Christine	6	11	F		none			"	"		" Biloxi					
5	Gesenheimer	Chas	35	6	M		Cigarmaker			"	"		" New York					
6	Müller	Jacob	50		M		Saloonkeeper			"	"		" Pittsburg					
7	Pfaff	Elisabeth	28		F		wife	yes		Germany			Pittsburg Pa				Pa	Pittsburg
8	Meier	Gottlieb	46		M		Butcher			U. S.			C San Louis Mo					
9	"	Marie	45		F		wife			"	"		" "					
10	Schweigler	Amalie	31	6	F		none	no	no	Germany	Germans	Germany	Eschered	none			Ind	St Louis Ohio
11	Schubert	Anna	42		F					U. S.			" Schawlown					
12	—	Christ	10		M					"	"		" "					
13	Gretchen	Caroline	32		F					"	"		" New York					
14	Otter	Lorraine	21		F					"	"		" Cleveland Ohio					
15	Schaffer	Edwin	3	4	M					"	"		" Waco, Texas					
16	Winkler	Alois	20		M		Fireman			"	"		" Kansas City					
17	"	Caroline	44		F					"	"		" "					
18	Allgeier	Anna	19		F		none	yes		Germany			Zweibrücken	father		Carl Allgeier Zweibrücken	Ill.	Chicago
19	Jungle	Robert	22		M		Jeweler	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stuttgart	brother 14 Schulstr.		Carl Jungle Stuttgart	N. J.	Paterson
20	Linnenbrink	Otto	21		M		Waiter	"		"	"		Berlin	uncle	M.	Lindenau Charlottenburg	New	York
21	Kissler	Siegfried	30		M		Merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father		Bernhard Ziegler	Ala.	Mobile
22	Horck	Friedrich	32		M		Farmer	"		"	"		Klosterbauerschaft near Herford	friend	Mr.	Klosterbauerschaft Katzenkamp near Herford	Ind	Hobart
23	—	Louise	62		F		none	"		"	"		"			"	"	"
24	Baumgart	Marie	34		F		"	"		"	"		Oberbeck			"	"	"
25	— " —	Anna	4		F		"	"		"	"		"			"	"	"
26	Schroeder	Hermann	26	4	M		Farmer	yes		"	"		Klosterbauerschaft			"	"	"
27	Sager	Peter	17		M		Student	"		"	"		Wiesbaden	father 28 Moritzstr.		Peter Sager Wiesbaden	Ind	Ft. Wayne
28	Niles	Sarah	1		F		child			U. S.			C New York					
29	— " —	Marion	1		F		"			"	"		" "					
30	Bergenhahn	August	37		M		Farmer			"	"		"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rhein* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 13th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frankenmuther	Babette	21		F. S.	none	yes		Germany		Germany	Nürnberg	mother Mrs. Konrad Frankenmuther 14 Regierstr. Nürnberg	Wisc.	Corless
2	Holzmacher	Marie	33		"	"	"		"	"	"	Cocking	mother Mrs. Fabrimacher Cocking nee Stamberg, Bayern	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Stober	Harry	23			Bookkeeper			U. S.			C. Sacramento Cal			
4	Scheumann	Christine	61			none			"	"		" Biloxi Miss.			
5	Geisenheimer	Chas	75	6		Ref. Prof.			"	"		" New York			
6	Müller	Jacob	80			Saloonkeeper			"	"		" Pittsburg			
7	Earl	Elisabeth	28		F. M.	none	yes		Germany		Germany	Pittsburg Pa.		Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Deiss	Gottlieb	46			Butcher			U. S.			C. St Louis Mo.			
9	— " —	Marie	45			none			"	"		" "			
10	Schwägler	Amalie	26	6	F. M.	none	no	no	Germany	Germany	Germany	Sachsen	none	Mo.	St Louis
11	Schubert	Anna	42			"			U. S. Ost			" Johnstown Pa.			
12	— " —	Arthur	10			"			"	"		" "			
13	Grotehenn	Caroline	73			"			"	"		" New York			
14	Stier	Laurence	21			"			"	"		" Cleveland Ohio			
15	Schaffer	Edwin	31			Prof.			"	"		" Waco, Texas			
16	Winkler	Alois	50			Musician			"	"		" Kansas City			
17	— " —	Pauline	44						"	"		" "			
18	Allgeier	Nina	19		F. S.	none	yes		Germany		Germany	Zweibrücken	father Earl Allgeier Zweibrücken	Ill.	Chicago
19	Jingle	Robert	22		M. "	Student	"		"	"	"	Stuttgart	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Earl Jingle 14 Schulstr. Stuttgart	N. J.	Paterson
20	Sonnenschein	Otto	23		M. "	Clerk	"		"	"	"	Berlin	uncle M. Sondamen 15 Schillerstr. Charlottenburg	New-	York
21	Kissler	Siegfried	30		M. "	Merchant tourist	"		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Bernhard Sondamen Löhne Westfalen	Ala.	Mobile
22	Storck	Friedrich	52		M. M.	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Klosterbauerschaft near Herford	friend Mr. Katenkamp Klosterbauerschaft near Herford	Mobile	Mobile
23	— " —	Louise	62		M. "	none	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Bringesart	Marie	34		M. "	"	"		"	"	"	Oberubeck	" " "	"	"
25	— " —	Anna	4		S. "	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Schroeder	Hermann	26		M. "	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Klosterbauerschaft	" " "	"	"
27	Nagn	Peter	17		M. "	Student	"		"	"	"	Wiesbaden	father Peter Nagn 28 Moritzstr. Wiesbaden	Ind.	Ft. Wayne
28	Niles	Sarah	1			none			U. S.			C. New York			
29	— " —	Mayon	1			"			"	"		" "			
30	Feigenhatz	August	37			"			"	"		" "			

Book

*Instead of allowing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25th, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 no				friend Arn. Vogel Corless, Wyo.		no	no	no good	no		5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Nimberg
2	"	"	yes				friend Cambon 108 Baumgartner near Philadelphia		"	"	"	3. H. 145		5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lockrug Bez.
3														"		"					
4														"		"					
5														"		"					
6														"		"					
7														"		"					
8														"		"					
9														"		"					
10	parents no	no					with Marquel Louis Obey		no	no	no	good	no	"		"					
11														"		"					
12														"		"					
13														"		"					
14														"		"					
15														"		"					
16														"		"					
17														"		"					
18	yes	parents Switz					friend Mrs. Witteyreyer 2724 Lincoln Stat. Chicago. Ills		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	dark	none	Germany	Zweibrucken
19	no	self	$1000	yes	1905	Paterson	friend Fritz Hensel 32 Van Houtenoth St. Paterson NJ		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Huttgart
20	yes	"	50	no	—	—	friend Her. Resten 8 State St. New-York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hemigrode/Hz
21	no	"	yes	yes	yes	Mobile	S. Kissler & Co. Mobile, Alabama		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	Lohne
22	"	"	450	no			brother in l. Heinr. Bliemm Nebraska N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Heringharsen
23	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Klosterbauerschaft
24	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother in l. " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	—		uncle " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	yes		Nebraska	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	50	no	—		friend Prof. M. Lucke Concordia College, Ft. Wayne		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bekkershausen
28														"		"					
29														"		"					
30														"		"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master, of the "Rhein", from BREMEN
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

P.S. Crain

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the RHEIN, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Fried. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

P S Wrightington

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kempf	Andy	27		M S	Merchant	yes		Switzerland	Basel	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN parents 130 Kleinbeckstr.	Andr. Kempf Basel	Mo	Kansas City	
2	Lange	Oscar	22		"	Farmer			U.	S.	C.	Chicago Ill			
3	Thoma	Ernst	29		"	Teacher			"	"	"	Clinton Mass			
4	Kraft	Jacob	20		"	Upholsterer			"	"	"	Chicago Ill			
5	Faltl	Franz	48		"	Merchant			"	"	"	New-York			
6	Ehrlich	Louis	42		"	Physician			"	"	"	St. Louis Mo			
7	—"	Minna	25		"	none			"	"	"	"			
8	—"	Edna	3		"	"			"	"	"	"			
9	Wittenmeier	Fred	45		"				"	"	"	Chicago Ills			
10	—" —	Louise	41		"				"	"	"	"			
11	Levistein	Lilz	28		"				"	"	"	"			
12	Braunschweig	Andreas	36		"	Farmer			"	"	"	Wellville N.Y.			
13	Kellermann	Emma			"				"	"	"	St. Louis Mo			
14	Baumgartner	Jos	50		"	Brewer			"	"	"	Canton O.			
15	~~Habighorst Mrs. Chas~~								"	"	"	~~Baltimore~~ Md			
16	Preble	Emma	40		"				"	"	"	Ellmore Pa			
17	Schick	Caspar	34		"				"	"	"	Bridgeport			
18	—" —	Anna	30		"				"	"	"	"			
19	—' —	Carl	8		"				"	"	"	"			
20	—" —	Christian	6		"				"	"	"	"			
21	Diemer	John	33		"				"	"	"	New-York			
22	—' —	Anna	30		"				"	"	"	"			
23	Fink	Emma	13		"				"	"	"	"			
24	Metzger	Henry	69		"	Machinist			"	"	"	"			
25	Faerber	Eva	69		"				"	"	"	Nesligh. Neb.			
26	Granbart	Paula							"	"	"	Las Vegas Nev			
27	—'	Mary	10		"				"	"	"	"			
28	—" —	Julien	8		"				"	"	"	"			
29	Colell	Anna							"	"	"	Bonneville Ky			
30	Bretschafter	Agnes	15		S	none	yes		Germany		Neustadt Pfalz	father J. Bretschafter Neustadt Pfalz		New-York	

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25th, 1908. 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	yes	yes	1904/08	Kansas City	brother 1106 Locust Ave.	Klein Kempt	Kansas City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Switzerland	Basel
2											U.					S.			C.				
3											"					"			"				
4											"					"			"				
5											"					"			"				
6											"					"			"				
7											"					"			"				
8											"					"			"				
9											"					"			"				
10											"					"			"				
11											"					"			"				
12											"					"			"				
13											"					"			"				
14											"					"			"				
15											"					"			"				
16											"					"			"				
17											"					"			"				
18											"					"			"				
19											"					"			"				
20											"					"			"				
21											"					"			"				
22											"					"			"				
23											"					"			"				
24											"					"			"				
25											"					"			"				
26											"					"			"				
27											"					"			"				
28											"					"			"				
29											"					"			"				
30	yes	father 50 yrs	yes	no	—	—	sister Gretchen Westenschafter 281 Linden Street, Brooklyn			no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Neustadt Tel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Rhein", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweon that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French,	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908

H—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	5	*Calling or Occupation.	6	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	7	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8	†Race or People.	9	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	12
1	Jergensen	Fritz	44	4	M			Farmer					Denmark		Danish				friend Fritz Buchholz		Not with Ohio		
2	"	Emma	44	2	F								"		"				"		"		
3	"	Fred	14	"	M								"		"				"		"		
4	"	Erich	11	11	M								"		"				"		"		
5	"	Hedwig	7	"	F								"		"				"		"		
6	"	Otto	5	"	M								"		"				Schwelm i/W.	father	Melchior Beneke		New York
7	Beneke	Paul	20	"	M			Stenographer					"		"				Schwelm i/W.	brother	Theodor Beneke		N.Y. Rochester
8	Huedrich	Oscar	26	"	M								"		"				Mrs. Huedrich		Jeep 29		
9	Recht	Margarethe	22	"	F								"		"				Hemberg sta.				
10	Kleine	Friedr	54	"	M								"		"								
11	Recht	John	47	"	M								"		"								
12	Sawyer	May	45	"	F								"		"								
13	Parsett	Carl	20	"	M			Lumberman					"		"								
14	Lorenhöfer	John	34	"	M								"		"								
15	"	Christina	30	"	F								"		"								
16	Klein	John	30	"	M								"		"								
17	"	Lena	34	"	F								"		"								
18	Kreps	Clara	45	"	F								"		"								
19	Recht	Edward	38	"	M			Merchant					"		"								
20	Clancy	Jas	40	"	M			Mariner					Norway		"								
21	Mrigele	Herm	20	"	M			Agriculturist					Holland		"								
22	Heinberg	Sally	28	"	F								"		"				Charlottenburg	mother	Sig. Heinberg		New York
23	Schmidt	Hugo	16	"	M			Clerk					"		"				Bommenth.	father	Charlottenburg		
24	Heumann	Ernst	37	"	M			Grocer					"		"				Barmen		Oscar Schmidt		N.J. Newark
25	"	Marie	27	"	F								"		"				6 Hasse str.	brother	Barmen		
26	"	Harriet	2	11	F								"		"				Crefeld		Ed. Heumann		New York
27	Werner	Alwisia	30	"	F								"		"				5 Hessingstr.		Edwarte Ruck		
28	Pfeiffer	Clara	23	"	F								"		"								
29	Seyfried	Frieda	29	"	F								"		"								
30	"	Walther	9	"	M								"		"								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11	H.	J.	Lee																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25 th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported or excluded from the United States; if so, when and why?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	yes	yes	1884 1904	Ohio	father j. C. Fr. Trahler friend Charles " Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Bühren i/Westf.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Farling
3	"	father	—				gr. father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Ohio
4	"	"	—				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bühren i/Westf.
6							friend Paul Kopper														Schieben Kreis
7	yes	self	35				Fa. Wells Manufacturing Co. friend Mr. Wells	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	blond	blue	"	"	Leipzig
8	no	"	100	yes	1907	Rochester	480 Clinton Ave., Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9									U.		S.		C.								
10									"		"		"								
11									"		"		"								
12									"		"		"								
13									"		"		"								
14									"		"		"								
15									"		"		"								
16									"		"		"								
17									"		"		"								
18									"		"		"								
19									"		"		"								
20									"		"		"								
21									"		"		"								
22	yes	self	50	no			uncle Dr. Frank 215 Lexington Ave., New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Berlin
23	no	father	28	"			uncle Hugo Hain 93 Fairmount Ave. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark blond	grey	"	"	Barmen
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New-York	residence 173 Willis Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Dargardt
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Delmenhorst
26	"								U.		S.		C.								
27	no	self	100	yes	no		sister Sophie Gotthelf 1615 Wellington Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Hillendorf
28	yes	"	40	yes	1/2	New-York	uncle Gustav Kroll 166. 83 Str. East New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
29	no	"	833	no			friend Leo Jenner 2 West Park Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	friend	5	8	"	blond	grey	"	"	Nadelwitz
30	"						~~father~~ friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Horen Pola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master of the Rhein, from, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein Surgeon of the RHEIN, sailing therewith, (Insert either "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fred. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiser" sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grünwald	Jos.	6	4	M	none			Hungary	Hebr.	Hungary	Som	daughter	Clemmie Grünwald		
2	Steiner	Rebecca	3	8	M	"	yes		Germany	"	"	Bremen	sister	Fanny Steiner	Hungary	
3	"	Celia	14	4	F	"	"		"	"	"	"	friend	L. Eggers	Bremen	
4	"	Sadie	11	4	F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Fissler	Ludwig	40	M	M	Artist	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin		friend	Wilh. Lange	Berlin	N.Y. Buffalo
6	"	Clemence	35	F	M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	"
7	"	Margerit	11	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Keller	Julius	21	M	S	Baker	yes		"	"	"		father	Rud. Keller	Hamburg	
9	Miller	Olga	41	F	M	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norrköbing		mother	Mrs Schweitzer	Md. Baltimore	
10	Neuroth	Hermann	43	M	M	Tailor	"		"	"	Hamburg		friend	Heinkohler, H Wendt	Hamburg	New York
11	Klein	Anna	25	F	S	none	"		"	"	Heidelberg		aunt	H Gerber	Ludwigshafen	" "
12	Cohns	Susanna	21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		sister	Minna Cohns	Heidelberg	N.Y. Bayonne
13	Gehlert	Carl	35	M	M	Merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jarnsten		uncle	Carl Gehlert	Jarnsten	Me. Portland
14	Harold	Richard	27	M	M	Mechanic	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jarnsten		uncle	Robert Harold	Muskaner Ky	R.I. Providence
15	Heinrich	Mary	26	F	M	none	"		"	"	Bombelon		mother	Mrs Heinrich	Posen	Ohio Sandusky
16	Zanke	Jan	32	M	M	Tailor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin		friend	Max Lepel	46 Yorkestr. Berlin	
17	Thorpening	F. B	41													
18	Klucker	Minnie	21													
19	Saeger	Chas	27			Painter										
20	Mohr	Max	27													
21	Kassel	Philipp	22			Painter										
22	— " —	Ida	28													
23	Reid	Wilhelm	42													
24	— "	Ruth	11													
25	Wilson	Mc	36			Grocer										
26	— "	Margaretha	32													
27	Meincke	Fritz				Railroad Clerk										
28	Masters	William	26													
29	Wilson	Arthur	19		M	Student	yes		English	Ireland	Castle Bond		father	W. A. Wilson	Ga. Atlanta	
30	Katz	Frieda	26		F	none	"		German	Strassburg	Strassburg		brother	Herm. Katz	Cal. San Francisco	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 25th*, 1908

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self $100	yes				Joseph Gruenwald 2128 East St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	none	Hungary	Saros
2	"	"	"				August Greffen 1200 Park Ave, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Bremen
3	"	"	"				uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	4	"	"	4
4	"	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Chicago	friend 26 Street, Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	"	"	Mannheim
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
7	"						" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	U. S. A.	Chicago
8	"	self $100					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Reichenbach
9	"	"	yes	15 years		Baltimore	husband Anton Miller 908 Park Ave, Baltimore Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Königstein
10	yes	"	"	no			friend H. Kampf 28 W. 134 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	dark	"	"	Semminstein
11	"	"	$100	"			aunt Anna Nelson 808 2nd Ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern
12	"	"	$100	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Eberbach
13	no	"	"	yes	1900	Chicago	friend Anton Pilz 234 Grand Ave, Holland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	brown	"	"	Bärenstein
14	"	"	"	"	1 years	Residence	Residence Asbury Park, Ave Roseville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Forst i/L.
15	"	"	"	"	6 years	Hamburg	friend J. C. Hirsch 204 Graft Ave. Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Galicia	Sigmofka
16	yes	"	"	"	1 years	Vienna	friend Hermann Rehnlock 505 Grand Ave Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
17								U						5			6				
18								"						"			"				
19								"						"			"				
20								"						"			"				
21								"						"			"				
22								"						"			"				
23								"						"			"				
24								"						"			"				
25								"						"			"				
26								"						"			"				
27								"						"			"				
28																					
29	no	self	yes	no			cousin J. Mc Wilson 416 Peach St. Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	South Africa	Kimberley
30	"	"	$100	"			friend Rud. Jael 1 Wolfst. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	Germany	Herrenberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master (Give name and title of Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Rhein", from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the HAMB. Three sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (state whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Trautwein.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

23

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Otto	2	M	S				U.S.			Philadelphia			
2	Young	John				Student			U.S.			New York			
3	Seiffert	Berthold	42			Tailor			U.S.			"			
4		Hilda	40						U.S.			"			
5	Passinger	Clarence	21						U.S.			"			
6	Wilde	Arthur	20						U.S.			"			
7	Eckhoff	"	21			Bookkeeper			U.S.			"			
8	"	Harry	19						U.S.			"			
9	Hartmann	Hermann	22	6	M	Machinist	yes		Germany				father Ernst Schreiber	N. York	
10	Häckele	Christine	25	11	S	none	"		"		Ulm		Gebhardt Martin Häckele	Ohio	Euclid
11	Lohmann	Joe	22						U.S.			Md.	father Wilhelm Lohmann	Wm Worthy	
12	Hochgürtel	Josephine	27						U.S.						
13	Volkbrecht	Irwin	21						U.S.						
14	Legel	Paul	19						U.S.						
15	Wildkatsch	Maria	39		f.	m. none	yes		Hungary	German	Hungary			Ill.	Chicago
16	Klaf	Ernest	23						U.S.						
17	Schulze Pisca	Walter	28						U.S.						
18	Reinhold	Lina	9						U.S.						
19	Schleicher	Richard	45						U.S.						
20	Lienkiewicz	Anatol	24		sp. l.	Student	yes		Austria	Polish	Galic.	Lemberg	father Lienkiewicz		
21	Obalil	Johann	42						U.S.				Radochowa, Galiz	My	Buffalo
22	Müller	Frederik							"						
23	"	Mrs "							"						
24	Grosse	Paul	35						"						
25	"	Bertha	31						"						
26	"	Pauline	10						"						
27	"	Heinrich	6						"						
28	"	Hermann	4						"						
29	"	Alma	1	4					"						
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908.

21

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?			U			S					C			
2									"			"					"			
3									"			"					"			
4									"			"					"			
5									"			"					"			
6									"			"					"			
7									"			"					"			
8									"			"					"			
9	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	1907	residence 116 East 93rd St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Lübeckisch
10	no	"	"	250			uncle Fredr. Lieger Euclid, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark	brown	"	"	Oldenburg
11									U			S					C			
12														"						
13														"						
14														"						
15	no	self	850	yes	1899 1908	Jul	husband: Anton Vildkatsch 2342, Rheinsdammstr., Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no				U.	S.	C		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	no	self	yes	100	no		friend Kodkiewich 1134 Broadway, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blond	grey	none	Galiz.	Radochowe
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master, of the "Rhein", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the RHEIN, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, August 5th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Lasko	16		S	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Mrs. L. Levin		
2	Abramson	Frederick	20		S	Tailor			U.S.					Texas	
3	Isaacs	Jacob	22		S	none			U.S.					York	
4	"	Lewy	17		S	"			U.S.						
5	"	Jacob	15		S	"			U.S.						
6	Liebenberg	Louis	23		M	Tailor			Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Mrs. Jacob Lindenberg	Germany	
7	Lorch	Edward	30		M	Painter			Silesia	Bohemian	Silesia	Troppau	Frau Louise Lorch	Buffalo, N.Y.	
8		Marie	29		S	none									
9	Zaworsky	Elizabeth	22		S				Austria Hungary	Slavonian	Austria-Hungary		Peter Jackson Father	Austria Silesia	Niagara Falls
10	"	Marie	19		S								Joseph Zaworsky Brother		
11	Lorman	Josef	18		S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes					Johann Lorman Father		
12	Sander	Sofie	21		S	none			Hungary	German	Hungary	Gerrie	Sofie Sander Sister	Hungary	York
13	Morgenroth	Lehmie	17		S				Galicia		Galicia	Kimmendee	Nieman Morgenroth Father	Galicia	Cleveland
14	Von Essen	Hermann	61		M	Farmer			U.S.		U.S.	Hazelton Pa.	U.S.A. Citizen		
15	Abramson	Hannah	22		S	maid	yes	yes				Brooklyn, N.Y.			
16	Ley	Lena	25		S	none			Germany		Germany	Bremen	Mother Lena Ley	Germany	Brooklyn
17	Bielke	Lena	20		M								Father Heinrich Bielke		Wyo Co. Pa.
18	"	Willy	7		S								Father Hermann Bielke		
19	"	Martha	6		S								Father Friedrich Bielke		
20	"	Mark	4		S								Father Friedrich Bielke		
21	Friedholz	Hermann	27		M	Farmer	yes	yes				Frederalle	none	Cal. San Jose	
22	"	Sophie	24		S	none									
23	"	Lucie	5		S										
24	"	Lora	3		S										
25	"	Sofie	1		S										
26	Krull	Eduard	32		M	Painter	yes	yes				Cleveland	Father Friedrich Krull	Germany	Brooklyn
27	Rand	Johann	32		M	Farm Laborer						Slovenica	Cousin Karoline Rand		Wyo Co. Pa.
28	Lisle	Sofie	13		S	none						Slovenica	Father Fritz Lisle		York
29	Schlenbark	Istvan	21		S	Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lapis upper	Father Gottlieb Schlenbark	Hungary	
30	Neukirchen	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

6-111852 10/21/41

22-123943-4-9-42

22-123940-4-9-42

VV-175443 7-3-42

22-88308-12/26/39

VV-175444 7-3-42

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 25th*, 1908

26

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family should state whether he can read and write, and whether he can read only, or can read and write, the language spoken by each person in the family.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								No											
2								"	"	"	"	"	"						
3								"	"	"	"	"	"						
4								"	"	"	"	"	"						
5								"	"	"	"	"	"						
6								"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	no	self	$18.00				Sister Victoria Zucka Father St. 25 Hungary Father Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	blonde	none	Austria	Zolesov
8	"	wife	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown	grey	"	Jalicy	Rzeszow
9	"	self	30 yes	1897	Brooklyn		Cousin Rudolf Zuzgrzeny 1334 Greenwood Ave Brooklyn Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blonde	"	"	Tarnow	Skrzyszow
10	"	wife	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	$40					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	"				Cousin Father 334 Greenwood Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Cracow
13	no	"	"				Father 334 Greenwood Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blonde	grey	"	Galicy	Tarnowitz
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	yes	self	$20 yes	1905	York		Father Mrs. Lucia Zucker Hudson St. 50 Brooklyn Aunt Augusta Zucka Superior Wis Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown	none	Germany	Prussia
17	no	"	$40 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	grey	"	"	Silesia Rosenthal
18	"	Husband	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Silesia
19	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Cracow
20	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	no	self	$50.00				Cousin Ernest Zuzgrzeny 1334 Greenwood Ave Brooklyn Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Poland
22	"	Husband	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
23	"	Father	"				Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnowitz
24	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	self	$30 yes	1906	York		Husband Mr. Lucian Zuzgrzeny Brooklyn Cousin Augusta Zucka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Cracow
27	yes	"	$15 no				Father Mr. Stefan Zuzgrzeny Superior Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	"	"	"	"	Zuzgrzeny Austria
28	"	"	$40 no				Husband Mr. Peter Zuzgrzeny 48 Bayard St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	grey	"	"	Poland
29	"	"	$30.00				Father Mr. Stefan Zuzgrzeny 341 E. 93 St. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	black	"	Hungary	Cracow
30	no	"	yes no				Transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond	blue	"	Galicia	Tarnow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Rhein", from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therein to
(State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 869 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Rhein" sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pecha	Fanny	46	5	F	housekeeper	yes	yes	Austria	German	Moravia	M. Trübau	sister Sophie Paltermann	NY.	New York
2	"	Therese	26	"	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Just	Franz	9	M.	"	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Eberhardt	Heinrich	30	M.	M	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Wisconsin	Manitowoc	none	Wis	Manitowoc
5	"	Marg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Csepel	Budapest	Peter Franz Reck	Mich	Detroit
6	"	Anna	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7															
8	"	Anna	28						Austria		Neuen Eberndorf		Sister Anna Birke	Pa	Altoona
9											Verden		Mrs. Theresia Hoffmann	NJ	Hoboken
10	Hollnagel	Christine	18	6	S	none	"	"	"	"	Bremen	Verden 22	Joh. Hollnagel, Verdenstr. 22	Cal	San Francisco
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10 1 9 08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25 th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If so, whether to a person who has previously received an immigrant remittance, or who has previously sent for any immigrant, or who has previously contributed to the support of any immigrant, or who has previously paid the passage of any immigrant, or who has previously solicited any immigrant to emigrate to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1			$20	no			sister Christine Engl, 127 Walnut str. # 535 W. Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pink	black	brown	none	Austria	Schreibendorf
2			$20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			$10	"			mother;	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		fair	grey	"	"	"
4	no		—	yes	1905	Hamburg	Citizen	home to	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			
5	"						friend;	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Austria	Troppau
6	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"				dark	grey	"	"	"
7														6			red		"	"	"
8																	brown	blue	"	Austria	Schreibendorf
9					1876		friend;								11		dark	grey	"	"	Verden
10	uncle	"	no	no	no		Rudolf Hallnagel, 1334 Bush St. San Francisco,							6	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Bremen
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Rhein", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the RHEIN, sailing therewith (or "sailing from the port of ..." or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be,) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~2~~ 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr H. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August 1908

at New York

Aug. 25, 08.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

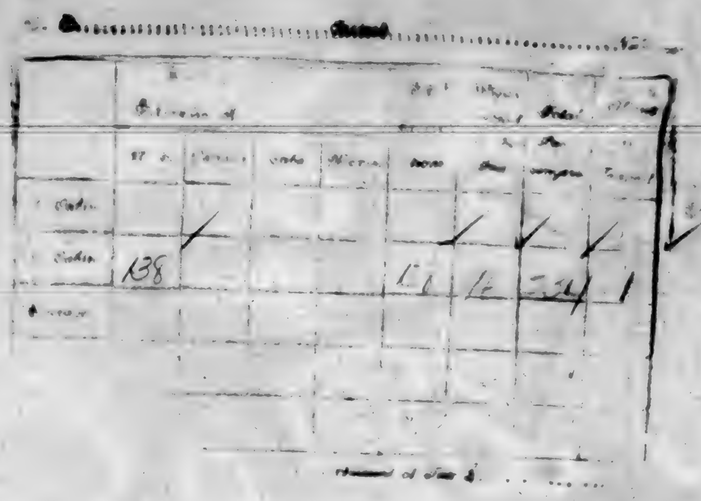
9

29

11—115

INDEXED
A. E. Hansen

SEX
R & R
R & A
R & L
MONEY
R & D
D & I
P & J
C & J



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

EXCEPTIONS

Name ... Race

96 138

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen, August 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steinhagen	Emma	62		f	none	yes	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.C.					
2	Hausmann	Amalie	17		"	"	"	"	"	"					Baltimore
3	"	E.	60		m	Captain	"	"	"	"					
4	Warneke	August	45		"	Revd	"	"	"	"					Fairmont
5	Meister	Ed	34		"	merchant	"	"	"	"					Pittsburg
6	"	John	22		"	"	"	"	"	"					"
7	Barth	Robert	47		"	teacher	"	"	"	"					S. Francisco
8	Menne	Albert	50		"	hotel keeper	"	"	"	"					"
9	"	Linette	32		f	none	"	"	"	"					"
10	Londler	Fred	22		m	clerk	"	"	"	"					Kansas City Mo.
11	Rueschel	Otto	28		"	farmer	"	"	"	"					"
12	Hennig	Edward	28		"		"	"	"	"					Cleveland O.
13	Grieb	John	28		"	bookkeeper	"	"	"	"					Philadelphia
14	Meinke	Arthur	22		"	machinist	"	"	"	"					Cleveland
15	Hess	Max	30		"	merchant	"	"	"	"					Philadelphia
16	Porter	Alice	38		f	none	"	"	"	"					Baltimore
17	Rentzhahn	Max	33		m		"	"	"	"					Pittsburg
18	Eging	Elizabeth	54		f	"	"	"	"	"					"
19	Suhling	Hans	41		m	leaf tobacco dealer	"	"	"	"					Lynchburg
20	Adam	W. S.	51		"	minnie teacher	"	"	U.S.Citizen	"					"
21	Vehorn	Hermann	19		s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: W. Vehorn Landwehrstr 31, Bremen		Lynchburg Va.
22	Cornelius	Adolf	28		"	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Flexen i/o.	father: E. Cornelius Flexen i. O., Germany		Davenport
23	Fleckschmidt	Fred	49		"				U.S.C.			Baltimore			
24	Goebel	Wm	54		m				— " —						
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			U.		S.			C.				U.			S.			C.			
2					〃										〃						
3					〃										〃						
4					〃										〃						
5					〃										〃						
6					〃										〃						
7					〃										〃						
8					〃										〃						
9					〃										〃						
10					〃										〃						
11					〃										〃						
12					〃										〃						
13					〃										〃						
14					〃										〃						
15					〃										〃						
16					〃										〃						
17					〃										〃						
18					〃										〃						
19					〃										〃						
20					〃										〃						
21		no	self	$40	no	—		agu. Hans Suhling Lynchburg Va.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld	blue	none	Germany	Bremen
22		〃	〃	yes	yes	1905	08 Davenport	brother: C. Cornelius Davenport Iowa		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
23			U.		S.			C.				U.			S.			C.			〃	Bleaen
24			—		4		—								—			—				
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) of the "Rhein", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguri.., Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the ..... Three ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr H. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Búlgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rhein sailing from Bremen August 15th, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fayek	William	13	11	M	Typeman	Yes	Yes	U.S. [illegible]	Arab	Detroit		Wife Fayek	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 2	Ehrig	Georg	14	5		Farmlab				German	Germany	Spreckhorn	father Christian Ehrig		
3	Schulz	Wilhelm	45	[illegible]		[illegible] maker					Cal	Fresno	mother Rose Schulz		
4	Schüppe	Willy	26			Clerk							father Robert Schüppe		
5	Klinger	Rosine	8		F								mother Anna Klinger		
6	Lew	Dmitro	[illegible]			Carpenter			Russia	Polish		Hannover	Wife Johanna Lew		
7	Herold	Johann	[illegible]			Farmer							father Johann Herold		
8	Riehl	Margarethe	[illegible]		F	[illegible]							Gomez 18 Barcona Spain		
9	Riehl	John	47		M	Farmer							Wife		
10	[illegible]	Emma	[illegible]		F	[illegible]									
11		Lilly													
12		Emmy													
13	Leck	Susanne	40		F	Wife			Russia		Germany	Bremerhaven	wife Heinrich Gaikke		
14	Rosenblum	Marjem	29		F	M	2-555311		Russia	Hebrew	Galicia	Tarnobrzeg	wife Joe Goldfish		
15		Lusa	4			S	2-620652		No	No	2/7/39		grandfather		
16	[illegible]	Stanislaus	21		M	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gresen	brother Franz Zielenzweg		
17		Franziska	20		F	Maid							Gresen Cosenstrasse 14 Germany		
18		Pelagia	5				No	No					bro. i. l.		
19		Franz	3		M								uncle		
20		Leo	2				11-18346								
21		[illegible]	[illegible]				4-22-36								
22	Hoffmann	Wilhelm	29		M	Typewriter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	brother Hoffmann Ferenc		
23		Regina	24		F	Maid							Budapest Hungary		
24		Zoltan	[illegible]		M	[illegible]							bro. i. l.		
25	Dörnbüsch	Ernst	17			Locksmith	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	uncle		
26	Kach	Katharina	40		F	M			Russia		Russia	Rastadt	broker Konrad Eisenlohr		
27		Paulina	8		F	S							Mouses Zagen Germany	Mo	Hannis
28		Katharina	6										bro. i. l. Franz Gaikuo		
29		Sebastian	4		M								Rastadt Germ Cherenen		
30		Otilie	2		F								uncle Wj Ananiewskaja		
													Russia		

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ex. D. [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 25th, 1908

32

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$5	Yes	1905	Detroit Mich	home	No	No	No	good	No	U. S. C.						
2	Yes	self	6	do			uncle John Schumers 39 East Hartford						5	1	fair	bld.	blue	none	Germany	Spriesheim
3	"	self	10	Yes	1902	Fresno Cal.	home						U. S. C.							
4	"	self	65	No			no address						5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Burghardtsdorf
5	No	self	10				friend: Jo Baumgartner Canton, near Paris, Tex						5	1	fair	bld	"	"	"	Munchen
6	Yes	brother	10				brother: Josef Lex 3. Ave and 2nd, Chicago Ill						5	2	"	"	"	"	Galicy	Przemysl
7	"	bro	5				bro: Andreas Fellerer 113 Jackson St, Lawrence Mass						5	2	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Sommers
8	No	self	50	Yes	1907	Memphis Tenn	home						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	"	50	"	1907	"	"						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	self	17	No			husband: Martin Forchard 81 St & 12th, New York						5	3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Doic
11		mother					father												New York	York
12																				do
13		husband	12				husband: Adolf Lick 1143-18 St, Milwaukee, Wis						5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rabziboten
14		husband	2				husband: Aron Rosenbaum 17 Rangin St New York						4	10	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Tarnobzeg
15		father					father									"	bld.	"	"	"
16		brother	13				brother: Zielenziwicz Josef 1313 First St, Chicago Ill						5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Conton
17		bro	9				bro:						4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Paleczka
18		uncle					uncle									"	"	"	"	Wola
19																"	"	"	"	Strychow
20																"	"	blue	"	Gnesen
21																				Gnesen
22		bro	12				bro: Lehon Bela 4929 Forestville Ave Chicago Ill						5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Tiszaszalok
23													5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kassa
24		uncle					uncle									"	"	"		
25		self	50				brother: Johann Dornhofer 923 Clark Ave Kansas City husband Dionisius Koch c/o J B Fischer Dickinson N Dak						5	9	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Mouscos
26		husband	10										4	10	"	black	"	"	Russia	Rastadt
27		father	32				father									"	bld. brown	"	"	"
28																"	grey	"	"	"
29																"	brown	"	"	"
30																"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck master of the S. S. Rhein, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. Trautwein, Surgeon of the RHEIN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Freiburg university, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. Trautwein

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1908

at New York

25/08

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S.S. Rhein sailing from Bremen August 13 1/2, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dreher	Fritz	24		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Kherson	mother: Anna Dreher Ekaterinowka, Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Mandau	Anna	22		F S	servant	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	father: Michael Mandau Khersonsee Germany	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Marquart	Pauline	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: F. Marquarth Khersonsee, Bohemia	"	"
4	Klena	Juraj	30		M M	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Orin	wife: Maria Klena Orin, Trnjamez, Hungary	Pa.	Curwensville
5	Wabschinski	Johann	33		M S	miner	"	"	Germany	German	Russia	Zelg	parents: Andreas Wabschinski Zelg, Thoi, Bielmisa, Russia	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
~~6~~	~~Dronsowski~~	~~Antoni~~	~~21~~		~~S~~	~~farmlab~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kaporia~~	~~mother: Josefa Dronsowski Kaporia, Russia~~	N.Y.	New York
7	Gasting	Emil	25		M S	baker			Austria Moravia	Bohemian	Moravia	Dalecin	mother: Anna Gasting Dalecin Moravia		Prague
8	Kocarnik	Jan	24			student			Austria Bohemia		Bohemia	Micov	father: Frang Kocarnik Micov Bohemia		New York
9	Jerom	Mary	48		F Wd	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Jessica Lichstein Bohemia		this Sturgeon Bay
10	Sedlacek	Peter	23		M S	miner	7-101480-6/1/38		Germany		Germany	Brankauer	wife: Jindriska Sedlacek Brankauer 21 Germany		Rhodesdale
11	Goldsweer	Johann	30		M S	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		U.S.A.		Minn
12	Zimmermann	Heinrich	54		M Wd	farmer	A-283532-2/24/07		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Jane Burak Radzwil gb. Bremen, Russia		New York
13	Burak	Baschi	17		F S	none	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzwil	"		Albany
(OMITTED)		Linchi													
(OMITTED)															
15	Schneider	Josef	44		M M	tinsmith	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Orsdany	father: Joh. Peppina Tirnthal Mysar dto 35 Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Katharina	36		F M	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: " "	"	"
17	Baumwollspinner	Mendel	19		S	"	"	"	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Austria Galicia	Sieniawa	mother: Zwebel Baumwollspinner Sieniawa Austria Galicia	N.J.	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LINE 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, *August*, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other parent, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no	male: Karl Terchaw 738 4 st. Brooklyn N.Y. sister: Minna Hardgrave Buffalo N.Y. Bristol str. 228	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	bld	grey	none	Russia	Wyzalmutka
2	"	"	$18	"								5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Welezi Konta
3	"	"	$18	"								5	"	"	"	"		Kinzensee
4	"	"	$20	yes	1902 N.Y. 1908 Glogarille	brother: Josef Tagrovič Burmeyville N.J. Box 856						5 5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Stepano
5	"	"	$40	no		uncle: Gregory Frisal 9. str # 14 La Salle Ill.						5 4	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Gr. Pinsko
6	"	"	$20	"		~~uncle: Frank Sankewitsch~~ Green Point, Brooklyn N.Y. Manhattan Ave 19							Trachoma					
7	yes	self	30	no		uncle: Josef Zelenka New Prague Minn.						no 5 9	"	"	brown	"	Moravia	Dalein
8	"	"	12	"		~~cousin~~ John J. Kanick 435 6 st South New York						5 8	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Mieso
9	"	"	50	yes	1887 Austria 1908 City Mo	~~friend~~ Emily Grayson Sturgeon Bay, Wis						5 -	"	"	grey	"	"	Kanovice
10	"	"	7	no		~~father~~ James Sowers 83 Ave Rhodesdale, Ohio						5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Slany
11	"	"	20	yes	New York	home U. S. C.						U. S. C.						
12																		
13	yes	self	5	no		~~brother~~ Arnold Berock Albany ny 76 Herkimer st						5 1	fair	black	brown	"	Russia	Sostopol
14													"	bld.	"	"		
15	"	"	150	yes	1904 1908 Chicago Ill	brother: John Schneider 91 N. Brigham Str. Chicago Ill						5 -	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Pardany
16	"	"	"	"	"	brother:						4 11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17	yes	uncle	6	no		uncle: B. Reichmann 84 Ridge Street New York						4 9	"	black	brown	"	Galicy	Sieniawa
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Franck, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Rhein, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 25 1/2 day of August, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518,
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 35

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 1908, 190, M., from

JCI. Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Dec.—Excl. Page.	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
14m ✓ 1	Konig, Leo	1	2	1	S. I. C. 1.20	Fitz'							8/25/08	1	3rd									—	1 —
17f ✓ 2	Durch, Dsechi & bro	2	13/4	2	" 1.23	Fitz'	8/25/08	1	Sec'y				8/31/08	1	Sec'y	12 55								2	4 2
9m ✓	" Simche				"	"	—						—											—	

TOTALS.

I. S. Form 53
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RHEIN arrived AUGUST 25, 1908. , 19 , M., from

M 36

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION			DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓1	Baumwallspina,	Mindel	2	17		1	To uncle	12:55	Bro. Max	137 Sorck	ayl	Bell	8/25	Aug 26	1	1	1
✓2	Rosenblum,	Marjem & dau.	1	14/15		2	" husband		Husb. Solomon	496 E Houston	ayl	Selin	"	10 40	1	1	1
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
10																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	

Number Detained, ... 3
Men 2
Women 1
Children under 1 year included, ...
Detained 3
Paid ..... "
Total number of meals, ... 9
3 3 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremen, 18th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	von Seelhorst	Mary	44		F M	baroness	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Munchen	Frau Prinz Regenten Strasse 50.		
2	Lowenhagen	Thora	33		F S	maid	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
3	Wedemeyer	Wilhelm	34	7	M S	Wool buyer	"	"	— " —		Austria	Sydney	Mother Louise Wedemeyer Bornstr. 56 Bremen	Vancouver then to Sydney	
4	Metzner	Gustav	27		M S	merchant	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Firm Max. Ludwig Hofmann Gottsched Str 27, Leipzig		Bc Vancouver
5	Postnikoff	Leonid	25		M S	— " —	"	"	Russia		Russia	Moscow	Mother Lydnie Postnikow. Moscow Stretensky Lupik trans Schazan		N.Y. New York
6	Rauh	Robert	32		M S	— " —	"	"	Germany		Germany	Nürnberg	Father David Rauh Rothenburgerstr 27 Nürnberg.		N.Y. New York
7	Triest	Fritz	28		M S	— " —	"	"	— " —			Bamberg	Mother Sarah Triest Bamberg		
8	Zeckendorff	Hedwig	32		F M	Chemist	"	"	W.S.C						
9	Abraham	Max	33		M S	Professor doctor	"	"	Germany		Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frau Selma Abraham Wiesbaden		Ill. Urbana Illinois
10	Telegdy	Ladislaus	22		M S	Real estate privat	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Nagyvarad	Father Jos. Telegdy Nagyvarad		Ohio Johnstown
11	Ebert	Louis	63		M M	manufacturer	"	"	Germany		Germany	Lichtenstein	Wife Clara Ebert Zwickauerstr 24 W Lichtenstein i Sachsen		N.Y. New York
12	Scharling	Valdemar	28	9	M M	merchant	"	"	Scandinavia		Denmark	Copenhagen	Frau V. Scharling, Malmögade 9 Copenhagen		
13	Smidt	Marie	63		M M	none	"	"	Germany		Germany	Bremen	Frau Joh. Smidt, Consul Contrescarpe 32, Bremen		
14	Pagenstecher	Bertha	21	5	F S	— " —	"	"	— " —				Father Gustav Pagenstecher Park Str 9. Bremen		
15	Bode	Ernst	31	9	M S	merchant	"	"	— " —		America	New York	August Bode Hochstrasse 3, Frankfurt a/M		
16	Knewnick	Franz	42		M M	Inspector of N.D.L.	"	"	— " —		Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bremen	Brother in law W. Hubener Nienburgerstr 2, Bremen		N.J. Hoboken
17	— " —	Lili	37		F M	none	"	"	— " —				— " —		" "
18	— " —	Carla	8		F S	"	"	"	— " —				— " —		" "
19	— " —	Thea	5		F S	"	"	"	— " —				— " —		" "
20	Flesh	Henry	70		M M	banker			W.S.C						
21	— " —	Karoline	65		F M	none									
22	Schuchman	John F Hon.	56		M S	lawyer									
23	Gilroy	Thomas	39		M M	"									
24	— " —	Mabel	33		F M										
25	Lorie	Joseph	64		M M	banker									
26	Wallace jr	Thos	46		M M	manufact									
27	— " —	Marie	40		F M										
28	— " —	Thos	20		M S										
29	Bushnell	Katharine	25		F S										
30	Westheimer	H. mann	35		M M	travelling salesman									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 13, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	no	self	yes	yes	1893	Rochester	Aunt Miss Farrel North Str. 94, Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	pale	brown	grey	none	America	San Francisco
2	no	Mr Rummenacher	"	"	8 yrs	Milwaukee	with Mr Rummenacher; 485 Wabash Ave. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	healthy	dark	brown	"	Germany	Altona/Elbe
3	yes	self	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	blen	brown	grey	—	—	Bremen
4	yes	"	"	"	—	—	Friend Delrichs & Co 5 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	"	—	Leipzig
5	no	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	dk. bl.		"	Russia	Moskau
6	yes	"	"	yes	1906/08	New York	home 42 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	blond	grey	—	Germany	Nurnberg
7	"	"	"	"	6 times	—	my office 140 Franklin Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	dark	blue	"	—	Bamberg
8																					
9	no	self	yes	no			making a journey & Study U.S. & friend Alfred Vick Johnstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Danzig
10	yes	v. Obigen	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	brown	dark	"	"	Hungary	Mezotelegd
11	"	self	"	"	—	—	Richard Beyer, Conestoga St. 15 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey		—	Germany	Hattenstein a/ main
12	yes	"	"	yes	1908	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	green	—	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	"	"	"	"	1903	—	Fr. Achelis Seabright, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	healthy	blond	grey	—	America	Brooklyn
14	"	Alfred Pagenstecher	"	no	—	—	Uncle Alfred Pagenstecher 52 W 40th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	Germany	Bremen
15	"	self	"	yes	8 yrs	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	brown	—	"	alzey Hessen
16	"	Nddlloyd	"	"	8 yrs	Hoboken	Lloyd Inspector at Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	white	grey	blue	—	"	Bremen
17	"	"	"	"	7½ yrs	"	with husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	—	"	—
18	"	"	—	"	7½ yrs	"	with father	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	—	"	—
19	"	"	—	"	5 yrs	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	—	America	Hoboken
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

25 AUG 1903

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1908 . 190

at New [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia. sailing from Bremen, 18 August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wagner	Eduard	50		M M				W.S.C						
2	—"—	Minnie	40		F M										
3	Rummemacher	Robert	48		M M										
4	—"—	Louis	46		M M										
5	—"—	Anita	16		F S										
6	—"—	Henry	20		M S										
7	Mordecai	Ben	42		M M										
8	—"—	Constance	41		F M										
9	—"—	Eva	18		F S										
10	—"—	Lucile	17		F S										
11	—"—	Constance	13		F S										
12	Rohrer	Joseph	34		M M	teacher									
13	—"—	Clara	31		F M	professor									
14	Miller	Alfred	46		M S										
15	Doscher	Jo[illegible]	[illegible]		M M	lawyer									
16	Achelis	[illegible]mes			M S	merchant									
17	Heinroth	Charles	34		M M	musician									
18	Buckingham	Clarane	32		M S										
19	—"—	Kate	43		F S										
20	—"—	Maud	34		F S										
21	Kessler	Adolph	35		M M	doctor									
22	Krending	Henry	51		M M										
23	—"—	Anna	49		F M										
24	Moore	William	52		M M										
25	—"—	Ida	52		F M										
26	Koniantz	Charles	60		M S	merchant									
27	Williams	William	44		M M	Surgeon									
28	Luedke	August	52		M M										
29	—"—	Emma	50		F M										
30	—"—	Sophie	23		F S										

N.D. C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid by himself, by relative, by other person, by society, corporation, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. [illegible] of the S/S [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hofmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronp. ..... sailing from Bremen, 18th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klerx	Heinrich	47		M M	sen'l Supt			W S C						
2	Luchow	August	49		M M										
3	Brand	Paul	31		M S										
4	Mc Bee	Silas	54		M M										
5	—"—	L. Paula	48		F M										
6	—"—	Estelle	30												
7	—"—	Vardine	28												
8	Dinsmore	Francis	52		F M										
9	—"—	Madelaine	31		F S										
10	Louis	Marie	33		F S	maid	yes	yes	French		America	Plattsburgh N.Y.	mother Mrs Peter [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
11	Böker	Julie	52		F M		"	"	Germany		Germany	Remscheid	Carl Luckhaus Remscheid	Elberfeld	Quebec Montreal
12	Spennemann	Gertrud	21		F S		"	"	—"—		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Emil Spennemann	Remscheid	—"—
13	Glattre	Amalie	28		F S	nurse	"	"	Norway		America	New York	parents Glattre Christ	N.Y.	New York
14	Cooper	Charles	34		M M				W.S.C						
15	—"—	Berta	26		F M										
16	—"—	Nora infant	—	11	F S										
17	Oscher	Marc	54		M M	merchant									
18	Lapp	Fred. Wm.	50		M M										
19	Kreiger	Elizabeth													
20	Behrman	Henry	76		M M	merchant									
21	—"—	Dorothea	69		F M										
22	Flesch	Berthold	35		M M										
23	—"—	Pauline	24		F M										
24	—"—	Irving	4		M S										
25	Lindauer	Mrs Ben	42		F M										
26	—"—	Blanche	10		F S										
27	Abrams	Mae Belle	21		F S										
28	Strassburger	Armin	61		M M										
29	Fishel	Alfred	59		M M	merchant									
30	—"—	David	17		M S										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 29 Aug, 1908, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition to be stated).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously for reason of any offense been refused admission to the United States or deported thereform.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	yes	Mr Dinsmore	yes	yes	25 yrs in America		with Mr Dinsmore Stuatsburgh	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	France	Villedieu
11	no	self	"	no	—	—	— Son Alb. Böker 4118 Western avenue	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	dk.bl.	blue	none	Germany	Elberfeld
12	no	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	—	—	Remscheid
13	yes	Mr Cooper	"	yes	1907/08	N.Y.	Mr Cooper Siegel Cooper & Co.	6 ave, New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	"	"	"	Norway	Christiania
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of [illegible] 1909, 190 ,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cotton mill stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. P. Fischer

I, . Surgeon of the ; , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Bremen, 15 August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mueller	Ernst E.	30		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Chemnitz	Mother Laura Mueller Lohstrasse 18 Chemnitz	N Y	New York
2	Amthor	Fritz	28		M S	Engineer	"	"	"		"	Magdeburg	Frau Minna Amthor (mother) Salzungen i/Thuringen	N Y	— " —
3	Mark	Carl	43		M										
4	v. Mayenick	Emmi	60		[illegible]		yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Greiz	residence Greiz bei Berlin	Conn	Greenich
5	Sigmont	Otto	"		M	Officer	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	residence Belforst,		
6	v. Alvensleben	Werner	"		"	Landowner	"	"	"		"	Berlin	residence Hohenzollernstr 5a W. 15		Vancouver
7	Callsen	Otto	57		M	Cafe [illegible]	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		residence Gattersleben		
8	Klicks	Bernhard	23		S	Hotel Employee	"	"	"		"	Hamburg	wife Mrs E. Callsen Hamburg, Isebekerweg 9	Cal	Frisco
9	Hempel	Max	46		M	merchant			U. S. C.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	father Hugo Klicker Continental Hotel, New York	New York	
10	Kornblith	Samuel	23		"	"									
11	Lawsberg	Williams	24		"	S									
12	Silvester	Louis L.	37		"	"									
13	— " —	Alma	34		F	"									
14	Geiger	Verona	27		"	S									
15	Weils	Julius	53		M	M									
16	— " —	Anna	25		F	S									
17	— " —	Ida	23		"	"									
18	Schimmel	Gustav Rudolph	46		M	M									
19	Wedl	Anton	44		M	M	merchant								
20	— " —	Ida	36		F	M									
21	Davis	Mark J.	36		M	S									
22	Lasker	Morton	24		M	"	merchant								
23	Meyers	Harry	31		"	"	tailor								
24	Harris	Russell	41		"	"									
25	Volkmann	John H.	42		"	"	merchant								
26	Wolf	Julius	29		"	M									
27	— "	Mrs Tom	33		F	"									
28	Hevens	Oliver Tracker	M		"										
29	"	Mrs — "			F	"									
30	Wissmann	Charles	55		M	"	butcher								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 25 AUG 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read. (Whether able to read or not; if not, what is the language or dialect spoken by him?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1906/07	New York	Friend Pultmann 237 25 Key Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	none	Germany	Chemnitz
2	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	blue	—	Salzungen
3																				
4	no	self	yes	no			Friend: Mrs. M. Anderson Greenwich, Conn. Villa Millbank	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Germany	Pleinfeld
5	yes	"	"	yes	1905	Newyork	Through to Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Aachen
6	"	"	"	yes	1908	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mayence-Gattesleben
7	no	"	"	yes			none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Quedsbeck
8	yes	"	"	"	resident of New York		Knickerbocker Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Berlin
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

[illegible] 1908

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Bremen , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mackay	Ronald Sage	21	m	m	Ro			U S A.						
2	"	Mrs. — "	31	f	m				U S A.						
3	Herbich	Joseph	21	m	s	cabt			Germany	German	Russia	Wolka	mother Laura Herbich Hohenlingen		Ny New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 2 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 25 AUG 1908 , 190

C & S 1903

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	ja D Hackey ja pas	— valet fo D Hackey											5 8	fair brn brn			Germany	Baden Karlsruhe
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or other Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190__,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or People*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25 AUG 1908

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 14th August, 1907

C & S 1943

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bliss	Charles King	35	—	s	teacher			United States Citizen					Mo	St Louis
2	Chevalier	Lillie Adelle	42	—	s	"								Ill	Cairo
3	Burns	DeEarl H.	29	—	s	U.S. Army surgeon									
4	Hastings	Emmabelle	47	—	s									Mass	Springfield
5	Goodspeed	Frank	47	—	m	clergy									
6	MacDougall	Jas	54	—	m	Merchant									
7	MacDougall	Mamie	36	—	m										
8	MacDougall	Minnie	12	—	s										
9	MacDougall	Jas	9	—	s										
10	Oppenheim	Israel	60	—	m										
11	Ellis	Warren Eugene	41	—	m	mcht									
12	Ellis	Leslie Russell	34	—	m										
13	Pearson	Frank J.	28	—	m										
14	Pearson	Mrs. —	56	—	m										
15	Klein	Francisca	35	—	m										
16	Martin	Annie	32	—	m										
17	Martin	Alfred	9	—	s										
18	Hall	Jasper	39	—	w										
19	Murphy	Thomas D.	40	—	m										
20	Murphy	Ina	34	—	m										
21	Murphy	Tom	9	—	s										
22	Schindler	Ludwig	45	—	m										
23	Schindler	Johanna	41	—	m										
24	Allen	George	62	—	s										
25	Gold	Charles	52	—	s										
26	Bradford	Robert Franklin	33	—	m										
27	Monaghan	Peter	27	—	m	lawyer									
28	Monaghan	Elma	23	—	m										
29	Mullin jr	Royal T.	33	—	m	broker								"	—
30	Kingsley	Frank Edward	38	—	m	"								"	—

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ; 25 AUG 1908 August , 190 8

C & S 1883

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been a prisoner or whom one of institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Lasch, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the ordinance of June 95, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Lasch.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Southampton, 10th August, 1907

C & S 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamel	Moses	63	m	m				United States Citizen						
2	Lamel	Sarah Rebecca	58	f	m										
3	Lamel	Celia Ray	22	f	s										
4	Lamb	Oscar Alfred	28	m	m	broker									
5	Lamb	Emma	24	f	m										
6	Lamb	Celia	20	f	s										
7	Eisenberg	Ignaz Leander	27	m	m										
8	Eisenberg	Ida	38	f	m										
9	Eisenberg	Estelle Augusta	9	f	s										
10	Levitt	Edie A.	52	f	m										
11	Levitt	Zylpha Ora	14	f	s										
12	Lazarus	Samuel	53	m	m										
13	Lazarus	Lilly Naomi	46	f	m										
14	Marsh	Melville	52	m	m										
15	Mac Gourley	Howard James	35	m	m										
16	Mac Gourley	Helen Davis	35	f	m										
17	Mac Gourley	Ellen Cecilie	65	f	m										
18	Mac Gourley	Lily Amber	30	f	s										
19	Hahn	Robert Maximilian	52	m	s										
20	Meigs	Dr. John	55	m	m										
21	Meigs	Dwight	24	m	s										
22	Mack	Charles	50	m	m										
23	Mack	Nella	33	f	m										
24	Louis	Edward	46	m	m										
25	Davis	Isaac H.	68	m	m										
26	Davis	Anna L.	62	f	m										
27	Potasky	Arthur Charles	24	m	s										
28	Walker	Otto	23	10	m	Student	yes	yes	German	Saxon	England	London	Mr. Hans Walker	Leipzig Germany	N.Y. New York
29	Bayliss	Edmund Lincoln	50	m	m				United States Citizen						
30	Hunt	Arthur	38	m	m	Servant	yes	yes	English	English	England	Bristol	Mr. R. Hunt	62 Berkeley Road Bristol	New York New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

W.L.W.

†Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 25 AUG 1908 August , 190 8

C & S 1863

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor for the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Country	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	self	yes	no	—	Toronto, Ont.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	none	Germany	Riga
29																				
30	Mr. Bayles	yes	yes	10 Dec.	4 St.	New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	England	Bristol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (or Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "attached thereunto" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 19th August, 1908

C. & S. 1862

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lewisohn	Philip	42		m s				United States Citizen						
2	Lewisohn	Adele	38		f m				—	—					
3	Lewisohn	Virginia	9		f s				—	—					
4	Lewisohn	Adolph Sam	8		m s				—	—					
5	Guggenheimer	Eliza	58		f m				—	—					
6	Lipsmont	Ada	2		f s				—	—					
7	Hennessy	Lizzie	35		f s				—	—					
8	Rafel	Lina	42		f s	maid	yes	yes	Germany*	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. H. Lewisohn, 112 West 72nd St.	N.Y. New York	
9	Coe	John Allen	39		m m				United States Citizen						
10	Coe	Jessie	39		f m				—	—					
11	Wickes	Philip	21		m s				—	—					
12	Rimer	Edward Herrald	30		m s				—	—					
13	Kahn	Otto	53		m m	Railway Secretary	yes	yes	France*	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. R. L. Campbell, Bankhamsted, Herts	Pennsylvania Kebille	
14	Campbell	Robert Lee	49		m m				England	London					
15	Armstrong	Charles Dudley	19		m s	student			United States Citizen					R. Pittsburgh	
16	Swagley	James Edwin	35	6	m m	mgr			—	—					
17	Jacobus	Sarah	38		f s				—	—					
18	Jacobus	Emma	73		f w				—	—					
19	Loewenstein	Max	44		m s				—	—					
20	Knox	John Jay	32		m m				—	—					
21	Knox	Florence Riles	28		f m				—	—					
22	Knox	Florence Rudge	6		f s				—	—					
23	Knox	Grace Riles	5		f s				—	—					
24	Riles	Lucien Hanks	67		m m				—	—					
25	Low	Louise	33		f s	maid	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Stuttgart	Miss K. Low, Stuttgart (sister)	New York New York	
26	Buchwack	Benjamin	27		m single	laborer	yes	yes	Canadian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Toronto	Mrs. Buchwack, Toronto	Canada Toronto	
27	Buchwack	Sara	19		m m	—	yes	yes	Canadian	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada —	— " —	Canada Toronto	
28	Bagg	Stella) Frances	80		f m				United States Citizen						
29	Phelps	Martha	50		f m				—	—					
30	Gustafson	Hedda	40		f s	maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden Norrsk	Gustafson, Toronto	Canada Toronto	New York Southampton England

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908 August, 1908

C & S 1883

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes	Engagement	yes	no		7. 23d st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dk gray	none	Germany	Mainz
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	no	self	yes	yes	1897	Engagement	in transit to Kentville, Nova Scotia	no	no	no	Excellent	no	5	8½	Dark	Dark	brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	yes	Know	yes	yes	6 years	With Know	Augusta Hotel 77th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Blond	Brown	Light grey	none	Germany	Rothgerb
26	no	self	yes	yes	1898	N.Y.	Same to Bachmark, Toronto	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	Dark	dark	dark	—	New York	New York
27	no	self	yes	yes		N.Y.	— " —	"	"	"	good	"	5	8	Dark	dark	dark	—	—	—
28																			
29																			
30	yes	Philip	yes	yes	20 years	New York City	Mrs. S. Hanlon Philip 10 East 104th St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	medium	Brown	Grey	none	Sweden	Gothenburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Hoffmann Capt ; of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie , from Southampton , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190 .

at Newyork

F C Schmidt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the 8 Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle 95, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 14th August, 1907

U. S. No. 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hart	Robert	49		m s	wool merchant	yes	yes	English	English	Australia	Melbourne	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Melbourne	N.Y.	New York
2	Hearn	Richard	36		m				United States Citizen						
3	Hearn	Mrs "	23		f m										
4	Rogers	George Henry	35		m s	traveling merchant									
5	Tull	Samuel Barbrick	36		m m										
6	Tull	Edna Lott	36		f m										
7	Joseph	Charles	42		m m										
8	Joseph	Helen	39		f m										
9	Joseph	Miles	18		m s										
10	Landfield	Jerome B.	40		m m										
11	Landfield	Luba	32		f m										
12	Clapp	Joseph H.	50		m m										
13	Clapp	Lena B.	45		f m										
14	Gould	George jr.	12		m s										
15	Gould	Vivian	16		f s										
16	Gould	Edith	7		f s										
17	Gould	Gloria	2		f s										
18	Curtis	Caroline	40		f w										
19	Ketchen	Sarah	28		f s	governess	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ontario	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. in York parents: E.A. Ketchen Canada Ontario	N.Y.	New York
20	Leiddy	Mary	29		f s	maid	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Leiddy Ines Toulouse	N.Y.	New York
21	Clementine	Mary	29		f s	maid	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	parents: V. Clementine Tillers Switzerland Jeanne	N.Y.	New York
22	Cabot	Walker H.	38		m s				United States Citizen						
23	Van Alen	Ward	38		m s				"						
24	Hellen	Charles Edmund	19		m m				"						
25	Baron Heller von Gerthingen	Friedrich	38		m m	roads Inspector	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cat. von Heller Blankenburg	Mexico City	
26	Baron " "	Mrs "	30		f m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " "	"	"
27	Sr. Del Amo	Gregory	49		m m	Physician	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sr. Calleja Calle Conde Cuadlen 2 Madrid	Calif.	San Francisco
28	Del Amo	Susanna	45		f m	none	yes	yes	Spanish	"					
29	Manbeca	Francisco	22		f m	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Anna Manbeca Sagasta Juan Jing Cantabria Spain		
30	Eichhorn	Ernst Wm. Gustav	50		m m	Exporter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Cologne	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wm. Eichhorn Cologne 70 Bismarckstr.	Calif.	San Francisco

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 25 AUG 1908 August , 1908

C. & S. 1883.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free from criminality, contract labor, and other illegal conditions.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country	City or Town.
1	—	Self	yes	no	—	—	to his niece	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	England	Pembroke
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	no	Gould	yes	yes	yes	4 y.	governess to Gould	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Canada	Ontario
20	yes	Gould	yes	yes	yes	11 years	maid to Gould	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	blue	none	Ireland	Fives
21	yes	Gould	yes	yes	1907	1 y.	maid to Gould	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	— 0 —	France	Creanville
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	2 years	R. C.	—	no	no	no	good	—	5	10½	Fair	light		none	Germany	Mecklenburg
26	yes	—	yes	yes	yes	16	Philadelphia	—	no	no	no	good	—	5	9	—	—	—	none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
27	no	—	yes	yes	yes	California	House in	San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	none	Spain	Santander
28	"	—	—	yes	yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	—	—	—	—	Los Angeles
29	"	Sr. Del Hierro	yes	yes	no		maid to Sr. Del Hierro		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	—	—	—	Santander
30	"	self	yes	yes	yes	18 years	Savannah	708 Jackson Blvd. E.		"	"	"	good	"	5	9	blond	blue	—	—	Germany	Cologne
							Savannah															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hagemann, Capt. of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie
(Insert name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischel, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie belonging thereto, do
(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University
of Berlin 95, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischel

Sworn to before me this day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Steamship Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 19th August, 1908

C & S 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Lewis~~														
~~2~~	~~Lewis~~														
3	Thompson	Loren	35		m				United States Citizen						
4	Thompson	Elsie Mercer	38		f	m									
5	O'Neill	Bessie	45		f	s									
6	Singer	Sadie	42		f	s									
7	Rogers	Bert De	44		m										
8	Rogers	Lucile K Rogers	40		f	m									
9	Rogers	Helen	20		f	s									
~~10~~	~~Simons~~	~~Miss~~													
~~11~~	~~Carr~~	~~Ivy~~													
~~12~~	~~Jackson~~	~~Samuel Dr~~													
~~13~~	~~Haley~~	~~Bear Lawrence~~													
14															
15															
16															
17	Lippincott	Grace G	30		f	s			United States Citizen						
18	Dunn	William J	45		m	m									
19	Lovett	Louise Bora	60		f	m									
20	—	Mary	32		f	s									
21	Knox	Mary Card	3		m	s									
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

124

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E 10 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908 Aug 25, 190 .

C & S 1883

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year of period of years. Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, Purser or 2nd Officer), of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Cherbourg & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or has come in pursuance of any prearranged promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, exceptions as to my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

de Hoffmeyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190...

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

57

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, arriving Herewith, (State whether "arriving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle P.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Budd	F. W Frederick	49		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Budd	F W Emma	39		F W				U. S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Davis	Gherardi	50		M W				U. S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Davis	Gherardi	46		F W				U. S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Black	Harry S	40		M S										
6	Mr Schoomacker	S Louis	48		M M										
7	Mrs Schoomacker	S Louise	40		F W										
8	Mrs Daigneault	Valerie Begent	37		W W										
9	Mr Ullmann	Lother	23		M S	merchant	yes	yes	German Jew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Bavaria	Mr Wm Ullmann	Bromley	Ky
10	Mrs Moses	Esther	47		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
11	Miss Moses	Edna	15		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Farnham	R Lloyd	34		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Frohman	C Emmy	32		F W				U. S. CITIZEN						
14	Mr Mack	F Edward	41		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
15	Mrs Lenoohn	Alice	30		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs Aaron	Alva	28		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Starck	P Albert	48		M W										
18	Mrs Starck	P Anna	47		F W										
19	Miss Starck	L Marguerite	25		F S										
20	Miss Starck	Gladys	20		F S										
21	Miss Holmes	Sara E	55		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
22	Miss Holmes	E Therese	52		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Minsey	Frank	52		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Rosenbaum	Rosalie	65		F W				U. S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Rosenbaum Weks	Marie	30		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
	[illegible]	[illegible]													
	[illegible]	[illegible]				maid									
28	Miss Clark	Marian	22		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Clark	Geo Crawford	55		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
30	Mrs Clark	Gorge	50		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						

67
727

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a 11

58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 AUG 1908, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	yes	self	yes	yes	Ny	Gotwin Ullmann 132 E 95 St Ny		nonsense										Germany Bavaria
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

main to finish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190—,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel-polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of ....., 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

59

13—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, aug 19, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Sears	Helen	41		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
2	Miss Sears	F Mabel	19		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Martin	F Bartlett	34		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Martin	F Betty	25		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
5	Mr Anderson	A Abram	50		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
6	Mrs Anderson	Elizabeth	45		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs Nourse	C Alma	39		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
8	Mrs Collins	Bessie	27		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Evans	D Edgar	41		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Bartholomar	P Harry	38		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Lewis	T Robert	50		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Colton	W Wm Glen	36		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Simonson	E Carl	42		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
~~14~~	~~Mr Swanson~~	~~Walter~~							U. S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Townsend	Walter R	37		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Cox	Guy Wilbur	41		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Schenkein	Emil C	48		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
18	Mr Bird	J Edward	51		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Adams	J Louis	30		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
20	Mr Adams	Chas Fred	32		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Roberts	Walter	40		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
~~22~~	~~Mr Lowe~~								U. S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Wellman	Mary	38		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
24	Miss Merritt	Helen	22		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs O'Neil	Charles	37		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Marsh	W Ferdinand	48		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Meyer	Frank	44		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
28	Mrs Meyer	Frank Gerbud	42		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Wolmer	Leopold	39		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Back	Carl	36		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether s/he paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or practically connected with the business of prostitution or polygamy; and whether coming in pursuance of any previous arrangement to do so, and if so, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr Hoyer von Carl, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 247 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr Hoyer von Carl
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Beck	Carl	31		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Master Beck	Edward	8		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Payne	Edward	49		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Payne	Bruce	40		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Miss Payne	Elsie	18		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Miss Payne	Arline	16		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mr Moses	Ephraim	47		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Miss Scheuerein	Sadie	20		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr Fiske	Alexander	39		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mrs Newman	Fannie	58		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Miss Newman	Mildred	25		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Whitehouse	Norman	42		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mrs Whitehouse	Irmgard	34		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Hogle	James	50		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Noyes	Julius	20		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Miss Noyes	Marjorie	17		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Master Dillenburg	Alan	12		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mrs Thomas	Julia	34		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr Noyes	Chas P	48		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mrs Noyes	Chas P	45		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Dillenberg	Noah	47		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mrs Dillenberg	N Blanche	33		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mr Johnson	Ralph	41		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mrs Johnson	Ralph	34		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Savage	Jose RF	42		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mrs Savage	Jose RF	37		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Warren	Paul													
28	Mr Duncan	J George	41		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Campbell	Oliver	36		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Miss Morgan	Edith L	29		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 AUG 1908, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Hagemann Capt S/S (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190..,
at Newyork

F. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at Newyork

F C Inman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Delafield	Toni	28		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Duncan	F Gustal	42		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Duncan	Margaret	20		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Mr Lipe	S Frederick	41		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Mrs Lipe	S Frederick	40		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr Conoy	Daniel	39		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	~~Mr Conoy~~	~~Daniel~~													
8	Mr Fuchman	Charles	33		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs Fuchman	Else	35		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Wolff	Euton	40		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Mr Lombard	Percival Hall	38		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mrs Lombard	Percival Hall	30		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Mr Stafford	W. A. Henry	42		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Stafford	W. A. Henry	34		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr McNab	James NC	41		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mrs McNab	James	32		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr Schoonmaker	J Henry	39		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Mrs Schoonmaker	J Hilde	33		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Mrs Regan	Joseph B	40		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Miss Regan	Sharon Edith	16		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Regan	Joseph B	42		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mr Regan	Joseph B Jr	15		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Sheldon	Georgine	38		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Winston	R Theodor	44		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mrs Winston	R Kathe	37		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Blanchard	R C Bernard	30		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Mr Fichtner	George	31		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Mr Morrison	Helen	40		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Mr Jopson	F. H. John	36		M S	surgeon			U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Mr Stout	George	46		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 AUG 1908, *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hoffmann, master, of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of [illegible], 190..,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[redacted]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Bradway	Charlotte	27		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
2	Miss Bird	Edith	30		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
3	Mr Morgan	C Brainard	47		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
4	Mrs Morgan	C Betty	40		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
5	Miss Morgan	Carla	18		F S				U. S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr Stein	John	43		M M				U. S. CITIZEN						
7	Mrs Stein	Ella	37		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
8	Mr Oppenheim	Max	34		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
9	Mr McLean Jr	Emile	30		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
10	Mr Lang	Edward	46		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
11	Mrs Lang	[illegible]			F				U. S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Borel	Antoine	67		M M	farmer	can spk		Swiss	Latin	Switzerland	Neuchatel	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no	Cal. San Francisco
13	Mrs Borel	Antoine	59		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	" "
14	Mr Rosenthal	Abraham	48		M M				USC						
15	Mrs Rosenthal	Sarah	39		F M				USC						
16	Miss Hahn	Fanny	25		F S	maid	can spk		German				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	parents B. Hahn	Rudesheim, Baden	to N.Y. New York
17	Miss Eber	Sally	24		F S				USC						
18	Mr Pierson	F Berthold	31		M S				U. S. CITIZEN						
19	Mr de Campi	E Albert	41		M M				U. S. C.						
20	Mrs Pearsall	Sara	37		F M				U. S. CITIZEN						
21	Mr Strauss	Charles	43		M S				U. S. C.						
22	Mr Rheims	Harry	28		M S				U. S. C.						
23	Mr Weil	Max	38		M S				U. S. C.						
24	Mr Weil	Jacob	40		M S				U. S. C.						
25	Mrs Gridez	Hermine	45		F M				U. S. C.						
26	Prof Demys	Joseph	51		M M	physician	can spk		Belgian	Latin	Belgium	Louvain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Demys Remarbant rue L'Ecuelle St Louvain		Washington
27	Mrs Gonelli	Jeanne	35		F M				U. S. C.						
28	Mr Ottinger	Mark	60		M				U. S. C.						
29	Miss Ottinger	Adeline	28		F S				U. S. C.						
30	Miss Ottinger	Rose	30		F S				U. S. C.						

29/25/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 Aug 1908, *190*

11—1718

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been a recipient of charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1861	S Fisher		Home Montgomery Street 440	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Med Straight	None	British Canada	
13	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"
14																			
15																			
16	Yes	Rosenthal	Yes	Yes	years		Went to Rosenthal	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	fair	Med	Germany	Rumbach Baden
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	No	Self	Yes	No			International Congress Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	fair	Med	Belgium	Antwerp
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hagenauer Capt, (Cable whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hagenauer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190..,
at Newyork

F C Schrader
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr med. P. Bleiler, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie arriving thereon this day, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government of Hessen-Darmstadt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Bleiler

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

360	360	66	426	11
248	248	80	328	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

RECAPITULATION.

	Males.	U. S.	Total.
Italian	66	360	426
Finnish	80	248	328
Total	146	608	754

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, _____, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Kaiser	Otto	37		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	U S	U S					
2	Mrs Peters	Carla	42		F	M	none			U S A	U S A					
3	Miss Hickey	Julia	48		F	S	maid			U S A	U S A					
4																
5	Miss Lehane	Hannah	29		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		300 East 42d St New York no parents	N Y	New York
6	Bugat	Alice	25		F	S	maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	sister, Bugat 115 champs Elysees Paris	N Y	New York
7	St Aubin	Marie	35		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother, Aubin, England no address	N Y	"
8	Maccario	Therese	24		F	M	maid	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	parents, Maccario Boyes, Italy	N Y	"
9	Mrs Callahan	Mary	36		F	S	maid			U S A	U S C					
10	Germaine	Lucie	29		F	S	maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother, Germaine 5 rue de Paris, France	N Y	New York
11	Christian	Hilda	37		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	parents, Christian Ronneby, Sweden	N Y	New York
12	Hatton	Edgar	31		M	S	valet	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father, J Hatton Keythe, Kent, England	N Y	"
13	Rousseau	Anatole	40		M	S	valet	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother, Rousseau 5 rue Jeanne Paris, France	N Y	"
14	Caitucoli	Spiridon	33		M	S	valet	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend, Mavrikios 5 Rue Caumartin Paris, France	N Y	"
15	Mrs Darell	Louise P	42		F	M	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Miss Darell	Hesla Adelaide	20		F	S	none			U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mr F Tilles	C A	35		M	M				U S A						
18	Miss Shepp	Daniel	37		M	S	Col			U S C						
19	Mr Paxton	W B Thomas	42		M	M	lawyer			U S C						
20	Mrs Paxton	W B Mary	31		F	M	none			U S C						
21	Mr Kalle	Wilhelm Ferdinand	28		M	M	manufacturer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Bielefeld	Mrs Kalle & Bielefeld Kalle	Nej	Nej
22	Miss Lawrence	Irene	27		F	S	none			U S C						
23	Miss von Nagy	Ada	28		F	S	none			U S A						
24	Mr Lesueur	Ernest	40		M	S	none			U S A						
25	Zabaglio	Emile	33		M	S	waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Francisco	father Zabaglio Milano Italy	N Y	New York
26	Corey Mr	W Ely	36		F	M	none			U S A						
27	Galudin	Marie	26		F	S	maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	parents Gaudin Paris France	N Y	New York
28	Genthon	Heinrich	28		M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"		Lyon	brother Lyon	"	"
29	Conway	W Patrick	36		M	M				U S A						
30	Buchner	Edmund	58		M	M				U S A						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 AUG 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3					maid to Morgan											
4					[redacted]											
5	yes Mr. Thomas	yes yes 16 years	N.Y.		maid to [redacted] Thomas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue grey	none	Ireland Cork
6	yes Mr. Sears	yes yes 1908	N.Y.		maid to Sears	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black brown	none	France Paris
7	yes " "	" " "	"		maid to Sears	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Bayonne
8	" Castin	" " 1907	"		husband is N.Y. maid to Martin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Italy Bozen
9					maid to [redacted] White House											
10	yes Mr. Sheldon	yes " 1907	N.Y.		maid to Sheldon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blk blue	none	France Pourrat-la-Bourgogne
11	yes Mr. Clark	yes yes 1907	N.Y.		127 5 Ave New York maid to Clark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blk blue	none	Sweden Borgalt
12	yes Mr. Conway	yes yes 1907	N.Y.		valet to Conway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray	"	England Croydon
13	" Clark	" " 25 years	"		valet to Clark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blk brown	"	France Les Jeune
14	" Schwenker	" " years	"		valet to [redacted] Schwenneckes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	dark	black brown	"	Greece Macedonia
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	yes self	yes yes May 1903		Chicago 1893	Canal St. 530	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	white	fair blue	none	Germany Bentheim
22																
23																
24																
25	yes Mr. Regan	yes yes 1907	N.Y.	San Francisco	valet to Regan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown brown	none	Italy Codogno
26																
27	yes Mr. Corey	yes yes 1907	N.Y.		maid to Corey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black brown	none	France Paris
28	yes self	yes yes 1904	N.Y.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown blue	"	" Etienne
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hagemann (Master, First or Second Officer.), of the 915 Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190 ,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frande" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 . 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zimmermann	Meta	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bukowina	father S. Zimmermann Steve Wallgo	N.Y.	New-York
2	Kluger	Sadie	21		M S				Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Miskolcz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Abraham Zalf 62 Nanny Fanos utja.	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Miller	[illegible]	76		M M	Tailor									Philadelphia
4	Willchik	Ester	38		F M	none									New-York
5	Theis	Father	24		M S	Watch Maker									"
6	— " —	Sophie	68		F Wd	none									"
7	Wright	Catharine	36		F M	"									"
8	Farber	Jacob	30		M S	Saloonkeeper									"
9	Newman	Morris	63		M M	Leather Ware									"
10	— " —	Rosa	55		F M	none									"
11	Ciasecki	Martin	55		M M	Shoe Cutter									New Jersey
12	" —	Maria	32		F M	none									"
13	" —	Martin	4		M S	"									"
14	Thiemann	Lisette	45		F Wd	"									New-York
15	Rosenboom	Max	37		M S	Merchant									"
16	Silber	Jacob	55		M M	Com. Traveler									Wis. Milwaukee
17	Aschengrau	Emma	36		F M	Privat									New-York
18	Thiele	Henry	54		M M	Merchant									Chicago, Ills.
19	— " —	Anna	52		F M	none									"
20	— " —	Johann	15		M S	"									"
21	Heinrichs	Anna	33		F M	"									"
22	Windel	Christian	49		M M	Miner									Brooklyn
23	— " —	Mary	19		F S	none									Brooklyn
24	— " —	Edward	2		M S	"									"
25	Schumacher	Carl	31		M M	Butcher									San Francisco
26	Wimmer	Heinrich	63		M M	Privat									Eldora, Ia.
27	Goldmann	Harris	30		M M	Merchant									New-York
28	Hindiner	Michael	51		M M	Privat	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	sister L. Rundgen 93 Schottenfeldgasse Wien	N.Y.	Rochester
29	"	Anna	60		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister L. " " "	"	"
30	Wienholz	Johanne	33	10	F M	none	"	"	Germany	Protestant	Germany	Auklam	friend Karl Lodz 22 Burgstr.	Iowa	Eldora

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2489 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 2 1944
Date

Zina Koman
Camera Operator

FEB 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 2489

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

FEB 2 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 2 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25 AUG 1908, 1908.

70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes no			uncle H. Thiele 676 King Hwy. Charleston S.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair / blond / blue	none	Germany	Bremen
2	no	"	$30 yes	1888	Cleveland	husband David Kluger 2486 E 33 St. Cleveland. O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" / grey	"	Hungary	Miskolcz
3								U.					S.		C.			
4								"					"		"			
5								"					"		"			
6								"					"		"			
7								"					"		"			
8								"					"		"			
9								"					"		"			
10								"					"		"			
11								"					"		"			
12								"					"		"			
13								"					"		"			
14								"					"		"			
15								"					"		"			
16								"					"		"			
17								"					"		"			
18								"					"		"			
19								"					"		"			
20								"					"		"			
21								"					"		"			
22								"					"		"			
23								"					"		"			
24								"					"		"			
25								"					"		"			
26								"					"		"			
27								"					"		"			
28	no	self	$3000 yes	no		son Richard Stundtner Evergreen Street. Rochester. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair / brown	none	Austria	Schruggers
29	"	Husband	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / brown grey	"	"	Waldenlist
30	"	self	$700	"		brother H. Zimmer Eldora. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / blue	"	Germany	Sinklem

F B Macalister Insp.
7. a 9.30 a.m.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Captain, of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 25 AUG 1903, 190..,
at Newyork

F L [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Fuller

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of [illegible], 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lippod	Martin	69		M M	none			U. S.		E. New-York		father Heiner Braeuns		
2	Braun	Marie Juse	19		F S	2-386011 8/9/35 none			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kreuznach		Bockenau near Kreuznach	New-York	
3	Schmidt	Otto	57		M M	Manufacturer	"	"	"		Niedersedlitz		husband Luise Schmidt		
4	— " —	Lisbeth	25		F S	none	"	"	"		"		Bismarckstr. Niedersedlitz		
5	Butcher	James	40		M M	Painter	"	"	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		cousin " "	"	"
6	Baumann	Ella	20		F S	none	"	"	Germany		Königstein		father Burton	England	
7	Krebs	Wilhelm	25		M S	Clerk	"	"	"		Dresden		father Oscar Baumann	Dresden	
8	Baum	Katharina	33		F M	none			U. S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dresden		mother Mrs. Krebs	Portland	
9	Münch	William	64		M M	Barber			"		E. Milwaukee		36 Pabstst. Offenbach a/M	New York	
10	— " —	Marie	58		F M	none			"		"				
11	Rohlfing	Henry	51		M M	Steamfitter			"		" Harrisburg Pa				
12	Meyer	Chas	42		M M	Teacher			"		" "				
13	Mand	Gustav	43		" "	Baker			"		" Philadelphia				
14	Simon	Hermann	35		" "	Merchant			"		" "				
15	— " —	Kathie	33		F M	none			"		" South Bethlehem				
16	Laube	Moritz	73		M W	Privat			"		" Somerville				
17	Kavak	Frank	42		" "	Joiner			"		" Brooklyn				
18	Friedmann	Fritz	34		" S	Baker			"		" "				
19	Meyer	Henry	37		" M	Salesman			"		" Harrisburg Pa				
20	— " —	Cecilie	31		F M	none			"		" Chicago Ills				
21	— " —	Minnie	11		" S	"			"		" New York				
22	Perlstein	Betze	34		" M	"			"		" "				
23	Burkes	Leon	43		M M	Merchant			"		" "				
24	Gilbert	Palmira	35		F M	Privat			"		" Mechanisburg Pa				
25	— " —	Naome	9		" S	"			"		" "				
26	Lustgarten	Sophie	32		" M	none			"		" New-York				
27	— " —	Rosie	10		" S	"			"		" "				
28	— " —	Louis	8		M S	"			"		" "				
29	Kilbrandt	Ferdinand	65		M M	Farmer			"		" Eldora, Iowa				
30	Rödiger	Rosalie	50		F W	Privat			"		" Topeka, Kans.				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25 AUG 1908, 1908.

72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							U.			S.		C.					
2	yes	self	yes	no	uncle Martin Lippog 2139 Westchester Ave New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Bockenau
3	"	"	200	yes 2 years	New York friend Georg Hamannsberlag 234 Greenwich Street, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	dark	blue	"	"	Lokwitz
4	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden
5	"	"	2	1826 yes 12 years	New York friend Mr. Morton 681 Fifth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	brown	"	"	England	Hafford
6	no	uncle	50	no	uncle A. Meyller 112 Easterett, Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Dresden
7	yes	self	50	yes 1902	New York residence 1626 Greene Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Offenbach
8							U.			S.		C.					
9							"			"		"					
10							"			"		"					
11							"			"		"					
12							"			"		"					
13							"			"		"					
14							"			"		"					
15							"			"		"					
16							"			"		"					
17							"			"		"					
18							"			"		"					
19							"			"		"					
20							"			"		"					
21							"			"		"					
22							"			"		"					
23							"			"		"					
24							"			"		"					
25							"			"		"					
26							"			"		"					
27							"			"		"					
28							"			"		"					
29							"			"		"					
30							"			"		"					

F L Macalin Insp
2 to 9 35 Ch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile or a feeble-minded person or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits his belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or one who advocates or believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or believes in the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or unlawful destruction of property, or who is a prostitute or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that all the statements in the said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1921 1920

[illegible] Newyork

[illegible] Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, clerk, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or another's.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and receiving clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to name the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in bottom line of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and receiving clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be entirely proper under the hearing of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be equally observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negro).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negro).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (RACE).

"Armenian (race)" refers to the Armenian people, who are coming from Turkish or Russian territory, the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa, and who have the appearance (features and stature) of Negroes, but should not be considered Negroes in handling.

ITALIAN (RACE).

The people who are native to the mainland of Italy and of the islands belonging to Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Calabria, Lombardia, Venezia, Emilia, Liguria, and the provincie of Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, and Sardinia, as a rule, should be listed and should be classified as "Italian (race)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence of the immigrant. It should not be sufficient to designate merely the European country, as Austria, Russia, Germany, etc., but the city or town of residence should be given, as Trieste, Austria; Lodz, Russia; Berlin, Germany, etc.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as residents of the United States, and not as residents of the country visited.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative.

In no case is initials only to be given.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) to which immigrant is destined, if with the United States, without regard to the State.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y—Yes (ticket) or N—No (not).

Column 14 (If not, by whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "Self," "Father," "Mother," "Friend," "Employer," and the like.

Column 15 (If alien ever in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case the amount of money, if known, in possession of the alien, regardless of whether it was brought by the alien or furnished by friends or relatives, or by the steamship company in accordance with the requirements of the law.

Column 16 (If alien ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, as, "Philadelphia, 1907."

Column 17 (Ever in prison or almshouse [asylum], and if so, which institution and when).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not the alien has been in prison or almshouse or asylum, and if so, which institution and when and for what reason or reasons. Write name and locality in full.

Column 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to verification by inspectors or other officials at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the sanitary by of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

F. L. Kneale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Bremen*, *August 18th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hofer	Julius	21		M S	Landarbeiter	yes		Suisse	German	Suisse	Starkung	father Starkung	August Hofer Suisse	Wisc.	Monroe
2	Tersch	Raimund	2		M				Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		30 Fatbergasse	Katharina Tersch Wien	N.	New-York
3	Brüner	Johanna	40		F S				Suisse	German	Suisse	Zürich	mother Hafel Zürich	Mrs. Brunner Suisse	Pa	Scranton
4	Strassheim	Maria	23						Austria	Austria	Galizien	Drahan	Agent 22 Glasmergasse	Anna Hollaender Wien	New-York	
5	— " —	Gayla	1						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Gelb	Hermann	30		M M	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New-York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN husband 76 Augustr.	Mrs. Gelb München	"	"
7	Ast	Fritz	38		"	Schlosser	"	"	Germany	"	Chicago		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Oberlausen	Mrs. Ast Rheinland	Ills.	Chicago
8	Bodenburg	F. Johann	39		S	Kfm.	"	"	Germany	German	Sachs.	Meissen	father 3 Rudolphstr.	P. D. Bodenburg Leipzig	"	East St. Louis
9	Singer	Benjamin	36		"	Merchant			U.	S.	A.	Newark				
10	Witkowsky	Samuel	68		"	"			"	"	"	Chicago, Ills				
11	— " —	Pauline	64		F	"			"	"	"	"				
12	Anderson	Gustav	36		M	Laundryman			"	"	"	Denver, Col				
13	Byelbinder	Elsa	19		S	none			"	"	"	Detroit, Mich				
14	Lorenz	Franz	66		M	Farmer			"	"	"	St. Joseph, Mo				
15	Reichmann	Leo	51		"	Merchant			"	"	"	New-York				
16	Ruegger	Edward	72		"	Privat			"	"	"	Monroe	Wisc.			
17	— " —	Luise	74		F	"			"	"	"	"				
18	Blümle	Friedrich	54		M	Farmer			"	"	"	Los Angeles	Cal.			
19	— " —	Anna	49		F	none			"	"	"	"	"			
20	George	Anna	41		"	"			"	"	"	Chicago, Ills				
21	Willimann	Josef	50		M	Machinist			"	"	"	Monroe Wis.				
22	Baker	Minnie	30		F	none			"	"	"	Altoona, Pa				
23	Bups	Tobias	47		M	Butcher			"	"	"	Lehighton				
24	— " —	Carrie	4		F	"			"	"	"	" Pa				
25	— " —	Minnie	2		"	"			"	"	"	"				
26	Nicolas	Henry	34		M	Machinist			"	"	"	Schenectady, N.Y.				
27	Roth	Frieda	28		M	none			"	"	"	New-York				
28	Weissmann	Louis	42		M	Merchant			"	"	"	"				
29	Fenster	Ike	28		"	"			"	"	"	"				
30	Freinhar	Sal. F.	31		"	"			"	"	"	New-burg	N.Y.			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25 AUG 1908, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	950 yes no				friend Monroe Ed. Riegge Misc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Swisse	Sarbug
2	yes	"	400 yes	1907	08	New York	brother 54 Street E. Ave. Ernst Kerseck New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Wien
3	no	"	250 no				brother 1810 Ridge Ave. John Brunner Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	grey	"	Swisse	Stefa
4	yes	"	50 no				pay to 125 Division Street Mathis Kaufheim New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Kreken
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	1350 yes	1892	508	New York	residence 202 East 84th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	out on the left hand	"	Tarnow
7	no	"	15 yes			Chicago	residence 2210 Wabansia Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bischburg
8	"	"	500 no	—	—	—	brother Joh. H. Bodenburg 1009 Getty Ave. East St. Louis Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Schneider Wulf
9								U.		S.			C.								
10								"		"			"								
11								"		"			"								
12								"		"			"								
13								"		"			"								
14								"		"			"								
15								"		"			"								
16								"		"			"								
17								"		"			"								
18								"		"			"								
19								"		"			"								
20								"		"			"								
21								"		"			"								
22								"		"			"								
23								"		"			"								
24								"		"			"								
25								"		"			"								
26								"		"			"								
27								"		"			"								
28								"		"			"								
29								"		"			"								
30																					

Formalities Inspection
7 to 9 a.m.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1[illegible], 190..,

at Newyork Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the SS Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grosstein	Schifre	42		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	father Mordche Mizues	N.Y.	New-York
2	Gerspacher	Elisabeth	22		F S		"	"	Germany		Germany	Zell i/Baden	mother Sereyna Gerspacher	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Kronitz	Philipp	29		M "	Coal	"	"	Norwegian		Christiania		friend Johann Rönche	Tex	Sherman
4	Mäkle	Pauline	34		F "	none	"	"	Germany		Stuttgart		aunt Bertha Mäkle	N.Y.	New-York
5	Knapp	Catharine	24		" "	"	"	"	"		Ludwigsburg		118 Silberburgstram. Stuttgart		
6	Krant	Nathan	41		M "	Agent	"	"	"		Germany		Lackeneiler, Württemberg		
7	Springer	Anna	45		F M	none	"	"	"		Germany		mother Knapp		
8	—"—	Sadie dau	5		" S		"	"	"		Germany				
9	Mansbach	Fanny	30		" M		"	"	"		Germany				
10	—"	Benny son	3		" S		"	"	"		Germany				
11	Filip	Karolina	43		" M		"	"	"		Germany				
12	—"—	son Ignaz	19		" S		"	"	"		Germany				
13	Borgnis	Auguste	38		F M		"	"	"		Germany				
14	Ringele	Geo	38		M "	Merchant	"	"	"		Germany				
15	Stiglic	Maria	26		F "	none	"	"	"		Germany				
16	—"—	son Stanislaw	10		M S		"	"	"		Germany				
17	Falkenflug	Leo	39		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	wife Johanna Falkenflug	Ills.	Chicago
18	Budde	Gesine	16	9	F S	none	"	"	Germany		Germany	Loga i/Ostfr.	father Karoly Kunst		Budapest
19	Westenberger	Minnie	23		" "	Saleswoman	"	"	"		Germany		father Loga in Ostfriesland	Neb.	Tilden
20	Dahlmann	Lucie	19		" "	"	"	"	"		Germany		father Frieda Westenberger	N.Y.	New-York
21	Müller	Adam	47		M M	Brewer	"	"	"		Germany		Eydtkuhnen Ostpreussen		
22	—"—	wife Alma	47		F "	none	"	"	"		Germany		father L. Dahlmann		
23	—"—	dau Luise	15		" S		"	"	"		Germany		Sulz i/Elsass		
24	Barth	Anton	48		M M	Confectioner	"	"	"		Germany		Sulz i/W. in Elsass		
25	Petersen	Thekla	32		F S	Teacher	"	"	"		Germany				
26	Karpf	Sarah	44		" M	none	"	"	"		Germany				
27	—"—	son Alfred	8		M S		"	"	"		Germany				
28	Hannam	Heh	44		" M	Merchant	"	"	"		Germany				
29	—"—	wife Elise	43		F "	none	"	"	"		Germany				
30	—"—	dau Helene	13		" S		"	"	"		Germany				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ellis Island Aug 25/08 - 7.45 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August* 25 Aug 1908, 1908.

76

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether citizen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or has been provided by others or by any State Association with transportation to such destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	yes	8 years	husband; Salomon Grosstein 227 Ridington St. New York	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark grey	none	Russia	Bialystok
2	no	self	$20	no		uncle Geo Rengale 715 N. 12 St. Philadelphia Pa	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown dark	"	Germany	Zell, Baden
3	"	"	yes	yes	1907 1908	North Texas Female College Sherman Texas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond grey	"	Norwegn	Christiania
4	yes	"	"	"	1907 08	cousin Pauling Wahl New-York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Germany	Stuttgart
5	yes	"	"	yes	12 years	~~sister 2332 Halstead St. Cincinnati~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown brown	"	— " —	Zoshoreike
6							"	"	"	"	"								
7							"	"	"	"	"								
8							"	"	"	"	"								
9							"	"	"	"	"								
10							"	"	"	"	"								
11							"	"	"	"	"								
12							"	"	"	"	"								
13							"	"	"	"	"								
14							"	"	"	"	"								
15							"	"	"	"	"								
16							"	"	"	"	"								
17	no	brother	$20	yes	1907	brother L. F. Falk 611 Laboucesky Chicago Ills	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
18	yes	brother	$15	no	—	brother Conrad Budde Nebraska Silden	✓	Direct to Hy.			Road of Cultivation Pilger Neb.		5	2	"	brown dark	"	Germany	Loga / Ostf.
19	"	self	yes	yes	1889 1908	cousin Mrs. Eug. Steffens 339 South 4 St. Brooklyn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond brown	"	"	Eydtkuhnen
20	"	"	"	no		uncle Max Kapf 992 Main St. Peekskill N.Y.	✓	"	"	40 Hy. August 4-26-			5	8	"	"	"	"	Subz / H.
21								U.			S.					C.			
22								"			"					"			
23								"			"					"			
24								"			"					"			
25								"			"					"			
26								"			"					"			
27								"			"					"			
28								"			"					"			
29								"			"					"			
30								"			"					"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1[illegible], 190..,
at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

("State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," strike one out.)

Dr L Fischer

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190

at Newyork

F Bluecardt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gruber	Geza	16		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Kapuska		mother Mrs Gruber pis Poinka Hungary	New York	
2	Katz	Zemach	45		M	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Jews	Kovno		home: Kovno Russia	"	"
3	Walling	Arthur	26		S	"	"	"	Germany		Berlin		father Aug. Walling 49 Inspectorstr. 50 Berlin W.	Mexico	City
4	Stern	Martha	19		F	none	"	"	"		Wangen		brother Hermann Stern 10 Neckarstr. Frankfurt a/M	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Basinski	Stanislaus	28	5	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	Polish	Posen	Jastrzebin	uncle F. Basinski Hotel Victoria Jastrzebin Posen	Mass.	Fall River
6	Durreveska	Stanislava	30		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Anton Durreveska Jastrzebin Posen		Rockaway
7	Gottschalk	Carla	25	9	M	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Brzezanke Elle Mann 17 Blumbergs	Mich.	Detroit
8	Knipper	Marie	31		S	"	"	"	"	"	Rudolstadt		father J. Knipper Anton Jarmerstr. Rudolstadt	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Neubauer	Katicza	18		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Csacsa		mother Luiza Neubauer Csacsa Hungary	New-York	
10	Bjorkbom	Caspar	29	6	M	Engineer	"	"	Sweden	Swedes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Malmo	father August Björkbom Skåns Enskilda Bank Malmo	Pa.	Reading
11	Vidotzky	Henri	12		"	scholar	"	"	U.	S.	C.	New-York			
12	Moller	Charles	38		"	Rev.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Brinke	Ernest	48		"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	— " —	Lisette wife	42		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	— " —	Ella daughter	18		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	— " —	Hermine	11	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Gibbes	Albert	54		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco			
18	Brandt	Chas.	32		"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
19	— "	Sofie	26		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	— "	Fred	4	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Albrecht	Ella	14		F	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	U. S.	Citizenship	Father Jacob Albrecht Transmitted by Bremen	Ky	Louisville
22	Fries	Rudolf	51		M	Editor	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Hallimann	William	45		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	New-Britton			
24	Hirsch	Adolf	33		"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia Pa			
25	— " — wife	Minnie	32		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Sipió	Frank	47		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa			
27	Porsche	Robert	75		"	Privat	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey City			
28	Schwenker	Fred	58		"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Long Island City New York			
29	Helms	F. Henri	62		"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham Ala			
30	— " — wife	Maggie	50		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			

30 19/8 Ger Knaggett U.S. Im Inspector Aug 25/08-7 ½ am

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, *August* 25 AUG 1908, *1908.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mr Flesch	yes	no			Brother Mr. Flesch 307 E. 89 St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Turzansk
2	"	self	"	"			brother M. L. Cohen 443 Grand River Ave, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	dark	brown	"	Russia	Wilna
3	yes	"	"	"			Transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Berlin
4	no	"	"	"			sister Mrs. C. Lesch 118 Irelo St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	"	Buchau Württ
5	yes	"	"	"			uncle Herr H. Paczinski 36 Rockland St. Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Tarnobrzeg Posen
6	"	"	"	"			uncle Mrs. Kopaczewski in Rockaway Montauk NY	"	Due to Mr Fredericks			Ship Hands 6 State 10	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	" "
7	"	husband	"	yes	2 years	Detroit	husband J. Gottschalk 482 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Celle Hanover
8	no	father	"	no			friend Emil Frosch 522 N. Clair St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	Dispatch To Mr Raab of Lutheran Pilger Home			"	"	5	3	"	dark	grey	"	"	Rudolstadt
9	yes	self	"	"			uncle David Arbeiter 800 E. 6th St. New York	"	Weitere Adr. 7-11-			"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Hungary	Temesvar
10	no	"	"	yes	4 years	Reading	friend Mr. Schoene 119 N. IV St. Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	blond	"	"	Swedes	Malmö
11								Diesel Optr. Seeing Brother 207 Clinton St.				Very Good		Bookkeeper					For boys father		
12								"				"		"							
13								"				"		"							
14								"				"		"							
15								"				"		"							
16								"				"		"							
17								"				"		"							
18								"				"		"							
19								"				"		"							
20								"				"		"							
21	Brunder	—	Yes 1908	Yes			Brunder Charles Brandt 469 W. 47th St. New York	"	"	"	"	Good	No	"		—	fair	blue		Germany	Bremen
22								"				"		"							
23								"				"		"							
24								"				"		"							
25								"				"		"							
26								"				"		"							
27								"				"		"							
28								"				"		"							
29								"				"		"							
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Commanding, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and orat examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Judge whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG [illegible], 190..,

at New York

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie now lying at this port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. P. Kastor

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 April 1908, 190

at Newyork

F. K. Vincent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldschmidt	Wilhelm	57		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Hamburg Tobena Goldschmidt mother	New York	
2	Schoenemann	Christian	21		M.	Waiter	"	"	Denmark		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Horst Bohmen parents Nils Schoenemann	Ill.	Chicago
3	Habig	Marie	27		F. M.	none	"	"	Germany		Bremen		49 Immenstedtweg, Hadyo leben father H. Imhoff	New York	
4	Schneller	Gretchen	21		F.	"	"	"	"	"	Göttingen		17 Doerenthorsteinweg, Bremen father Mr. Schneller	"	"
5	Hirsch	Lina	27		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hangen		51 Wender Clausee, Göttingen sister Miss Hene Wangen. Nürtlig	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Wulfsohn	Johanne	34		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	New York	
7	— " —	Louis	9		M.						"		"	"	
8	— " —	Henriette	10		F.						"		"	"	
9	Hess	John	29		M.	Railroader					"		Altoona	Pa	
10	Bricknier	W. John	28		"	"					"		"	"	
11	Wichmann	Charles	41		"	Merchant					"		~~New York~~ Towanda	Pa	
12	— " —	Elise wife	41		F.	none					"		"	New York	
13	— " —	Lilly dau	11		"	"					"		"	"	
14	— " —	Walter son	17		M.	"					"		"	"	
15	— " —	Hermann son	14		"	"					"		"	"	
16	Garretson	Emma	50		F.	"					"		"	New York	
17	Fiedmann	Henry	37		M.	Baker					"		Adams Mass	"	
18	— " —	Helen wife	30		F.	none					"		"	"	
19	Fuchs	John	43		M.	Baker					"		New York Port Chester	"	
20	— " —	Margarethe wife	35		F.	none					"		"	N. J.	
21	Schwinzer	Betty	33		"	"					"		Harrison	"	
22	Haugaard	C. Henry	30		M.	Butcher					"		Chicago	Ills	
23	— " —	Mrs Olga	32		F.	none					"		"	"	
24	Drees	Henry	47		M.	Machinist					"		Aurora	Ills	
25	Rositzki	Emil	31		"	Merchant					"		New York		
26	Hartenstein	Emanuel	49		"	"					"		Salt Lake City		
		Elisa wife	46		F.	none					"		"	"	
27	— " —										"		"		
28	Hirschlaff	William	32		M.	Merchant					"		New York		
29	Ruder	Ernst	24		"	Hotelier					"		"		
30	Krauss	Anna	25		F.	none	yes	yes	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kirchheim Wtt		father K. Krauss Kirchheim Wtt	Pa.	Philadelphia

Ship Westerland Ms. Cambridge Aug 25/08. 7 45 pm

*Inasmuch as showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 25 AUG 1908, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by self, by relative, by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	2 years	New York	home 715 West 152 St Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	dark	none	Austria	Horitz.
2	no	"	"	"	years	Chicago	55 E. 10th St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Denmark	Willdrup
3	yes	"	"	"	10 years	New York	friend 280 Edward Ridgewood Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Bremen
4	"	"	"	"	6 years	"	uncle 67 Coopers Square New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Eschwegen
5	no	"	"	"	8 years	Philadelphia	husband 718 Berks St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Buchau. Wirtt
6								U.	S.	C.								
7								"	"	"								
8								"	"	"								
9								"	"	"								
10								"	"	"								
11								"	"	"								
12								"	"	"								
13								"	"	"								
14								"	"	"								
15								"	"	"								
16								"	"	"								
17								"	"	"								
18								"	"	"								
19								"	"	"								
20								"	"	"								
21								"	"	"								
22								"	"	"								
23								"	"	"								
24								"	"	"								
25								"	"	"								
26								"	"	"								
27								"	"	"								
28								"	"	"								
29								"	"	"								
30	no	self	$10	yes	1896	Philadelphia	sister 1435 Mantua Street Philadelphia	Mr Frank Mueller	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Kirchlain Hessen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kroonland, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190—,

at Newyork

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kronprinz, sailing hereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

F C Macaleer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rabinovitz	Sarah	22		F M	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	father Judel Spezling Slutzk	Pa.	Boyden
2	— " —	Chace	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian Plate. gr. father " "	"	"
3	Schurck	Ida	17		F S	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Bimplz		father A. Schurck Bimplz, Switzerland	Pa.	Lancaster
4	Cerine	Fred	31		M M	Saloonkeeper			U. S.		New York				
5	Kast	Fred	29		M M	salesman			"		"	"			
6	— " —	wife Emma	26		F M	none			"		"	"			
7	— " —	dau. Elsa	11		F S	"			"		"	"			
8	Riley	Edward	45		M M	merchant			"		North Adams	Mass			
9	Roche	William Dr.	31		M S	doctor			"		"	"			
10	Sullivan	William Dr.	26						"		"	"			
11	Urbacher	David	44		M M	Jeweller			"		New York				
12	— " —	wife Savie	40		F M	none			"		"	"			
13	— " —	daughter Josefine	16		F S	"			"		"	"			
14	— " —	" Louis	11		M S	"			"		"	"			
15	Voss	Martin	24		M S	Skd. Steel	yes	yes	Germany				parents Hannover	Rev. Voss 13 Brickett.	Ohio Columbus
16	~~Robert~~ Schott	~~Schott~~ Robert	21		M M	Furniture	"	"	English				friend Liverpool	D. Engemann 28 Osborn Road.	Liverpool New-York
17	Zambo	Steve	34		M M	merchant			U. S.						
18	"	wife Ellen	25		F M	none			"						
19	"	daughter Salie	7		F S	"			"						
20	"	" Irene	10		F S	"			"						
21	Wheeler	Frank	62		M M	"			"						
22	Becker	Elisabeth	18		F S	"			"						
23	Koch	Koch Carrie	19		F S	"			"						
24	Becker	Frank	49		M M	Brewery director			"					Scranton Pa.	
25	"	Anna wife	42		F M	none			"						
26	Schmitt	Nicolaus	63		M M	merchant			"					Philadelphia Pa.	
27	"	son Bertram	18		M S	none			"						
28	Culbertson	Wilhelm	24		M S	"			"						
29	Strecker	Carry	42		F S	"			"						
30															

Ellis Island Aug 25/08 - 7 45 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New-York, *August* 25 AUG 1908, *1908.*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid for one passage, another paid for by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket, and whether prepaid by others, or by the immigrant himself.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no	no			husband Dore Robin Rabinowitz	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia Minsk
2	"	father	"	"			father Boyden Dova	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" "
3	yes	self	yes	no			cousin Engl Georgine 1407 7th Ave. New-York	✓	"	"	"	"	7-24-25	5	2	"	dark	dark	"	Russia Freiburg
4								✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" "
5									"	"	"	"	"							
6									"	"	"	"	"							
7									"	"	"	"	"							
8									"	"	"	"	"							
9									"	"	"	"	"							
10									"	"	"	"	"							
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	no	self	yes	no			university Prof. D. Hallbom Columbus O.	✓	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none Germany Hannover
16	yes	"	"	"			friend Harry Lowmann 38 Park Row. New-York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	" Russia Minsk
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1902, 190..,

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Kuttner

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronprinzessin Cecilie* sailing from *Plymouth*, *August 18th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kronenthal	J. Samuel	56		M	merchant			U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Cincinnati, O.	U.S.A. Citizen		
2	Lenk	Philipp	26		S							Buffalo, N.Y.			
3	Hochstein	Josef	27	6	M	clerk						Hudson, Wisc.			
4	"	Maria	26		M	none									
5	Ulbrich	Johannes	29		M	farmer			U.S.A.			Newark, N.J.			
6	"	Maria	26		M	none									
7	Stander	Emma	21		S				Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	brother Dietrich Stander Berlin, Germany		Charleston
8	"	Henriette	21		S	none									
9	"	Rosa	20		S	none									
10	"	Margarethe	17		S	none									
11	Schmidt	Rosa	20		M	housework	yes	yes			Germany	Berlin	brother Wilhelm Schmidt Berlin, Germany	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	"	Sophie	16		S	tailor			Austria						
13	Wolf	Emma	27	6	M	none			Bohemia		Bohemia	Prague	father Josef Weiss Rokositzen	Bohemia	Ill. Chicago
14	Wilhelm	Hugo	29	9	M	farmer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	brother Lazar Steyer	U.S.A.	Citizen
15	Silber	Isaak	20	9	S	none			Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Horodenka	brother Herz Herzog	Galicia	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Kasper	Heinr.	20		S	tailor			Bohemia		Bohemia	Brody	brother Hermann Kasper	Bohemia	Cal. Los Angeles
17	Turanski	Leiser	42		M	merchant			Russia	Hebrew			wife Sarah Turanski		N.Y.
18	Jolfe	Joel	27		S	bookkeeper							brother Hirsch Jolfe		
19	Marko	Emma	20		S	housework			Austria	German	Austria	Lodomerie	mother Rosa Marko	Austria	Ill. Chicago
20	Jadlarz	Jan	45	6	M	blacksmith			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Lodomerie	wife	Galicia	Mass. Turners Falls
21	"	Karolina	22		M	none									
22	"	Zieczyslaw	5	9	S								grandmother		
23	"	Leopadya	5		S										
24	Rosenberg	Rebekka	29		M		yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	Hartford, Conn.			
25	"	Jessie	2	9	S										
26	Heilmann	Harry	16		S	messenger						Brooklyn, N.Y.			
27	Borcherm	Franz	45		M	Priest						Cincinnati, O.			
28	"	Nette	39		F	"						Oklahoma			
29	Butcher	John	62	4	M	Salesman						Wisconsin			
30	Schrader	Sophie	23		F	S.	none	yes	Germany		Sweden	Helsingborg	father Carl Schrader Bad Harzburg, Germany	Minn.	St. Paul

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, *1908*

84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			$			no	no	no	no	good	no					
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	no	self	150	yes 1896 New York	Ingrid Lowery Snyder, Lucy Fuller, Charleston, S.C.							5	fair	blonde	fair	Germany Pinsdorf, U.S.S. Charleston, S.C.
8	"	mother	"	" 1907										gray		
9	"	"	"	" 1907												
10	"	"	"	" 1907										brown	blue	
11	"	self	60	no	Wilmington, Del. Ed. Langston, Del.					Mail for Mrs. Mrs. Blueveale						Germany Sonnenleide
12	"	"	150	"								5 4½		brown		
13	"	"	100	yes 1907 Chicago, Ill.	Rich. Rudolf Wolf, 1711 Leffingwell Ave. Chicago, Ill.							5 7		blue		Polonia Przedecz
14																
15	yes	Peter (self)	100	no	Peter Jantz Gilbert, 239 E. 2 St. Yonkers, N.Y.								fair	black	black	none Germany Poltawka
16	no	self	30									5 2		brown	blue	Russia Lodz.
17	yes	"	100	yes 1899 1901 York	Ingeborg Lee Granske, 27 Cedar St. York, Norman Bay Lake, Ill. Rejington, S.D.							5 2½		gray	gray	Wasilyzer
18	"	"	150	" 1904								6½		blonde	blue	Krems
19	"	"	20	" 1905	Wesley E. 6 St. York, Pa.							5 2½		black	brown	Hungary Tyska
20	no	"	150	" 1907	Jessie Jessie Purdle, Jessie A. Stevens Galt, Tex.							5 6		black		Italy Palermo
21	"	brother	"	" 1907								5 2¾		blonde	grey	
22	"	father	500	" 1907	uncle											U.S.A. Stevens Galt, Tex.
23	"	"	"	" 1907										brown	brown	
24								"	"	"	"					
25								"	"	"	"					
26								"	"	"	"					
27								"	"	"	"					
28								"	"	"	"					
29								"	"	"	"					
30	no	father	950	yes no	friend Rich. Kreyert, 107 Eisenwaldstr. St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none Germany Hannover

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann, Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1909 day of , 190...,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kroon, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sail or therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

F D Mecaleb

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerk	Franica	17		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Kaunia Aust	Kozornica	sister: Marija Cerk Kozornica	Ill.	Waukegan
2	Kucera	Magdalena	28		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	mother: Wilhelmine Böhm Prag, Graben 19	N.Y.	New York
3	Kollreg	Margaretha	42		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York			"	"
4	Faisa	Karl	23		M S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Boh.	Pilsen	father: Antyn Feiser Pilsen	O.	Cleveland
5	Vostrovsky	Faroslav	39		M "	taylor	"	"	"	"	Prag		brother: Karel Vostrovsky Prag, Postgasse 5	Mo.	St. Louis
6	Vachala	Markela	56		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rhumacov	brother: Tomas Hazler Tasovice	O.	Cleveland
7	Novac	Andrej	30		M M	clerk	"	"	U.S.A.	Slovak	Pa.	Pittsburg	none	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Vevol	Eugen	34		" "	engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ohio	Cleveland	"	O.	Cleveland
9	"	Marie	wife	35	F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Böhning	Eleonora	24		F S	servant	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
11	Ranschenberger	John	45		M M	smith	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Pa.	Butler	"	Pa.	Butler
12	"	Marie	wife	43	F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Vathmann	Ernst	63		M M	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Ohio	Cleveland	"	O.	Cleveland
14	Hrdy	Milan	3		M		"	"		Slovak	N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
15	"	Josepa	33		F	housewife	"								
16	Bischoff	Elise	17		F S	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Neidel		father: Heinr. Bischoff Neidel	Ky.	Louisville
17	Fangefeld	Hans	40		M M	manager	"	"	U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bremerport		brother: Fangefeld	Conn.	Bridgeport
18	Gulblich	Milka	50		F M	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germ.	Breslau	cousin: Reiner Friedrich 27 brother: Leopold Kreutzer Warsaw	Wisc.	Warsaw
19	Feldmann	Samuel	37		M M	gents store	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
20	Rosen	Gisella	26		F S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Roman		parents: Aron Rosen	Ny.	Brooklyn
21	Grafenstein	Theodor	32		M M										
22	— " —	Mrs. "	wife	35	F "										
23	— " —	Gertrude	11		F										
24	Krüger	Elizabeth	28		F M								Ind Louisville		
25	Hoffmann	Otto	30		M M										
26	Freund	Hermann	10		M "								born Dresden Prussia		
27	Lustgarten	Dora	1		F "								mother Mother Sheet 2 No 26		
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 25 AUG 1908, 190 86

13 No. of Manifest	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	28 no	no	sister: Ivana Petkovic Waukegan Ill. Box 601	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair grey	none	Austria Croatia Kraljevica
2	yes	"	50 yes	1907 Oct 1884 Ny.	husband: John Knezevich New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	brown	"	Bohemia Prag
3	"	"	—	" 1905 "	Citizen & home to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	"	— —
4	no	"	30 no		wife Josef Kampes 1578 Broadway Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown grey	"	" Pilsen
5	"	"	40 yes	1907 no	home Lonsdale Ave. # 3000 St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black grey	"	" Spal Serici
6	"	"	200 "		son: John Vachala Bellamy str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey grey	"	" Klimacov
7	"	"	—	yes 1893 1908 Pittsbg. Pa.	Citizen & home to Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
8	"	"	—	America born	" to Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
9	"	"	—	yes 1888 1907 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
10	"	"	100 "	1904 Cleveland O.	brother in L. Engen Tevol Cleveland Ohio. 22 str. Yuard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair blue	"	Germany Hüseede a/ Osnabrück
11	"	"	—	" 1879 1908 Butler Pa.	Citizen & home to Butler Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
12	"	"	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
13	"	"	—	" 1873 1908 Cleveland O.	" to Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
14	yes	"	"	1880 1908 " Ny.	Citizen to home to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
15	"	"	"	Amer. born		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	— —	"	— —
16	no	self	yes no	1892	friend Henry Siltmann 7th Walnut Street Louisville Ky residence 620 West around	"	Male	ff	5	12	5 2	fair	dark blond blue		"	Germany Wildel Hessen
17	"	"	50 yes	1892 U.S.A.	Davenport Conn. brother Leopold Kreider	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond grey	"	" Cassel
18	"	"	35 no		Wausau Wis. 174 Southst New York last state	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark brown	"	" Kalisch
19																
20	no	self	yes no		parents: Aron Rosen Brooklyn Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark brown	none	Poun. Romen
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name in full), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1903, 190—,

at Newyork

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie (State whether Surgeon belonging therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

F. D. Mc Clatchy

Immigration Officer.

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Southampton*, *10th August*, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Kimber	Clara	42	f	m	none			United States Citizen					NY	Brooklyn
2	Cozens	William	45	m	m	Rev			—	—					
3	Wald	Franz	13	m	s				—	—					
4	Wald	Katie	40	f	m				—	—					
5	Runge	Rudolph Albert	32	m	m	mechanical engineer			—	—				NC	Washington
6	Buschmeyer	Paul	55	m	m	Navy Capt			—	—					
7	Buschmeyer	Anna	55	f	m				—	—					
8	Harburg	Frederick	57	m	m				—	—					
9	Harburg	Eleanor	20	f	s				—	—					
10	Harburg	Emma	29	f	s				—	—					
11	Diamond	Nathan	49	m	m				—	—					
12	Diamond	Bros	40	m	m				—	—					
13	Estes	Solomon H.	49	m	m	doctor			—	—					
14	Estes	William A.	49	m	m	Rev			—	—					
15	Stewart	Donald	24	m	s				—	—					
16	Hillman	Clark	30	m	s				—	—					
17	Davis	Josie	31	f	s				—	—					
18	Lustinger	Charles Abraham	39	m	m				—	—					
19	Catana	Frank	40	m	m				—	—					
20	Catana	Jennie	29	f	s				—	—					
21	Catana	Magdalene	6	f	s				—	—					
22	Atkinson	George Edward	27	m	s				—	—					
23	Barker	Polly	24	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	English	English	England	Surrey	16 Manchester St Brunton Mrs A. Eglinton, Mademoiselle Austria	New York	Alden
24	Eglinton	John	26	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	France	Paris	Mr. P. Hunter 167 Central Park West	New York	
25	Hunter	Henry Lovell	38	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	English	English	England	Manchester	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	
26	Schumacher	Otto	29	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Offenbach	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ocean	
27	Vernike	Paul	26	m	s	student	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	— " —	Rommelsberg	E. Hunke, Rommelsberg Germany 282	NY	
28	Hook	Louis	10	m	s	none	yes	yes	German	English	Germany	Halle	Hook, Schmalbach 365 Saca	Ocean	Brooklyn
29	Pimba	George	10	m	s	child	yes	yes	English	English	England	Surrey	mother yes N. 1. same		
30															

29 23 6

Number of Non-Immigrant Aliens Entered 168

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List — 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of New-York, 25 AUG 1908 August, 190 8.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to seek final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or deaf and dumb, or blind, or disabled so as to be unable to support himself or herself, or supported by charitable institution, or under contract.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or offer to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23		Yes	Yes	—			Frank Cabana Ellen Lodge Alden, New York	no	no	no	no	good	—	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	With 19-19 as Man	Italy	Italy
24		Yes	Cabana	Yes	—		Amsterdam Hotel New York	—	—	—	—	good	—	no	5	6	light	Med	grey	—	Servia	Servia
25		"	self	60	—		116 Mott St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Manchester
26		"	"	"	12 yrs	K. Y.	Frank Bros Oleans [illegible] New York Railroad	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Yellow	—	Germany	Munich
27		"	"	100	10 yrs	Ship Thems.	Meyers Hotel Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Med	Blue	—	—	Immenstaad
28		Mother	"	—			Uncle Fl. Hamburg Ger. Enderstadt Rheinstrasse	With	"	"	"	uncle	10-8	"	5	—	Fair	Fair	Grey	—	—	Enkelbach
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Kazanecki, Com. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Kazanecki
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of , 190__,

at Newyork

F.D. Macatee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. V. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, serving therewith, (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

F. D. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 304 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Cooper	F Bruce	44		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Mrs Cooper	Rosi	44		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Mrs Cooper	Elsi	4		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Baby Cooper	Hope	1		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Master Cooper	Reginald	2	9	M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Mr Kaufmann	W Theodor	35		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Mr Levkowitz	Isaac	27		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Mrs Levkowitz	Antonia	23		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Mrs Leining	Alwine	59		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Miss Leining	Lydia	35		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Hollaender	Salomon	50		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Mr Eder	David	34		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Miss Jud	Amalia	18		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Mrs Rosenblatt	Hedwig	27		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Mr Lavine	Dora	49		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Mr Silberstein	Emanuel	30		M S				U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Mrs Rubin	Jenie	27		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Miss Rubin	Ruth	4		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Miss Rosen	Sarah	28		F S				U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Mr Hirsch	Jacob	48		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Mrs Hirsch	Clementine	29		F M				U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Mr Leibzinger	Emil	65		M Wd				U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Mrs Leibzinger	Chas	58		F W				U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Mr Leibzinger	Chas	58		M W				U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Mr Herzog	L J Louis	50		M M				U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Mr Palay	Adolph	29		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	Brother Paris 3 rue de patene	Ny	Ny
27	Mrs Boyer	Jeanne	24		F S	milliner	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband	Ny	Ny
28	Mrs Jud	Jacob	42		M M	none	yes	yes	U.S. Cit		New York	Brooklyn	husband in Brooklyn	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Miss Jinishian	Jennie H	32		F S	teacher	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Constantople	husband in New York	Ny	Ny
30	Mrs Hankowitz	Ruth	6		F S				U.S. CITIZEN				Bell Paris 140 74 8		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 AUG 1903, *190* 90

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good physical condition, mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the immigrant inspector at time of examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	yes	self	yes	yes	Kol	Ny	68	Year	45	24		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark gray	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
27	"	"	"	"	3	years	5th	Ave	109th	Street	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	blue	blue	"	France	Paris
28	no	self	yes	living	—	Brooklyn	353	Carroll	Av			no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	Bld	black	none	Germany	Berlin
29	yes	self	yes	no			c/o	H.	Finnshion	200	138th	St	by	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1908, 190—,

at Newyork

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin [illegible] sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 2841 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Cherbourg, Aug 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr King	P. Fred	40		M				USC						
2	Stephenson	Julie	29		F				USC						
3	"	George	8		M				USC						
4	"	Lucile	11		F				USC						
5	Forst	Catarina	20		F				USC						
6	"	Käthe	21		"				USC						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 2 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 AUG 1908, *190*

92

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether afore paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien, or body politic for care and treatment of this class, not required by clause 1?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Hagemann, Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of AUG 1908, 190..,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] Fleck, Surgeon of the [illegible] Kroonland, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable, viz., "sailing thereunto" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.)

W. P. Fuller

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 190

at Newyork

F O Inman

Immigration Officer.

93

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CC 1 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1.															
1	Milkowsitzky	Jankel	19		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	father Yisrol Milkowsitzky	Ny	New York
2	Bielosky	Feige	30		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Tikocrin	father Jehlaime Rabakhanisch	Utah	Salt Lake City.
3	"	Chaie	10	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tikocrin Kr. Magonieck gr father Count Lomza Russia	"	"
4	"	Esther	7		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Rabinowitz	Fache	16		F S	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slutsk	mother Ilke Reise Rabinowitz	Pa	Boyden
6	Faunlewicziene	Magdalena	35		M	none	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Lackier	father Slutsk Gouv. Minsk Russia	Pa	Scranton
7	"	Juliana	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lackier, Tabl. Wisalgunes gr father " Gouv. Kowno Russia	"	"
8	Lelewiczene	Petronela	26		F M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father "	"	Kingston
9	Serbus.	Vaclav	24		M S	shoemaker	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cebovid	friend Anna Klauska	"	Vine Ravine
10	Kaack.	Wilheline	32		M S	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Ceslau	Bohemia	Ny	New York
11	Pilat	Bozena	42		F M	none	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian Bohemia	"	Nekolice	mother Anna Volkmann Mühlenbeck Germany	"	"
12	Elget	Helena	17		S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Frank Chada	"	"
13	Pilat.	Anastasia	39		M	worker	"	"	"	"	"	Trebina	Trebina Nekolice Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Karel	1		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fat Elget	"	"
15	Fiala	Anna	42		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podnany	Podnany Bohemia	"	"
16	"	Fan	18		F S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Franz Chada	"	"
17	"	Adela	10		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	Nekolice	Trebina gr Nekolice Bohemia mutter	"	"
18	"	Anna.	4		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kral	Marie	15		"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Prag	mother Anna Egner	"	"
20	Pinkava	Josef	14		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Tinle Rostislawowitz gr mother " Prag. Bohemia	"	"
21	Kleinpt	Elisabeth	60		F M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kirotice	father Emanuel Koll	"	"
22	Müller	Ernst	39		M M	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chrudim Bohemia	"	"
23	Kurz	Anton	38		M S	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Kamm	father Wenzel Rutkava	Ny	New York
24	Schöbel	Max	19		M S	cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bad Cannstatt	Kamm Bohemia sister Carl Skupa	"	"
25	Reutter	Friedrich	18		M S	farmhand clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	Frankfurt a. M. Taunusstrasse 22	"	Buffalo
26	Zeller	Gustaw	39		M M	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Eisslingen	father Alfred Müller	"	"
27	Wesley	Clarence.	20		M S	actor	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Charlottenburg Clausstr 11	"	Kansas City
28	Gaenisch	Kristina	40		F M	none	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Bayern Lerch Keller	Ny	Buffalo
29	"	Benny	9		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinhausen, Württ. Germ.	"	"
30	Kryeler	Albert	25		M S	farm lab	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Affoltern	father Johann Bad Cannstatt	"	"
													Burkardt & Baier Germ.	"	"
													father Friedrich Reutter	"	"
													Stuttg. ast Rosenbergs 22	Ind	Port Wayne
													mutter Maria Zeller Jr.	"	"
													Klein Eisslingen N. Stuttgart	Ny	Gansevoort
													Mo. St. of St.	"	New York
													U. S. of A.	Ny	"
													father Hans Spengler		
													Neubrück, Germ. Reigelsweg	Wis	Racine

Except 10 24 27 23 26 28 29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, 190

94

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$ no				brother Sam Miller 29 Ridge Ave near 21st St. New York	No	No	No		good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Slonim
2	"	husbd	20.				husbd Joseph Bielsky 631 E. 4th St. Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	blue	blue	"	"	Pikotzin
3	"	father	-				father "	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	-				"	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	brother	12.				brother Pavel Rabun Bayden Iowa.	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Slutza
6	no	husbd	25 yrs	1893 1901	Chicago		husbd Karl Pawlowicz Swains R.F. Roscoe Co.	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lukiec
7	"	father	-	-	-		father "	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	blue	blue	"	"	"
8	"	husbd	10.	1897 1901	Kingston		husbd Frank Lelewicz Kingston Pa.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
9	yes	mother	no				mother Marie Jerkus.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	blue	brown	"	"	Bohemia Rebovidy
10	"	self	23 50	1892 1905	New York		40 St. Nicholas Ave 174th & Jerome St. Bronx	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	gray	blue	"	"	Germany Lotten
11	"	husbd	10.	1893 1908	Chicago		husbd Jos. Pilat 727 Cornelia St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	blue	blue	"	"	Bohemie Netolice
12	"	brother	10 mo				brother Otto Tauer 6938 S. Halsted Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Vochmany
13	"	husbd	10 yrs	1897 1901	Chicago		husbd Jos. Pilat Chicago Ill. 705 Cornelia St.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Petolice
14	"	father	-	am born			father "	"	"	"		"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. of A.
15	yes	husbd	10 mo				husbd Vaclav Hrala Chicago Ill. Trupp St. 574	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	"	"	Bohemia Krupnor
16	"	father	"				father "	"	"	"		crippled left leg	Injured left leg	Eye	Eye	Artificial	Eye	Glass	Eye	Blindness	Considerably & all his living
17	"	"	"				"	"	"	"		40	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Krupno
18	"	"	"				"	"	"	"		"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kostany
19	"	brother	10 mo				brother John Kolb Dunkerque 95 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	blue	blue	"	"	Kroatie
20	"	sister	10.				sister Marie Rukiba 210 " " John Kolak 781 E. 72 St. New York	"	"	"		"	"	4	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Bohemie Konirov
21	yes	self	45 00	1895 1908	Pass Buffalo		home. 379 Lafayette St.	"	"	"		"	"							U. St. of A.	
22	"	"	50	11 years	Kansas City		home.	"	"	"		"	"							U. St. of A.	
23	"	self	50	22 years	Buffalo		home.	"	"	"		"	"							U. St. of A.	
24	S	-	75 00				friend Elisabeth Kimpf Buffalo N.Y. Logan St. 279	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	Germany	Dutlock
25	Lafayette	father	30.				friend John Lehmann Buck Creek Ind.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Stuttgart
26	no	self	50	20 years	Glenmore N.Y.		home.	"	"	"		"	"							U. St. of A.	
27	yes	self	10.	am born			home.	"	"	"		"	"							U. St. Q.	
28	"	"	10.	1906 1908	New York		home	"	"	"		"	"							U. St. Q.	
29	"	mother	-	am born			"	"	"	"		"	"							U. St. Q.	
30	no	self	50	no			uncle Mr. Fröhli Roseville Wisc.	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Schweiz	Oberland

H. I. Sourie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, Com. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April 1908, 190..,
at Newyork

F.D. Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass pollsher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Steamship Virginia, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ——— Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 93, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Fischer

Sworn to before me this ——— day of 25 [illegible] 3, 190

at New York,

F C Inverarity

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

30

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen —, August 11th, 1909

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skarda	Josef	26		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bohemia	Chitkitz	father Jan Skarda	Penn.	Richland
2	Maier	Ludwig	31		M S	fuhrher	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tegalen	father Conrad Maier	"	New York
3	Frauenberg	Luise	23		F S	wife			"		"	Engelsbrand	father Carl Frauenberg		
4	Gelbke	Karl	32		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Saxlau	mother Mrs. Gelbke		
5	"	Anna	33		F M	wife			"		"		Halbe. a/Saale Germany		
6	"	Willy	11		M S								mother b.l.		
7	"	Karl	6		"		no	no					grandmother		
8	"	Paul	3		"										
9	"	Erich	2		"										
10	Koal	Wilhelm	47		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Charlesoi	brother Josef Koal		
11	Gerka	Franz	44		M M	miller	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Okriftel	Koalen Bohemia		
12	Weshmann	Emma	31		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Okriftel	wife Anna Gerka		
13	"	Norma	10		F S								friend Johann Grabenbauer		
14	Schatz	Lorenz	21		M S	machinist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wasserlosen	Wasserlosen Bayern Germ		New York
15	Brennan	Oliver H.	38		M S	agent	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	New York	U S of A		
16	Ulbrich	Karl	58		M M	farmer	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Wisc.	U S of A		Rice Lake Wis
17	Kutzakay	Stanislaw	20		M S	baker	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Galicia	Petrowka	mother Viktoria Kutzakai		W. Va. Glen Jean
18	Harff	Otto	25		M S	typesetter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mandamen	Mandamin Dammer Germ		Graham Grafton
19	Kovach	Peter	23		M M		"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Kremnitz	father Filip Kozich		Pa. Wilkesbarre
20	"	Theres	21		F S	nurse	"	"	"		"		Kremnitz Hungary		
21	Kampf	Kristina	28		F M	cook	"	"	"		"		father b.l.		
22	Ludwig	Leonhard	17		M S	fisher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fürnberg	father Filip Kampf		Pa. Campfield
23	Bohner	Agnes	17		F S	weaver	"	"	"		"	Neuhaus	Fürnberg Schweinfurt Germ		Pa. Lawrence
24	Miesner	Theodor	44		M M	tailor	"	"	"		"	Neustadt	father Karl Ludwig		Pa. Coldwater
25	Borgendahl	Karol	67		M M	[illegible]	"	"	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Tarnow	Neustadt Oberfranken Germ		Pa. Wellsville
26	Feinein	Gustav	17		M S	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Germany	Bremen	U S of A		
27	Winfield	Wilhelm	17		M S	grocer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hustlen	wife Hannah Borgendahl		Pa. Chicago
28	Hohmann	Valentin	16		"	[illegible]						Kirchenwald	father Friedrich Feinein		Pa. Pittsburg
29	Layer	Hermann	18		M S	farmer	"	"	"		"	Kirchenwald	Hustlen Kreis Kolberg Germ		
30	Braune	Anna	21		F S	cook	"	"	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wilhelm Hohmann		
													Kirchenwald Kreis Kolberg Germ		
													father Otto Layer		Pa. Pittsburg
													Kappenbach Westphalen Germ		N.Y. New York
													Father Otto Braune		Pa.
													Langenbergen b/Kassel Germ		

11-116937-4/19/41

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, 190 96

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read, polygamist, or anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or by assisted or encouraged by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes	1901 1908	Johnstown	uncle Petr. Skarda Richland Nor	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blde	gray	none	Bohemia	Libitice
2	"	self	50	yes	1907 1908	New York	residence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Segelsen
3	"	"	50	no			no address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Engelsschwand
4	no	self	50	no			brother Fred Gelbke 17 Eureka St. 31 Ward bro. i. l. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Loshar
5	"	husb	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	—	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	left leg	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	170	yes	1902 1908	Charleroi	home Charleroi Washington Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"						M. St. R.		
11	yes	"	50	no			no address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blde	gray	none	Germany	Okriftel
12	"	self	10	yes	1907 1908	Chicago	brother Wm. Weichmann 2332 Fwd. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"						M. St. C.		
13	"	mother	—	"	1891 1908	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"						M. St. C.		
14	"	brother	50	no			brother Georg Schab 1778 - 2d Ave. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blde	brown	none	Germany	Neuenkopf
15	"	self	25	yes	1907	here	home Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						M. St. C.		
16	yes	self	25	"	1906 1907	Milwaukee Wis	home Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"						M. St. C.		
17	"	friend	5	yes	1908	Glen Jean	friend Karl Dasewich Glen Jean W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blde	blue	none	Galizia	Wolodska
18	"	uncle	25	no			uncle Friedrich Hennig Glasco, Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stadenwd
19	"	self	70	"			brother Filip Karsch Kedzia Road N. 109 bro. i. l. Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	brown	"	Hungary	Uravorác
20	"	husb	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blde	gray	"	"	"
21	"	self	9	"			cousin Katerina Kaubac Ellesmere Ave 175 Hampstead Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
22	no	self	50	no			friend Rev. Fritz Lawrenceburg Dearborn Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blde	blue	"	Germany	Nürnberg
23	yes	gr. father	0	"			gr. father Wilh. Schleicher Coldwater N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Neustadt
24	no	self	50	yes	1890 1903	Westfield Pa.	home Brigl. Louis Grünwaldt Niles. Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"						M. St. C.		
25	yes	bro. i. l.	12	"			brother Albert Fromm 3577. S. Laverle St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	black	gray	none	Galizia	Zakrzow
26	no	self	50	no			friend Ferd Kohmann R.F.D. West Red Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blde	blue	"	Germany	Bittrau
27	"	self	50	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Hatten
28	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Eichenried
29	"	father	10	"			parents Philipp Layer 159 Bedford Ave New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Kaspenhof
30	"	self	40	yes	1902 1908	Kansas City	friend. Florence Fiedler Kansas City Mo. 1016 Tracy Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	blde	blue	"	"	Plate 7/5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann, Capt. (Master, Commanding Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1903 day of ....., 190...,

at New York

Edwards
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing herewith," or "employed by ..... Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Rome Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. P. Fiuhiv

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 25 AUG 1903, 190

at NEW YORK

F O Inscoe

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

31

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Plymouth, August 18, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Lucas	50		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberlaimer Oberbayern	Frau Johanna Schmidt	Wisconsin	Fond du Lac
2	Lucas	Lucia	6		F								Vater		
3		Anna	4		F										
4		Elsa	2		F										
5	Vecklbader	Josef	52		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kralitz	Frau Josefine Vecklbader	Wisconsin	Fond du Lac
6		Josefine	6		F								Tochter		
7		Frieda	15		F										
8		Franz	14		M										
9	Luca	Michael	35		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kralitz	Frau Lina Luca	Illinois	Chicago
10	Eichenberger	Ana	21		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Herr Heinrich Eichenberger	Illinois	Chicago
11	Rosicky	Frantisek	21		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	Herr Josef Rosicky	Illinois	Chicago
12	Hipp	Wojciech	18		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galizien	Vater Johann Hipp	Illinois	Chicago
13	Schmidt	Philipp	32		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Frau Wilhelmine Schmidt	Illinois	Chicago
14	Greulich	Friedrich	64		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Herr Heinrich Greulich	Illinois	Chicago
15	Lichtenradt	Hermann	47		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Herr Heinrich Lichtenradt	Illinois	Chicago
16	Behrend	Carl	38		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Herr Wilhelm Behrend	Illinois	Chicago
17	Pingel	Thomas	24		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Vater Heinrich Pingel	Illinois	Chicago
18	Sonnenberg	August	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Herr Heinrich Sonnenberg	Illinois	Chicago
19		Anna	22		F										
20		Katharina	20		F										
21		Edelie	19		F										
22	Zurek	Ludwig	39		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Herr Ludwig Zurek	Illinois	Chicago
23	Strzyzek	Georg	26		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	Herr Georg Strzyzek	Illinois	Chicago
24		Wladyslaw	6		M										
25	Vadas	Josef	42		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galizien	Herr Josef Vadas	Illinois	Chicago
26															
27	Olszewsky	Frank	29		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galizien	Herr Frank Olszewsky	Illinois	Chicago
28	Gulinsky	Leo	23		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galizien	Herr Leo Gulinsky	Illinois	Chicago
29	Kowalke	Frank	18		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galizien	Vater Frank Kowalke	Illinois	Chicago
30	Vogelsang	Elias	19		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galizien			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6, whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 25-08, 25 AUG 1908, 190 98

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	Blde	Blue	none	Germany	Ellershausen
2												5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3												4	1	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	U. S.
4												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																		U. St. C.	
6																		U. St. C.	
7																		U. St. C.	
8																		U. St. C.	
9												5	7	fair	blde	blue	none	Moravia	Vlachovice
10												4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Dobrovoda
11												5	6	"	"	gray	"	Bohemia	Nynetice
12												5	9	"	"	blue	"	Galizia	Sosada dol
13												5	9	"	black	gray	"	Germany	Ravensburg
14																		U. St. C.	
15																		U. St. C.	
16												6	0	Med	Gray	Gray		U. St.	Germ Alsace
17												5	8	fair	blde	gray	none	Germany	Bromberg
18												5	11	Lt	Brown			U. St.	Germ Ampfurt
19												5	10	"	"	blue		"	Germany Schlesien
20																			
21																			
22																			
23												5	7	fair	blde	blue gray	none	Galizia	Gorodets
24												—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. of A.	Adams
25												5	6	"	"	blue	"	Galizia	Nizankowice
											Crippled								
27											no	5	6	fair	blde	gray	none	Russia	Felipovo
28												5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
29												5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
30												5	2	"	blde	brown	"	"	Podgaje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hagemann Com, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1908, 190...,

at Newyork

E L Mecaskey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing thereunto, (Strike out or leave blank according as "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owner's thereof," in the next line, may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Hall a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

A. P. Luther

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of _____, 190

at New York

F O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen August 15th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Kiszon	Marya	25	4	M	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ignac Kiszon Gorlowka, Russia	N.Y.	Glen Iron
2	"	Victor	2	6	S	"	no	no	U.S.Born		"		grandfather "	"	"
3	"	Emilia	1	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.Born		"		" "	"	"
4	Schorr	Max	21	6	M	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lemberg	father David Schorr Lemberg	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	"	Benjamin	16	5	S.	none	"	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather "	"	"
6	Trojanowski	Josef	34	6	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jan Kowszewski Sokol Lipno, Plock Russia	N.Y.	Riverhead
7	"	Eleonora	32	5	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law. " "	"	"
8	Rosinska	Maryanna	20	5	S.	house-maker	yes	yes		Ruthenian			mother Marya Krajewska Sokol, Lipno Plock	Pa	Littleberry
9	Thier	Karoline	21	5	"	servant	"	"	Austria	German			father Josef Thier Hohenberg, Kokel Tas.	Illinois	Chicago
10	Hassler	Johann	26	10	M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian		Silberek	Carpathian Mountains Hassler Silberek, Torontal	Pa	Lebanon
11	Tomas	Anna	26	5	S.	servant	"	"		Slovak		Kiszpatak	mother Christina Tomas Kiszpatak, Lipto	Connecticut	Bridgeford
12	Trafcsik	Andrasne	40	6	M	housewife	no	no				Kepesvarsja	daughter Maria Blandzik Kaposvarsja, Satpes	N.J.	Jeffersonville
13	"	Antal	14	10	S.	boy	yes	yes					" " "	"	"
14	"	Istvan	10	9	"	"	"	"					" " "	"	"
15	"	Anna	7	5	"	"	"	"					" " "	"	"
16	"	Franciszek	6	10	"	"	no	no					" " "	"	"
17	Kaptal	Susanna	27	5	M	wife	"	"				Liba	father Janos Klapcsik Sebes, Kartnek Saros	Pa	Star Junction
18	"	Janos	3	4	S	"	"	"					grandfather "	"	"
19	"	Josef	1	5	"	"	"	"					" " "	"	"
20	Torak	Anna	18	5	S.	servant	yes	yes				Kofalva	mother Anna Torak Kofalva, Bartfa Saros	"	"
21	Tolcsan	Janos	28	10	M	laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Julia Tolcsan Stropko, Saros	N.J.	Hibernia
22	Talach	Matyas	29	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Talach Stropko, Saros	Pa	Proctor
23	Tollah	Maria	27	5	"	house-wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Kobzovics Stropko, Saros	N.J.	N.J.
24	"	Sandor	7	11	S.	child	no	no					grandfather " "	"	"
25	"	Rudolf	2	5	"	do	"	"	U.S.Born				" " "	"	"
26	Kobzovics	Helen	16	5	"	servant	yes	yes					father	"	"
27	Tolahar	Mihaly	26	10	M	laborer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Oskar Mihalyne Tapolcsan, Saros	"	"
28	Freya	Janos	22	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosa Freya Tapolcsan, Saros	Oh	Cleveland
29	[illegible]	Georg	32	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Horacs Tapolcsan, Saros	"	"
30	[illegible]	Mihaly	27	"	"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Kovacs Tapolcsan, Saros	Pa	Littleberry

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, 190

100

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he perform labor of any kind, and if so, what kind? Specify "No trade" if laborer, "No occupation" if person has no occupation, and "Gentleman" or "Lady" as the case may be.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?																	
1								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1		fair	blde brown	none	Galicia	Kholovka		
2																							
3																		blue					
4														5	3			black brown					
5																		blde blue					
6														5	4			brown		Russia	Kikol		
7														4	11			brown					
8														5	2			blue					
9														5	3			black gray		Hungary	Kohát		
10														5	7			blde blue			Gitterex		
11														4	9			black brown			Kidegpatok		
12														5	-			blde gray			Kijo		
13														4	8			brown					
14																							
15																							
16																							
17														5	2			gray			Siba		
18																							
19																							
20														5	1			blde brown			Sofalu		
21														5	7			blue			Groszvolya		
22														5	5			black gray			Rimaszombat		
23														5	6			brown			Szpano		
24																		blde			U. S. New York		
25														5	3						Hungary Sztapono		
26														5	4			black			Szapolcgal		
27														5	6						Bukocz		
28														5	10			blde gray			Hidya		
29														5	9						Bukocz		
30														5	8			blue			Nagyabonar		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rasmussen, Capt., (Master or Another Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rasmussen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

F. E. Monahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fowler

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 Aug 1908, 190

at Newark

F. D. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

101 5 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Plymouth, August 18th, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbert	Andrew	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rajcz	Wife Teresa Gilbert	Pennsylvania	Johnstown
2	Gilbofer	Maria	28		F S	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Laborer		
3	Trebe	Anna	24							Magyar		Jobbagy	Father Jerome Trebes		Ol. Centerburg
4	Apakupk	Tanya	17			Farmer			Bulgaria		Bulgaria	Kapesky	Father Gabriel Tail		Ny J. Cedella
5	Kalcun	Olga	18								Austria	Hrastje	Father Valeja Kalcun		Pa Claridon
6	Kozak	Jacob	45			Laborer	yes	yes			U.S.	Youngstown	Wife Caroline Kozak		Ol. Youngstown
7		Anna	37			none									
8	Green	Lina	39								Russia	Libau	Father Gottlieb Lemanis		Cleveland
9		Lucie	3										Father Gottlieb Lemanis		
10	Worrall	James	42			Laborer	yes	yes			Canada	Ft. Erie	Wife Lavina Worrall Campbell		Ny. Rossie
11		Sandra	6			none									
12	Lebovits	Adolf	25			Laborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Father Josef Lebovits		Pa Yatesville
13	Juda	Jan	31			Laborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	Wife Marianna Juda	Galicia	Ny Jersey
14	Kaminir	Lawrenty	31			Laborer	yes	yes					Kaminir Lawrenty		
15	Tomasi	Jozef	28			none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Tomasi		
16	Dulak	Stefan	44			Laborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anna Dulak		Pa Johnstown
17	Seledec	Ludwig	22										Father Seledec		Ny Troy
18	Klucik	Jakob	18							Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Klucik		Pa Pittsburg
19	Lenier	Elias	28			Laborer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Lemberg	Father Lenier		Ny Brooklyn
20	Vodenick	Franz	24			Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Vodenick		Pa Claridge
21	Bernacic	Johann	45			Laborer	yes	yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Ulyce	Wife Ana Bernacic	Servia	Ny Grenada
22		Emilie	35			none									
23	Cepuder	Jakob	34			Laborer	no	no			DISCHARGED		Father Cepuder		
		Leopold	13										Father		
25	Degnan	Thomas	24			Laborer	yes	yes	Ireland	English	Ireland	Cork	Father Thomas Degnan	Ireland	Ny Glenmore
26		Ethel	20			none									
27	Cipsky	Josef	25			Laborer	yes	yes	Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia		Father Cipsky		Pa Jersey City
28	Cipsky	Nikolaj	18										Father Cipsky		
	Kuchuk	Katarzyna	24			Worker	no	no		Polish	Russia		Father Kuchuk		Pa Pittsburg
			2			Ch									

30
20
20

C. F. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, 190

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blde	blue	none	Hungary	Rajecz
2														4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Budapest
3														4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Battonya
4														4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Hlavaskioz
5														5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Berzolya
6																			M. St. L.		
7																			M. St. L.		
8																			M. St. L.		
9																			M. St. L.		
10																			M. St. C.		
11																			M. St. C.		
12														5	8	fair	black	brown	none	M. St. L.	
13														5	7	"	black	"	"	Galizia	Kamienka do
14														5	8	"	blde	"	"	"	Lemberg
15														5	8	"	black	"	"	Grybac	Galizia
16														5	2	"	blde	blue	"	Galizia	Hyrowo
17														5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Jasienka
18														5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Krolowka
19														5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Lemberg
20														5	10	"	blde	gray	"	Austria	Krice
21														5	5	"	gray	brown	"	Prussia	Korpo
22														4	11	"	black	"	"	"	"
23														5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lupatoria
24														4	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25																			M. St. L.		
26																			M. St. L.		
27														5	11	fair	blde	blue	none	Galizia	Bezko
28														5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29														5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Kamenka
30																		brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hazenbaus Com, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) S/S Kroonprinzessin Cecilie, of the ..., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hazenbaus
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at New York

F. L. Vincent
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An a en who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. R. [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie (Here insert "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle Ws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

W. R. Fowler

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6. S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 18th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hruska	Jan	27		M S	Smith	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Felso Ruti	father: Jan Hruska	Penn.	Pittsburg
2	Vdovjak	Jan	24		M M	farmlab.	"	"					father: Pavel Vdovjak	Penn.	Little Falls
3	Hounek	Anton	58		M M	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian	Kansas	Atwood	none		Kan. Atwood
4	"	Antonie	61		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Nemec	Antonie	17		F S	servant	"	"	Austria	"	Moravia	Rondratitz	father: Frant. Nemec	Kansas	"
6	Fencrad	Alois	25		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Svrabov	father: Karel Cerny	Penn.	Coraopolis
7	"	Josef	11		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Simmy	Jan	40		M M	farmlab.	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zolyomo	wife: Eva Simmy	Penn.	Creighton
9	Herbal	Jan	32		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Herbal	"	Braeburn
10	"	Maria	33		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Krivicka	Zuzanna	26		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brzostrzelka	mother: Kazia Krivicka	Penn.	Plainsville
12	Krzyzaiala	Anna	21		F M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Cieche	mother: Franciska Krzyzala	Penn.	Cheswick
13	Tafuska	Aniela	18		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Niedrzwica	father: Michal Tafuska	Ill.	Chicago
14	Skrzata	Anna	32		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Cieche	husband: Jan Skrzata	Penn.	Cheswick
15	"	Jan	11		M S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Antonina	9		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Fedrzej	4		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Stanislaus	8		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Klimpke	Fanny	40		F S	cook	yes	yes	Germany	Bohemian	Austria	Aussig	father: Franz Klimpke	Ill.	Chicago
20	Klepsar	Ruzena	18		F S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Boh.	Milesovice	father: Frant. Klepsar	N.Y.	New York
21	Vedir	Antonin	23		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Todnany	sister: Marie Vedir	Ill.	Chicago
22	Goebbaar	Helena	43		F M	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Steglitz	father: Fritz Goebbaar	Penn.	Utica
23	Lazara	Vaclav	27		M M	factura	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian	Penn.	Pittam	none	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Theresie	25		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Novak	Anna	30		F S	servant	"	"	Germany	German	German	Stammen	father: Thomas Novak	"	Astoria
26	Plavic	Frau	25		M M	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Prod	wife: Kata Plavic	Ill.	Farmingville
27	Ozanic	Antun	16		M S	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ivan Ozanic	"	"
28	Sefcik	Marie	42		M M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Moravia	Moravia	Hlin	husband: Vaclav Sefcik	Ill.	Lemont
29	Tchorznicka	Marija	38		F M	"	no	yes	"	Slovenian	Austria	Pimice	father: Ignatz Tchorznicka	Penn.	Nanticoke
30	"	Franzy	9		M S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908, 190

104

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by own means, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or been a recipient of charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, so as to affect his ability to earn a living.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self		14 yrs	friend: Michal [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	black	blue	none	Hungary	Felsö tobi
2	"	"	"	14 "	wife: [illegible]							5	6	"	blde	"	"	"	Viava
3	"	"	"	— "	Agent: [illegible]							5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]
4	"	"	"	— "	"							5	1	"	blde	blue	"	"	"
5	S	"	"	10 mo	mate: Anton Klarinecka							5	1	"	"	gray	"	Moravia	Vondruška
6	S	husb	"	20 "	husband: Frank Lenard							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Bohemia	Soratow
7	"	mother	"	— "	"							5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"
8	S	self	"	10 yrs	mate: Andrej Pieter							5	7	"	black	gray	"	Hungary	Cesova
9	S	"	"	200 "	brother: Jan Pindecky							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Alsotubuy
10	"	"	"	— "	"							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	S	self	"	50 "	friend: Pl. Timar							5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	Gyanove
12	S	husb	"	12 mo	husband: Kazimiah							4	11	"	blde	brown	"	Galicia	Liche
13	S	self	"	12 "	friend: Regina Kaliopka							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Niedzyzezenica
14	S	husb	"	60 yrs	husband: Kazimierz Chata							4	10	"	black	"	"	Galicia	Liche
15	"	mother	"	— "	"							—	—	"	blde	"	"	U. St.	Uniontown Pa
16	"	"	"	— "	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	— "	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	— "	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	self	"	8 mo	friend: Václav Finda							4	10	"	blde	"	"	Bohemia	Vodnany
20	"	"	"	20 "	sister: Emma Hajzar							5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
21	S	"	"	11 "	friend: Alois Jung							5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Syn
22	no	"	"	11 "	brother: Alois Hajl							5	2	"	blde	gray	"	Germany	Schönberg
23	yes	"	"	60 yrs	Citizen													U. St.	C.
24	"	"	"	— "	"													U. St.	C.
25	"	"	"	3 "	brother: Franz Pazper							5	2	fair	blde	gray	none	Austria	Schönna
26	S	"	"	5 yrs	friend: Martin Snider							5	9	"	black	brown	"	Croatia	Sale Stage
27	S	"	"	6 "	"							5	8	"	blde	blue	"	"	Brod
28	S	"	"	11 "	husband: Wenzl Lovák							5	5	"	"	brown	"	Moravia	Kopnitz
29	S	husb	"	16 "	husband: Antonin Tchornik							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Bohemia	Pisek
30	"	mother	"	— "	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hejenaar, Cpn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hejenaar
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1906, 190—,

at Newyork

F D Mecate
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this ... day of 25 AUG 1908, 190...

at Cobh

F. O. Meaghe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 11th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Helyniska	Joanna	23		F. M.	none	To	To	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kenczyn	father Wincenz Helyniski	Illinois	Chicago
2	"	Rudolf	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
3	Witek	Agata	20		"	servant	"	"		Polish		Kobienzyn	father Martin Witek	"	"
4	Biziak	Lane	24		M.	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak			father Andrew Biziak	Ohio	Conway
5	Blazon	Johann	24		"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Andreas Blazon	"	"
6	Rapnik	"	31		"	miner	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Antonia Rapnik	Pennsylvania	Claridge
7	Lamuth	"	23		S.	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Arlechach	brother Katharina Lamuth	"	"
8	"	Anton	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Raphael	Thilea	29		M.	shoemaker	"	"	Macedonia	Hellenic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Koritza	wife Thilea Raphael	Massachusetts	Boston
10	Spiro	Theodos	30		"	"	To	To	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Eleutha Theodos	"	"
11	Tanghel	Eftim	17		S.	laborer	years		Macedonia	Turkey	Gyrotzka	Koritza	father Yiorgi Tanghel	"	"
12	Spiro	Kosta	20		"	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Katharina Spiro	"	"
13	Tassit	Gherrgaki	20		"	butcher	To	To	"	"		Koritza	mother Viktoria Tassit	"	Mt. Manchester
14	Zisko	Heki	29		M.	merchant	years		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Koritza	wife Katarina Heki	"	"
15	Ilia	Candeli	23		S.	shoemaker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Koritza	father Ilia Terandi	"	Mass Lynn
16	Lesser	Max	42		M.	merchant	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	wife Sally Lesser	Canada	"
17	"	Ruchla	10		F.	none	"		"	"	"	Kovno	mother Ratich "	"	"
18	Tomaschewski	Karl	33		M.	laborer	"		"	Polish		Radzunk	father Kasimir Tomaschewski	"	Lithuania
19	Fabjanowitz	Wladislaw	30		"	"	"		"	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kovno	brother Leopold Fabjanowitz	"	Pa. Shamokin
20	Wianowsky	Ferdinand	25		S.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zukisk	brother Wiktor Wianowski	"	"
21	Elyasans	Ludwig	27		"	"	"		"	"	"	Russia	mother Julia Elyasans	"	"
22	Buganska	Julianna	40		F.	none	To	To	"	Polish		Krzemianyce	daughter Wladislaw Tomaschewski	"	Bath
23	"	Wladislaw	3	7	M.	"	years		"	"			sister "	"	"
24	Hopp	Helene	36		F.	wife	yrs	yrs	Baden	German	Baden		[illegible]	Germany	Ohio
25	Schmidt	Christian	63		M.	farmer			U.S.			Barchaberille			
26	Kasemann	Johann	60		"	driver			U.S.			Wilkesbarre			
27	Keip	Theodor	24		S.	laborer			Germany		Germany	Retingen	father Josef Keip	Germany	Ohio
28	Hannier	Dora	17		F.	servant			"			Syke	father Heinrich Hannier	"	Ohio Dayton
29	Hilatzer	Lara	21		M.	tailor			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Bodajver	father Nikolaus Hilatzer	Hungary	Cincinnati
30	Turay	Michal	28		"	laborer			"	Slavish			brother Wilhelm Turay	"	Holyoke

Inspected
Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IM

to the United States

Arriving at Po

	13	14	15	16
	Ho on Ship.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or not paid by said passenger, whether by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1828

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document improperly filmed	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be Re-photographed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2488								
Page 15								Blurred
91								"
Volume # 2489								
107 to 113								Not in field
175 to 177								"
								Rechecks d
								PR.

Inspected by: H. Eatman Date: 5/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 25 AUG 1908, 190

106

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultim paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

391

I, D. Hajenaers, Com. of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 209 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hajenaers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 25 AUG 1903, 190—,
at Newyork

F B Meeali
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

21—2115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen August 18 1908

124 1

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8.															
1	Drost	Josefa	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Galicy	Lucka	mother Antonie Drost	Galicy	T. J. Buffalo
2	Horosko	Lajos	42		M	Smith	"	"	[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]		Ills Chicago
3	Gelovy	Jan	40		"	Farm Laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Anna Gelovy	Hungary	Pa Scranton
4	Sovistal	Ferenca	47		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Emilia Sovistal	Hungary	Ind Whiting
5	Bulgak	Peter	39		"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Turkey	Turkey	wife Eska Bulgak	"	Pa Lebanon
6	Turowski	Anton	28		"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	[redacted]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Tomasz Turowski	Russia	N.Y. Buffalo
7	Janecki	Josef	33		M	Conductor	"	"	[redacted]		[redacted]		father Wojciech Janecki	Galicia	Mont Great Falls
8	"	Barya	28		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted] father	"	" "
9	Olszewska	Wilma	31		"	none	"	"	[redacted]		Galicia	Strzyzow	grandmother Barya Olszewska	Strzyzow	Ills Chicago
10	"	Barya	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	Leopold	1		"	"	"	"	[redacted]		"	"	"	"	" "
12	Petrik	Andras	27		M	Farm Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rekelfalu	wife Maria Petrik Rekelfalu Hungary	Wilma	Pa Greensburg
13	Jakubisin	Stefan	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Barbara Jakubisin Rekelfalu Hungary	"	" "
14	Petrig	Janosa	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Petrik Rekelfalu Hungary	"	" "
15	Butorac	Milan	40		"	"	"	"	—	Croatian	"	"	wife Hana Butorac Rekelfalu Hungary	"	" "
16	Vasicin	Georg	31		"	"	"	"	[redacted]	Slovak	Austria	Slobranz	father Georg Vasicin Slobranz Austria	Ohio	Pa Ellsburg
17	Kasracin	Stefan	45		"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Turkish Galicy	Turkish	[redacted]		wife Anna Kasracin Klagan, Turkey	Ill	Chicago
18	Spico	Ilia	24		"	merchant	yes	yes	Turkish	Macedonian	Turkey	Krushova	father Ilia Spico Krushova Turkey	Pa	Erie
19	Lucenok	Agnieszka	27		F	wife	"	"	Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Ujsice	mother Katarzyna Lucenok Ujsice Galicy	Ill	Chicago
20	" dau	Aniela	2½		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 25 AUG 1908, 190

108

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $30, or if less than $30 how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	self	$22	No	brother Wendrey Rudych 1035 Fulton st. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blde	gray	none	Galicia	Suchá
2		"	"	$15	1903 Chicago Ills	U.S.A. Citizen							5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	H. H. C.
3		"	"	$18	1907 Cleveland, O.	agn Josef Lipnak 42 Tenth st. Johnstown Pa							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dubova
4		"	"	$12	1907 Pittsburg Pa	mother Mrs. Jan Lipnak Whiting Ind							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hedjhogy
5		"	"	$30	1907	Friend Beci Istvan 235 Tyfonan st. Cleveland O.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Uinga
6		"	"	$22	1907	agn brother Stanislaw Lawrowski 12 Elmer st. Buffalo N.Y.							5	5	"	blde	gray	"	Russia	Russia
7		No	No	$58	1903	great Uncle U.S.A. Citizen												U. St. C.		
8																		Ditto		
9		yes	self	$50	No	husband Adolf Stanczyk 41 Richmond st. Chicago Ills							5	4	fair	blde	gray	none	Galicia	Stryzow
10		"	mother	"	"	father "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	"	"								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	self	$50	No	agn Georg Zsurovich 2 Bachkirk st. Greensburg Pa							5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Yekefalva
13		"	"	$18	No	cousin							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	$16	yes	Plumas agn town							5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15		"	"	$18	No								5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
16		"	"	$25	yes	wife Maria Rusin 1903 Homestead Pa							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sobranicz
17		"	"	$30	No	friend Ignac Fecan 2 Pleasant st. Chicago Ills							5	9	"	blde	gray	"	Galicia	Kheisko
18		"	"	$20	No	father Karol Slad 42 Rokos Kamenica st. Homestead Pa							5	6	"	black	brown	"	Macedonia	Orgozka
19		yes	self	$50	No	Maria Swanek friend 735 Lycaste st. Cleveland O.							5	2	"	blde	gray	"	Galicia	Cracow
20		"	mother	"	"	father "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hazenbusch, of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hazenbusch
C. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1903, 190—,
at Newyork

F C Howells
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie lying therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 25 AUG 1908, 190

at Newyork

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen August 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9																
1	Slebir	Anna	26		F.	M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Carniola	Godič	sister: Johanna Erpanšek Postirsa, Kammik, Carniola	Pa.	Hominie
2	"	Franisa	11		F.	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
3	Shurovanik	Marija	40		F.	M	housewife	"	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin: Maria Shurovanik Godič, Kammik, Carniola	"	"
4	"	Frana	14		F.	S	scholar	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
5	"	Luka	11		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Urška	9		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Anaja	4		F.	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Rožje	Maja	18		F.	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Italy	father: Italy Rožje Zelog #2 Rakek, Carniola	Kans.	Fontana
+9	Pohlejsky	Karolina	17		F.	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia	Salzburg	father: Jan Pohlejsky Chramica, Tolein, Bd.	N.Y.	New York
10	Andricek	Adolf	32		M.	M	clerk	"	"	[illegible]					"	"
11	"	Josefa	32		F.	M	housewife	"	"	[illegible]					"	"
12	"	Franz	8		M.	S	child	"	"	[illegible]					"	"
13	"	Karl	4		M.	"	"	no	no	[illegible]					"	"
14	"	Regina	3		F.	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"
15	Rohač	Josef	36		M.	M	clerk	yes	yes	[illegible]	Slovak	Illinois	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
16	Blaha	Franz	46		M.	M	innkeeper	"	"	[illegible]					"	"
17	Herold	Anton	19		M.	S	tailor	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klimkovic	father: Josef Herold Klimkovic, Bohemia	"	"
18	Ryan	Josef	27		M.	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Ryan Libowitz, Klimkovic, Bohemia	O.	Cleveland
+19	Cikanova	Fanny	33		F.	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Fanny	father: Thomas Fanny Fanny, Moravia	Minn.	St. Paul
+20	"	Wilhelm	2		M.	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Cerhanek	Josef	23		M.	"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Bohemia	Kolesice	father: Josef Cerhanek Kolesice, Pisecker Bohemia	Neb.	Tobingley
22	Gradowski	Marya	30		F.	M	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Lapszica	father: Andreas Romaniski Lapszica, Rawaruz, Galicia	Wis.	Milwaukee
23	"	Rozalia	9		F.	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Josef	7		M.	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Franciszka	5		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Rudnicki	Matiewicz	63		M.	M	farm. Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
27	Palko	Maria	30		F.	M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Brother: Andrej Gabor Kom. Ung Var Hungary	Ill.	Joliet
28	"	Zofia	8		F.	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Hanna	11		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Kessler	Joseph Carl	20		M.	S	Importer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pilsen	[illegible]	Pa.	Phila.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

E. English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, 190 — 110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$15	No			Husband: Alois Klobis, Kaminetz, Pa. Box 218	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blde	blue	none	Austria	Skanje
2	S	mother	—	"			Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Godic
3	S	Husb	$100	"			Husband: Louis Karnowski, Kaminetz, Pa. Box 318	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	9	gray	brown	"	"	Komenda
4	S	mother	—	"			Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	"	"	Rekinje
5	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blde	blue	"	"	"
6	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	S	self	$10				Cousin: Frank Kiral, Freeland, Penn. Box 8														
9	"	"	$15				uncle: Wolf Ondovich, New York 1258 1st Ave							4	11	fair	blde	blue	none	Bohemia	Nank
10	"	"		yes	1902 Feb	New York	Citizen now home to New York							5	4	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	
11	"	"		"	"	"	"							5	—	"	"	brown	"	Otto	
12	"	Father		"	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	blue	"	Otto	
13	"	"		"	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	Otto	
14	"	"		"	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	Otto.	
15	no	self		"	"	Chicago	to Chicago, Ill												U. S. A.		
16	yes	"		1892 Feb	"		"												Otto		
17	S	"	$20				uncle: Frank Blaha, Chicago, Ill. 19 Tenpa St							5	7	fair	blde	gray	none	Bohemia	Kilimarce
18	S	"	$75	1901	1902	Clevel'd	Friend: Josef Sklad, Cleveland, O. 1422 Fenton St.							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kladovy
19	S	Husb	$25	no			husband: Jos. Krasnec, 4 Court, Penn. 284 Canard St.							5	2	"	blde	brown	"	Moravia	Turany
20	S	mother	—	"			father: "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Applied	S	self	$30			Cousin: Josef Skarda, Pittsburg, Kas.							5	9	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Tiletice
22	no	Husb	$25	1904	1905	Baltimore	husband: Emil Kaderavek, Baltimore, Md. 116 Fairbury St.							5	5	"	blde	Blue	"	Galicia	Stupnica
23	S	mother	—	yes	no	no	father: "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kopice
24	S	"	—	"	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Stupnica
25	S	"	—	"	"	"	"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	self	$10				Cousin: Frank Kiral, Freeland, Penn. Box 8							5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
27	S	Husb	$20				husband: Josef Balka, Joliet, Ill. 209 Cleveland Ave							5	4	"	blde	"	"	Hungary	Oka
28	S	mother	—	"			father: "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kl. Lhota
29	S	"	—	"			"							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	self	$5	yes	1903	Phila. Pa	Wife Margaret Bosse married in Phila. Pa							5	6½	"	Br	Br	U. S. A.	"	Bufset

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hozenauer Capt. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hozenauer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1908, 190—,
at Newyork

F B Musali
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Tischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie Hafenkrankenwärter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Tischer,

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1913, 190

at Newyork

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—2113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

111 10 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, August 11th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10															
ADMITTED	Wurm	Rudolf	31	4	M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Galizia	Kolomea	wife Marie Wurm Kolomea Galizia	Pa	Shamokin
ADMITTED 2	Senczyn	Stefan	10	4	S	none							[illegible] Kolomea Galizia		
ADMITTED 3		Stanislaw	9	4	S										
ADMITTED 4		Jakob	6	4	S										
5	Herzog	Ernst	62	4	M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. LAND ON PIER	German	Lynn		U. S. C.	Mass	Lynn
6		Artur	16	4	S	none			U.S. LAND ON PIER						
7	Christenson	Elisabeth	25	2	M	Wife			Germany	German	Germany	Minister	mother Maria Graf Minister Ev. Georgsgemeinde	Mich	Detroit
8		Marius	1	4	S	Chd							grandmother 16		
9	Hammer	Georg	45	6	M	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	German	Oh	Dayton	U. S. C.	Oh	Dayton
10	Kraemer	Anna	25	5	M	Worker			Hungary	German	Hungary	Raiding	father Johann Hottinger Raiding Burgenland	Ind	Ft. Wayne
11		Gisela	4	5	S	Chd	none						grandfather Johann Hottinger Raiding Burgenland Hungary		
12		Josef	1	4	S										
13	Hirjak	Maria	24	5	M	Cook	10.1.40		Slovak	Hungarian	Hungary	Zemplin	father Janos Zbun Homonna Zemplin Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Freifeld	Salomon	47	4	M	merchant	yes	yes	U.S. LAND ON PIER		47	East York	U. S. C.	47	East York
15	Friebold	Key	47	4	M	farmer					Tel.	Enecke	U. S. C.	Tel	Enecke
16	Peter	John	36	4	M	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	U.S. LAND ON PIER		Ky.	Trenton	U. S. C.	Ky.	Trenton
17	Jarlgaard	Maria	40	5	F	Wife	yes	yes	Austrian	Norwegian	Norway	Lysaker	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father James Bilgh Lysaker Norway	Ky	Trenton
18		Anton	4	5	S	Chd							grandfather		
19	Kupsinek	Michal	40	4	M	Laborer	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Victor Krajcinga Kupsinek Besko Austr. Galizia		Ford City
20	Jadla	Jan	24	4	M	Farmer			U.S.	American	Ia	York	U. S. C.		Ia York
21	Lunenansky	Jolanka	18	5	F	Servant			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nitra	father Josef Lunenansky Nitra Nitra Gyarda Hungary	Pa	Greensburg
22	Schaumberg	Johann	33	4	M	Merchant			U.S.	German	St.	Louis	U. S. C.	Mo	St. Louis
23		Christiane	33	5	F	Housewife			Germany		Hessen	Nassau	father Hans Schaumberg Hessen U.S.A. Illinois		
X 24	Bloch	Martin	31	4	M	Laborer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nyiregy	wife Rosa Bloch Nyiregy Hungary to Apache	Pa	Butler
25	Boskail	Anton	45	4	M	Farm Lab.			U.S. LAND ON PIER		Ill.	Chicago	U. S. C.	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Anna	40	5	F										
27	Kochanics	Karl	25	4	M	Miller			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapsenberg	daughter Lang Kochanics Felsoszombat Hungary	Ky	Jenkins
28		Jan	20	4	M	Farm Lab.							father		
29		Mihal	2	5	M	none	3-213755 4/21/41-505								
30		Id.	6	4	M										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1 3 Old
2 3 Old

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 AUG 1908, 190 ; 112

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Fan Fanning Shenandoah Pa. 10th Lane	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blde	gray	none	Hungary	Vitka Dvt
2		father					father						5	2						Bregobanya
3													—	—			black			
4																	gray			
5		no self			1902	Lynn Mass	home						5	5			gray blue		Germany	Schlogel
6													5	3						
7		yes child			12 mo		husbd Jno Christenson Detroit Mich Bachelor St 221						5	1			blde brown			Unnoted
8		mother					father													
9		yes self			1889	Dayton O.	home					Robert C.	Montgomery Co. Ohio Oct 23d 1889						U. St. C.	
10	S	husbd			23	no	husbd Josef Kramar 705 St Clapin Ste Louis Mo						5	—	fair	blde	brown	none	Hungary	Raudnig
11		father					father " Finds													
12													—	—						
13	S	husbd			21		husbd James Hajgato Rankins Co Pa 257						4	11			blue		Austria	Ankersdorf
14		self			1903	New York	home												Hungary	Komona
15																			U. St. C.	
16		self			1903	Trenton	home												U. St. C.	
17	S	husband			1903	Trenton N.J.	husband Andrew Pavlyszyn Trenton N.J. Sandusky St.						5	2	fair	blde	blue	none	Galicia	Lapszyn
18		father					father													
19	No	wife	50		1903	Ford City Pa	wife Aurelia Rzepiencek Ford City Pa Lebanon 1200						5	4	ruddy		gray			Berko
20		self	20			Hungary America	home					U. S. Birth	Sworn to						U. St. A.	
21	S	brother	50				brother Peter Kmunansky Greensburg R. Haymarket St						5	1	fair	blde	brown	none	Hungary	Nis Vitez
22		self	50				home					Louis Ct of Criminal Correction							U. St. C.	
23	S	brother	28				brother Solomon Hamenberg St Louis Mo 30 & Park Ave 3rd					Oct 5	1904	5	6	ruddy	red	brn	U. St. C.	Germany Neuhaz
24		wife					friend J. Lampl Butler Pa.						5	2	fair	black	gray	none	Hungary	Nichaly
25		yes				Hungary	home												U. St. C.	
26		"																	Ditto.	
27	No	husband	30				husband Jan Kanchuics Yonkers N.Y. Argyle Ave. 357						5	4	fair	blue	gray	none	Hungary	Uhlavkut
28		father					father "						—	—						
29		"											—	—						
30		"											—	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann Capt. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1908, 190—,
at Newyork

F O Macali
Immigration Officer.

13—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Rod. P. Fisher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing herewith, (State whether sailing "herewith" or "hereafter," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fisher.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 25 APR 1908, 190...

at Newyork

Immigration Officer

Kronp. Cecilie

Allg. 2508

216
72
288

4/2ek

S I
28

25
1
3

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatinn.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

63
83
146

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CII

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE sailing from CHERBOURG, Aug 19, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Minahian Ommahjan	Garabed	25	5	M S	Broker	yes	yes	Turkish	armenian	Turkey	Constple	parents Armenian Constantinople	My	My
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H 11.

1.50 Dw

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 25 AUG 1908, *190*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a society, corporation, company, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of money to pay for same, and how much?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			to Toparkyan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hoyenvaar Com., of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hoyenvaar
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 AUG 1908 day of ....., 190..,
at Newyork

F A Wheeler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[redacted]

[redacted]	
Identification of Document	[redacted]
Volume I 2405	
[redacted]	Signed
[redacted]	Not to scale
[redacted]	
	Enclosure 6
	FE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

... do
or the surgeon
... named in the
... from any one
... same person, or
... any dangerous
... other crime or
... bigamy, or any
... prostitute, or a
... purpose, and that
... by each of said

... officer.

...ing from Cuba or other
...frica. Any alien whose
... classified under the

...thern Italy (i. e., com-
...r descendants, whether
...untry, should be classed
...of the Italian language.

...e basin of the River Po
... Rome, the Abruzzi and
...hia) and their descend-

...an 10 should show the
...portant for statistical
...ast permanent residence
...e.
... are returning from a
... country of last permа-

...e *or friend in country*
...e and address of such
...nd.
...uld show definitely the
...tes; country, if outside

...).—The entry in column

...mn 15 should show defi-
...other, or other relative;

... *much*).—The entry in
...xact amount of money
...vided among the several

... *so, when and where*).—
...o) in the United States
...-97, Philadelphia.
... *relative or friend*). The
...lative or friend; and if

...ject to revision by any

Form 040
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. , EMPR. CECILIE (HCL) arrived Aug. 25, 1908 , 190 , M., , from

115

JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					2 cabin																				
11m ✓ 1	Sieber, Isaac	8	15	1	L. P. C. 12.00	Warren							8/25	130	Ex	4.15								—	1	—
14m ✓ 2	Layer, Hermann	2	29	1	" 1.25	Jones							8/25	31	Lon	2.40								—	1	—
14m ✓ 3	Ludwig, Leonhard	2	22	1	" 1.21	"							8/25	97	Ex	2.55								—	1	—
18f ✓ 4	Krokovics, Helen	4	26	1	" 1.30	Fitz'	8/25	18	Lon	8/26	105	Lon	8/27	147	K	10.25	8/29/08		HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED D. F. W.						1	8 8
16f ✓ 5	Rosen, Gisella	9	20	1	2 cabin In Cert Trachoma D. C. C. 12.00	Warren	8/25	182	Lon				admitted 8/27/08				Stay 8/29/08 Stay for treatment 9/3/08							—	—	—
23m ✓ 6	Reifer, Karl	9	4	1	2 cabin In hos Ref 9/3 of 12 m. L. P. C. 12.00	"							9/13	172	Lon	12.05								—	—	—
44m ✓ 7	Gerka, Franz	2	11	1	C. L. 1.41	Jones	8/25	50	Lon				8/26	80	C	10.50								1	1	—
38m ✓ 8	Wurm, Rudolf	10	1	1	L. P. C. Gd of 9 1.45	Leond	8/25	107	Ex				8/28	62	Em	10.10								3	2	3
10m ✓ 9	Senczyn, Stefan & 2 brs	10	2/4	3	" 1.46	"	8/25	107	Ex				8/28	62	Em	10.10								9	6	9
9m ✓	" Stanislaw				"	"																		—	—	—
6m ✓ 1	" Jakob				"	"																		—	—	—
23m ✓ 10	Lemuth, Johann & bro	7	7/8	2	" Dr Cert 1.50	Tuttle							8/25	116	Ex	3.45								—	—	—
26m ✓	" Anton				"	"																		—	—	—
13m ✓ 11	Oswald, Leopold	5	24	1	" Mo in hos 2.00	Eng'h	8/25	42	Lon				8/28	5	Lon	1.10								3	3	3
45m ✓ 12	Damann, Johann & wi	5	21/2	2	" Sis in hos 2.00	"	8/25	42	Lon				8/28	5	Lon	1.10								6	6	6
35f ✓	" Emilie				"	"																		—	—	—
42f ✓ 13	Fiala, Anna & 3 ch	1	15/8	4	" Dr Cert 2.00 Gd of 14	Snider							8/25	101	Ex	3.15								—	—	—
18m ✓	" Jan				"	"																		—	—	—
10f ✓	" Adela				"	"																		—	—	—
4f ✓	" Anna				"	"																		—	—	—
15f ✓ 14	Noll, Marie	1	19	1	" 2.00	"							8/25	101	Ex	3.15								—	—	—
24m ✓ 15	Serbus, Vaclav	1	9	1	" Dr Cert 2.10	"							8/25	110	Ex	3.30								—	—	—
32m ✓ 16	Celbke, Karl, wi & 4 ch	2	4/9	6	" Dr Cert C. C. L. 2.00	Jones	8/25	46	Lon				8/26	80	C	10.50								6	—	6
33f ✓	" Anna				"	"																		—	—	—
11m ✓	" Willy				"	"																		—	—	—
6m ✓	" Karl				"	"																		—	—	—
8m ✓	" Paul				"	"																		—	—	—
2m ✓	" Erich				"	"																		—	—	—
14m ✓ 17	Penkava, Josef	1	20	1	" 6 under 16 1.40	Snider	8/25	38	Lon	8/26	105	Lon	8/25	118	Ex	3.45								—	—	—
18m ✓ 18	Summy, Jan	6	8	1	" Dr Cert 2.10	Leon'd							8/25	101	Ex	3.15				9/2/08				—	—	—
19f ✓ 19	Klimpki, Fanny	6	19	1	" 2.20	"																		—	—	—

TOTALS. 31

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. Immigration Service
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 116

S. S. Kronp. Cecilie arrived Aug. 25, 1908, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34	Oswaldt, Berta	5	23		wife + 11 + 2 in 1/2 del 9/2 08 12 50 pm Lowe DCD Ss Kronp. Prinzessin Cecilie																				

Totals.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

M., 19

Arrived August 25. 1908. from

Number of Aliens	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION				DISCHARGED By Date Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	26 N.Y.	1:11	Leo Theuer				Aug 25 3	—	1	—
1	" sister		Sister Mrs Agnes Pripsi	150 Elm	Astoria L.I.	Selw	26 10 20	1	1	1
1	" sister		Dio Anastazio	68 Liberty Ave	New Rochelle N.Y.		26 11 20	1	—	1
1	" sister		Sister Mrs. Charlotte Hommer	314 E 14	Nyfe	Cele	25 2 05	—	1	—
1	" daughter N.Y.			611 E 114	Nyfe	"	26 9 20	1	—	1
1	" sister		Sister			Cinci Ch	Pitg 25 4 05	—	—	—
1	" tel 5		Rez Ev. Mother Danka	1716	John	Selw	25 3 25	—	+	—
1	" aunt		Erwin Adolf Andricuk	389 E 74	Nyfe	Selw	25 3	—	—	—
1	" husband		Miss. August	934	Hell	Bklyn	Selw 25 4 15	—	—	—
1	" tel 5		Rez Ev. Lut. Jakob	284	Concord	St Paul Minn	Gray 26 7 15	1	1	1
1	" Pastor		German Luth. Ev. St				Sele 25 7 30	—	+	—
2	" N.Y.		Mrs. Rev. H. Gunsekiun	281	Fourth Ave	Nyf	Sele 25 2 05	—	+	—
1	" tel 5		Ind Stefan Zamba	103	Stamford	Butler Co	Sele 25 7 46	—	—	—

Number detained, ... 13
Men, ... 3
Women, ... 9
Children, ...
Under 1 year included, ... 1

Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds. 5
" R. R. 5
" Societies, ...
Held for S. I. 3
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month, ...

Males—4. F. 5. S. 5. T. 13

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kronprinz Cicilia arrived August 25. 1908. , 19 , M., , from

OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
✓ 1	herz, Frommberg,	Luise	2	3		1	To N.Y. 1:11	Leo Glauser						
✓ 2	Novak,	Anna	6	25		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Agnes Pieper 150 Elm Astoria L.I. "	Bebst	Aug. 25 3	—	1	—	
✓ 3	Opalenyk,	Marya	5	4		1	" sister	Sis Anastazja 61 Liberty Ave Jew Rochelle N.Y. Selw		26 10	1	1	1	
✓ 4	Geelhaar,	Helena	6	22		1	" daughter N.Y.	Sister Mrs. Charlotte Hommer 314 E14 Nyk Bebt		26 12	1	—	1	
✓ 5	Kepar,	Ruzena	6	20		1	" sister	Sister 611 E. 114 Nyk "		25 2	—	1	—	
✓ 6	Militjew,	Laza	7	29		1	" tel $	Fig Gr. Mother Danka 1716 John Cinnci. Oh. Pig		26 9	1	—	1	
✓ 7	Podhajsky,	Karolina	9	9		1	" aunt	Cousin Adolf Rudnicek 389 E 74 Nyk Selw		25 4	—	—	—	
✓ 8	Hopp,	Helena	7	24		1	" husband	Husb. August 734 Hull Blkyn Selw		25 3	—	+	—	
✓ 9	Cikauer,	Fanny & son	9	19/20		2	" tel $	Fig Gr. Husb. Jakob 784 Concord St Paul Minn. Pray		25 4	—	—	—	
✓ 10	Rohner,	Agnes	2	23		1	" Pastor	German Luth. Em. St Bebt		26 7	1	1	1	
✓ 11	Ammahian,	Garsbed	H	1		1	" N.Y.	Miss. Rev. H. Ohanstekian 981 Fourth Ave Nyk Bebt		25 7	—	+	—	
13 ✓ 12	Bloch,	Martin	10	24		1	" tel $	Bro Stefan Zamba 103 Stanford Butler Pa Selv		25 2	—	+	—	
13										25 7	—	—	—	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained, ... 13
Men, ... 3
Women, ... 9
Children, ... 1
Under 1 year included, ...
Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds., ... 1
" R. R., ... 3
" Societies, ... 9
Held for S. I., ...
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month, ...

Meals--B, 5 D, 5 S, 5 T 15

556

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest R. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1906

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 15th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kehle	Mr C. A.	as						United States of America	Citizen.					
2	Bergdoll	Mrs Chas A.	"												
3	"	infant	inf												
4	Goetz	Mrs Henry	50												
5	Murrell	Miss G.	ad												
6	Rogers	Mr M.	"												
7	Stevenson	Mrs M. E.	"												
8	Willis	Mrs H.	"												
9	Mosier	Miss C. W.	"												
10	Burchell	Mr G. W.	"												
11	"	Mrs —	"												
12	~~Clarkson~~	~~Gerquet~~	"												
13	"	Caroline B.	"												
14	"	~~Mast. Wm F.~~	"												
15	Page	Mr Blinn	"												
16	Quinn	Mr F. E.	"												
17	Davis	Charles	"												
18	"	Mr John W.	"												
19	"	Pauline	"												
20	"	Suzette	"												
21	"	Father F.	"												
22	Taylor	miss Kate	25												
23	Goodnow	Miss Nina R.	25												
24	Ashley	W. Osborne	ad												
25	"	Mrs —	"												
26	Baer	Mr Solomon	"												
27	"	Mrs —	"												
28	Keit	Mr Leo	"												
29	[illegible]	Dr E. E.	31												
30	"	J. H.	46												

27 ©

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

119

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both? Answer for men and females of this class, as required by Section 2 of the Act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Van der Kleuf Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van der Kleuf
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Everett R Ulrich MD, Surgeon of the SS Statendam, ~~Sailing~~ thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College
of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1907

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 15th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reif	Mr Isidor	ad						United States of America Citizen						
2	Mins	Mr B.	"						"						
3	Schroeter	Mrs C.	27						"						
4	Schoenfeld	Mrs A	ad						"						
5	Whitehead	Rev. Cortland	"						"						
6	"	Mrs —"—	"						"						
7	Arnsberger	Mr Theo	"						"						
8	Diebrick	Mr Conrad	"						"						
9	Cochram	Mrs S. H.	"						"						
10	"	Mast Harold	ch.						"						
11	Brickell	Mrs Robt C.	ad						"						
12	Sezeret	Mr J. A.	"						"						
13	Newman	Dr Alfred	"						"						
14	"	Mrs —"—	"						"						
15	Kleinstueck	Pauline	"						"						
16	"	Frieda	"						"						
17	"	Irene	"						"						
18	Harper	Mr. E.	29						"						
19	Lang	Mr. Olivan	ad.						"						
~~20~~	~~Gurney~~	~~Mr John H.~~	"						"						
21	Eggers	Augustus F.	69						"						
22	"	Mrs —"—	66						"						
~~23~~	~~Hecker~~	~~Mr W. F.~~	ad						"						
~~24~~		~~Mrs~~	"						"						
25	Nyland	Mr A. C. H.	"						"						
26	"	Mrs —"—	"						"						
27	"	Mr F.	"						"						
28	Raguet	Miss Marguerite	"						"						
29	Colwell	Mr R. S.	"						"						
30	—"—	Mrs —"—	"						"						

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Kenwel Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Kenwel
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 190 6,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest R Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Potsdam, sailing thereon, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1908

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Gelder	Carolina Escudina	42		f s	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Limmegen	brother: Arnold Paling Oosterwegje 30 Nymegen	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Mäker	Maaria	22		f s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	sister: mad. Lang Perlebesch. W.P.	O.	Cincinnati
3	Hilderinnn	Ernst	44		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cologne		mother: Mrs. C. Hilderinnn Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
4	Heldring	Jan Lodewijk	56		m m	clergyman	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mrs. J. Heldring Eschen Heerengracht 388 Amsterdam	"	"
5	"	Maria Catharina	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
6	Droege	Erwin	21	4/10/25	m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	N.Y.A.N. Orleans			New Orleans	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	more				family H. W. Kort Wyk Stevenge 6245 Philad. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	"	"	"	"			Mr J. H. Severet. 835 Dauton Street Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Klein Kegnich
3	—	"	"	yes	1891	1908 New York	travellinghome C. Wildermann 1264 Lion Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	"	Baden
4	—	"	"	no			friend: Mr C. J. Rutenberg 11 Broadway 1164 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
5	—	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	$500	yes	4 years	N. Orleans	friendless no address	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. v.d. Heuvel Master, of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. v.d. Heuvel
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and, if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett R. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, Sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "assistant surgeon" and whether employed by officers thereof, as the case may be.)

Everett R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 1907

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

124

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 15th*, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Helmrath	Mr Albert	ad						United States of America	Citizen					
2	"	Mrs	"												
3	"	Miss Charlotte	el												
4	"	Mast. Albert H													
5	"	Mast. Carl C													
6	Weibrecht	Miss Ella	ad												
7	Howell	Mr. Samuel	"												
8	"	Mr. S. L	"												
9	"	Mrs. Samuel	"												
10	Reiff	Mrs. Sarah A	"												
11	Flewing	Miss Kath	"												
12	Owen	Miss Laura	"												
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12 O/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of L , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] idiot, insane person, or person likely to become a public charge?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. van den Heuvel, Master of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett R Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, Leaving Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

126

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Boulogne-sur-mer, August 15, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skillman	Mr E. J.							United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs " "							"						
3	Gardner	Mrs E. W							"						
4	"	Miss " "							"						
5	Jones	Mrs L. L.							"						
6	"	Miss Evelyn							"						
7	Reed	Mr Asa L							"						
8	"	Mrs " "							"						
9	Huntington	Miss E. L							"						
10	Fitch	Mr N. J.							"						
11	Cunningham	" J. M.							"						
12	Baker	Mr Wm. A.							"						
13	"	Mrs " "							"						
14	"	Miss Mildred							"						
15	"	" Ruth							"						
16	Howland	" A.							"						
17	Kleinschmidt	" E.							"						
18	Dresler	" Kate							"						
19	Wickwire	Mr A. M.							"						
20	Maffitt	Mrs E.							"						
21	Collins	Mary (maid).							"						
22	Bates	Miss Julia							"						
23	Kidford	Mr Thos N.							"						
24	"	Mrs " "							"						
25	"	Miss Grace A.							"						
26	Kaiser	Mr S.							"						
27	Hecker	Mr W. F							"						
28	"	Mr " "							"						
29	Gurry	Mr John N.							"						
30	Koenig	" W. N.							"						

20 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of _____, _____ 8_____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Heuvel, Master of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Heuvel
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett P. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rush Medical College of Chicago, Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett P. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov., 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

128

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Boulogne sur mer Aug 15, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Judson	Mr. C B.							United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs " "							"						
3	Weinberg	Mr S H.							"						
4	Greene	" J F.							"						
5	"	Mrs " "							"						
6	Mc Leod	Mr E A.							"						
7	"	Mrs " "							"						
8	Listman	Miss Mamie							"						
9	Saxer	" Elizabeth M							"						
10	Fitch	Mr George							"						
11	"	Mrs "							"						
12	~~Stolle~~	~~Miss Blanch~~							"						
13	Martin	" Fae							"						
14	Bunch	" Stella							"						
15	Bartholomew	" Laura							"						
16	Mc Cluggage	" Jennie							"						
17	Fitch	" Louise							"						
18	Mc Knight	" Elizabeth							"						
19	Mc Laughlin	" Dora							"						
20	Doyle	" Nellie							"						
21	Dewey	Mrs Katherine							"						
22	Neumayer	Miss Katharina							"						
23	Sedden	" Florence							"						
24	Egan	Mrs R M							"						
25	Rudeen	Miss Attie							"						
26	Schubert	" Kate							"						
27	Chilton	" Jessie							"						
28	Pierce	" Stella							"						
29	Evans	" Bessie							"						
30	Bisby	" Helene							"						

29 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **BBB**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

129

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Van de Kleut, Master, of the S.S. Staatendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van de Kleut
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett R. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith (Strike out "Surgeon" if sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kennan Medical College of Chicago, Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Everett R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Boulogne sur mer* *August 15*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lambert	Mr I E							United States Citizen						
2	"	Mr " C.							"						
3	"	Mr C.							"						
4	Granger	Mr Mac D.							"						
5	Martin	" W. R.							"						
6	Albright	Miss Leila							"						
7	Stinbeon	" Julia							"						
8	Wirt	" Grace							"						
9	McBride	Mr G. B.							"						
10	Smylie	" A. C							"						
11	Drohman	" John A							"						
12	"	Mrs " "							"						
13	"	Miss Marguerite							"						
14	"	" Edith							"						
15	Huntington	" Cornelia							"						
16	Fish	Mr Erland							"						
17	Brown	Mrs G. L.							"						
18	Engel	Mr. G.							"						
19	"	Mrs. G.							"						
20	"	Miss Evelyn	5						"						
21	"	Master Maurice	3						"						
22	Ryder	Mr. Chauncey							"						
23	"	Mrs. "							"						
24	Locke	Mr. J. H.							"						
25	"	Mrs. J. H.							"						
26	Goldman	Mrs. H							"						
27	"	Mrs "							"						
28	~~Mac Bride~~	~~Mrs~~							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				wife, Mrs William ~~Mac~~ Gotterbarn		Toronto
29	Williams	Mr. A. S.							United States Citizen						
30	Underhill	Mrs.							"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List CCC

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

131

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Enter in prison or any institution or home for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	No	Self		No			going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	Toronto	Canada
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. A. Heus, Master of the S. S. Arabia, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Heus
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett R Ulrich MD Surgeon of the SS Statendam, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College
of Chicago Illinois and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets Numbered 1 to 8 inclusive in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all respects relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SEX
R&B
R&A
R&T
MONEY
[illegible]
R&O
R&D
D&O
T&T
[illegible]
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	156	163
2nd Cabin	77	82	159
Steerage	1		1
Total	84	238	322

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Boulogne s/ mer, 15th August, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Underhill	Mrs								United States Citizen						
2	"	Miss Eva A.								" "						
3	"	" Regina								" "						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List DDD

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

133

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or maintained by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid steamship or railroad ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Vd. Heuvel Master of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett R Mlurch MD, Surgeon of the U S Steamship, sailing thereon, (Here write whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Mlurch MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

134

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Boulogne sur Mer* *August 15*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Van Tine	Mr Fred	45		M				United States Citizen						
2	Huguenin	" Charles	25		M S	Prof. 7 Languages	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	Turkey	Constantinople	father Wm Huguenin	N.Y.	New York
3	Glenn	Dr. Charles	43										La Locle	Neuchatel	Switzld.
4	"	Dr. Mary L.	40						United States Citizen						
5	Lefechetz	Mr Solomon	24		M S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	N.J.	Princeton	father Mr. A. Lefechetz	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Hammerlindl	" Wenzel	24		M S	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Washington	D.C.	87 Bd. Port Royal father Matthew Hammerlindl	D.C.	Washington
7	van Fleet	Dr. E. A.											Friedberg in Bernen	Bohemia	
8	Husted	Mrs Aurelia	60						United States Citizen						
9	Crerie	Mr Frank							"	"					
10	Moulding	Mr J. W.							"	"					
11	Austin	Mrs D. R.							"	"					
12	Petes	Mr Anton							"	"					
13	"	Mrs							"	"					
14	Bernhardt	Dr. M.	42		M	Physician	Yes		Mexico	Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico				
15	Mozzanini	Mr. François	27		M S	tinsmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Switzerland	Lausanne	mother Mme Mozzanini Ojebbeo Italy	Or.	Portland
16	Bettex	" Ulysse	30		"	plumber	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	Geneve	father M. Jean Louis Combremond-le-Petit	"	"
17	Steigerwaldt	Mrs.	50												
18	"	Miss	20		W										
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A A A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 25 , 1908

135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, firm, corporation, society, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1															
2	yes	self	$30	No	— —	4 yrs N. Y. C. & H. R. R. Co.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark	dark brown	—	Switzerland	La Chaux
3															
4															
5	No	self	30	3 yrs 7 mos Pittsburgh	friend	Mr. L. Seldes	Westinghouse Co	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	dark brown	Do certificate for short height. book keeper employed same & historical matter at Westinghouse works in Pittsburgh Pa.	Russia	Moscow
6	"	"	50	7 yrs Washington	residence 721 Graham Place	Washington D. C.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray		Bohemia	Prague
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14	No	Self	$200	no	— —	Home Naica Mexico	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5 8	light	auby blue		France	Normandy
15	no	self	$120	no	—	brother Mr. Nozzanini Sellwood. Portland. Or.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	hazel	none	Italy	Oppebbio Bombrenato
16	"	"	$20	"	—	bro-in-law see above"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black brown	"	"	"	C. Petit
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. de Heuvel Master of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(Strike out the three Masters, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. de Heuvel
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1905,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest R Ulrich MD, Surgeon of the SS Statendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

136 7

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stadler	Babetta	32		✓				United States of America	Citizen.					
2	Blaser	Mr A. F.	ad		✓				"						
3	"	Mrs "	wf		✓				"						
4	Rittmeyer	Hedwig	"		✓				"						
5	Copeland	Mr H. F.	"						"						
6	~~Thelmann~~	~~Rudolf~~	~~"~~						~~"~~						
7	Meister	Mr H	35		✓				"						
8	Moolenburgh	J. C. H.	43		✓				"						
9	Zwikstra	Geo	43		✓				"						
10	Sigling	Mrs H.	63		✓				"						
11	"	Miss H.	35		✓				"						
12	Ohearne	Marie Mrs	44		✓				"						
13	Dichm	Mr J. J.	45						"						
14	Ashwell	Miss E.	ad		✓				"						
15	Hochenberger	Conrad	59		✓				"						
16	"	Geo C.	son	20	✓				"						
17	Hoffmann	Johann	58		✓				"						
18	Ohlrogge	Karl	38		✓				"						
19	"	Mrs "	wf	30	✓				"						
20	Jacobson	Mrs N.		40	✓				"						
21	"	Miss Silvia	dau	10	✓				"						
22	Faulkner	Prof J. A.		51	✓				"						
23	Hesselgrave	Mr C. E.		39	✓				"						
24	Kedsky	Otto		35	✓				"						
25	"	Mrs "	wf	32	✓				"						
26	"	Victor	ch	11	✓				"						
27	Ernckeil	Franz		38	✓				"						
28		Wilhelm	son	20	✓				"						
29	~~Schlicker~~ ~~Hongerbandt~~	Albert		ad	✓				"						
30	Sonder	Eugen		48	✓				"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 25, 1908

137

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of another, or under contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest R. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of James Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

138

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 15th*, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leidner	Harry	30		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	South Africa	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	no address	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	John	22		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Goldschmeding	Johannes L.	22		m s	Traveller	"	"	Holland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr. G. A. Goldschmeding Z. Helmerstr 68	Mich.	Leavenworth
4	Kemp	Christina C. K.	29		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr. J. A. Kemp W. Molenstr. g.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Haas de	Louis N. H.	34		m "	musician	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Amsterdam E. K. C. de Haas Noordeinde	The Hague	
6	Linge van	Gustus A.	28		" "	florist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cal.	Vahlaus.
7	Meier	Johan	42		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	Holland	Rotterdam	cornelia Hofer Z. Hofstr 88.	Adam	Ia Sioux City
8	Pelkman	Dirk	27		" "	coatchman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Rosell Bierkade 14	Haag	"
9	"	Johanna wife	22		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
10	"	Jan	4		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Posthumus	Anna H.	25		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father H. Mr. Posthumus 62 III Kamperstr	A'dam	Ills Kensington
12	"	Roelvina	16		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Walfert	Peter	28		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Walfert 13 Verbindingstr Mr. Veuzon.	Mich	Sheboygan
14	"	Christine wife	23		f "	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
15	Kroger	Jan	27		m s	clergymen	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents Mr. H. G. D. Kroger Prinsengracht 166	A'dam	Ky Bellevue
16	Spaan	Christina	20		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	P. G. Kuyper Leyenhofstr. 55	The Hague	Ill Chicago
17	Traas	Jacob	16		m "	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Vlieuwdorp	Mr. J. Baal Vlieuwdorp		Mich Sheboygan
18	Spoor	Alida	21		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	father Mr Spoor yes v. Lennepkade 69	A'dam	Mich Gr. Rapids
19	Middendorp	Theodorus H.	28		m m	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	Nijmegen	father L. C. Middendorp Dacostastr 57	The Hague	Ills Chicago
20	"	Cathrina Wife	29		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Borst	Albert	21		m s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlemmer	P. Borst Hoofddorp	Haarlemmer	"
22	Groenveld	Leendert	22		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlemmer	Mrs Wid. Groenveld Hoofddorp	Cal	Hanford
23	Taanhoff	Pauline	32		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	uncle Mr. Schuffer Prins Hendrikplantsoen 6	Adam	Okl Oklahoma City
24	Gerritsen	Johanna Fr.	33		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	Mrs A. Buijzen Lochem	Mich	Hastly
25	"	Gijsbert Wm.	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Lindhout	Trijntje R.	24		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Pellevoet	father Mr A. Lindhout Rouagnestr weg 1.	S.D.	Corsica
27	Wensing	Harm wife	34		m m	Plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mrs Klaasman Friesland	Bockoh A'dam	Ill Passaic
28	"	Catharina	29		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
29	"	Dirk	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"
30	"	Cornelis	4		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—— " ——	"	"

Bock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., Aug 25, 1908

139

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$200	no			cousin: Mr H. Webber 1218 Belmont Ave. Chicago. Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	gray	none	South Africa Johannesburg
2	"	"	"	"			friend: Mr E. Frank Leavenworth Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	brown	"	" "
3	"	"	$100	yes	1906	8 Leavenworth Wash	future husband: Mr J. Verhaeren Nassau Ave 169 New-York	"	"	"	"	"	dis'd by Dr Killough	5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland Amsterdam
4	"	"	$40	no			Mr Carlo Parsons 23 W. 114th St New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	" Amersfoort
5	yes	"	Mde	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	" The Hague
6	Yds	"	100	yes	1902	8 Oakland Cal	friend R. Drew 1209 Pace St. Grove City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Rurdaal
7	yes	"	500	no		several times with ship		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	"	"	" Rdam
8	"	"	"	yes			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	" "
9	"	brother		no			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	" Schiedam
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	" Rdam
11	yes	self	25	"			husband: Mr J. Posthumus 10440 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	" Haarlem
12	"	mother		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	gray	"	" Amsterdam
13	no	self	$100	yes	1905	8 Sheboygan Wisc	going home: Bloff Ave 1113 Sheboygan Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	hazel	left thumb	" Den Hoek
14	"	"	"	"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	blond	blue	none	" Voorgeveen
15	"	"	$30	"	1904	8 Bellevue Ky	going home: Bellevue Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	" Amsterdam
16	"	"	Mde	no			Mrs. Daalen 245 Holland Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	Boil with mole A. 18 further Med X	5	4	"	"	gray	"	" The Hague
17	"	"	$50	"			parents Mr J. Haas 1 or 4 th St Sheboygan Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	" Nieuwdorp
18	yes	"	$27	"			uncle Mr J. Wredema 211 Alphia Ave Gr. Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	" A'dam
19	no	"	Mde	"			friend: Mr Th. Jaken 339 Humboldt str Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	" The Hague
20	"	husband		"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	" Nymegen
21	yes	self	$2	"			friend D. Brouwer 501 Medill Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	" Haarlmeer
22	"	"	$25	"			friend A. v. Dorsten Sanford Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	" "
23	no	"	$26	"			Bridegroom Mr A. Killoduk Oklahoma Okl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	" Amsterdam
24	Yds	"	$30	no			husband Mr G. W. Genelsen Wally Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	dark	"	" Lochem
25	"	"		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	" Haarlem
26	yes	"	$40	"			brother Mr 16" Lindhart Corsica. S. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	" V. Hellevoet
27	no	"	$30	"			cousin C. Bok Tulipoh 77 Passaic. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	" Sneek
28	"	husband		"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Sappemeer
29	"	father		"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" Amsterdam
30	"	"		"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Mada Heuvel Master, of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mada Heuvel
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest R Minck, Surgeon of the S S Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R Minck MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zettler	Pauline	33		f s	none	yes	yes	Baden	German	Baden	Mannheim	mother Mercae Zettler Mannheim S. 2 w. 15	N.Y.	New York.
2	Beck	Lina	38		"	cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Württemberg	Calockenberg	mother Cyrdi Beck Calockenberg	"	"
3	Blum	Reiner	24		m "	laborer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Cöln	father Christ. Blum Brück bei Cöln	"	"
4	Horn	Carl	31		m	confectioner	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Illinois	brother Rr. H. Horn Volkszeitung Leipzig	"	"
5	Berg	Lina	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rauenstein	Gym Karl Debg Taubenstergheim	"	"
6	Koch	Albert	39		m m	waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elsass	brother H. Kr K. Schmuckle Winenden	"	"
7	Bohrer	Conrad	38		" "	architect	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nürnberg	Elise Bohrer Herrnpath 6. Nürnberg	"	"
8	Freid	Josef	20		" s	Falcsman	"	"	Hungary	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	M. Freid Vohl 23 Budapest	Ills	Chicago
9	Nero	Nikola	16		m "	artist	"	"	Halfpen	Couth	Germany	Berlin	friend N. Eitner Bannokulenweg 6. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
10	Leyfang	Pauline	26		f "	cook	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	parents N. Leyfang Bruckin	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Stoebe	Oceana	27		f "	Apfistin	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Marie Stoebe Stolperstr. Berlin	N.Y.	New York
12	Eitner	Walter	20		m "	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Mr. N. Eitner Baumackulenweg 6. Berlin	"	"
13	"	Emil	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Bujnock	Josef	17		m s	waiter	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Divac	J. Bujnock Privat	"	"
15	Kossoj	Udla	29		f m	none	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Iman	E. Drobner Iman	"	Hartford
16	N 648/905 "	Jossel	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	"	Israel	6		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Perlin	Golde	35		f m	11-290332-3/3/41	"	"	"	"	"	Klinaing	M. Perlin Klinaing	Ills	Chicago
19	"	Isach	9		m s	11-25410-4-29-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	"	Willie	4		m "	11-236952-4/29/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
21	"	Blake	3		f "	11-236425-4/24/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	"	Rose	1		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Würzburger	Theodor	21		m "	clerk merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hoorstermark	brother H. Wm A. Tiemenanner Bayenstr. Hoorstermark	"	"
24	Horitz	Frieda	45		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	brother Mr. J. Mueller Ehlingen	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Philipp	14		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Father	Francis	45		" "	Rev	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Marschau	sister Me. Godocka 12 Lena Lorch Marschau	N.J.	South Amboy
27	Dekker	Mietje. Adr	22		f "	none	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hilversum	father Mr. N. Dekker Jorkensenstr 2. Hilversum	Minn	Maple Lake
28	Keclik	Mary	26		f "	"	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Hebrew	Austria	Bodenbach	father Mr. J. Keclik Pulin	Ills	Chicago
29	Pekdil	Catharin	23		f "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Deutsch	mother Mrs K. Pekdil Dissect	"	"
30	Waisel	Erwin	26		m s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	Marie Waisel Dortmund	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Aug 25, 1908

141

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	150	no	cousine Gilly Steinel 1208a Greene Ave New York	no	no	no		good	no	5 4	fair	blond blue	none	Baden Mannheim
2	"	"	50	yes 1895 1908 New-York	friend 407 6th St	no	no	no		"	"	5 3	"	black black	"	" Malschenberg
3	no	"	60	no	f d Schumacher 328 E 9th St	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	"	blond blue	"	Germany Kempen
4	"	"	75	yes 1901 1908 New-York	gang Rome Bros Park Row 146 West 28th str New-York	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	brown "	"	" Hamm
5	yes	"	"	no	Bros Jakobsohn 376 & 83 with A. & 20th St New-York	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	black "	"	" Tauberbischofsheim
6	no	"	840	yes 1889 1908 New-York	wife Mrs A. Koch 332 East 29th str New-York	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	blond "	"	" Klein Asbach
7	yes	"	850	450 yes 1904 1908 "	brother K. Bohrer Excelsior market New York 575 — 3 Ave	"	"	"		"	"	6 —	"	dark black	"	" Faustadt
8	no	"	830	yes 1904 1908 Chicago Ills	father R. Freid 2901 Parkside str Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5 6½	"	blond gray	"	Hungary Budapest
9	yes	"	850	no	Hypodrome New-York	"	"	"		"	"	4 11	"	black dark	"	Italien Gardito
10	no	"	8300	yes 1904 1908	sister R. Hay 9 Forest str. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	red gray	"	Germany Bruchem
11	yes	"	850	no	Hypodrome New-York	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	dark dark	"	" Berlin
12	"	"	850	"	— " —	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	blond gray	"	" "
13	"	"	50	"		"	"	"		"	"	5 3½	"	" "	"	" "
14	no	"	3	"	brother A. Bujnock 9 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"		dischd H bse	"	5 2	"	" "	"	Austria Woodlyn
15	"	husband	85	"	husband V. Kocsoj 530 E. 139th str Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"		dischd "blind"	"	5 —	"	brown brown	"	Russia Uman
16	"	father		"	father.	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	gray	"	" "
17	"	"		"	— " —	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
18	yes	husband	10	"	husband C. Jenoky 503 W. 14th str Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	brown brown	"	Russia Staradub
19	"	father		"	father	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
20	"	"		"	— " —	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
21	"	"		"	— " —	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
22	"	"		"		"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	blond gray	"	" "
23	no	brother	825	"	brother H. H. Thirsburger 330 Fiosth. Chicago Ills husband: Mr. K. Horich	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	brown "	"	" "
24	"	self	8100	yes 1881 1908 New-York	3 West 114th str New-York	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	Germany Sinsheim
25	"	"		" 1906 born in U.S.		"	"	"		"	"	5 2	"	" gray	"	" Ettlingen
26	"	"	850	" 1906 1908 S. Amboy N.J.	going home Rectory of the church of the Sacred Heart S Amboy N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	— —	"	" blue	"	U.S.A. New-York
27	yes	"	840	no	single: Mr H. Yd Theek Maple Lake Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	"	gray brown	"	Poland Wielun
28	no	"	825	yes 1898 1908 Chicago Ills	Brother H. Mgr W. Dancing 3554 S. Place Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	"	blond gray	"	Holland de Rijp
29	"	"	840	" 1903 1908 "	brother H. 4709 Kimball Chicago Ills.	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	"	" blue	"	Bohemia Pisku
30	yes	"	8100	no	Jos Bulkozer (cousin) 265 West 111 str New-York	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	"	brown "	"	" "
						"	"	"		"	"	5 8½	"	blond "	"	Germany Dortmund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Van der Heul, Master, of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van der Heul
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett N. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett N. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug., 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kalick	Bernh.	43	✓					United States of America	Arian.					
2	"	Mrs "	21	✓											
3	Kurtz	Tilly	28	✓											
4	Loew	Charles W.	33	✓											
5	Vonnast	Barka	25	✓											
6	"	Curt	6	✓											
7	Walton	Sarah	40	✓											
8	McCord	Mary	30	✓											
9	Harrison	"	23	✓											
10	Kuykendall	Nillia	18	✓											
11	Schmidt	Mr Wm	45	✓											
12	Capron	Louis	16	✓											
13	Rockwell	Mr H. W.	27	✓											
14	"	Mrs "	26	✓											
15	Singer	Anna	47	✓											
16	Hildebrand	Aug	26	✓											
17	Garrison	S.C.	adt	✓											
18	Hoegerle	Elisabeth	38	✓											
19	Schulz	Gustav	49	✓											
20	Bruegel	Albert J.	68	✓											
21	Kulterer	Josepk	41	✓											
22	Keins	John	50	✓											
23	"	Mrs "	51	✓											
24	Kornblith	Mr E.	adt	✓											
25	Tomlin	Mr F.S.	60	✓											
26	"	Miss St	24	✓											
27	Stevens	Miss D	27	✓											
28	Rohland	Anna	28	✓											
29	"	Mary	7	✓											
30	Hecker	Jacob	44	✓											

PS Engine H 30 - Conn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

11—1113

143

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Van Heusen Master, of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van Heusen
Officer
Master.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1908,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett A. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rush Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett A. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug., 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15th, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klingens	Herm.	63						United States of America						
2	Wink	George	44												
3	Burger	Mr Fred	42												
4	Stolz	Marmena	40												
5		Renske	13						U.S.	Dutch					
6	Williams	Mr A. R.	24							do					
7	Hunter	Mrs. Alice	55						U.S.	Citizen					
8	"	Mast. Lennie	9						U.S.	Born					
9	"	Mr. Peter	29							do					
10	"	Mrs. ---.	25						U.S.	Citizen					
11	~~Fleming~~	~~Miss~~	~~adv~~												
12	Quarl														
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Van der Heuvel Master of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van der Heuvel

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Everett R. Ulrich MD., Surgeon of the A Stalendam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

(1)

146

13—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sideroverk	Freide	32		f m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hersj	Love Berlinsky Hersj	Ills	Chicago
2	"	Moszek (Child)	3		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
3	Berlinsky	Perla (Sister)	20		f "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
4	Kruselinsky	Josef	35		m "	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Horostkow	Julia Kruselinsky Horostkow	N.Y.	New York.
5	Flichtenfeld	Rosa	22		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Praemysl	Ch. Flichtenfeld Praemysl	"	"
6	Schoor v.d	Emma	19		f s	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	S. Beyerland	Helena Vd Schoor Rotterdam	Cal	Oakland
7	Dobrilelska	Adamida	22		f m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	Stanislaw Dubrad Powarnastr. 20 Warsaw	N.Y.	New York
8		Helena (Child)	2	2	f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
9	de Greeuw	Johan	23		m Engineer	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hilversum			uncle Mr Hartwig Hilversum 17 Koestraatsteeg		
10	Sutherland	Andrew	59		m Real estate dealer	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vlaardingen		10 Van Mr. Brinnesse Riddel 77 Pot Nikolaal Amsterdam	Col	Denver
11	Baars	Jan Cornelis	23		m s Florist	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rijnsburg		Father - Mr Baars Hillegom	Mo	St Louis
12	Baars	"	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mr Baars Constitution 92 Lake	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Belgium H2O fm

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Dist. F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket, or has been assisted by others, or has money to pay for same, or is supported by others, or has none, and by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$10	no			husband J. Siderovich 424 Robey str Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Serey
2	"	father					father													
3	"	self	$10	"			brother " do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	$400	yes	1908	New York	friend A. Handel 355 Livingston New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Chorsthow.
5	"	Brother	$4	no			brother S. Flichtenfeld Clinton str 28 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Pisnyol.
6	"	self	$60	"			uncle Mr Hannahan 1943 Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
7	—	"	$10	no			husband Francinek Dobzilewsky 89 Eighth ave, Testament, New York	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Holland	N. Beyerland
8	—	"					father.							4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warsaw
9	—	"	$50	"			brother W. J. de Greeuw 116 Broad St. Newyork city	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	60	yes	1905	Denver	Lone, Downing 28th Downing St. 1st Papers Denver Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	blue	blue	"	Holland	Amsterdam
11	no	"	$80	yes	1906	St Louis	Kirkwood Westlown St. Louis (Brother 1st Papers)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	blue	"	"	Naarden
12	—	"	$80	no			(Cousin " do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blow	gray	"	Holland	Haarlem
13														5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. van de Kamer, Master, of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. van de Kamer
~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett P. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owner or agent," as the case may be.)

148

Everett P. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Seykis	Frans	18		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Rukoshe	W. Seykis - Rukoshe - Warsow	Ny	New York
+ 2	Maciejewska	Martha	19		f.	none	yes	yes	.	Polish	.	Kletsiew	W. Maciejewska - Kletsiew - Kalisch	.	Brooklyn
3	Jowciszuke	Stefania	19		f.	"	.	.	.	Lithuanian	.	Paneures	J. Jowaisz - Paneures - Kowno	Ill	Chicago
4	Kwiatkauckas	Anna	20		m	none	no	.	.	/	.	Bodzewenas	J. Mynaega - Bodzewenas - Kaun	Mass	Barre
5	.	Josef	3		m s	.	.	.	.	/	/	X	.	.	.
+ 6	Sandler	Mania	16		f.	2-927292(505) Servant	yes	yes	9/29/14	Hebrew	.	Homing	Bere Sandler - Homing - Kaiw	Ny	Brooklyn
+ 7	Stronagilska	Brane	28		m	w.	.	.	.	.	.	Chaskow	J. Kraftsowo - Kaskow - Kaus	Mass	Holyoke
+ 8	.	Jankel	5		m s	.	no	no	.	.	/	X	.	.	.
+ 9	.	Riwke	3		f.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
+ 10	Gohl	Minke	16		f.	Servant	yes	yes	.	.	.	Stutzin	Tel. Gohl - Stutzin - Wilna	Ny	New York
+ 11	.	Beile	9		f.	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
12	Stawicki	Wincenty	20		m	Laborer	yes	yes	.	Polish	/	/	Bajack	J. Stawicki - Ulsanda - Suwalki	Mass	Webster
+ 13	Kawieckis	Stanislaw	27		f.	.	.	.	.	.	/	/	Rzany	J. Kawieckis - Rzany - Kowno	.	Brighton
+ 14	Sandiguisky	Neche	20		f m	2-34388 none	5/26/34		Rech. 12/16/36 Hebrew	.	.	Proskurow	S. Skensilowitz - Proskurow - Pod	Ny	Brooklyn
+ 15	.	Bruche	16		s	2-V4118	no	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
16	Kyliene	Anna	26		m	11-263873-5/23/14	.	.	.	Lithuanian	/	/	Tesckon	Ind	Indianapolis
17	.	Alecuis	4		m s	.	.	.	.	.	/	X	.	.	.
18	.	Valeria	2		f.	.	.	.	.	.	/	/	.	.	.
19	Dozinski	Stanislaw	34		m.	Laborer	yes	yes	.	Polish	/	Klesawik	J. Dozinski - Kisawik - Plock	Ny	Brooklyn
20	Kaminski	Jacob	38		m	/	no	no	.	/	/	Lipno	M. Kaminski - Lipno - Warsow	.	.
21	~~Wolkis~~	~~Franciska~~	21		f.	none	yes	yes	.	Lithuanian	.	Kuskoi	J. Wolkis - Kuskoi - Suwalki	Ny	Paterson
22	.	Marike	10		f.	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
23	Polanecz	Janos	26		m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	5 Hebrew	/	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gyan Polanecz	Ky	Middlesbrough
24	.	Istvan	35		m	/	.	.	.	.	.	.	Ladakley Vas	.	.
25	Bilka	Helena	28		f m	none	.	.	.	Slovak	.	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stefan Balan	Ohio	Cleveland
26	.	Paul	11		m s	.	.	.	.	.	/	/	Bircsentpeter - Torzony	.	.
27	Sedinska	Katarzyna	54		f w	none	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sulczorka	Agnesha Sedinska Sulczorka - Galicia	Ill	Chicago
28	Schantzer	Mary	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jurolai	R. Schantzer Jurolai - Moldau	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Sandler	Schmarie	9		m.	2-190190 Sister	.	.	Russia	.	Russia	Kodeme	Peter Sandler Kodemi - Suwalki	Ny	New York
30	Kuchowska	Zofia	9		f.	Servant Girl	.	.	Poland	.	Poland	Skiecie Wrbnya	Marcin Zelinski Skiecie Wrbnya - Kalisch	Mass	Hadley

28

Distinguished Jew

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA L...

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Aug 25 ....., 1908

149

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Brother	13	No			Brother J. Sujkis 544 W 50th New York	no	no	no	no	new	good	no	4	11½	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Grebochin
2	—	Brid	22	"			Brid Aleksander Iwanik 200 - 26th st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Oletzeo
3	yes	Uncle	40	"			uncle: B. Jowaisai 1409 W 22 nd St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	Wonjaines
4	S	husb	10	"			husb: Mykolas Steweliautis Care 280 Barre Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	blue	"	"	Skumonoi
5	S	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	Seiadi
6	—	brid	—	"			brid: B. Hoffmann 631 Sutter Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	dark black	brown	"	"	Homany
7	yes	husb	10	"			husband: 16 Ostrander Ave 27 Ely St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"	"	Kaskow
8	S	father	No	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	—	"	—	"			father: Ch. Tohl 23 Orchard St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Stutzen
11	—	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	red	grey	"	"	"
12	yes	Sister	3	"			Sister: Stefania Jaworska 27 West St Webster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	blue	"	"	Illianka
13	S	brother	14	"			brother: J. Kazieczka 39 Market St Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Trieska
14	—	husb	No	"			husband: Afanne Sandigursky to Mr Ingoca 196 Lathrop St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	black	brown	"	"	Troskunow
15	—	father	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
16	yes	husb	10	"			husband: A. Kyleisis Indiana Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	grey	"	"	Schiston
17	S	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
19	—	self	20	yes	1905	Philad Pa	Stepbrother: Alex Pawlowski 124 Goldsth Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lipnia
20	—	"	23	"	1905-07	Brooklyn NY	Brid: Ludwik Pawlowski 114 Cyland St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	blue	"	"	Dzmonski
21	yes	"	10	no			husb: Jozas Wolkus 78 Lafayette St Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	brown	"	"	Ploczie
22	—	father	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
23	S	self	13	yes	1907	11 mo Manning Tenn	friend: Adam Gaber Middleburgh Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	grey	"	Hungary	Hsidabegg
24	S	"	22	"	1904-08	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
25	S	"	10	No			husb: Andro Pilka 2902 Alpine St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Burzentgas
26	S	brother	—	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	blonde	"	"	"	"
27	S	Brid	No	"			son in law: Josef Kaszlyk 4550 Carolina St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	grey	grey	"	Austria	Wenke
28	S	father	No	"			father: S Schantzer box Greenwich St Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	brown	brown	"	Roumania	Mitz
29	S	brother	5	"			Brother: H. Sandler 2 & 4 Hester St 25 Willets St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk	blue	"	Russia	[illegible]
30	yes	"	9	"			Constandy Kostanski Box 108 Hadley Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0½	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. A. Heerd, master, of the S. S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~1~~ 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. A. Heerd
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908,

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest A Ulrich MD, Surgeon of the US Steamer, sailing thereon, (*State whether "surgeon" sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.*) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest A Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at New York

Asst Insp in Chg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 15th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffman	Rivke	18		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lawrow	Jossel Hoffmann Lawrow - Wolem - Mass	Mass	Cambridge
2	Want	Menachem	18		m s	tailor						Liesk	Want Liesk - Grodno - Ny	Ny	newyork
3	Stoler	Israel	50		m	joiner	yes	yes	Roumenie		Roumania	Jurobor	Schneider Running Sarat - Moldau	Pa	Philad
4	"	Rivke	20		f	none	no	no					— " —		
5	"	Esta	7		s	child							— " —		
6	"	Schendel	11		m	"								Ny	Newyork
7	Charach	Rachel	20		f						Russia	Rasslow	N. Kolledetzky Rasslow Pod	Pa	Glenlyon
8	Szwejkowska	Ludwika	25		f m		3-12/28	7/12/28	no	Russia	Russia	Sizetum	No relation		
9	"	Josef	13		m s	child	yes	yes					— " —		
10	"	Ignac	9		"	"									
11	Topolski	Anton	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kajonskow	Jan Topolski Kajonskow - Suwalk	Ny	Jersey city
12	David	Franciszka	26		f m	none						Jozwow	A Okaszewitz Jozwow - Kalisk	Wis	Racine
13	"	Wiktonja	2		f s	child	no	no					— " —		
14	~~Meier~~	~~Johan~~	~~42~~		~~m m~~	~~engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Rotterdam~~	~~Cornelia Meyer Rustdorp 20 Rotterdam~~	~~Iowa~~	~~Sioux City~~
15	~~Pettman~~	~~Dirk~~	~~27~~		~~" "~~	~~butcher~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~M Rosell Buskade 14 Arnheim~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~
16	"	~~Johanna~~	~~25~~		~~f m~~	~~none~~							— " —		
17	"	~~Jan~~	~~4~~		~~m s~~		~~no~~	~~no~~							
18	Siedimkowna	Franziszka	16		f		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Loszec	Anna Siedimkowna Loszec - Suwalk	Ill	Chicago
19	Kowalewska	Anna	20		"		no	no	"			Skasdup	Andry Kowalewski Skasdup - Suwalk	W	Jersey city
20	Maderics	Katerina	16		"		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szolcinska	Martin Maderics Szmolcinska - Nagtra	Pa	Lebanon
21	Deil	Johan	34		m					German		Hagszered	Imrei Deil Nagyponfat Szmo Jam Co.	Ill	Chicago
22	Rosenberg	Rese	45		f w		no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	Michael Rosenberg 140 4th Ilevna	Pa	Philad
23	"	Libe	14		"		3-21420	3-4/18/44					— " —		
24	"	Anna	11		"								— " —		
25	"	Herschl	9		m								— " —		
26	"	Hinde	9		f										
27	Kats	Vilmos	17		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Miszticze	Lipot Katz Misztice Bereg	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Kwicke	Anna	~~22~~		~~f w~~	~~servant~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~Austria~~	~~German~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bruck~~	Johan Kwicke Bruck a/d Leitha	"	Newark
29	"	Anna	~~14~~		~~s~~	~~child~~	no	no					— " —		
30	Friedman	Samuel	29		m	~~laborer~~	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Beffyaszanya	Jozef Friedmann Beffyaszanya	Ny	Newyork

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

9.30 am
4.30 am

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 25th, 1908.

151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, order, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, or in any other way assisted, encouraged, or induced to come to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, order, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, or in any other way assisted, encouraged, or induced to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Boston	Brit	$-	no			bril A Brunstein 158 Ulleys St Cambridge	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Rawrow
2	—	/	.	12			Schaje Mirk mar 390 Grand st Newark							5	1½	fa	brown	blue			Plesk
3	yes	father in law	0	"			father in law Lesser Cohen 614 Greenwich St Phila							5	5½	"	"	brown			Roumania Botosani
4	"	father		"			father					Lgt Hvy		5	½	"	black				
5	"	Grandfather					Grandfather										brown				Milanka
6	.	/	.	.																	Durokoi
7	—	self					uncle H Molodizky 249 E 83 street New York							4	10½						Rugea Rarchkow
8	no	husband					husband Teofil Zuzyanowski Glen Ryon Pa							5	3½	fair	black	brown			Russia Smetken
9	"	father					father											brown blue			
10	.	/	.	.																	
11	no	self	$50	no			brother Francizek Topolski 176 612 St Jersey City							5	6½	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Ellinsowrussia
12	yes	wife					husband Antoni Dabek 800 Michigan St Racine Wisc							5				grey			Kazmierz
13	"	mother					father											blonde blue			
14	—	self	no	—	—	—	friend R Dreux 209 Pace St Long Island City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8½	—	brown	—	—	—	Holland Rotterdam
15	"	"	—	yes	sometimes with a ship		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4½	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	"	husband		no			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6½	—	—	—	—	—	Skiedam
17	—	father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	blonde	—	—	—	Rotterdam
18	no	uncle	3				uncle Adolf Bussel 1430 S Morgan St Chicago K Cimuschowski Pa							5	1		brown	gray			Russia Lodzie
19	no	.	4				" 346 - 4th St Jersey City							4	10½	"	blonde	blue			Balalaseen
20	yes	brother	11				brother Mike Maderile 1351 South 8th Lebanon Pa							5	2	"	"	brown			Hungary Smolinoska
21	no	self	20				friend Ladislaw Zelenty 89 " Antero Ave Chicago Pa							5	6	"	"	grey			Austria Marienthal
22	no	daughter	X				cousin Yechiel Hirsch 254 Katherine St Phila Pa							4	9	dark	brown	brown			Roumania Sulice
23	"	Sister	—				—							4	10	"	"	"			Florlas
24	.	/	—				—							—	—	fair	"	"			"
25	.	/	—				—							—	—	"	"	"			Braila
26	.	/	—				—							—	—	"	blonde	grey			"
27	no	self	15				uncle S Katz 2406 Quincy St Cleveland O							5	1	"	brown	brown			Hungary Mezitze
28	"	bril	15				bril Solomon Chicago Ills 77 Riley St Newark NJ							5	2	"	"	blue			Rosow
29	"	"	—				—							—	—	"	blonde	grey			"
30	—	self	20	yes	1905 08	New York	Mark Schwarz 305 of W 126 St New York							5	—	dark	brown	brown			Ostfyansen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. d'Hoed Master, of the SS Statendam, from Rotterdam, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~One~~ 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. d'Hoed
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett R. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Everett R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at New York

H. Marsh

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *August 15th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarz	Katharina	26		f m	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Papa	Hermanne Deutsch Papa - Veszprem	Ny	New York
2	"	Margith	5		f s	"	none				"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Rozsi	3		f s	"					"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Gera	11	mo	f s	"					"	"	"	"	"
5	Deutsch	David	36		m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kisbabot	Daviani Deutsch Kisbabot - Gyor	"	"
6	Danilowicz	Juzanna	37		f m	wife	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Sjawin	I. Bilski Sjawin - Krono -	Ind	South Bend
7	"	Christine	5		f s	ch	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Visser	Hendrik	26		m	laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zwolle	G. Visser Zwolle - Overyssel	Ny	New York
9	Knipfer	Frederick	47		m	married	yes		Austria	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	no relation	Nj	Paterson
10	Melichercsik	Ferenc	26		m	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Parmica	Anaras Melichercsik Dalpa Parmica - Zava	Pa	Pittsburg
11	"	Janos	2		f s	"	none				"	"	—"—	"	"
12	"	Ferenc	4		m s	"					"	"	—"—	"	"
13	Schauer	Rebecca	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Germn	"	Hegyvernek	Julia Brandstatter Hegyvernek - Solnok	Ct	New Haven
14	"	Adam	8	mo	f s	ch	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Schajowitz	Lebe	18		m	laborer	yes		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Kalmen Wisenberg 4th d. sus. ca. Jassy	Ct	Hartford
16	Goldhersch	Nettie	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kamionka	P. Derlenkan Kamionka - Gal -	Ny	New York
17	~~Sborowska~~	~~Anna~~	~~20~~		~~f s~~	~~servant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Sabori~~	~~H. Sabarowska Sabori - Lomza~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
18	Kruskowska	Sofia	17		f s	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pinatow	Jan Kruskowski Pinatow - Plock	Mass	Spencer
19	Kliukowska	Josefa	20		f m	wife	yes		"	"	"	Koschili	W Kliukowsky Koschili - Lomza -	Wisc	Iron River
20	Chajkowska	Anna	17		f s	servant	yes		"	"	"	Plock	A Mialkowski Szymkowska Mc - Plock -	Conn	Torrington
21	Szugailis	Simon	18		m s	laborer	"	"	Lithuania	"	"	Dziuky	J Szugailis Dziuky - Kauno -	Mass	Boston
22	Brigaile	Dekla	22		f s	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Swaske	J Brigaile Swaske - Kauno -	Pa	Duquesne
23	Reif	Benzion	40		m s	salesman	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Solotwina	J Reif Solotzbina - Galicia	Ny	New York
24	Kaps	Aeke	40		f m	wife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tekotzin	M Fichtenstein Tekotzin - Lomza	"	"
25	"	Mirl	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
26	"	Gedalje	11		m s	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
27	"	Schmul	7		m s	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
28	"	Chaje	3		f s	ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
29	Slater	Annie	14		f s	child	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Brzezacz	G. Slater Brzezacz - Galicia	"	"
30	deJonge	Gerrit	37		m m	carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Deventer	J. P. deJonge Postmarket - Deventer	Mass	Maplewood

IA-9828-404-5/28/43

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IA-9828-404-5/28/43

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

1A-5376-1505-5/23/43

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

21171-4a/41

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York aug 25-08, 190 153-

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	husband			yes 1905 N.Newyork	husband: Mike Schwarz 305 of W 120 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	brown grey	none	Hungary Papa
2	father			" "	father: " "							- -		brown		Jenyofo
3	"	15		born in U.S.	" "							- -		blonde		U.S Passaic
4	"			"	"							- -				Newyork
5	brother	20	no		brother: Paul Deutsch 318 6122 St. Newyork							5 -		dark brown grey		Hungary Papa
6	husband				husband: Francisk Bartelemy 2161 Kenwood Ave Toledo O							4 10½		fair		Russia Yaiver
7	father				father: — " —							- -		blonde		" "
8	self	25			friend: J Nyptad 155-157 E 2nd st St. Newyork							5 9½		brown blue		Holland Nymegen
9	no	25		yes 1905-08 Paterson	wife: L Knupfer 53 no 12 St. Paterson							5 10		grey		Austria Asch
10	yes husb	12		yes 1905-08 Pittsburg	husb: Janos Melicherczik 249 Spruce alley Pittsburg							5 1		blonde brown		Hungary Pamicza
11	father	-		born in U.S	father: — " —							- -				U.S Pittsburg
12	"	-		"	"							- -				" "
13	no husb	20	no		husb: Adam Schauer 251 Madison st New Haven Ct							5 -		brown		Hungary Feggyernek
14	no father				father:							- -				" "
15	yes father	12			father: Schri Schajowitsch 92 Washington st Hartford							5 2				Roumania Stanestie
16	husb	44			husb: Josef Goldhirsch 95 Greenwich St. Newyork							4 9½				Austria Kamionka
17	yes husb	12			br in l: Josef Mlinarsky 254 W. Madison st Chicago Ill							5 1½		blue		Austria Sabor
18	yes sister	17			sister: Franciska Kushowska Box 5 Ipswich Mass							5 1½		grey		" Pinatow
19	yes brother	3			brother: W Klukowska from River Mich							5 2		grey	spot on the cornea	" Koschelo
20	yes father	10			father: St Czajkowsky 47 Benson st Lexington Ct							4 9½		blonde	none	" Plock
21	yes brother	2			brother: K Springalis 165 10 th st St. Bloto							5 10		brown grey	none	" Bruky
22	yes inquirin	20			cousin: A Lymont 249 Peach alley Duquesne							4 11½				" Wopnye
23	yes father	0			father: Marcus Reif Gilbert Goldberg 129 Rivington st New York							5 2½		brown		" Solotwina
24	yes husb	4			husb: Laura Karp 92 Canal st. Newyork							4 11		black		" Tekatzin
25	yes father	9			father: — " —							4 11				" "
26	"	"			" — "							- -		brown blue		" "
27	"	"			" — " —							- -		dark black brown		" "
28	"	"			"							- -		fair brown blue		" "
29	yes brother	0	yes 1904	yes 1904 Scranton	brother: Jakob Platzer 22 Catrina st. newyork							4 -		grey		" Potok
30	Abram new self	18	no		friend: W. Hetterink 2 Hamilton Maplewood mass							5 6				Holland Heemskerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. A. Heuvel, (Name.) master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Heuvel

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest R. Ulrich M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mugge	Herman	50		M	joiner	yes	yes	America	Germany	America	Indianapolis Ind	—	Ind	Indianapolis.
2	"	Sofia.	49		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	Herman	26		M	bloomer	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
4	Rannacher	Christopher	49		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Canton Mass.		—	Mass	Canton
5	Ernstberger	Wenzel.	66		M	weaver	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Phila Pa	—	Pa	Phila
6	Mathirs	Nelson	56		M	shoemaker	"	"	"	American	"	Orlando Florida	—	Florida	Orlando
7	Bartholomei	Anna.	35		F	none	"	"	"	German	"	Connellsville Pa	—	Pa	Connellsville
8	Zamjara	Tzedor	45		M	m. organist	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chicago	—	Ill	Chicago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 216

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

155

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or took asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self		Yes	1881-1908	Indianapolis Ind	Going home.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	"	"		"	1881-1900	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"			Born in U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"		Yes	1906-1908	Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"		"	1880-1908	Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	yes	"		"	born in U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	no	"		"	1880-1908	Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	Yes	"		"	1893-1908	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pathuel Smith, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pathuel Smith

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett B. Ulrich MD, Surgeon of the SS. Statendam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Everett B. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 25/08

105, 1
119

3rd Del.

S I
15

156

(5)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4 3
2 5
6 8
8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

157

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 15 th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palluvoda	Veronika	22		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Markowka	P. Palluvoda	Pa	Philad
2	Masel	Rive	21		m		yes	yes		Hebrew		Braly	Markowka - Lomza Yanke Frank		
3		Chane											J. Braly - Piotrkow	Mo	Kansas City
4	Reichil	Rlone	16		m s		yes	yes			Borisow		Chane Reichil		
5	Suchotska	Stanislawa	24		f m		no	no		Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mali Plotzk		Borisow - Minsk Jacob Dypka	Ny	Newyork
6		Franczek	3		m s								Mali Plotzk - Lomza	Pa	Philad
7		Kaszmir	2												
8		Stanislaw	10												
9	Barwinski	Eulenis	11			8-62356 butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	J. Barwinski Eduards Caloh 25 Stettin	Mich	Saginaw
10	Willemse	Hendrik	27			painter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	A. Willemse Fera Bolestr 76 Amsterdam	Ct	Storm Lake
11	Krouvenfelder	Leendert	19			carpenter						den Haag	WC Vrouwenfelder Neef 29 Vliegerstr den Haag	Mich	Kalamazoo
12	Hommer	Janos	32		m	laborer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Sovenyeg	Jara Helwig Sovenyeg - Nagy Kukullo	Pa	Sharon
13	"	Janosne	36		f	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Helwig	Andras	19		m s	laborer									
15	Feldmann	Mendel	25		m	salesman			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kupel	Ch. Feldmann Kupel - Wolin	Ny	Newyork
16		Gaude	40		f	none							X. Feldmann Kupel - Wolin		
17	16 584/109	Schimen	11		m s										
18	"	Beile	10		f										
19		Chase	6				no	no							
20		Hesne	5												
21	Pegarski	Rubin	20		m	tailor						Lapatkin	S. Buschmann Gment - Grodno		
22	Wolfson	Scheine	20		f	none						Kypsic	R. Wolfson Kypsic - Kowno	Ny	Harristown
23	Marek	Antonia	20				yes	yes	Austria	Bolemian	Austria	Kolin	Fr. Marek Kolin - Bohemia	Ny	Newyork
24	Wiszniewska	Stanislawa	18			11-18845-56-10/17/29			Russia	Polish	Russia	Mszenjetz	A. Wiszniewska Mszenjetz - Ponza	Wisc	Milwaukee
25	Bronstein	Nachman	28		m		no	no		Hebrew		Wolmia	D. Bronstein Lubki Mr Wolmia	Ny	Newyork
26	Kowalska	Katarzyna	26		f m	house	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Mexico	S. Kowalski Lebanowka - Galicia	Ny	Newyork
27		Paulina	1½		s		no	no							
28	Wagner	Marie	18						Hungary	German	Hungary	Bereltozem	B. Wagner Bereltozem - Liebenburg	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Raden	Jessie	18				yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkovisk	Chaja Radens Wilkovisk - Suwalk	Ny	Trenton
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5 157

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 25, 1906

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7-	yes	1906	Philad$	husband Antoni Paliwoda 2125 Nicetown 4th Philad$	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn brown	none	Russia	Maikowsk
2	.	mot	10-	no			husband Yossel Masel #37 529 E. 12th st Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	dark	black	"	"	Braly
3	.	father	-				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		brown	"	"	
4	-	brother	-				brother Abe Reichek 270 Glenny st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair		"	"	Borsow
5	yes	husband	5-	yes	1901-08	Philad$	husband A Suchocki Nicetown Ruffner st Philad$	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		grey	"	"	Mala Plotzk
6	.	father	-	born in U.S.			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		blonde blue	"	"	America Philad
7	.	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"
8	.	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"
9	.	brother	4-	no			brother Cay Baranowski 2547 Ave Saginaw Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		brown	"	"	"
10	.	brid	14-	"			brother A meiers Storm Lake Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		grey	"	"	Germany Stettin
11	.	self	3-	"			brother W.C. Vrouwenfelder Johnston 1016 Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black brown	"	"	Holland Amsterdam
12	.	.	00-	yes	1901-08	Sharon Pa	[illegible] address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	"	"	Apeldaag
13	.	husb	-	yes	1906	Pa	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	blonde blue	"	"	Hungary Lovenyeg
14	.	self	2a-	no			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	black brown	"	"	Homonod
15	—						brother Wm Feldmann 174 Essex st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown blue	"	"	Lovenyeg
16	—	Kupil	-	"			husb "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	fair	brown	Squints	Russia	Kupil
17	—	mother	-	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	none	"	Kupil
18	—	[illegible]	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		blue	"	"	"
19	—	[illegible]	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		brown	"	"	"
20	—	[illegible]	-	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		grey	"	"	"
21	—	father	-	"			" A Pigarska 137 Hester st newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	"
22	yes	uncle	-	"			uncle S Rosenberg 61 Water st Monastown Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		black	"	"	Lapotkin
23	—	self	-	"			friend F Kedeky 183 Lenox ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		brown	"	"	Rupsic
24	yes	Cousin	10-	"			cousin Julyan Doda 13 Minnesota Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			"	"	Kolin
25	—	brother	none	"			brother Sam Berenstein 151 Henderson st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		brown	"	"	Muszenjetz
26	—	husband	none	yes	1902-08	Newyork	husband Jan Kowalski 319 E. Houston st Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black grey	"	"	Wadowice
27	—	father	5-	"		born in U.S.	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	fair	blonde blue	"	none	Austria Komarow
28	no	self	10a-	"	1902-07	Pittsburg Pa	friend Rh Mitchell 25 Florence ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—			"	"	America Newyork
29	yes	Mother	-	no			brother M Raden 149 Perry st Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		brown grey	"	"	Hungary Beszterczan
30		H. C. Sruda		Inspector				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½		blue	"	"	Russia Wilkawisk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. A. Heijl, master, of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STATENDAM arrived AUGUST 25, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

158
OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Barwinski,	Julius	5	9		1	To brother	9:40	Ry. Co. to bro. Carl 7347 So. Michigan Ave	Jhn	9/25	2			
2	Figarski,	Rubin	5	21		1	" father		Bro. Abraham 137 Hester Ave	Selvo.	9/25	4	—	/	—
3	Reif,	Benzion	3	23		1	" N.Y.		Father Marcus 154 Norfolk "	Seay.	"	10	—	—	—
4	Goldhirsch,	Netti	3	16		1	" husband		Husb. Yossel 93 Allen Ave Long Is.	"	"	11	—	—	—
5	Sandler,	Maria	1	6		1	" N.Y. sister		Father Berl 205 Osborn Bklyn	"	"	11	—	—	—
6	Schaner,	Magda & ch	3	13		1	" tel [illegible]		Ry. C. to husb. Selam 24 Madison Ave Akron O.	"	"	10	—	—	—
7	Sandigursky,	Mechе & ch	1	14/15	1	1	" N.Y.		Husb. Aron 148 Columbia Bklyn	"	"	10	—	—	—
8	Pohl,	Frumke & [illegible] sister	1	10/11		2	" N.Y.		Mother Chaye 134 Essex Nyc	"	"	11	—	—	—
9	Charach,	Ruchel	2	7		1	" uncle		Uncle Hirsch Mordecky 319 E 84th St	"	"	4	—	1	—
10	Marek,	Antonie	5	23		1	" uncle		Employer Otto Ledvinky 183 Lenox Ave Nyc	Seay	"	/	—	/	—
11	Maciejewska,	Martha	1	2		1	" N.Y.		Cousin Mrs Swinsky Alex 938-26th Bklyn	Schwartz	26	12	/	2	/
12	Kowelewska,	Anna	2	19		1	" uncle		Uncle Kazimir Czymuchowski 346-4th Jersey City	Dtf.	26	10	/	/	/
13	Hoffman,	Rivke	2	1		1	" tel [illegible]		Ry. C. Husb Abram Bornstein 158 Allen Cambridge Mass.	Selvo.	9/25	10	—	—	—
14	Want,	Menochem	2	2		1	" b-i-l		Bil. Sam Wilk 90 Sutter Ave Bklyn	Selvo.	9/25	7	—	/	—
15	Zawreckis,	Stan,	1	13		1	" tel [illegible]		Ry. C. to Bro. Joel 99 Market Brighton Mass.	Seay.	9/25	10	—	—	—
16	Ostromaglika,	Brane & 2 ch	1	7/9		3	" tel [illegible]		Husb. Chaim Morris 97 Ely Ave Elyria Ohio	Seay.	9/25	10	—	—	—
17	Schanzer,	Mary	1	28		1	" "		Ry. C. to father Simie 614 Greenwich Phila. Pa.	Seay.	9/25	11	—	/	—
18	Sandler,	Schmaie	1	29		1	" N.Y.		Ry. C. to Bro. Hirsch 200 Bowne Ave Bklyn.	Seay.	9/25	8	—	/	—
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Number Detained, ... 73
Men, ... 7
Women, ... 66
Children, ... 8
Under 1 year included, ... 7
Disposed of:
To Rel. & Frds., ... 14
" R. R., ... 9
" Societies, ...
Held for S. I. .....
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month, ...
Meals--B, ...7...D, 9....S, 7.... T. 19

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 139

SS. S. S. STATENDAM (Holland American Line) *arrived* August 25, 1908. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
14f	1	Platzer, Annie	3	29	1	L P C	9:45 A.M.	Elliott						8/25 187 Lieu			11.10									
15f	2	Reichel, Chone	5	8	1	"	9:35 A.M.	Snider						8/25 189 Lieu			11.25									
45f	3	Rosenberg, Leie and 4ch.	2	22/26	5	"	9:40 A.M.	Leonard	8/25 181 Lieu					8/26 86 Lond	2		2.25								5	10	5
14f		Libe																								
11f		Anna																								
9m		Herschel																								
7f		Hinde																								
32f	4	Zwickl, Anna and child	2	28/29	2	L P C	9:55 A.M.	Leonard	8/25 164 Lieu					8/28 2 Ex	11		15								6	6	0
3f		Anna Jr.																								
57f	5	Sedlinska, Katarzyna	1	27	1	L P C	10 A.M.	Fitz.	8/25 183 Lieu					8/27 46 Lieu	1		10						McDevitt		2	3	2
16m	6	Traas, Jacob	P 2 cabin	17	1	Ret 9/7/08 10.25 am 8.30 (in hos) Dock			9/5 187 Lieu												12.30 pm 9/7/08	Noordam	Bolland	1		
37m	7	Willemøe, Hendrik	5	10	1	"	Dr Cert 12.50	Snider						8/25 196 Phila	1		25									
40f	8	Karp, Alte & 3 ch	3	24/8	4	Ret "11/24 of 3.00 pm	Ch in hos	Ell't	8/25 18 Lond			10/21 42 Gle		Nov 4.08 11 am				Paroled 8/27 10.04 pm Ret Oct 14.08 8.24 Paroled 10-14-08 9.00 am Ret. Oct 21.08 9.20						16	16	16
17f		" Zirl				"		"						10/21 42 Gle	3		50								2	3	2
11m		" Gedoljc				"		"						10/21 42 Gle	3		30								2	3	2
3f		" Chaje				"		"						Chaje Landed 10/21 42 Gle	11/24	0	8 3.30 pm.								5	10	5
26f	9	Melicherczik, Jenzi (Jenzel)	3	10/12	3	" from Hosp.	11.30 am 8/27/08	English	8/27 55 Lieu					8/29 9 Ld	2		00								6	9	6
2m		" Jaros																								
1f		" Zenzi																								
7m	10	Karp Schmul	20	77	1	LK Dr cert from Hos	10/21 at 10	English	10/21 42 Gle												2.30 11/2	Ryndam	Zelan	2	3	2

(1)

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether surgeon "acting thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190.

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

August 15, 08

SEX
C. R
A
I
ONEY
C. O
D
I & J
I & J
C & J
NON

1 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	1		1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rada	Rudu	3 Yrs (Cow)			y y Farm					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *Aug 25th*, 190[illegible]

161

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or coming for that purpose; and whether in any way connected with the practice of polygamy. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ans	Self	40	Y	8	Engl	Friend	186 Lexington Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Blue	—	Engl	Ramsbury
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Leach
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of , 1904,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

D
Bolan

Affidavit of Surgeon.

163

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, duly appointed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and the [illegible] Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

D. Colon

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM sailing from Colon, August 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Garnet	Fernand	27		m	Merch	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Panama		no.	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Miller	Maud	29		f	m			U.S. citizen				friends.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Thompson	John	27		m	Baggage			British	African	Panama		friends.	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Brooks	Alfred A.	26		m	Sailor			British	African	Panama		friends.	Neb.	Omaha
5	Boothe	Albert	21		m	Baker			U.S. citizen					Cal.	Frisco
6	Sorenson	John P.	40		m	Seaman			U.S. citizen						Newyork
7	Alexander	Lucie	32		m	Clairvoyant	yes	yes	British	Engl.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Residence:	Newyork
8	Alexander	Annie	29		f	m.							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1467 Geary St. San Francisco Cal.	Mrs. Springfield
9	Goodman	David Pike	43		m	Merch			U.S. citizen						N.J. Hackensack
10	Sweet	Alfred S.	27		m	Planter	yes	yes	U.S. citizen						Cal. Los Angeles
11	Wilson	Harry E.	38		m	Reporter	yes	yes	U.S. citizen						Pa. Susquehanna
12	Pickering	George	38		m	Druggist			U.S. citizen						Mass. Boston
13	Silver	Oscar J.	43		m	J.C.C.	yes	yes	U.S. citizen						Philadelphia
14	Rawlings	Robert	23		m	Painter	yes	yes	U.S. citizen				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Newyork
15	Pisera	Felice	37		m	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Italian	N.Ital.			Newyork.		N.Y. Rochester
16	Snyder	Harry	36		m	Mechanic			U.S. citizen						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16
10
76

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Colon

List D.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of Newyork *August 25th* , 1908

11—1315

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming in consequence of the payment of the passage by others, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, in violation of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		*for self*	*$50*	*no*	—	—	*Cousin Juan Ruedo 67 Broad St Newyork*							*5*	*7*	*dark*	*black*	*brown*		*Spain*	*Barcelona*
2																					
3		*for self*	*$75*	*no*	—	—	*M. S. Citizen friend: L. Rame 507 Pine St. Phila^a no other*							*5*	*6*	*dark*	*black*	*brown*		*Jamaica*	*Kingston*
4		*for self*	*$500*	*no*										*5*	*10*	*dark*	*black*	*brown*		*Hayti*	*Port-au Prince*
5							*M. S. Citizen*														
6							*M. S. Citizen*														
7		*for self*	*$200*	*yes*	*2 years*	*San Francisco*	*Residence 1467 Grant Av San Francisco*		*no*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*5*	*8*	*dark*	*black*	*brown*		*Russia*	*Odessa*
8		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	*5*	*6*	*fair*	"	"			
9							*M. S. Citizen*														
10							*M. S. Citizen*														
11							*M. S. Citizen*														
12							*M. S. Citizen*														
13							*M. S. Citizen*														
14							*M. S. Citizen*														
15		*for self*	*$200*	*yes*	*7 years*	*N. S.*	*Residence 56 Elizabeth St. Newyork*		*no*	*no*	*no*	*no*	*good*	*5*	*8*	*dark*	*gray*	*brown*		*Italy*	*Palermo*
16							*M. S. Citizen*														
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

D.
Calais

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the PRINZ JOACHIM, from Calais, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B
Kingston

164

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Service, Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM sailing from Kingston, Jamaica August 20th 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knecht	Franz	40		m. M.	Mercht	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Jamaica	Kingston	West Ind. Electric Works	N.Y.	New York
2	Cary	Charles W.	37		m. S.	Banker	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Talbot	James C.	48		m. M.		yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Pa.	Gettysburg
4	Miller	C. Ray	31		m. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
5	Rinard	Joseph	39		m. S.	Clergyman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Mo.	Boston
6	O'Hare	William	38		m. S.	Clergyman	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen		Jamaica	Kingston		Pa.	Oil City
7	Hunt	Helen	60		f. W.				U. S. Citizen					Pa.	Oil City
8	Gould	Hattie	52		f.				U. S. Citizen					Engl.	Liverpool
9	Johnstone	Charles Edw.	36		m. S.	Mercht	yes	yes	British West Ind.	Jamaica	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Port Antonio		father: Patrick Johnstone Port Antonio		New York
10	Whitlock	David	33		m. M.	Manager	yes	yes	U. S. Citizen					Hungary	Hellerton
11	McIntosh	John Henry	29		m. S.	Bookkeeper	—		Canad.	Canad.	Nova Scotia	Kellerton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bank of Nova Scotia		New York
12	Hanna	David J.	60		m. M.	Mercht	no		Turkish	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Families: George Leger Barbara Spivey St. Andrews Kingston		New York
13	Hanna	Hissin	50		m.		no		"	"	"	"			New York
14	Hanna	Nejeeb	18		m. S.	Mercht	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Madeville
15	Boehm	Edward	34		m. S.	Boilermaker			U. S. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Whitfield	Louisa	19		f. S.		yes	yes	British West Ind.	Jamaica	Kingston		father: Wm Whitfield Bellevue Jamaica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Gedder	Charlotte	17		f. S.	Governess	yes	yes	British West Ind.		Montego Bay		father: Jabez Gedder Cambridge Jamaica		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29	ADMITTED Klein	Michael	27		m.				U. S. Citizen		(NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Slovakian)				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Kingston

List E

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of Newyork, *August 25th*, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	yes	early	year	West Indies	Returning to Barbados	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown		Barbados	Barbados
2								Newyork														
3							M. S. Lithgow															
4							M. S. Lithgow															
5	yes	self					M. S. Lithgow															
6							M. S. Lithgow															
7							M. S. Lithgow															
8							M. S. Lithgow															
9	yes	self	$500	yes	many	times	M. S. Lithgow	in transit to Europe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown		Jamaica	Kingston
10							M. S. Lithgow															
11	yes	self	$100	yes	many	times	M. S. Lithgow	en transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown		Montana	Helena
12	yes	self	$100	yes	1898	2	Brooklyn	George J. Knox 147 Court St. Brooklyn							5	6	dark	black	brown		Syria	Mount Lebanon
13	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14	yes	father	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	5	"	"	"		"	"
15							M. S. Lithgow															
16	yes	self	$60	no	—	—		brother: Leo Whitfield 1155 Lenox St. Brooklyn							5	5	dark	black	brown		Jamaica	Montego Bay
17	yes	self	$0	no	—	—		sister: Lillian Geddes 1155 Lenox St. Brooklyn							5	4	"	"	"		— " —	— " —
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

36

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. v. Leitner Master, of the PRINZ JOACHIM., from Kingston, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

v. Leitner
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

C
Chalaw

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Colon

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM. sailing from Colon, August 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Arturo	12	m.	S.	—	yes		Panaman	Span Am	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama		father: Arturo Müller % The S. S. Hamburg Co Panama	Pa	Hamburg
2	Müller	Isabel	8	f.	S.	—	"		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Pa	Hamburg
3	Müller	Aurora	11	f.	S.	—	"		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Pa	Hamburg
4	Garland	Juan	48	m.	M. Mining Eng	"	"		Peruvian	Span Am	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lima Peru				Newyork
5	Uhle	Max	52	m.	M. Archeolog	yes	"		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru		Peruvian Government	Pa	Meadow
6	Uhle	Charlotte	42	f.	M.	—	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Pa	Meadow
7	Monsfort	Grover L.	26	m.	S. Telegraph Engineer	yes			U. S. Citizen					Ind	Greensburg
8	O'Bryan	John	49	m.	M. Civil Engineer	yes			U. S. Citizen					Cal	Los Angeles
9	VanderSlice	Helen	2	f.		no			U. S. Citizen					Pa	Bloomsburg
10	Zaza	José J.	37	m.	S. Merch	yes			Ecuador	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [redacted] Spain		Zaza, Ceballos Guayaquil Ecuador		Newyork
11	de Briseño	Rosa	32	f.	M.	yes			Panama	Span Am			Alejandro Briseño Panama		Newyork
12	de Briseño	Mercedes	5	f.	S.	no			— " —	— " —					— " —
13	Boltz	Simon	62	m.	M. Merch				U. S. Citizen					Pa	Phila
14	Lytle	Malvina	31	f.	M.	—			U. S. Citizen					Pa	Phila
15	Swartz	Anna Belle	27	f.	S.	—	yes		U. S. Citizen					Pa	Harrisburg
16	Berg	Blanca	25	f.	M.	—	"		U. S. Citizen						Newyork
17	Berg	Gladys	4	f.	S.	—	no		U. S. Citizen						Newyork
18	Berg	Arthur	3	m.	S.	—	"		U. S. Citizen						Newyork
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18 9/10 5 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Bolau

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *August 25th* , 1908

167

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Express prisoner, or a lunatic, or idiot, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or a person who has been insane within five years previous; or who is supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	father	no	— —	in transit to Europe		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark brown	Panama Panama
Residence U.S. 27.11.08. 2	yes	self	no	— —	in transit to Europe		no	no	no	good	no	4	3½	blond	— —	— —
3	—	"	"	— —	in transit to Europe		no	no	no	good	no	4	7	black	— —	— —
4	yes	self	$1000	yes 1901. N.Y.	Going in business Hotel Belmont		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black brown	Peru Lima
5	yes	self	$500	yes passing through.	in transit to Europe		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey blue	Germany Sweden
6	—	—	—	yes	in transit to Europe		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	— Sweden
7					U. S. Citizen											
8					U. S. Citizen											
9					U. S. Citizen											
10	yes	self	$1000	yes many years	Going in business Residence Hotel Westminster		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black brown	Ecuador Guayaquil
11	yes	self	$500	yes passing through	Visit to U.S. Hotel Westminster Newyork.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	Panama Panama
12	—	—	—	no	—		no	no	no	Confirmed Invalid		4	6	"	" "	Panama Panama
13					U. S. Citizen											
14					U. S. Citizen											
15					U. S. Citizen											
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C
Calais.

B.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from Calais, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Von Luttner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B

Port Huron

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

B
Limon

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM: sailing from Port Limon, August 17th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Toledon	Guillermo	30	m	S.	Planter	yes		Costa Rica	Span-Am.	Costa Rica	San José	brother: E. Toledon Portlimon Costa Rica	Newyork	
2	Tillis	Byron	29	m	M.	Accountt	yes		U. S. Citizen					Cuba Habana	
3	Tillis	Marina	26	f	M.	—			U. S. Citizen					" — "	
4	Acevada	Juan	25	m	S.	—	"		Costa Rica	Span. Am.	Costa Rica	San José	father: Agustin Acevado San José	Newyork	
5	Lynn	Ramonsita	40	f	M.	—	"		U. S. Citizen					— " —	
6	Lynn	Lydia M.	20	f	S.	—	"		"					— " —	
7	Lynn	Julietta M.	20	f	S.	—	"		"					— " —	
8	Lynn	Aurelia M.	22	f	S.	—	"		"					— " —	
9	Lynn	William H.	7	m	S.	—	"		"					— " —	
10	Lynn	Vernon J.	6	m	S.	—	"		"					— " —	
11	Lynn	Celia	10	f	S.	—	"		"					— " —	
12	Lynn	Lionel	3	m	S.	—	no		"					— " —	
13	Barry	Mary	26	f	S.	Servt	Yes		Eng.		Costa Rica	San José	father: Pedro Perlman San José C.R.	Newyork	
14	Perlman	Gonzalez	21	m	S.	Mech. Eng	yes		Costa Rica	Span-Am.	Costa Rica	San José			
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14
11
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Port Lisman

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork August 25th, 1901

169

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes self	$500	no			friend: Mr Ulloa Consul de Costa Rica				no	no	no	yes	5	10	fair	blue	brown	Costa Rica	San José
2																			
3																			
4		yes self	$500	yes	7 years	N.Y.	M. S. Ashbury Park				no	no	no	yes	5	7	fair	dark	brown	Costa Rica	San José
5							M. S. bitiyes												
6							M. S. bitiyes												
7							M. S. bitiyes												
8							M. S. bitiyes												
9							M. S. bitiyes												
10							M. S. bitiyes												
11							M. S. bitiyes												
12							M. S. bitiyes												
13							M. S. bitiyes												
14		yes self	$50	yes	1902	N.Y.	friend: Enrique Calvo 365 W 23rd St. Newyork				no	no	no	yes	5	11	fair	dark	brown	Costa Rica	San José
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lucas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, von Leitner Master, of the PRINZ JOACHIM, from Port Lucas, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

von Leitner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of July, 1906,
at Port Lucas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8
170

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, employed by the United States Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest of [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

P—1115

5

170

Aug. 28, 08

C. 5.

	41			41	29	70	7	2

Saonicilla

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing from Saonicilla, August 13th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Partridge	Emma	41		f M	—	yes		U. S. Citizen					N.J.	Camden
2	Partridge	Ella	14		f S	—	"		"					"	"
3	Balaguer	Luis	25		m M	Manuf. Agt.	yes		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Tiri & Co Molins, Ills. U.S.A.	Mass	Holyoke
4	Viese	Ferdinand	28		m S	Merchant	yes		German	German	Austria	Hungary Pozuelo	Empresa Hamburguesa Paseo de Prado 7	N.Y.	New York
5	Ronallo	Alberto	21		m M	Merchant	yes		Colomb.	Span-Amer	Colombia	Pozuelo	Barranquilla, Colomb	N.Y.	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 21/61
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Passenger List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 25th, 1908

171

11—1215

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							M. L. Schiegera												
2							H. J. Schiegera												
3	yes	self	$450	yes	1	1908	wife Mrs Schiegera Palmyra Mass												
4	yes	self	$500	yes	1	1908	A. Bleed 99 William St. Newyork												
5	yes	self	$500	no			friend G. Quinnich. Co 619 Madisonavenue Newyork												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. on List.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown		Spain	Almeria
4	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue		Germany	Minden
5	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	brown		Colomb.	D'quette
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, von Leitner, Master, of the PRINZ JOACHIM., from Savanilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

von Leitner
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Aug., 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes),

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM (H A) arrived Aug. 26, 1908, 190, M., from 172

JGL

Letter No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Condition.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
322 ✓ 1	De Briseni, Rosa & ch	1 cabin C 11/2 8		L. P. C. Dr Cert 10.20	Flan'y							8/26/96 6 11 30												
52 ✓	" Mercedes			"	"																			
22m ✓ 2	Davis, Michael	Colon 30 1		" 2 Cabin Stowaway 1.30	Snider	8/26/74 Jst 9/1 148 Ens 9/10 08 9										Rep & Dept. Adm by Dept 9/10 08 9 am							15-15-15	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Varella, Surgeon of the VERONA, employed by agents, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Genoa / Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "now sailing thereon" or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)

Dottor Varella Albino

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA *sailing from* NAPLES August 12 -1908, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gallo	Donato	32	M	M	Farmer	yes		U.S.A. Italian Subj	Napoli	Napoli		no one	N.Y.	New York
2	wife	Maria	27			house keeper	"		U.S.A.		"			"	"
3	Riccio	Luciano	18		M	farmer	"		Italy	"	"		no one	"	"
4	Modica	Erminia	33		M	house keep	yes		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
5	daughter Iris	Maria	5		S		no		"	"	"		no one	"	"
6	Mr Chas	R. Barlato	28		M	house keeper	yes		Malta	Malta	Malta	Malta	husband	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	daughter Chambas	Evelina	9				"		Malta				father Carlo Barlato	"	"
8	" "	Dorothy	7				"		Malta				father Malta	"	"
9	Son "	Alberto	6						U.S.A. Born				father	"	"
10	Kate	Jones	25		S	house keep	no		Malta	"	"	"	no one	"	"
11	Turci	Ettore	32		M	Engineering artist	yes		Italy	Italian Subj	Napoli	Napoli	wife Teresa Turci	"	New York
12	Esposito	Vincenzo	28		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN no one	"	"
13	Crescenzo	Pasquale	38		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
14	wife	Teresa	28		M	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN no one	"	"
15	Mbutrosso	Guiseppe	44		M	jeweller	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN no one	"	"
16	Maltone	Gaetano	41		M	farmer	"		U.S.A.	"	"	"	no one	"	"
17	wife	Luciana	34		M	housekeep	"		U.S.A.	"	"	"	mother Concetta Tarsia Resittano	"	"
18	Cremmino	Francesco	28		M	merchant	yes		U.S.A.	Italian	Resittano		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
19	Perone	Filomena	31		M	housekeep	"		Italy	"	Napoli	Bruno	no one	"	"
20	Rossi	Salvatore	36		M	merchant	"		"	"	Napoli		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Cesare	Napoli	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 6 1H 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IM

to the United States

Arriving at Po

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1				
2				
3				
4		husband		
5		father		
6		[illegible]		
7				
8				
9				
10		[illegible]		
11				
12				
13				
14		husband		
15		[illegible]		
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Exhibit

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND REVIEW RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1896

Identification of Document	Number Retained	Remarks
Volume # 2408		
Page 15		Filmed
91		"
Volume # 2489		
107 to 115		Not in file
178 to 177		"
		Booklets &
		PR.

Inspected by: H. Gartner Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS MICRAIX CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the frame(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration & Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these records were filmed.

MAY 17 1944 [signature] Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the frame(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service system for the purpose appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944 [signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ...)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	500	U.S.A.			at home													
2	"	"	4	"	"	"	at home Stella Mt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	auburn			Napoli Napoli
3	"	"	200	yes	no	no	son-in-law Gaetano Modica							5		"	"			
4	"	husband	200	yes	21 yrs	self	husband 2910 Coney Island Mt							5	3	"	gray	auburn		
5	"	father	[illegible]	no	no	no	father Gaetano Modica 2910 Coney Island Mt							5		"	auburn			
6	"	self	200	yes	21 yrs	self	father													
7	"	mother	5	no	no	no	grandfather Frank Chiarchia 939 E. 104th St. N.Y.							5	2	"	"		Stella	Stella
8	"	"	5	"	"	"	grandfather													
9	"	"	4	"	"	"	grandfather Brooklyn N.Y.													
10	"	self	20	yes	21 yrs	self	friend Frank Chiarchia 939 E. 104th St. Brooklyn N.Y.												N.Y.	New York
11	"	"	75	no	no	no	friend							5	3	"	light	blue	Stella	Stella
12	"	"	85	yes	21 yrs	self	father Francesco Esposito 163 Fed 114th N.Y.							5	3	"	black	black	Bologna	Bologna
13	"	"	100	yes	21 yrs	self	friend N.Y.							4	11	"	auburn		Napoli	Napoli
14	"	husband	[illegible]	"	"	"	friend							5	2	"	"	"	Napoli	Napoli
15	"	self	20	"	21 yrs	self	sister Nunziata 394 Prospect Ave. N.Y.							4	11	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	50	U.S.A.			at home Stella N.Y.							5	2	"	"	"	Reggio Cal.	S. Eufemia
17	"	"	[illegible]	U.S.A.			at home Stella N.Y.							5	3	"	"	"	Palermo	Castellabate
18	"	"	100	U.S.A.			wife Rosina Cuomo 4 Spring St. N.Y.							5		"	"		N.Y.	N.Y.
19	"	"	100	yes	21 yrs	self	husband Giuseppe Esposito 163 Fed St. N.Y. Brooklyn							4	11	"	"	"	Stella	Stella
20	"	"	7 60	"	21 yrs	self	cousin Adelgia Cuomo 65 Bowery N.Y.							4	10	"	"	"	Relva	San Lucano
21														5	3	"	"	"	Napoli	Napoli
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

585
60
645

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ref Antonio Falcone, of the S.S. VERONA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Falcone Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Aug, 190_,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Tarella, Surgeon of the S/S Verona, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Tarella Albino.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug., 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Verona** sailing from Genoa to New-York, 10 august, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rivaldi	Fiscolo	29	8	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	(Father) Rivaldi Hugo Via Giustiniani, 9 Genoa	N.Y.	New York
2	Bernardelli nee Bertagni	Itala	30	8	f	m	—	yes	yes	Italian	North	Genoa	Genoa	(Mother) De Magri Lucia S. Secondo (Parma)	N.Y.	New York
3	Bernardelli (Son)	Gino	8	8	m	—	—			do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Bernardelli (Daughter)	Nella	6	8	f	—	—			do.	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Muglia	Nicolò	36	8	m	s	Physician	yes	yes	Italian	South	Milano	Milano	Istituto Ostetrico Ginecologico Via Commenda N° 10 Milano	N.Y.	New York
6	Bertoglio Piero	Piero	21	8	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Torino	(Father) Bertoglio Emilio Via 27 Settembre, 65 Torino	N.Y.	New York
7	Carnazzo	Napoleone	23	8	m	m	Proprietor	yes	yes	Italian	North	Caltagirone	Treviso	(Mother) Carnazzo Eugenia S. Biagio Catalta (Treviso)	N.Y.	New York
8	(wife) Carnazzo	Angela	19	8	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Paese	Treviso	—	N.Y.	New York
9	Heinig	William								American	North					
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9/6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Country.
1	yes	by himself 50 $	yes	1902	New York	(Parents) Bernardelli also 252. W. 34th St: New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	black	None	Genova
2	yes	by herself 50 $	yes	1906	New York	(Husband) Bernardelli also 252. W. 34th St: New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	None	Genova
3			yes	No															
4			Yes																
5	yes	by himself 50 $	no	no	no	(Cousin) Muglia Achille Sullivan Str: 58 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown	None	Abruzzi
6	yes	by himself [illegible]	no	no	no	(Mother) Bartoglio Teresa 411. West 10th. St. N. York	no	no	no	[illegible]	good	no	5	10	white	brown	brown	None	Torino
7	yes	by himself 200 $	no	no	no	(Friend) Bin Angelo 252 W 34th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	black	None	S.Biagio Catt
8	yes	by husband —	no	no	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	black	black	None	Pavia
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Antonio Falconi, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Genova, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi, Master
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Tarella, Surgeon of the S/S [redacted], employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dottor Tarella Albino.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jany, 1908

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—4136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Verona** sailing from Genoa to Philadelphia, 10 August, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gravini	Achille	30		M S	Engenier	yes	yes	Northern Italian	Milanese	Milano	Milano	(Wife) Angia Gravini	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Braghieri	Fabrizio	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Piacenza Italian	Piacenza	Piacenza	Piacenza	(Father) Braghieri Pietro Palazzo Mannelli Piacenza	Pa.	Philadelphia
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

2 0/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order, or has money to pay for same, and amount.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$50	no	no	no	Rechtetel Walter Tourist	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown	None	Mantova	Mantova
2	yes	by himself	$50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown	brown	None	Piacenza	Piacenza
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 26 27 28 29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Antonio Falconi, of the S/S [redacted], from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at PHILADELPHIA

Immigration Officer.

11—111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111A

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1828

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2488									
Page 13									Blurred
91									"
Volume # 2489									
107 to 113									Not in field
175 to 177									"
									Rechecks d
									PR.

Inspected by: H. Hartman Date: 5/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

or other
n whose
ler this

y., com-
whether
classed
nguage.

River Po
azzi and
descend-

how the
atistical
esidence

from a
permа-

country
of such

itely the
f outside

column

ow deti-
relative.

entry in
of money
he several

where).
ed States
hin.
d). The
d; and if

n by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Cavella, Surgeon of the VERONA, employed by aoners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Verona / Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Cavella Albino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	Total	Aliens refused to be landed	Total Aliens inspected
Cabin	8	26	34
Steerage			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	8	34
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	26	8	34

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maria	Salvatore	60		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Acerra	no one	Pa	Phila
2	Baldi	Antonio	22		S	Embalmer	"	"	"	"	Salerno	Salerno	father	Ohio	Wales Castlemoor Cleveland	"	"
3	William	Macadams	37		M	Physician	yes	yes	U.S.A. American	Anglo Saxon	England	London	no one			-	Pittsburg
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

M 1/21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, 190 1899

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating such overthrow, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	yes	96-98	Phila Pa.	Son Cardano Maria 1302 Quarrier St Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	auburn	none	Napoli	Accera
2	"	"	80	"	02	08 "	brother Cammini Rafel 928 So 8th St Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	-	Salerno	Castelmonte
3	"	"	50	U.S.A.			wife Nell Grey Jones 509 Ohio Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	blue	"	Pa	Pittsburg
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Antonio Falcone, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcone Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug., 190.,
at ~~Philadelphia~~ New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Teutonic

1

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 9 1908

Add

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug 25/08

1 Ale

R&R

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

182

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Verona sailing from Genoa aug 10-08 190

1134

	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pesci	Paolo	16		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pacello	Father, Luigi Pesci	New Jersey	Hoboken
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 Ck

Brought to Ellis Island
Required for order of Insp. Clerk

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **182**

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the alien himself, by his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged, or induced, by letter, circular, advertisement, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	40	No		Bro. L. Arditi Saranac 219 Willow St. Hoboken NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Med	Blk Blue	None	Italy	Pisello
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

183 184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott albino Carella, Surgeon of the S.S. Verona, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and undr the authority of the Royal University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in al particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dottr Carella Albino

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

184

S. S. **Verona** sailing from **Genova** 10 AGO 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laro	Maria	20	f	s	Steam Stitcher	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Milano	Father Laro Carlo Amate	Mass	Lel
2	Condini	Giuseppina	26	f	m	Steam Stitcher	yes		Do	Do	Italy	Milano	Mother Marigoni Maria Camarate	Pa	Wayford
3	Condini	Giuseppa	12	f	s	one	no		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
4	Condini	Giovanni	5	m	s		no		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
5	Condini	Luigi	2	m	s		no		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
6	Bocce	Battista	22	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Milano	Brother Bocci Enrico Camarate	Mass	Medford
7	Venturini	Stefano	33	m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Lampiceli	Wife Venturi Ida Lampiceli	NJ	New York
8	Casolari	Rodolfo	23	f	m	opet	yes		Do	North	Italy	San Cesario	Uncle S. Cesario	Pa	Bowes
9	Ferrari	Alberto	45	m	s	laborer	ye		Do	North	Italy	Montemarcello	Mother Ferrari Giuseppina Montemarcello	NJ	New York
10	Caramati	Giovanni	25	m	m	cook	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Calvino	Father Caramati Caramati Calvino	NJ	New York
11	Pizzi	Giuseppina	23	f	m	steam stitcher	yes		Do	North	Italy		Do Do	Do	Do
12	Carra	Giovanni	23	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Milano	Father Carra Carlo Via Torino 20	Pa	Braddock
13	Dominelli	Antonio	50	m	m	laborer	yes		Do	North	Italy	Milano	Wife Dominelli Lucia Torino	Pa	Braddock
14	Conetti	Ilda	21	f	m	none	no		Italian	South	Italy	Ferrara	Mother Conetti Teresina Ferrara	NJ	Bayonne
15	Conetti	Ida	16	f	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
16	Conetti	Amelia	14	f	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
17	Conetti	Virtuosa	11	f	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
18	Conetti	Italo	8	m	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
19	Conetti	Palmira	6	f	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
20	Chincarini	Stella	28	f	m	none	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Mulatina	Mother Chincarini Mulatina	Pa	Summerhill
21	Cermini	Rosa	5	f	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Cermini	Alessandro	1	m	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
23	Cermini	Apolonia	3	f	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
24	Arditto	Domenico	40	m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Barbella	Wife Arditto Caterina Barbella	Sergo NJ	New York
25	Arditto	Rosa	28	f	m		yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
26	Arditto	Gio Batta	6	m	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
27	Arditto	Luigi	4	m	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do
28	Arditto	Pietro	2	m	s				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do Do	Do	Do

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7-11503/-10/22/18 Italian

7-17981-7-28-41

28 / 1 1 1
20 !

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of **New York** 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. (Read carefully.)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?							Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	no	Herself	$40				Brother Locchi Francesco													
2	no	Husband	$100	yes	08-00	8 yrs. Milford Mass	Cousin Cort 1420 Hatham Condini Placido Quest Mott													
3	no	Son	÷				Son ÷ Do ÷													
4	no	Father	÷				Father ÷ Do ÷													
5	no	Father	÷				Father ÷ Do ÷													
6	no	Himself	$30	no			Brother Cocci Giovanni Nephew Mott Haven N.Y. Cousin Cocci Venturino 398 Avenue Mott Haven													
7	yes	Himself	$50	no			Husband Jno de Bellis Forest Rome Italy													
8	no	Husband	$30	no			Brother in law Ferrari Dante 181 East 153 st Mott Haven													
9	yes	Brother in law	$30	no			Mother Berfieri Giovanna 200 Est 56 st New York													
10	yes	Himself	$30	yes	1903	Ny	Do Do													
11	yes	Herself	$100	no			Cousin Raffioloni Amerto Mott Haven													
12	yes	Himself	$4	yes	1904	Ny	Home													
13	no	Himself	$20	yes	1904	Portland	Brother Locchi Domenico Mott Haven 24 East 21 st New York													
14	yes	Husband	$30	no			Do Do													
15	yes	Father	÷				Do Do													
16	yes	Do	÷				Do Do													
17	yes	Do	÷				Do Do													
18	yes	Do	÷				Do Do													
19	yes	Do	÷				Do Do													
20	no	Herself	$10	no			Brother Gaming Vittorio Mott Haven 12 Summerhill N.Y.													
21	no	÷	÷				Do Do													
22	no	÷	÷				Do Do													
23	no	÷	÷				Do Do													
24	yes	Himself	$30	yes	1894	Ny	Brother Arcadio G. Batto 219 Washington st New York													
25	yes	Herself	÷	no			Do Do													
26	yes	÷	÷				Do Do													
27	yes	÷	÷				Do Do													
28	yes	÷	÷				Do Do													
29																				
30																				

Brother Locchi Francesco
Cousin Cort 1420
Hatham Condini Placido
Quest Mott

Do Do ÷
Father ÷ Do ÷
Father ÷ Do ÷
Brother Cocci Giovanni
Nephew Mott Haven N.Y.
Cousin Cocci Venturino
398 Avenue Mott Haven
Husband Jno de Bellis
Forest Rome Italy
Brother in law Ferrari Dante
181 East 153 st Mott Haven
Mother Berfieri Giovanna
200 Est 56 st New York
Do Do
Cousin Raffioloni Amerto
Mott Haven
Home
Brother Locchi Domenico
Mott Haven 24 East 21 st New York
Do Do
Do Do
Do Do
Do Do
Husband Gaming Vittorio
12 Summerhill N.Y.
Do Do
Do Do
Do Do
Brother Arcadio G. Batto
219 Washington st New York
Do Do
Do Do
Do Do
Do Do

1 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 4 robust Brown chestnut no Roma Milano
2 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 4 9 Black ÷ no Calabria Milano
Cousin Placido Condini Cav of U.S. Gov't Quartermaster's Dept. Washington D.C. Cav. Debility, double Cataracts and spinal curvature
3 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 8 ÷ grisly no ÷ ÷
4 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Friuli Mott
5 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Friuli Mott
6 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 5 ÷ Black no Pennsylvania Milano
7 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 6 ÷ chestnut no Campobasso Trieste
8 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 4 ÷ Do no Solinago Modena
9 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 2 ÷ gray chestnut no Montemonaco Genova
10 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 4 ÷ Do no Bedonia Parma
11 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 — ÷ Do no Do Do
12 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 4 ÷ Do no Milano
13 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 5 ÷ chestnut no Cuba Roma
14 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 5 ÷ chestnut no Parma Parma
15 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 5 ÷ Do no Do Do
16 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ Do no Do Do
17 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
18 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
19 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
20 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 5 ÷ Black no Abbiategli Parma
21 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
22 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
23 no ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
24 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 5 ÷ chestnut no New York Do Do
25 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no 5 — ÷ Do no Do Do
26 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
27 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do
28 yes ÷ ÷ no no no no good no ÷ ÷ ÷ no Do Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Antonio Faleoni, of the S/S, from Genova, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that he, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Faleoni Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be considered among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Varella, Surgeon of the VERONA, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dottor Varella Albino

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armeniam.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 Tom
11 Ann

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 -1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lapolla	Vincenzo	48		m	Shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bari	Gravina	no one	N.Y.	New York
2	Lapolla	Raffaele	19		s	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	no one	"	"
3	Lapolla	Antonio	24		m	Goldsmith	"		"	"	"	"	no one	"	"
4	Teora	Guiseppe	46		m	Farm Laborer	yes		"	"	Potenza	Venosa	wife	Maria Filippa	Venosa
5	Azzella	Michele	33		"	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	wife	Azzella	Venosa
6	Bonifacio	Guiseppe	36		m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	wife	Lucia	Mr. Guiseppe Vitolla
X 7	de Paula	Guiseppe	42		m	"	"		"	"	"	Cramnbola			
X 8	wife	Apollonia	53		f	House keep	"		"	"	"	"	no one		
X 9	son	Giovanni	5		m		"		"	"	"	"			
10	Perri	Commaso	45		m	Farm Lab	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	Decollatura	wife	Fortunata	Molinaro Conn Danbury
11	son	Guiseppe	14		s	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother	Decollatura	
12	daughter	Rosa	17		f	House keep	"		"	"	"	"	mother		
13	Leotti	Filippo	64		m	Farm Lab	yes		"	"	Catania	Roccarosa	no one		Springfield
14	Corgnati	Domenico	25		m	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Perugia	Assisi	brother	Con Pallotta	Assisi N.Y. Cresson
15	nephew Salamandra	Elena	19		f		no		"	"	"	"	uncle		
16	Lonzano	Antonio	29		m	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Foggia	Troia	brother	Lonzano	Lonzano Montreal
17	daughter Spera	Adelina	11		f		"		"	"	"	"	uncle	Troia	
18	"	Emilia	9		f		"		"	"	"	"	uncle		
† 19	Castaldi	Angela	44		f	Shoemaker	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	Tomarrio	sister	Rosa Castaldi	Tomarrio N.Y. Brooklyn
† 20	daughter Candelora	Maria	2		f				"	"	"	"	aunt		
21	Crabuero	Giulia	30		f	Shoemaker	no		"	"	Teramo	Civitaquana	father		
22	step son Cichano	Enrico	15		m	Laborer			"	"	"	"	grandfather	Francesco Crabuero	N.J. Paterson
23	son "	Quirino	5		m				"	"	"	"	grandfather	Civitaquana	
24	" "	Egidio	2		m				"	"	"	"	grandfather		
25	Cambuzzella	Michele	30		m	Farm Lab	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Potenza	Venosa	brother	Rocco	Venosa N.Y. Long Island City
26	Capuso	Giovanni	25		"	"	"		"	"	Cosenza	S. Lucido	wife	Maria Molinaro	S. Lucido Ill. Chicago
27	Calomino	G. Antonio	42		m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife	Ada Giannetteno	S. Lucido
28	Esposito	Rosa	31		f	Shoemaker	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria	Cosenza	mother	M. Concetta Scipio	Cosenza N.Y. Brooklyn
	son	Domenico	6		m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmother		
30	Scipioli	Guiseppe	29		m	Farm Lab	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calabria	Lito Jonio	wife	Marianna	Lapazza S. Nicola Jonio Ohio Akron

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ... *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity: if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair.	Color of: Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	self	100 yes	11.08		NY	wife — Angela da Cuzi — mar 23 st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	auburn	none	Italy	Craonia
2		father	20	0308		NY	mother							5	3			Part pitted	"	"
3			10	no	no	no								5	3				"	"
4		self	12	yes	no	at Long Island NY	nephew — Michele Bruno — 4th 2 Long Island NY							5	3				Italy	Verona
5			10	1908		NY	friend — Franco Negro — 89 Park St NY							5	0				"	"
6			25	06	08	NY	friend — Saverio Lello Bonaventa — 2339 First St NY							5	3				"	"
7			20	yes	93	at Brooklyn	son — di Paola Giuseppe — 207 324 E.							5	2		gray auburn		"	Caianello
8		husband	1	no	no	no	brother — Brooklyn NY							4	11				"	"
9		father	1											—	—	—	—		"	"
10	No	self	110	yes	97	03 Brooklyn NY	son in law — Guiseppe Falco — 61 NY							5	3	dk	auburn black		Calabria	Scalea
11		father	70	no	no	no	brother in law — Saverio Greco							4	10				"	"
12			1											5	3				"	"
13	5	son in law	10				son in law — Tommaso Cirillo — 39 Rutland St Springfield Mass					Hernia		5	7		gray auburn	scar 4 the eye left	Calabria	Rovarano
14		husband	72				brother — Salvatore Umberto — 220 Bedford St Brooklyn NY						no	5	2	fair	gray	ruddy to the face	Perugia	Montone
15		uncle	4											—	—	—	—	none	"	"
16		self	40				husband — Urbano Spera — 439 Monchalm St							5	5				"	Terni
17		brother	1				father — Montreal Canada							—	—	—	—		"	"
18			1											—	—	—	—		"	"
19		husband	61	yes	88	07 NY	husband — Candelero Agostino — 288 Water St							—	—	—	—		"	"
20		father	1	no	no	no	father — Brooklyn NY							4	8				Poland	Pomerania
21	No	self	100				husband —							—	—	—	—		USA	NYC
22		mother	14				father — Carmine Cebonino — 34 Cross St							4	8				Cuba	Cienfuegos
23							father —							4	11				"	"
24							father — Paterson NJ							—	—	—	—		"	"
25	7	self	16	yes	05	07 Long Island NY	brother in law — Lodise Emanuele — 77 E. 11th Long Island NY							5	4				Cuba	Cuba
26	5		12		08	Chicago Ill	brother in law — Francesco Forbano — 1737 Division Chicago Ill							5	2	dk	Brown	scar to the face right	Cuba	Cuba
27	5		10	no	no	no	nephew — Antonio Cashejka — 2737 Calton St Chicago Ill							5	8	fair	Brown	none	Cuba	Jaruzelski Poland
28		husband	42	yes	03	Brooklyn NY	husband — Aniello Napoletano — 42 North St							5					Cuba	Cuba
29		father	3	no	no	no	father — Brooklyn NY													
30	No	self	22	yes	04	08 Jeanette Pa	brother in law — Vito Lagarra — Akron Ohio					Hernia Congenital	no	5	4	dk	Brown		Cuba	Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Antonio Falcone (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcone Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1908.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the [illegible] period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

187

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Varella, Surgeon of the S. VERONA employed by Acoms, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University of Genova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dottor Varella Albino

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

201

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETE[illegible] FESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENG[illegible] FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress appro[illegible] y 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES Augt 1908 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 †Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or Peop.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siciliez	Francesco	36		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Caroles	wife Teresa Mahrgano Caroles	NJ	Brooklyn
2	[illegible]	[illegible] Francesco	13					yes					Lenamia	mother Greco Maria Lenamia	"	"
3	Petrerra	Giovanni	34		m	M	farm lab	"						wife Rosa Carlofina Lenamia	"	"
4	Principe	Michele	19		s	M	merchant	"					Caroles	parents Salvatore Carroles	"	New York
5	Principe	Luigi	30		m	M	farm lab	"						wife Scaglione Carmela Carroles	"	"
6	Cerra	Adelaide	50		f	M	housekeep	no						daughter Lenamia Luigi Lo Mastrogno brother	NJ	Longbranch
7	daughter Chiavelli	Agnesta	17		f	S	Seamstress	6-10-760-505-4-1-48-no 4m						mother Lucia Mancusma Lenamia	NJ	Williamsburg
8	Mancchio	Marino	22		m	S	farm lab	2-1/4-12-5/31/40 yes						father Francesco Lenarola	NJ	Rochester
9	Calvano	Communasina	21		f	S	housekeep	"						wife Antonio	NJ	Schenectady
10	Lacco	Angela	32		m	M	farm lab	no						wife	NJ	Brooklyn
11	Granziglio	Francesco	30		m	M	"	"						wife	NJ	New York
12	Salerno	Annunziata	42		f	M	housework	yes						wife	NJ	Delano
13	Mosse	Francesco	29		m	M	farm lab	"						wife	NJ	Newyork
[illegible]	[illegible]	Rocco	25		m	M	"	no						parents Lupara	NJ	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		f	S	housekeep	"						wife Saveria Androla mother fellow	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	Pietro	29		m	M	farm lab	"						wife Vincenza Androla mother fellow	"	"
[illegible]	Patelli	Eleonora	3/12		f		[illegible] HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							no one	NJ	Fort Lee
[illegible]	Antonetta	Romano	21		m	M	shoemaker	no						father Vincenzo Allegnano	NJ	Mills Bridge
[illegible]	Sautoro	Francesco	27		m	M	farm lab	no						mother Rosaria Allegnano	Conn	Derby
[illegible]	Petitelli	Nº Luisippa	36		f	S	housework	"						wife Rocco	NJ	Fort Lee
21	Mitillo	Annunziata	24		f	M	housekeep	"						father Pietro Allegnano	Conn	Ansonia
[illegible]	Laudio	Vincenzo	34		m	M	farm lab	"						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Arizona
[illegible]	[illegible]	Pietro	9		m	S		"						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN no one		
[illegible]	[illegible]	Pasquale	11		m	S		"						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Costantino	Andrea	25		m	S	farm lab	yes						father Vincenzo Lenamia	Conn	Southbury
[illegible]	Donadio	Michele	23		m	S	"	"						brother Biagio Pista Leopold	NJ	Orange
[illegible]	De Tullio	Maria	50		f	M	housekeep	no						husband Peppino Pista no one	May	Boston
[illegible]	[illegible]	Nº Stella	16		f	S		"						mother Elisabetta Vito	NJ	Lackawanna
[illegible]	[illegible]	Vito	34		m	M	laborer	yes						step mother Peppa Carmela Agnesia	NJ	Riverdale
[illegible]	[illegible]	Concetta	20		f	S	housework	no								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 3 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

188

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Deaf, dumb, blind, or disabled person, or person who has been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	Yes	self	10	yes	98	Brooklyn	cousin Luigi Pchorra 214 Flatbush Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	Auburn		none	Conn	Cavolen
2			10	no	no	no	father Salvatore Pasquarette 111 Woodbury Brooklyn														Sorrento
3			10	yes	96	Brooklyn	brother Luigi 214 Flatbush Av. Brooklyn							5	8						Cavolen
4			10	yes	00	NY	brother Antonio Luigi 338 E. 113th St NY							5	3						
5			20	yes	00	NY	husband Martino Ciaravolli 81 Wyer Poughkeepsie NY							5	5					Benevento	S. Giorgio
6	husband		20	no	no	no	father Pasquale Ciaravolli 1872							5	2		grey	blue	none	Terranova	Carlantuono
7	father						74 E. Williamsburg Brooklyn							6	2		black	black	scar left elbow	Benevento	Limatola
8	self		12				brother in law Pasquale Lepretti 11 Lorch St Amsterdam NY							4	11		auburn		none		
9			12				brother Luigi 36 Mott Lafayette Av Schenectady NY							5	9					Lago Patasco	Bagnara
10			10	yes	01	Schenectady	brother in law Giuseppe Limatola 85 Jay St Brooklyn NY							5	5					Napoli	Vallata
11			10	no	no	no	brother Stefano Carbonaro 85 Jay St Brooklyn NY							5	3					Conca	S. Sosti
12	brother in law	self	20	yes	98	NY	brother Antonio Pasquale Martino 214 Flatbush Av. Brooklyn NY							5	6					Volturara	Ufugno
13	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Pchorra 214 Flatbush Av. Brooklyn NY							5	2					Campobasso	Ripalta
14			12				friend Pasquale Salvatore Cavolelli 227 East 4th NY							5	1					Conca	Cave
15	sister		10				sister Carlo Carelli 166 Conselyea St. NY							5	2					Campobasso	Ripalta
16		self	12	yes	08	NY	cousin Antonio Pasquale 64 Block St NY							5	1					Conca	Cave
17	brother in law		80	no	no	no	brother in law Salvatore Cavolelli 172 Bay 32nd St NY							5	2						Sorrento
18	cousin		12				cousin Carmelo Cavolelli 1111 Bridge St NY							5	6					Campobasso	Ripalta
19		self	12	yes	08	Bridgeport Conn	father in law Salvatore Pasquale 108 Bay 32nd St NY							5	6					Conca	Cave
20	Yes	brother in law	60	no	no	no	brother in law Salvatore Cavolelli 172 Bay 32nd St NY							5	1		light				
21	Yes	husband	18				cousin Pasquale Cavolelli 398 East 4th St Manhattan NY							4	8		black				
22		self	27	yes	01	08 Bridgeport Conn	brother Guido Cipriano 68 Cent St														
23		father	45	yes	no	no	uncle Arturo Conn														
24							uncle Pasquale Gallitto 108 Bay 32nd St NY Conn							5	8						
		self	40	yes	01	08 Bridgeport Conn	brother Pasquale Alessandro 108 Bay 32nd St NY							5					scar left thumb	Avellino	Forino
		brother	16	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Luisa 9 Hall St Boston Mass							4	11		grey		none	Foggia	Accadia
		husband	30				father Nicola Perri Larchmont NY							4	11		Auburn			Catania	S. Vito
		father	55				father Pasquale Larchmont NY													Foggia	Apricena
		self	30	yes	02	08 Larchmont NY	brother Pasquale Pasquale 195 Elwell St Providence RI							4	11						
		father	62	no	no	no															

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leaf Auton is Haleny, (State whether Master, Pilot, Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA from NAPLES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9

A Haleny Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 1908.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *race, country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

202

189

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Zanella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA, employed by Conte, do
(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing in" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dottor Zanella Albino

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Tip. Marittima

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 190

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 -1908 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Foglia	Maria	22		F	S	Home keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Apricena	step mother Giulia Carmela Apricena	R.I.	Providence
2	Barbieri	Nicola	35		M	M	Farm Lab	yes				Cattanzaro	S. Vito Jonio	Wife Rosa Reyoggi S. Vito Jonio	Ohio	Akron
3	Carbone	Raffaele	53		M	"	Coachman	"				Catanzaro	S. Vito Jonio	Wife Anello Maria Grazia S. Vito Jonio	Conn	Bridgeport
4	~~Fornaro~~	Vincenzo	10		M	S	Student						Cerro	father Paolo Cerro	Pa	Scranton
5	Esposito	Francesca	16		F	S	Operator	no				Casola	Briano	father Gennaro Briano	Conn	Bridgeport
6	Julianello	Mario	20		M	M	Farm Lab	"				"	Pucciarello	father in law Pucciarello	N.Y.	New York
7	daughter Mazzaro	Antonio	3		M	S								grand father Antonio Marzano	"	"
8	"	Anna	3		F	S								grand father Pucciarello	"	"
9	son "	Antonio	2		M	S								grand father	"	"
10	Verlena	Filomena	40		F	M	Housekeep	yes					Casola	father	"	"
11	son	Angelo	7		M	S								grandfather Angelo	"	"
12	"	Enrico	5		M	S								grandfather Carlo	"	"
13	Compagnone	Carmosina	38		F	M	Housekeep	no		Italy					"	"
14	Russo	Antonio	9		M	S									"	"
15	son	Emanuele	1		M	S								no one	"	"
16	"	Salvatore	6		M	S									"	"
17	Pellegrini	Rosa	21		F	S	Servant	yes				Cosenza	S. Marco	mother Lucrezia S. Marco	Pa	Scranton
18	D'Amato	Elisabetta	24		F	S	Seamstress	no				Napoli	Cardito	no one	Pa	Pittsburgh
19	De Risi	Luigi	40		M	M	Laborer	yes				Avellino	S. Angelo	no one	Pa	Pittsburgh
20	Esposito	Rosa	22		F	M	Housekeep	"						mother Angelina Cerqua	"	"
21	son	Gennaro	1		M	S								grandmother Pasquale	"	"
22	Esposito	Maria sister	20		F	S	Housekeep	yes						mother Virginia Cerro	"	"
23	Varriale	Teresa Niece	2		F	S									"	"
24	Tambari	Orsola	37		F	M	Housework	no				Cosenza	S. Marco		"	"
25	Son Antonio	Francesco	8		M	S								wife Anna Maria Tarsia	Pa	Barclay
ADMITTED	Perrino	Gaetano	45		M	M	Smith	yes				Potenza	Corleto	mother Caterina Decarlo Corleto	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Carbone	Giovanni	27		M	M	Farm Lab	yes						mother in law Caterina Corleto		
28	Wife	Maddalena	28		F	M	Housework	"						father Michele Perrino	Pa	New York
	Cerri	Francesco	22		M	S	Laborer	yes						mother Maria Carbi Perrino		
	Longo	Maria	1		F	S	Housekeep	no								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Aug 25 1908

11—1115

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	father	12	no	no	yes	father Antonio 193 E 116th St New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	[illegible]			none	Foggia	Apricena
2	"	self	10	yes	07	Akron O	brother Vincenzo 18 Forman St Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"			"	Catanzaro	S. Vito
3	"	"	12	no	no	no	brother in law Enrico Ruggio 8 Albert St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	brown	"	Cerreto	S. Lucia
4	"	"	12	"	"	"	uncle Enrico Migliaccio 389 Adams St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		brown	"	"	Teora
5	"	"	12	"	"	"	brother Antonio 8 Hallet St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	do	do	"	"	Bisaccia
6	husband	husband	12	"	"	"	husband Luigi Olszaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"			"	"	Castelluccio Inferiore
7	"	father	1	"	"	"	father 93 Mallory St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
8	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
9	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
10	wife	wife	22	yes	08	Hoboken NJ	husband Enrico Migliaccio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"	"	S. Mauro a Vico
11	mother	mother	1	no	no	Italy	father 389 St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	Hoboken "
12	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
13	husband	husband	22	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Russo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"			"	"	Rocca
14	father	father	19	"	"	"	father 310 - 109 9th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
15	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
16	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
17	brother in law	brother in law	12	"	"	"	brother in law 333 E 115 St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			Cuba	S. Barile	
18	self	self	10	"	"	"	husband 186 Quincy St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"			Italy	Teglio	
19	"	"	25	yes	08	NY	cousin Pietro Scrignaro 196 Evans St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			Naples	Naples	
20	husband	husband	10	"	08	Brooklyn NY	husband 170 Elton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	Pompeiana d'Imperia	
21	father	father	1	no	no	Cuba	father Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	Italy
22	"	"	10	"	"	"	father in law 370 Elton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	"	Potenza
23	Independent		10				Brooklyn NY							5	1						Potenza
24	husband	husband	22				husband 389 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"			Cuba	S. Barile	
25	father	father	1				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
26	brother	brother	12	yes	08	NY	brother 68 Palmetto St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"			Salerno	Pisciotta	
27	uncle	uncle	24	yes	08	NY	uncle 1765-67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	do	Brown	Calabria	Acquappesa	
28	"	"	50	no	no	no	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"			"	"	
29	self	self	20	yes	08	NY	cousin 238 Monroe St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"			"	"	Italy
30	uncle	brother	30	no	no		uncle 347 Van Buren	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	"	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luf Antonio Faleoni, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) S.S. VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Faleoni Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1908.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries **therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

Column 8 (Nationality). — **Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

Column 9 (Race or people). — **The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Torella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dottor Torella Albino

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Jan, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

29

30

Genova - Tip. Marittima

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Laurella	Teresa	45		F M	housekeep		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Mrs. Regina Gerria nr. one S. Antano	NY	New York
2	son	Nicola	15		M								mother Lucy		
X 3	daughter	Anna	10		F					Calabrian			father		
4	Viggiani	Vincenzo	27		M	barber		yes		Sicilian			father-in-law	J. Antonio Seppa	
5	Wife	Lucia	27		F	housekeep							grandfather		
6		Maria	11		F			no					grandfather	Stefano	
7		Giuseppe	9		M								grandfather		
8		Capmela	2		F								father	Cosenza	
9	D'Ettore	Patrizia	22		F	Married			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily	grandfather	Stefano Tufoni	Italy Syracuse
10	son	Antonio	10		M								father		
11	D'Ettore	Maria	21		F								father	Carmine Barrano	Italy Letino
12	D'Ettore	Vincenzo	24		M	Farmer		no					wife	Lucia Sabatino	Italy Sant Angelo
13	Brother	Augusto	20		M	do farmer		yes					brother	Filippo Crappa	" Sant Angelo
14	Father	Vincenzo	26		M	Laborer		no					parents	Samuele Giuseppe	Italy Letino
15	Mother	Angela	25		F	housework							parents	Samuele Giuseppe	" "
16	Son	Giuseppe	2		M								parents	Ferdinando Agnola	Italy Williamsburg
X 17	Castaldo	Maria	18		F	Housework		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	brother		Italy New York
X 18	Chiarese	Anna Maria Mrs	41		F	Wife		no					uncle	Raffaele Agnola	
X 19	Son Castillo	Francesco	4		M								uncle		
X 20	Son	Michela	1		F										
21	Paccarelli	Maria	26		F	housework		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calabria	Regina Vos- grandmother	Palermo Maria Calabria	Italy Port Richmond
X 22	Parente	Domenica Mrs	20		F	Tailor							grandmother		
X 23	Son Raffaele	Giovanni	3		M								mother	Palermo Maria	" "
24	Pasquale	Antonio	24		M	Laborer		no					grandmother	Calabria	" "
25	Son	Luigi	4		M								grandfather		
26	daughter	Veronica	4		F								grandmother		
27	"	Eleonora	2		F										
28	Mele	Luigi	19		M	Farmer	2-24-1910	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Maschito	Brother	Giovanni Mazzarella	Italy Jersey City
X 29	Luzzmanzorio	Annunziata	36		F	housework						Basilicata	father	Leonardo Stefano	" "
REJECTED 30	Santomagnio	Maria Carmela	12		F								Aunt Mariano	Gradantonio Stefano	" "

I A Tuttle
Immigt Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *190* 192

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband, S. Louis Antico	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	grey	brown	none	Italy	Laviano
2		father					father, Pittsburg Pa							4	11					"	"
3							father, NY							—	—					"	"
4		self	100				brother-in-law, Jackson Square							5	5					Italy	Stigliano
5		husband	1	yes	90	Yes	brother, 329 E 2nd St							4	9					"	"
6		father					uncle, NY							3	7					Italy	Noja
7							uncle							—	—					Italy	"
8							husband, Luciano Lillo							—	—					Italy	Stigliano
9	yes	daughter	12				father, 29 Mott [illegible]							5	2					Canada	Stella Inferiore
10	yes	daughter					husband, Francesco Gallo							—	—					"	"
11	yes	daughter	12				329 Mott [illegible]							5	2					"	"
12	[illegible]	brother					[illegible]							4						Italy	Lillobello
13		cousin	10	yes	[illegible]	NY	[illegible] Lucarelli, 329 Mott St NY							5	5					Italy	Stigliano
14		self	10	no	no	no	brother, Michele [illegible]							4	8	pale				Naples	Carignano
15		husband	40				husband, 29 Varick St							4	11	dark				"	Afragola
16		father					father, 276 Elizabeth St							—	—					"	"
17		brother	20	yes	no	No	brother, 329 E 2nd St							5						Italy	"
18		husband	40		1907	Antwerp	husband, Arquinzoni Carmello 247 E 116th St							5	3					"	"
19		father					father, [illegible] 2422 Arthur Ave							—	—					Italy	Afragola
20							husband, Pasquale Demasi 329 Mott St							—	—					"	"
21		husband	100	yes	9	[illegible]	husband, Angelo Rosella 329 E 116th St							5	5					Italy	Stigliano
22	No	husband	12	no	no	no	father, Angelo Rosella 329 E 116th St							4	11					"	Cerreto
23	No	father					husband, Alessandro Cannella Grandview St Jersey							—	—					"	"
24		husband	12				father, Alessandro Cannella 3607 Tremont Ave							4	11					Canada	Donato
25		father					father, Richmond Hill NY							—	—					"	"
26							father, Richmond Hill NY							—	—					"	"
27														—	—					"	"
28		brother	40				brother, 1439 2nd Ave [illegible]							5	2					Italy	Fratte
29		self	40				cousin, Salvatore Cannella 2161 2nd Ave							4	1					"	"
30		father					father, 320 E 116th St NY							3	2					"	"

105

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Antonio Falcone, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA from NAPLES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcone Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of December 1908.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in **years or months**, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe **as accurately as** possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, **as for example**: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens **intending to pass through** and out of the United States should be recorded **under head of occupation as** "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary **sojourn in the United States, but** not intending to pass through in transit, **should be classed as "tourist" under** head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries ... "in should be either **Yes**—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor ... ") or **Yes—No** (can read but not write).

Col... 8 (Nation...ality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which ... is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

204

I, Dott. Albino Tarella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA employed by Owners, do (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dottor Tarella Albino

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

193

11—1115

991

1006

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

13 500 6000

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greco	Giovanni	22		m S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Mottafollone	wife	Maria Petrungaro Mottafollone	NJ	New York
2	Margadonna	Fulco	28		m S	tailor	no				Cosenza	Casole	grandfather	Domenico Mattea Casole	"	"
3	Marinca	Giovanni	26		m S	farm lab	yes				Cosenza	Amantea	father	Giuseppe Amantea	"	"
4	Norelli	Giuseppe	38		m M	"	"				Foggia	Volturino	wife	Rosa Cocca Volturino	"	"
5	Cassella	Saverio	34		m M	"	"				Roma	Alatri	wife	Rosa Pichatorio Alatri	Ohio	Youngstown
6	Sannicca	Nicola	30		m M	farm lab	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chieti	Ortona	wife	Maria Colonna Ortona	Conn	Ferine
7	Marulli	Pasqua	16		f S	house keep	no				Aquila	Castelnuovo	grandmother	Concetta Castelnuovo	NJ	Branford
8	Durani	Giovanni	19		m S	farm lab	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chieti	Ortona	father	Concetta Ortona	Conn	Ferine
9	Babbone	Celardo	24		m M	"	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	father	Camillo Ortona	"	"
10	Marino	Amalia	21		f M	house keep	"				Napoli	Afragola	father	Francesco Afragola	NJ	New York
11	daughter	Carmela	2		f S						"	"	grandfather	"	"	"
12	Costanza	Nicola	49		m M	barber	yes				Caserta	Sessa	wife	Concetta Sessa	NJ	Newark
13	Sulmicio	Arcangelo	48		m M	farmer	no				Potenza	Lagonegro	brother	Pasquale Lagonegro	NJ	Brooklyn
14	Farina	Bernardino	19		m S	farm lab	yes				Salerno	Pagani	father	Angela Andreozzi Pagani	NJ	Newark
15	Buongiorno	Vincenzo	29		m M	barber	"				"	"	father	Rocco Pagani	"	"
16	Sisto	Luigi	28		m M	laborer	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Pegeri	parents	Luigi Pegeri	"	Brooklyn
17	De Rosa	Maria	33		f M	house keep	no				Caserta	Cerasa	father	Salvatore Rosa Cerasa	NJ	Newark
18	Testaperta	Girolamo	19		m S	farm lab	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chieti	Palena	father	Candida Palena	Ohio	Akron
19	Rossi	Nicola	18		m S	"	"				Campobasso	Isernia	father	Carmine Isernia	NJ	Newark
20	Della Sala	Carmela	16		f S	seamstress	no				Avellino	Mercogliano	no one		Penn	Pittsburg
21	Abudato	Ester	21		m S	farm lab	no				Caserta	Pontelatone	mother	Concetta Pontelatone	NJ	Newark
22	Ferrara	Luci	18		f M	house keep	no				Avellino	Mercogliano	no one		"	"
23	Della Sala	Ann	4		f S						"	"	"		"	"
24	Sensale	Maria	29		f S	seamstress	yes				"	"	no one		"	"
25	Sensale	[illegible]	24		f S	"	"				"	"	no one		"	"
26	Sensale	Concetta	20		f S	"	"				"	"	no one		"	"
27	Amato	Teresa	40		f M	house keep	no				Salerno	Atrani	uncle	Luigi Scandone Atrani	NJ	Brooklyn
28	Cantone	Rosa	19		f S	[illegible]	"				"	"	uncle	"	"	"
29	"	Nicola	14		m S	"	"				"	"	uncle	"	"	"
30	Lucadamo	Carmosina	16		f S								brother	Leonard		

SPORTED L

DISCHARGED

20

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10 11 am

1 Dec to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *11*, 190 194

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Here in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or under treatment for insanity or support by charity. If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Pulgiano 64 Bowery N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	brown	brown	none	Italy	Montefalcone
2			10	yes	yes	yes	wife Laula Celeh N.Y.							6						Italy	Casl.
3			12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	comm Pasquale Angelli 64 Bowery N.Y.							5	2				near to the temple	Italy	Amaroles
4			10	no	yes	N.Y.	brother-in-law Pasquale Montagano 272 Grand St N.Y.							5	2				near to the forehead	Foggia	Volturara
5		brother-in-law	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Salvatore Bernard father Bank Youngstown, Ohio							5	4				none	Potenza	Abatemarco
6		self	12	yes	no	yes	brother-in-law Antonio Cerone 249 Mott Ave Cerone Cerreto							5	2					Italy	Ortona
7			10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Clemente Angelone Crawford N.J.							5	2				near to the forehead	Aquila	Capestrano
8			10				brother-in-law Antonio Costanzo 131 Mott Ave Cerreto Cerreto							5	2				none	Italy	Ortona
9			12	yes	yes	yes	brother Alessandro Cerone Cerreto							5	2					"	Pescara
10			10	no	no	no	husband Domenico Quaglia 247 Mott Ave N.Y.							4	11					Napoli	Afragola
11			1				father " " " "							—	—					"	"
12			10				comm d Cerreto Quaglia 247 Mulberry St. Newark N.J.							5	2					Italy	Leca
13			30	yes	yes	N.Y.	brother Julius Cerreto 258 Mott Ave N.Y.							5	2					Italy	Lago Bel
14			30	no	no	no	uncle Charlotte Gennaro 199 Mott St N.Y.							5	2					Italy	Pagani
15			20				brother Lucrezio 62 Elizabeth N.Y.							5	1					"	"
16		brother	18	yes	no	no	brother Salvatore 199 Mott St Long Island City N.Y.							5	3					"	S. Eufemia
17		self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico 62 Elizabeth N.Y.							5					near to the face right	Italy	Ortona
18			20				brother [illegible] Catholic Island							5	1				none	"	Castelfrentano
19			10				brother Pietro 20 Bowe Natick R.I.							5	5					Campobasso	Larino
20		brother	10				brother Antonio 62 Elizabeth N.Y.							5	1					Avellino	Mercogliano
21			10				brother Domenico 199 Broadway N.Y.							5	1					Italy	Ortona
22		son	10				son Della Sala Antonio 62 Elizabeth N.Y.							5	3					Avellino	Mercogliano
23		brother	1											—	—					"	"
24			10				brother Gabriele Mulberry St N.Y.							5	4					"	"
25			10				brother do							5	3					"	"
26			10				brother							5	4					"	"
27		self	10				father Antonio Antonio							4	11					Italy	Ortona
28		brother	1				grandfather [illegible] Milton							4	[illegible]					"	"
29			1				grandfather [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.							4	[illegible]					"	"
30		self	10				husband [illegible] Antonio Quaglia [illegible] Milton Brooklyn N.Y.							5			grey			Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Antonio Falcoy, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcoy Mast.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible] 190 6

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer, is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

20 5

195

I, Dott Albino Varella, Surgeon of the VERONA, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewit", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Genova (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dottor Varella Albino

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

• Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 -1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simone	Enrico	21	m	S	Tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Napoli	brother Giuseppe	Napoli	N.Y. New York
2	Lupo	Antonio	24	"	M	farm lab	"		"	"		S. Nupo	wife	S. Nupo	N.J. Jersey
3	Benvenuto	Eugenia	26	"	S	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Napoli	father	Napoli	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Scalla	M. Giuseppa	17	f	M	housekpr	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Casola	Casola	father-in-law	Domenico Martino Casagrove	N.Y. New York
5	Mucci	Vincenzo	23	m	M	farm lab	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Benevento	S. Nupo	wife	Rosaria Lepore S. Nupo	N.J. Hoey Ave.
6	Mucci	Graziano	27	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife	Maria Principe S. Nupo	" " city
7	Lupo	Costantino	4	"	S	"	yes		"	"	Salerno	Lauro	father	Pasquale Lupo Italy	N.Y. New York
8	Scalluzzo	Enrico	17	"	S	"	"		"	"	"	Montemarano	father	Alfonso Scalluzzo Montemarano	" "
9	D'Arminio	Giovanni	26	"	S	Baker	"		"	"	"		father	Pasquale D'Arminio Mercatosaraceno	" "
10	D'Arminio	Giuseppe	28	"	M	housework	"		"	"	"		wife	Anna Montemurro Montemarano	" "
11	D'Arminio	Elvira	17	f	S	housework	"		"	"	"		father	Pasquale D'Arminio Mercatosaraceno	" "
12	Milano	Giovanni	30	m	M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castelvetere	wife	Carmela Di Agostino Castelvetere	Conn. New Haven
13	Nappi	Antonio	44	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capriglia Castelvetere	wife	Carmela Capriglia Castelvetere	N.J. Rumford
14	Milano	Giuseppe	25	"	S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castelvetere	mother	Ceresuola Buonanno Castelvetere	Conn. New Haven
15	Bruciardelli	Silvio	17	"	S	smith	no		"	"	Avellino	S. Paolina	father	Samuele Ruzzi S. Paolina	N.J. Jersey City
16	Civinasso	Michelangelo	22	"	"	laborer	yes		"	"	Reggio Cal.	Stignano	father	Francesco Stignano Reggio	Ont. Guelph
17	Raso	Vincenzo	28	"	M	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stignano	wife	Maria Stirpo Stignano	Ont. Guelph
18	Valentini	Angelo	28	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife	Maria Stirpo Stignano	Ont. Guelph
19	Ferraro	Cosimo	37	"	S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	brother	Domenico Stirpo Stignano	Ont. Guelph
20	Morisani	Luigi	39	"	S	proprietor	"		"	"	"	Reggio Cal.	parents	Morisani Reggio Cal.	N.Y. New York
21	Oliva	Francesco	44	m	M	laborer	no		"	"	"	Bellaro	"	no one	Ohio Conrad
22	Bruzzese	Eduardo	53	"	"	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	no one	N.Y. Brooklyn
23	Fiuccio	G. Antonio	16	"	M	"	no		"	"	Benevento	S. Nupo	"	no one	N.J. Jersey City
24	Forte	Carmine	21	m	M	"	no		"	"	Campobasso	Castelpetroso	"	no one	N.Y. Astoria
25	wife	Erminia	21	f	M	housekpr	yes		"	"					
26	Taiburi	Luigi	28	m	S	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father	Angelo Castelpetroso		
27	sister	Filomena	18	f	S	housekpr	"		"	"		father	Angelo Castelpetroso		
28	Del Corso	Teresa	30	f	M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one		
29	son	Nicola	8	m	"	"	"		"	"					
30	Cicchino	Nicola	26	"	M	laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife	Emilia Cefelli Castelpetroso	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

196

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.			28	29	
													25	26	27			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?							Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	yes	brother in law	10	yes	06	08 city	brother in law Germania Exchange 218 Columbus St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mid dark	brown	none	Napoli	
2	"	self	10	"	06	08 Jersey N.J.	married Antonio Ferrara 539 Jayne St Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Benevento	S Lupo
3	"	"	10	"	06	08 N.Y.	cousin Pasquale Mastrofrancesco 114 Spring St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Napoli	Napoli
4	"	husband	10	"	03	08 city	husband Alfonso Mastrocinque 187 First St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	Caserta	Casagiove
5	"	self	12	"	06	08 Jersey N.J.	cousin Pietro Mastrocinque 57 Germania Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Benevento	S Lupo
6	"	"	10	"	08	08 "	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	10	no	no	no	uncle Romeo Cirosta 288 Spring St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Salerno	Salerno
8	"	"	12	"	"	"	sister Filomena Schiavone 181 Prince St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Mondragone
9	"	"	10	yes	98	08 N.Y.	brother Luigi Cirosta 288 Spring St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	no	do	no	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
11	"	husband	10	"	"	"	brother Salvatore Cirosta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
12	"	cousin	12	yes	1906	Jersey	cousin Raimondo Abbamonte 60 Bruckner Blvd Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	20	"	03	08 Hempstead	nephew Felice Iannotta 114 Front St Hempstead N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	near of relative	Avellino	Cardinale
14	"	married	12	"	06	08 Brooklyn	uncle Stephen Capodanno 110 2nd St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	"
15	"	self	12	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Guarnaccia 1269 B'way N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	10	"	"	"	cousin Valentino Capobianco 77 Mott St 4th Floor Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	10	"	"	"	brother Gennaro Capobianco 78 E 104th St Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	S Barbara
18	"	"	16	"	"	"	brother Michele Capobianco 77 E 104th St Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Avezzano	Avezzano
19	"	"	10	"	"	"	nephew Angelo Domenico 136 E 104th St Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	12	"	"	"	"	brother Luigi Cirosta 20 Spring St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	12	yes	98	08	Newark	sister Chiaverini 96 Van Buren St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	10	"	98	08	city	family Pietro Cirosta 77 E 104th St Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Avezzano
23	✓	10	no	no	no		son Odoardo Benevento 238 Madison St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Napoli	Napoli
24	no	20	yes	1907	Newark N.J.		brother in law Vincenzo Del Vecchio 60 Bruckner Blvd Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	Benevento	S Lupo
25	yes	10	no	no	no		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Campobasso	Castelbottaccio
26	no	20	yes	1907	Newark N.J.		uncle Crispino Farro 60 Bruckner Blvd Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	no	no	no			uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	20	yes	98	08	Newark N.J.	husband Gaetano Angelo 218 Academy St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	no	no	no			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	30	yes	07	07	Newark N.J.	uncle Gaetano Angelo 218 Academy St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	Benevento	S Marco Evang
														5					Campobasso	Castelbottaccio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Antonio Faleony, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Faleony Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR [illegible] ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, [illegible] locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Varella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA, employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University of Jenoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dottor Varella Albino

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 1908 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Camburri	Guiseppa	51	F	M	Ho keep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Castelpetroso	no one	N	Newark
2	daughter Vacca	Antonia	11	F	S	Chd							father Armenio Domenico		
3	Armenio	Pietro	16	M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy						
4	Vacca	Teresina	48	F	M	Ho keep			Italy				no one		
5	son Rotti	Giovanni	14	M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy		Cal	Rosarno	parents	Gargano Rosario	NY New York
6	Gargano	Andrea	24	M	S	Barber	yes					Siracusa	parents	Caraci Carole	NY Albany
7	Caraco	Sebastiano	21	M	S	Tailor						Catania	parents	Sebastiano Ferdinando	NY Buffalo
8	Palarolo	Luigeppe	17	M	S	Shoemaker	yes		5/18/36				wife	Bonaccorsi Ignazia	Piedmonte
9	D'Amico	Leonardo	38	M	M	Mason									NY Brooklyn
10	Trunzali	Palma	28	F	M	Ho keep							no one		
11	son Sciari	Benedetto	10	M	S	Chd									
12	Sciari	Domenico	43	M	M	Mariner	yes						wife	Vennis Caro Clara	NY New York
13	Balsamo	Luigeppe	32	M	M	Laborer	no						mother	Carmine Carmine	
14	La Gala	"	26	F	M	Ho keep							mother	Maria Carmina	
15	La Gala	Caterina	20	F	M	Ho keep	no						grandmother	S. Cesmaro	NY Sale
16	daughter	Carolina	6	F	S	Chd							father	Antonio S. Cesmaro	
17	Rosati	Numerita	22	F	M	Ho keep	yes						grandfather		
18	son Lappi	Umberto	6	M	S	Chd							mother	Maddalena	NY New York
19	Guicovelli	Mª Rosa	33	F	M	Ho keep	no						grandmother	Martino Frances	
20	step daughter	Marianna	11	F	S								grandmother		
21	"	Sola	7	F	S								father	Karoulen Joseph	May Warsaw
22	Setrak	Cuhojan	22	M	S	Carpenter	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Armenia	Kharpout	mother	Angelina Isabella	NY New York
23	Meccariello	Innocolata	23	F	S	Tailor	no		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Lascuri	wife	Bernardino Ignazio	
24	Borromeo	Clemente	22	M	S	Farmer	no				Cosenza	Terranova		Terranova di Sibari	
25	Orolio	Concetta	26	F	M	Ho keep						Joguano Costa	father	Raffaele Orolio	NY Delaware
26	daughter	Lisella	9	F	S	Chd							grandfather	Joguano Costello	
27	"	Maria	5	F	S								grandfather		
28	Paveri	Michelangelo	28	M	S	Laborer	no						father	Parenti Campobasso	Canada Hamilton
29	Paolella	Caterina	19	F	S	Farmer	yes						father	Paolella Domenico	NY Brooklyn
30	Cipolla	Stefano	16	M	S	Laborer	no						mother	Maria Paolella Andrea	NY New York

If any of the foregoing column 6 showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

* The term "laborer" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 1914, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	self	16	yes	3 yrs	Newark NJ	husband Ciancaglini Vincenzo 248 Academy St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Campobasso	Castelpetroso
2	"	mother	15	yes	13 yrs	Newark NJ	father Ciancaglini Vincenzo 248 Academy St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Newark
3	"	self	14	no	no	no	cousin Notte Eugenio 248 Academy St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	scar the eyebrow left	Campobasso	Castelpetroso
4	"	"	14	yes	1 yr	Boston	husband Notte Eugenio 248 Academy St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	Italy	Newark
5	"	"	1	no	less	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
6	"	self	14	yes	no	Italy	cousin Langone Cosimo 139 Clifton St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	Roccamandolfi
7	No	brother	12	no	no	no	brother Langone Salvatore 11 Hamilton St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	Roccamandolfi
8	"	self	12	yes	2 yrs	Italy	uncle Langone Salvatore 228 Ferry St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	scar below right eye	Campobasso	Roccamandolfi
9	"	"	30	yes	2 yrs	Italy	brother Langone Pasquale 1550 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	scar on the forehead	"	"
10	"	"	100	yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn NY	sister Langone Giuseppina Pasquale 1550 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	Campobasso	Roccamandolfi
[redacted]																					
11	"	"	100	yes	2 yrs	Brooklyn NY	sister Luisi Concetta 14 Van Buren St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	9	yes	2 yrs	Italy	friend Sagnella Angelo 11 Hamilton St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Mt. Forte
13	"	"	500	"	2 yrs	NJ	brother in law Ciarcelli Ciampetti 108 Franklin St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	Casacalenda
14	"	"	10	"	1 yr	NJ	husband Ciampetti Ciampetti 108 Franklin St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	10	"	2 yrs	Albany NY	father Ciampetti Ciampetti 108 Franklin St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	1	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	husband	12	yes	16 yrs	Italy	husband Ciampi Nazzi 84 Van Buren St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	S. Giovanni
18	"	wife	10	no	10 yrs	Italy	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	scar on the eye right	Italy	Isernia
19	"	[illegible]	12	"	"	"	husband Cozzini Ferna 33 Ellis St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	Italy	Montaquila
20	"	[illegible]	1	"	"	"	father " 2150 Jewett Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	1	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	6	self	10	yes	1 yr 8 mos	Brooklyn NY	brother Magnacca Vincenzo 18 Clinton St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Lapio
23	"	sister	16	no	no	no	4 11 8 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lapio
24	"	wife	25	"	"	"	married Langella Pasquale 8 Spadaro St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lapio
25	"	self	10	"	"	"	husband Langella Eugenio 108 Van Buren St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lapio
26	"	brother	9	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	5	"	"	"	father Salvatore NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	wife	5	yes	2 mos	Italy	family Cavuoti Annunziata Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Campobasso	Campolieto
29	"	brother	12	no	no	no	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	self	32	"	"	"	brother Lepore 15 Clinton St Albany NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Castelpetroso

Cooper - Tip. Marittima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Antonio Falcone, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Falcone, Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Dec, 1908.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show [illegible] the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in ... whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

20 17

199

I, Dott. Albino Varella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA employed by Gomes, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of the Royal
University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Dottor Varella Albino

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genève - Typ. Marchand

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlo	Liberio	48		M	miller	no		Italy	Italian South	Europe	Villa Santa Maria	wife Anna Antonia	N.Y.	Glen Cove
2	Palmeri	Guiseppe	39		M	day labor					Palermo	Casteluccio	wife Antonia		Glen Cove
3	Giambalvo	Marianna	83		M						Trapani	Marsala	no one		
4	Forbenato	Domenica	23		M								mother		
5	son Carnicano	Domenico	4										grandmother	Rosa Lombardo	
6		Michele	2										grandmother	Palermo	
7	Ciampolo	Guiseppe	22		M	laborer	yes						mother	Lucia Palermo	
8	Pizzolato	Michele	26		M	shoemaker	yes		Italy		[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria	Ajino	NY Newark
9	Fabrini	Calogero	24		M	laborer	no				Caltanisetta	Caltanisetta	wife Gilberta	Ajino	NY Glen Cove
10	Lombardo	Paolo	19		S	laborer	no				Palermo	Palermo	mother	Lucia Palermo	NY Long Island
11	Gabl	Giovanni	40		M	[illegible]							[illegible]		
12	Cannavaro	Guiseppe	29		M	Restaurant	yes						uncle Carlo Cannavaro	Italy	
13	Catalda	Guiseppe	28		M						Palermo	S. Giuseppe Jato	mother Rosa Inglisi		Glen Cove
14	Fugata	Giuseppe	33		M	farm laborer	no				[illegible]	Caltanisetta	wife Spanish Giuseppe	NY	Glen Cove
15	Agar	Giuseppe	41		M	farmer	no				[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Caterina	Jersey City	Glen Cove
16	Bello	Maria	50		M	farm laborer	no				[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one	NY	Glen Cove
17	Marchello	Andrea	43		M	farm laborer	no				[illegible]	Ajino	wife Raffaela	NY	Glen Cove
18	Cavello	Pierovante	20		S						[illegible]	Ajino	father Antonio	NY	Glen Cove
19	Cuso	Emanuele	19		S	laborer	yes				[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather Guiseppe	Ajino	
20	Pistolla	Francesco	6				no				[illegible]		wife	Cerro Compito	Brooklyn
21	Cuffaro	Salvatore	40		M	laborer	yes						husband	Barbara	
22	son	Luigi	10		S										
23	Palermo	Maria	51		M	housekeeper	no		Italy		Avellino	Monteforte	no one		NY Auburn
24	daughter Pirotti	Samuela	21		S	servant					[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Celestina	Fabrizio Lombardo	NY Long Island
25	Mancuso	Guiseppe	27		M	laborer	no				[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Italy	Francesco Conte	Yonkers Lafayette
26	Conte	Pasquale	23		M		yes				[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather	Cuono Conte	
27	wife Ballart	Anna	21			housekeeper	no						grandfather		
28	son	Giorgio	1								Reggio Cal.	Stairk	father Domenico	Stairk	NY Catskill
29	Balart	Antonio	29		M	carpenter	yes		Italy				parents Marietta	Stairk	
30	Martelli	Fernando	22		M	farm laborer	no								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *aug 23 07* 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet	Inches		Hair. Eyes.		Country	City or Town
					Year or period of years	Where?														
1		daughter	23	no	no	no	daughter Grazia Cattaro 24 Florida Ave Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	white black	none	Italy	Stefanaro
2		brother	16	"	"	"	brother Palmina Calabrese 329 7th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	—	Palermo	Partinico
3		son	2	"	"	"	son Bartolomeo Impastato 26 Cath. Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	White Hair	"	Italy	Monreale
4		husband	30	yes	1898	City	husband Nunzio Cardinale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light auburn	"	Palermo	Palermo
5		father	70	no	[illegible]	no	father 245 East 108 St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6							father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7		husband	20				husband Buonafede NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"
8		self	40	yes	98	NY	cousin Rosario Impastato 26 Bond St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Calabria	Agira
9		[illegible]	30	"	02	Chicago Ill	brother in law Luigi Silvestro 118 Cort St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Calabria	Calascibetta
10		brother	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	father Leonardo Cardinale 2072 First Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	Palermo	Palermo
11		self	20	no	05	NY	brother Charles Zerbi 108 E 106 St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none to the husband	"	"
12			20	no	no	no	cousin Silvestro Cammarano 1776 Av NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none	"	"
13		[illegible]	8	yes	07	NY	brother Sebastiano Impastato 165 Chrystie St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Monreale
14		[illegible]	20	no	05	Chicago Ill	brother in law Giuseppe Impastato 118 So Cort St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Calabria	Lascari
15			30	no	02	NY	brother Vincenzo Impastato 7 Broadway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Cosenza	Aprigliano
16	No	husband	28	no	04	Buffalo Falls	husband Vito Impastato 76 Roosevelt St Buffalo Falls NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Palermo	Capaci Avellino
17	No	self	26	no	no	no	brother Giovanna 137 West Chester St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Bonvicino	Chiusa
18			20	yes	04	NY	brother in law Cataldo Mario 2 Cedar Alley Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
19			40	no	05	NY	uncle Leonardo Scotto Libelli NY 141 Prince St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	none to the husband	"	"
20		father	70				father Francesco 141 Prince St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	none	"	"
21		brother in law	12	yes	98	City Hall Park	brother in law Carlo Cataldo 25 Mott St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Cinisi	Cinisi
22		uncle	1	no	no	no	uncle Vito Cataldo 25 Mott St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23		son in law	30				son in law Francesco Camilleri 76 Bleecker St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	Bellolampo	Bonelli
24		brother in law	1				brother in law Giuseppe Quattrocchi NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	self	20	yes	05	Louisville Ky	brother Vito Fabiles 76 Roosevelt St Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Partinico	Partinico
26	No		2	yes	00	Isabella Pa	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Bellolampo	Carini Palermo
27		husband	26	yes	[illegible]	no	brother in law Lorenzo Cataldo 44 Roebling NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
28		father	1				uncle Isabella Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	self	30	yes	06	Isabella Pa	cousin Rocco Di Blasi 16 Roebling NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Bagheria	Palermo
30	No		30	no	no	no	cousin Rocco Di Blasi 16 Roebling NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Antonio Faleoni, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Faleoni Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1907.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to joint relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

in transit."
List of races will be

208

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Varella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA of , employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dottor Varella Albino

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State.	City or Town.
1	Schierchia	Rosa	53		f	m	h. home keep		no	Italy	Italian South	Peru	Barbuto	daughter	Maria Felice	NY New York
2	daughter of Antonio	Concetta	15		f	s								sister	Barbuto	
3	son	Giuseppe	11		m	s	laborer							sister		
4	"	Francesco	10		m	s								sister		
5	Rusiello	Domenico	30		m	s	farm lab		no			Rocca Gloria Italy		mother	Anna Maria Gloria Italy	NY Long Island
6	Cristiano	Bruno	21		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Francesco Italy	
7	Stella	Raffaela	31		f	m	h. home keep		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Stella Pasquale	NY Chicago
8	son	Francesco	8		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather	S. Biase	
9	Cafaro	Antonio	10		m	s						Salerno Cava Corsi		uncle	Cafaro Michele Cava Corsi	NY New York
10	Maraviglia	Alfonso	27		m	s	tailor		yes			Potenza Rapolla		mother	Del Gaudio Carmela Rapolla	NY Trenton
ADMITTED 11	Lepre	Mario	33		m	m	h. home keep		no			Salerno Cava Corsi		mother		NY New York
ADMITTED 12	daughter of Antonio	Anna	9		f	s								grandmother	Eleonora Grande	
ADMITTED 13	"	Adelaide	4		f	s								grandmother	Vitale del Grande	
ADMITTED 14	son	Antonio	3		m	s								grandmother		
15	Maraviglia	Luisa	18		f	s	home keep		yes			Potenza Rapolla		mother	Del Gaudio Carmela Rapolla	NY Trenton
16	Fattizzo	Vincenzo	18		m	s	farm lab					Bari Cumo Affolta		mother	Tedeo Maria Cumo Affolta	NY New York
17	Santone	Saverio	24		m	m	laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campomarino		family	Bonanni Campomarino	
18	Sansone	Giuseppina	17		f	s	home keep							parents	Nicola Pasquale Campomarino	
19	Carbonaro	Pietro	33		m	s	farm lab		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rapolla		mother	Carbonaro Maria Rapolla	NY East Boston
20	De Gennaro	Felice	28		m	m	"					Bari Corato		wife	Lucia Corato	NY New York
21	Troccoli	Rachele	33		f	m	h. home keep		no			Cumo Affolta		brother-in-law	D'Elia Antonio Cumo Affolta	
ADMITTED 22	daughter of Elia	Emma	10		f	s								uncle		
23	Son	Angelo	2		m	s								uncle		
24	Giancaspro	Francesco	9		m	s	farm		no					grandmother	Giancaspro Cumo Affolta	
ADMITTED 25	Giancaspro	Maria	14		f	s								grandmother		
26	Abele	Donato	26		m	m	farmlabor		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corato		father	Nicola Corato	
27	Domenico	Domenico	20		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corato		father	Domenico Corato	
28	Fasano	Maria	20		f	s						Napoli Napoli		mother	Fasano Rosa	
29	Mennitti	Michele	20		m	s	farmlabor					Bari Corato		wife	Lucia Corato	
30	De Paolo	Michele	40		m	m	"		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cerignola		wife	Grazia Spalacci Cerignola	NY Long Island

Pittsburgh Pa

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "[illegible] ...ond on back of this sheet.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak [illegible]

[illegible] - Tip. Marittima

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Aug* 1905

11—1115

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband Nicola Abbondanza 681 Main St Jeffersonville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				none	Italy	Castelluccio
2		Italian												5	8						
3																					
4														—	—						
5	no	self	20				cousin Domenico Valeriani 348 Pine Street Jeffersonville N.Y.							—	—						
6			20	yes	old	Town Jeffersonville	cousin Angelo Lecchi 348 Pine Street Jeffersonville N.Y.							5	2	fair	Brown			Italy	Stark
7			20	yes	old	Chicago Ill	husband Pasquale D'Agostino 11 La Salle St Chicago Ill.							5	2						
8		brother	28	yes	old	no	father Pasquale D'Agostino 11 La Salle St Chicago Ill.							5	6					Catanzaro	S. Pietro
9		self	20				father Quaglio Cesare 17 1/2 Pine St Jeffersonville N.Y.							—	—						
10	no	self	100	yes	old	Town Jeffersonville N.Y.	uncle Pasquale D'Agostino 348 Pine St Jeffersonville N.Y.							—	—						
11		husband	16	yes	no	no	husband							5	6	dark	Brown				Cosenza
12		father	14				father Ennio D'Antonio 107 Park St Jeffersonville N.Y.							5	4				none		Viddalba
13														—	—						
14														—	—						
15	no	self	12				uncle Del Gaudio Pasquale 348 Pine St Jeffersonville N.Y.							—	—						
16			12				cousin De Cristofaro Nicola 17 1/2 Pine St Jeffersonville N.Y.							4	11	dark	Brown				Cosenza
17			26				wife Bernardo D'Agostino 11 La Salle St Chicago Ill.							5	3 1/2	dark	Brown				Cosenza Albidona
18			10	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale D'Agostino 11 La Salle St Chicago Ill.							4	11						Cosenza Longobucco
19			40	yes	22.00	Chicago Ill	cousin Pasquale Scalzo 348 Pine St Jeffersonville N.Y.							5	7	dark	Brown	dark			
20			42				cousin Vincenzo Colaiacovo 1859 Park St Jeffersonville N.Y.							5	8 1/2				none	Italy	Rossano
21		husband	27	no	no	no	husband							5	1						
22		father	1				father														
23														—	—						
24		parents	42				parents Lazzarino 216 5th St Jeffersonville N.Y.							—	—						
25			42											—	—						
26		self	20	no	old	yes	brother Alfio Rinaldi 132 5th St Jeffersonville N.Y.							5	1	fair	Brown				Cosenza
27			12	no	20.00		father Lorenzo Petta 182 5th St Jeffersonville N.Y.							5	0	fair	Brown				
28		brother	12	no	no	no	brother Lorenzo Ferrara 107 Spring St Jeffersonville N.Y.							4	11						
29		self	12	yes	100	no	cousin Carlantonio Gabriele 2160 5th St Jeffersonville N.Y.							5	2	dark	Brown			Aquila	Poggio
30	no		30	yes	20.00	Lansdowne Pa	friend Lorenzo Lazzarino 84 Princess St Philadelphia Pa							5	8	fair	Blue	gray		Bari	Corato

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Antonio Falcone, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcone Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug. 1906

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years). and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

209

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Albino Carella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whichever Surgeon is not employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dottor Carella Albino

Sworn to before me this 5th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes. and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples August 12 -1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Barone	Rosa	22	f	S	house help	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Portici	mother Mª Lucia Barone Portici	NY	New York
X 2	Curcio	Antonio	25	m	M	merchant	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Antonia Curcio Ventolena	"	Brooklyn
3	Nappi	Giovanni	25	m	M	musician	"				Caserta	Rivisi	father Gius Nappi Luigi, Caserta	NY	New York
4	wife Sannicelli	Anna	22	f	M	house help	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Maria Sannicelli Luigi, Caserta	"	"
5	daughter	Antonietta	1	f										"	"
6	~~Delvegola~~	Domenico	17	m	S	laborer	no				Bari	Cerignola	father Delvegola Francesco Cerignola	"	"
X 7	Rondeo	Rosa	34	f	M	house help	"				Reggio Cal	Siderno	mother		
8	daughter	Carmela	6	f		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	4						grandmother Antonia Curcio	"	"
9	son	Francesco	3	m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							grandmother Siderno	"	"
10	~~Lo Verde~~	Rosario	38	m	M	gardener	no				Trapani	Trapani	daughter Casuale Polisi	"	~~Brooklyn~~
11	~~daughter~~	Rosa	14	f									sister Trapani		
12	Cafarelli	Gregorio	26	m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	Napoli	wife Filomena Cafarelli Napoli	NY	Newfork
X 13	Cutillo	Mattio	22	m	M	shoe help	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castelvetere	Castelvetere	wife Angela Cutillo	NY	Hoboken
14	daughter Barbuccio	Francesca	2	f									mother Modabella	"	"
X 15	son "	Vincenzo	6/12	m					Italy	So Italian	Italy			"	"
X 16	Carapo	Petrina	34	f	M	housekeep	no				Messina	Castroreale	mother		
X 17	son Carapo	Angelo	3	m									grandmother Gaetano Crimi	NY	New York
X 18	"	Gaetano	5	m									grandmother Catarina	"	"
X 19	Caudatore	Guerramo	19	m	S	farm lab	no				Bari	Ruvo d'Puglia	sister Laura Ruvo d'Puglia	NJ	Orange
20	Musciano	Andria	51	m	M	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Napoli	S Benedetto	wife Antonia Napoli S Benedetto	NY	Newfork
21	~~Lombardi~~	Benedetto	1	m	S								no one	NY	~~Brooklyn~~
22	Labruna	Stanislao	28	m	M	laborer	"				~~PASSED ON PIER~~ Avellino	Avellino	no one	NY	Lebelon
23	~~Lombardi~~	Domenico	33	f	M	housekeep	no		Italy		Aquila	S Benedetto		NY	Newfork
24	son	Emilio	9	m											
25	"	Annamaria	4	f									no one		
26	"	Celestino	1	m											
27	Labruna	Pellegrino	55	m	M	laborer	yes		Italy	So Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Biagio Le Bruno reg dec	NY	Labruna
28	daughter	Elena	12	f									Avellino Italy	"	"
29	Metallo	Lorenzo	47	m	M	farm lab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Capua	Capua	father Vincenzo Lionetti no one Capua Italy	NY	Brooklyn
X 30	Pinto	Paola	26	f		housekeep	no				Italy	Capua	father in law Pietro	"	Newfork

7-1074 on - 7/28/38 505

J A Tuttle
Immgt Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 209

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Aug 26, 1908

204

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Are you in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Color of Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	brother	30	no	no	no	step brother Francesco Postiglione 110 Mulberry St. NY							5	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torrente
2	—	self	10	yes	08	08 Brooklyn NY	mother in law Carmela Rocco 177 Prince and E Broadway NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	"	Paduleve
3	—	"	30	"	08	"	brother Nappi Luigi 183 E 100th St NY							5	4					Canada	Liveri
4	—	husband	14	no	12	6 mos	brother in law							5	6					"	"
5	—	father	/	Self	Born		uncle do							5	—					"	"
6	—	brother in law	10	yes	06	08 NY	brother in law Alessio Pasquale 119 Mulberry St. NY							—	—					USA	NY
7	—	husband	12	no	no	no	husband							6	4				tear the left low	Italy	Cerminara
8	—	father	/				father De Simone Nicola 67 Mulberry St							5	7				none	Reggio Cal	Polsano
9	—	"	/				father do NY							—	—					"	"
10	—	wife	20				wife do do							—	—					"	"
11	—	mother	/				mother Brooklyn NY							5	2					"	"
12	—	self	12	yes	08	NY	friend Samuele Cunsolo Street 143 No 8th Ave and 46 NY							—	—					Trabia	Trapani
13	No	husband	20	"	08	Hoboken NJ	husband							5	3					Italy	"
14	No	father	/	Self	Born		father Vendrice Francesco 328 Jersey St Hoboken NJ							4	11					Naples	Napoli
15	No	"	/	No			father							—	—					Avellino	Mondatello
16	—	husband	10				husband							—	—					USA	Hoboken NJ
17	—	father	none				father Cunsolo Cunsolo 143 E 46th St							5	5					Italy	Mondatello
18	—	"	/				father do NY							—	—					Avellino	Avellino
19	No	father	none				father Ulysses Constatine 54 Morris St Jersey City NJ							—	—					Italy	"
20	—	self	10	yes	08	NY	brother in law Lucrezia Pietro Blasi 93 Mulberry St NY							4	11					"	"
21	—	brother	8	no	no	no	brother Scaffidi Vendrio 19 E 99th St Harrison NJ							5	2					Palermo	Bivona
22	—	self	60	yes	91	08 Palermo NY	wife Giuseppa Scaffidi 140 Fifth St Harrison NJ							5	5					Agrigento	S. Biagio Platani
23	—	husband	12	no	no	no	husband							5	6					Avellino	Avellino
24	—	father	/	no	no	no	father Cunsolo di Blasio							5	7					Agrigento	S. Biagio Platani
25	—	"	/				father 93 Mulberry St							—	—					"	"
26	—	"	/				father do NY							—	—					"	"
27	No	self	60	yes	99	08 Palermo NY	wife Maria Giovanna 140 Fifth St Harrison NJ							5	5					Italy	Avellino
28	No	Jack	/	no	no	no	mother							—	—					"	"
29	—	family	14	yes	08	Palermo NY	wife Giuseppa Cirrincione 66 Bleecker St Brooklyn NY							5	6					Italy	Avellino
30	—	husband	40	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Cirrincione 66 Bleecker St Brooklyn NY							5	2					Napoli	Casola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Antonio Falcoy, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcoy Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

August

Affidavit of Surgeon.

210

I, Dott. Albino Tarella, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA, employed by Lloyd, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

205

Dottor Tarella Albino

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armeniam.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples August 12 -1908 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bagliani	Grazia	44		M	domestic keep.	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	S. Benedetto	father		
2	daughter	Delfina	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	Angelo Barone	NJ Englewood
3	son	Salvatore	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Benedetto	" "
4	"	Teobaldo	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
5	daughter	Berba	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
6	Fosco	Salvatore	21		M	laborer	yes	yes	Born	Russo di Puglia	mother	Michele	Russo di Puglia	NJ	New York
7	Spaduzzi	Gennaro	34		M	laborer	"	"	Italy	Avellino	wife	Filomena	Vetreana		
8	Esposito	Guiseppe	24		S	mariner	"	"	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother	Clementina	Mayfalchiano		
9	Rivela	Domenico	20		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	Salerno	Italy	Raffaela	Vargoli Seafat		
10	di Gennaro	Maria	31		M	domestic	no	no	"	Napoli	family	Vincenzo	Mayfalchiano	NJ	Derby
11	Aversa	Guiseppe	46		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	sister	Vincenza	Mayfalchiano	"	"
12	D'Ambrosio	Mario Giovanni	28		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	2-1003729	8-18-42 "505 No	no one		"	"
13	Balsano	Antonio	34		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	father	Carmela	Mayfalchiano	"	"
14	Maffei	Carmela	32		S	housekeep.	no	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife	Aiello Rosa	Vico Equense	"	"
15	Maffei	Francesco	17		S	laborer	"	"	"	Napoli	Vico Equense	"	"	"	"
16	Affabile	Donato	2		"	"	"	"	"	Avellino	Solofra	no one		"	"
17	Silvestri	Alfonso	36		M	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	father	Michele	Solofra	"
18	daughter	Giovanna	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
19	Abaudi	Cristina	32		M	housekeep.	no	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
20	Aghaian	Ohanes	22		M	laborer	yes	yes	Ottoman	Armen	Alexandria	Egypt	no one		
21	wife	Hadji Sahag	20		F	housekeep	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	Elia Sahag	Alexandria
22	son	Hagop	1		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin		
23	Dasciau	Curagos.	30		M	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	wife	Marika	Alexandria
24	Baliau	Kampar	30		M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister	Maria Baliau	NJ Lakewood
25	wife	Mardahk	26		F	housekeep	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	Alexandria	" "
26	daughter	Agavni	16		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin		" "
27	Baliau	Levon	23		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
28	"	Hakop	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Preston	no one	
29	Egighian	Nouro	42		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Anna	NJ Newark
30	Haddad	Mousa	24		S	"	"	"	"	Syrian	"	"	mother	Kadige	Beirut

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "[illegible] of this sheet.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from th which aliens sprang and the language they spe[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Aug 20*, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement of labor or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10					
2		father	1				father — Dr Blasio Guerrino 92 William St							5						
3			1				father — Englewood NJ							—	—					
4			1				father							—	—					
5			1											—	—					
6		brother	12				brother — Guglielmo 273 First St NY							5	6					
7		self	20	yes	07	08	NY	at home — Pradena 2846 Broadway NY						5	2					
8			20		06	08		cousin — Andrea Marzullo 468 Columbus Av NY						5	5					
9			10		07	08	NY	uncle — Carolo Pradena 108 Berry St Bklyn						5	2					
10			20		[illegible]	08	NY	husband — Concetta Murgillo 2183 18th St NY						4	11					
11			12	no	no	no		uncle — Pasquale Pacherino 468 Columbus Av NY						5	2					
12			20					husband — Luncio De Maio [illegible] NY						5	4			scar on the forehead		
13			18	yes	99	08	NY	sister — Salvatore Felicci 50 Canal NY						5	3					
14		husband	20	no	no	no		husband — Raffaele Cautio 211 First Brk NY						5	2					
15		self	12					brother — Nicola 108 - 9th St NY						5	2					
16			—					dep. father — Raffaele Cautio 211 1st St NY						—	—					
17		uncle	12	yes	04	08	NY	uncle — Antonio Petrarca 861 8th Av NY						5	6					
18			1	no	no	no		uncle — NY						—	—					
19			18		04	08	NY							5	4					
20		self	18	no	no	no		friend — Asadon Kedson 25 St						5	7					
21			1					friend — Boston Mass						4	10					
22			1											—	—					
23			12					cousin — Yaghyan 23th Chrystie NY						5	11					
24			20					brother-in-law — Odicano Derveladian 98 Crown St						5	5					
25			1					brother — Haurina Daf.						5	1					
26			1					uncle —						5	3					
27		father	20	yes	06	08	Boston Mass	father — Pabaos						5	5					
28		self	1	no	no	no		father — Boston Mass						5	7					
29	S		25	no	no	no		friend — Eziglian	Boston Mass					5						
30	S		26					friend — Kaadad 8 Bd 17 Cath of Montreal Canada						5	2				Canada	Canada

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, bef Antonio Falcoy, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ~~S~~ VERONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcoy Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Aug, 1908.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

211 (13)

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Albonico Carlla, Surgeon of the S/S VERONA, employed by Lloyds, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal
University of Genoa (Italy), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

Verona

Dottor Carella Albino.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

2 3768

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
(South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—1115

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from NAPLES August 12 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Traulo	Maria Giovanna	50		f M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Minori	brother	Antonio Amore	NY	Wakefield
2	Marincovelere	Alfonso	23		m S	Barber	yes		"	"	"	Eboli	father	Luigi Eboli	NY	Newfork
ADMITTED 3	Caldi	Carmela	32		f M	Farmlab	no		"	"	"	Montecorvino	mother	Maria Nella Montecorvino	"	"
4	Ragona	Guiseppe	23		m S	Barber	yes		"	"	Siracusa	Siracusa	parents	Ragona	Siracusa	"
5	Strona	Salvatore	28		m S	Farmlab	no		"	"	Canada	Elena	father	Guiseppe	Elena	NY	Catskill
6	Grafo	Gabriele	27		m M	Mason	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Antonina	Maria Elena	"	"
7	Velardocchia	Guiseppe	20		m S		no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Angelo	Elena	"	Brooklyn
8	De Sanso	Haralton	43		f M	Housekeep			Ottoman	Greek	Macedonia	Castoria	family			NY	Newfork
9		Buena "	9		f				"	"	"	"	family	Rebeca Demeunk		"	"
10	Louis 67/290	Moise "	8		m				"	"	"	"	family	Macedonia		"	"
11		Menahem "	5		m				"	"	"	"	family			"	"
12									"	"							
13									"	"							
14									"	"							
15									"	"							
16									"	"							
17									"	"							
18									"	"							
19									"	"							
20									"	"							
21									"	"							
22									"	"							
23									"	"							
24									"	"							
25									"	"							
26									"	"							
27									"	"							
28									"	"							
29									"	"							
30									"	"							

2-1020886 12-5-42

57

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock

in transit ... on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , Aug 25 , 1908 208

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1	yes	son	12	no	no	no	son Brijo Pisano 1638 Willis Ave, Rahway N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	grey	blue	none	Salerno	Mercato
2	"	brother	10				brother Nicola Pisano 636 Hoboken N.J.							5	5	"	auburn	"			Sal.
3	"	husband	14				husband Maddalena Pisano 1857 First St N.J.							5	4	"	"	"		Lordosa	Salerno
4	"	self	12				friend Rosalia Bozzuto 108 Ord St N.J.							5	3	"	"	"		Lazara	Mondeverde
5	"	"	12	yes	07	Rahway	cousin Marzano Antonio 187 Wood St Cokchill N.J.							5	4	"	"	"		Casals	Flandra
6	"	"	12	"	08	"	cousin Antelonga Salvatore 186 Wood St Cokchill N.J.							5	7	"	"	"		"	Lluca
7	"	"	20	yes	08	Brooklyn	friend Bruno Giuseppe 136 Bryan St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	son	30	no	no	no	50 dollars							5	2	"	"	"		Maudone	Castone
9	"	brother					Mario Masi							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	brother					Scalla "							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	brother					Cola "							—	—	"	"	"		"	"
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Antonio Faleoni, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S VERONA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Faleoni Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1908,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 209

S. S. VERONA (ITALIAN) arrived Aug. 25, 1908, 190, M., , from

JCL Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Lunch.	Supper.
33f	✓ 1	Troccoli, Rachele & 2 ch	208 21/3	2	L. P. C. Gd of #2 10.20	Fitz'	8/25/1 Lim						8/26/07				Exld 10 days						3	3	3
10f	✓	D'Elia, Laura			"	"																			
	✓	" Angelo			"	"																			
9m	✓ 2	Giancaspro, Francesco	208 24/5	2	" 10.20	"	8/25/1 Lim						8/26/07				Exld 10 days						2	2	2
4f	✓	" Maria			"	"																			
34m	✓ 3	Gaudio, Vincenzo & 2 ch	201 22/4	3	" 10.05	Ell't							8/25/191				Excl 1 day							3	
9m	✓	" Peitro			"	"																			
11m	✓	" Pasquale			"	"																			
42m	✓ 4	Egighian, Notzses	210 29	1	"	Leon'd	8/25/15 Lord						8/27/56 Wd				1 35/45							2	3
43f	✓ 5	Lepre, Maria & 3 ch	208 11/4	4	" Gd of #6 10.05	Fitz'	8/25/177 Wd			8/25/1			8/25/1				Jdg 4							4	
9f	✓	D'Antonio, Anna			"	"																			
4f	✓	" Adeleide			"	"																			
3m	✓	" Antonio			"	"																			
10m	✓ 6	Cafaro, Antonio	208 9	1	" 10.35	"	8/25/177 Wd			8/25/1			8/25/1				Jdg 4 15/45							1	
25f	✓ 7	Congianti, Femenia & nce	200 14/5	2	" 10.30	"	8/25/185 Lim						8/25/194				Excl 4							2	
9f	✓	Salamanda, Elena			"	"																			
11f	✓ 8	Santomassimo, Ma Carmela	203 30	1	" 10.45	Tuttle							8/25/193				Excl 1 15/45							1	
46f	✓ 9	Corrada, Lucia & ch	204 22/3	2	" Ch in hos 11.00	Leon'd	8/25/12 Lord			8/29/36			9/3/15				K 2 35/45							18	20
7f	✓	Della Salla, Anna			"	"																			
64m	✓ 10	Scotti, Filippo	200 13	1	" 11.20	Fitz'	8/25/187 Wd						8/26/70				6 10 17/45							1	1
83f	✓ 11	Giambalos, Mariana	207 3	1	" Dr Cert 11.55	Ell't							8/25/183				Excl 17 55/45							1	
19m	✓ 12	Candolfo, Paolo	207 10	3	" Dr Cert 11.00	"							8/25/187				Excl 1 00/45							1	
76m	✓ 13	Pruscino, Antonio G.	205 23	1	" Dr Cert 12.40	Snider	8/27/26/68	6		8/27/26/91	6		Adm on Bond 9/3/08				12 39/45						HOLD ON APPEAL	9	10
45m	✓ 14	Striano, Gaetano	202 26	1	" Dr Cert 12.50	Fitz'							8/25/14				Jdg 12 30/45							1	
32f	✓ 15	Galdi, Carmela	211 3	1	" Dr Cert 1.00	Snider	8/25/89						8/26/94	6			10 15/45							1	1
50 m	✓ 16	Balian, Hampar, wi & 3 ch	210 24	5	" Dr Cert 12.50	Leon'd							8/25/54				CEQ 4 00/45							6	
46f	✓	" Wartahk			"	"																			
16f	✓	" Agavone			"	"																			
23m	✓	" Levon			"	"																			
19m		" Krikor			"	"																			
27f	✓ 17	Petrilli, Maria Giuseppa	201 30	1	" Sis in hos 1.05	Ell't	8/25/10 Lord			8/26/37 Wd			8/27/155				Excl 11							2	

/30

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. VERONA (ITALIAN) SPENT 12 *arrived* Aug. 25, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from* 210

JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56f ✓ 18	Campagnone, Carmosina & 2 ch=	202	13/6	3	L. P. C. Ch in hos 1.05	Fitz	8/25 91			8/25 126			8/26 98			3								3	6	3
8f ✓	Russo, Emanuele				"	"																		—	—	
6m ✓	" Salvatore				"	"																				
26m ✓ 19	La Gala, Marzio	206	14	1	" Dr Cert 1.05	Leon'd	8/25 4 Bond						adm Unconditionally 8/29/08 12 25 pm											4	5	4
20f ✓ 20	La Gala, Saveria & ch	206	15/6	2	" 1.00	"							8/25 4			2								-	2	—
1f ✓	Tuccelli, Carolina				"	"																				
72m ✓ 21	Tondini, Giuseppa	1	3	1	" Dr Cert 1.05	Snider							8/25 88			Ex 2 30								—	1	—
11m ✓ 22	Russo, Antonio	204	20	1	w of #18 " from hosp	pm English 8/26/08							8/26 98			Tod 3								—	1	—
3f ✓ 23	Petrilli, Eleonora	204	17	1	w of [illegible] " " "	" 8/26/08							8/27 155			Ex 11 00								—	1	—
48m ✓ 24	Sulucci, Arcangelo	204	13	1	Dr Cert L. P. C. from hosp	English 8/3/08	8/31	Bond 9/ 138		9/4 88							9/8/08	Abruzzi	Duca degli					8	8	
15f ✓ 25	Della Sala, Carmella ~~xx~~			1	w of [illegible] " "	9/3/08 1 30 pm English							9/3 15			Ex 2 35								—	—	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 211

S. S. VERONA (LA VELOCE LINE) *arrived* AUGUST 25, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									John	8/25	3.45			
1	Gatto,	Liberio	207	1		1	To tel $ 10:-	Sy. Bro. to S.i.l Guis. Di Giorgio Box 247 Floral Rity Flea		7	-	1	—
2	Fraulo,	Ma G.	211	1		1	" husband	Husb. Michele Pisani 715-14 1st Vernon Ny City	"	12	3.1	—	1	—
3	De Mayo,	Mazaltow & 3 ch	211	7/11		4	" husband	" Chain 50 Allen 1946 Selw	"	3	—	4	—
4	Maffei,	Carmela & son	210	14/16		2	" husband	" Raffaele 330 Elog 1946 Brig	"	12	2.3	—	2	—
5	Garaffo,	Pietrina & 2 ch	209	16/18		3	" husband	" Sppe 175 - 1st Av	"	Brig.	12	2.4	—	3	—
6	Cirelli,	Teresa	201	15		1	" sister	Dis. Mrs Gaetano Bonow 164 Thompson	Nye	Brig.	"	7	3.2	—	1	—
7	Sensale,	Ma & 2 sisters	204	24/26		3	" brother	Bro. Gabriele 77 Mulberry	Nyc	Brig.	"	12	4.5	—	3	—
8	Marino,	Amalia, & ch	204	10/11		2	" husband	Husb. Dco 2475 Archer	Nyc	Brig.	"	12	2.2	—	2	—
9	Foglia,	Concetta	201	30		1	" tel $	Dy. C to father Asst 193 E 99th St	Nyc	Bklyn	"	11	1.0	—	—	—
10	Barone,	Rosa	209	1		1	" 3-brother	St. Raphael Stal. Soc		Bell	26	3	2.0	1	2	1
11	Pinto,	Paola	209	30		1	" husband	Husb. Pietro Volpe 61 Commerce	Nyc	Brig	"	25	12.5	—	1	—
12	Morisani,	Luigi	205	20		1	" brother	Bro. & Co Maraicci 956 - 16.	Nyc	Bell	"	26	10.3	1	1	1
13	Curcio,	Antonia	209	2		1	" m-i-l	Mr. i.l Carmella Sallo 274 - 3rd Av	Bklyn	by Jhn		25	11	—	—	—
14	Lanzolla,	Teresa & ch	203	1/3		2	" husband	Husb. Asst. Si Strats 54 Elz.	Nyc	Bell		25	12.2	—	1	—
15	Amato,	Ma & 2 ch	204	27/29		3	" father	Father Asst. Amato 117½ Cattus	Bklyn	Brig.		25	12.5	—	3	—
16	Parente,	Domenica & son	203	22/23		2	" husband	Husb. Michele Rosella Port Richmond S.I.		Bell		25	12.3	—	2	—
17	Castaldi,	Angela & dau	200	09/20		2	" husband	St. Raphael Italian Soc		Bell Brig		26	1	2	2	2
18	Avolio.	Concetta & 2 ch	206	25/27		3	" tel $	Dy. Co. Husb. Eugenio Gigli 168 Ham		Salamanca		N.Y.	7	3	6	3
19	Giacovelli,	Ma R & 2 ch	206	19/21		3	" husband	Husb. Cosimo 320 E114	Nyc	Brig.		25	12.2	—	3	—
20	Cerra,	Adelaida & daughter	201	6/7		2	" tel $	" Martino 51 Emmin	Bonglaspio	Ny	"	12	2.2	—	2	—
21	Longo,	Maria	202	30		1	" aunt	Uncle Geir. Calto 247 Bowe	Av	Jan Kers	Ny	25	7.2	—	1	—
22	Giannantonia,	Nunziata	203	29		1	" cousin	Cousin Sals. Di Ruggio 337 E.112		Nyc	Brig.	25	4.2	—	1	—
23	Paolella,	Caterina	206	29		1	" sister	Dis. Mrs Grac. Bellalotta 1127-39		Bklyn	Brig.	25	11.12	—	—	—
24	Meccarillo,	Immacalatta	206	23		1	" sister	" Mrs. Angela Franco 1111 E115		Nyc	Brig.	25	4.2	—	1	—
25	Castaldo,	Maria	213	17		1	" brother	Bro. Sppe 739 E. 215		Nyc	Brig	25	12.2	—	1	—
26	Chianese,	Anna M. & 2 ch	203	18/20	1	2	" husband	Husb. Arangelo 2475 Archer	Av	Nye	Brig.	25	12.2	—	2	—
27	Caraco,	Sebastiano	206	7		1	" tel $	Dy Co. to Bro. Guis. 11 Hamilton		Albany	Nyc	27	11.1	—	—	—
28	Juliamello,	Ma &3ch	202	6/9		4	" husband	Husb. Luigi Mazzaro B.14		Milburn	Ny	Selo	27	9.1	8	8	8

N 5/11

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VERONA arrived ....., 19 , M., , from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By — Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	29	D'Ambrosio, Ma G	210	12		1	To husband 11:10	Husb. Gus. Dr Ilaio 2137-8th Av NYC	Bell.	Aug 26	9 30	/	/	/
	30	D'Amato, Elizabetta	202	18		1	" husband	Husb. Vincenzo Sangermano 99 Parker Ave Belm		" 25	7 30	—	/	—
	31	Cutillo, Mattia & 2 ch	209	13/151		2	" husband	" Jico 325 Adam Hot. Ny Aug.		"	7 35	—	2	—
	32	Cantotore, Giov'i	209	19		1	" father	Father Michele 90 Tom Bowery Det.		"	7 55	—	/	—
	33	Romeo Rosa 9 ch	209	7/9		3	Rel. from hosp. Aug. 28	Husb. Nicola Dr Renzo Boston Ave Hospitality Ry		28	10 35	—	—	—
	34													
	35													
	36													
	37													
	38													
	39													
	40													
	41													
	42													
	43													
	44													
	45													
	46													
	47													
	48													
	49													
	50													
	51													
	52													
	53													
	54													
	55													
	56													

Number Detained, ... 58 + 3
Men, ... 7
Women, ... 30 + 1
Children, ... 21 + 2
Under 1 year included, ... 3

Disposed of: ..... 48 + 3
To Rel. & Frds., ... 7
" R. R., ... 6
" Societies, ...
Held for S. I., ...
Sent to Hospital, ...
Undisposed of at end of month .....

Number—B. ..... D. 59 16 I. M. 91 —

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2489

Aug. 25 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 2 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 2 1944
Date

Camera Operator